

Picturesque Panama and the World's Greatest Canal

**THE GREATEST ENGINEERING FEAT
IN THE WORLD**

green
AT

PANAMA

Authentic and Complete Story of the Building and
Operation of the Great Waterway—the
Eighth Wonder of the World.

With a Graphic Description of the

Panama-Pacific International Exposition

the Official Celebration of the Completion of America's Triumph
at Panama, the Gigantic Undertaking Successfully
Carried Out under the Supervision of
COL. GEORGE W. GOETHALS, U. S. A.

By **RALPH EMMETT AVERY**
TRAVELER, AUTHOR AND LECTURER

Edited by **WILLIAM C. HASKINS**
of THE CANAL RECORD

Profusely Illustrated With Photographs in Half-tone and Color.

LESLIE - JUDGE COMPANY
NEW YORK

PRESERVATION
COPY ADDED
ORIGINAL TO BE
RETAINED

F1569
C2A8

FEB 19 1993

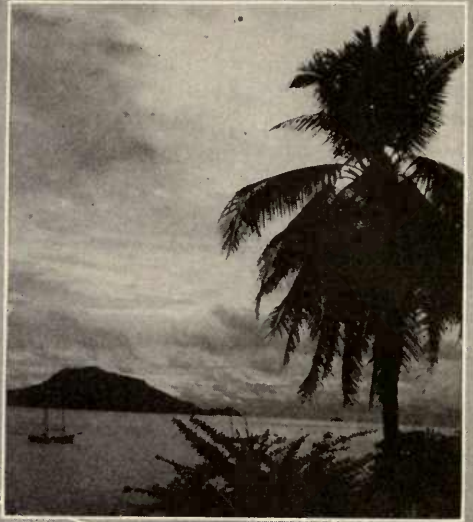
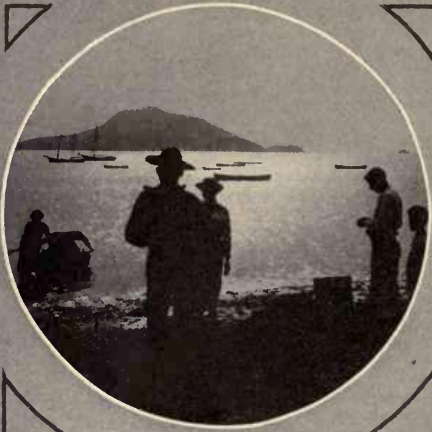
Special
Revised and Enlarged Edition
Copyright, 1915,
by Ralph E. Avery

COPYRIGHT, MCMXIII,
BY RALPH E. AVERY

*Acorn
Spec*

TO .VIND
ABROGATIO

DEDICATED TO THE
MEN OF BRAIN AND BRAWN OF OUR COUNTRY, WHOSE
MATCHLESS SKILL AND INSPIRING COURAGE
MADE THE DREAM OF AGES A REALITY
IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE
PANAMA CANAL



SUNRISE, SUNSET AND MOONLIGHT SCENES ON PANAMA BAY.

During February and March the moon is particularly bright, due to the clear atmosphere which prevails in the height of the dry season. On certain brilliant evenings it is possible to read in the moonlight. The cloud effects are perfect and the rainbows magnificent. One of the prettiest effects, which happens but rarely, is a rainbow at night.

FOREWORD



THE eighth wonder of the world, the crowning achievement of man's greatest undertaking is the construction of the Panama Canal by the Government of the United States.

Doubtless for centuries to come the world-wonders of the Panama Canal will be told in story and in picture, but the eloquence of the theme itself will never be exhausted while reverence for mighty deeds finds lodgment in the hearts of men.

Recognizing as much as one man could the magnitude and importance of the work being performed on the Isthmus, the Author for almost two years dwelt among the activities of this gigantic enterprise, and in these pages authentically presents to the reader his chronicles of the step-by-step progress of the construction from beginning to completion, as well as the successful installation of the world's majestic waterway from ocean to ocean.

The successful opening on February 20, 1915, of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition at San Francisco, in celebration of the completion of the world's most stupendous achievement—the Panama Canal—has called for and received in this work a graphically written and illustrated detailed account of this great contemporaneous event.

Clothed as it is in a beauty of typography and art illustrations in keeping with the grandeur of the subject it treats, the publishers feel assured of the book's cordial reception on the part of an appreciating public.

TO THE PUBLISHERS.

I have taken much pleasure in looking over and examining your handsomely illustrated book giving the story of "THE GREATEST ENGINEERING FEAT IN THE WORLD AT PANAMA."

The Panama Canal is indeed the greatest engineering work of modern times and is of tremendous interest to the American people on account of its commercial and military value.

Commercially, it shortens the voyage between the eastern and western coasts of our own country and brings us in nearer contact with South America. This will have a tendency to bind the two continents, North and South America, into closer commercial relations.

For the world at large, it will establish a new trade route for all countries and make the Caribbean Sea a new Mediterranean.

From the naval standpoint, it will prove to be a great means of National Defense to us because it will practically double the efficiency of our fleet.

The history of such an important undertaking should be familiar to every American, both young and old, and I would commend the attractive and condensed form in which you have placed the large amount of information in your illustrated book as well worthy of favorable consideration by the public.

Yours very truly,

March 27th 1915.

George Edmund Foss

FROM CONGRESSMAN GEORGE EDMUND FOSS.
FORMERLY CHAIRMAN OF THE NAVAL COMMITTEE
IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, U. S. A.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
FOREWORD	
CHAPTER I. DISCOVERY AND SETTLEMENT	9
Early Discoverers—The First Settlement—Discovery of the South Sea—Balboa's Unfortunate End—Settlement of Old Panama—Spain's Power Spreads—Period of the Great Trade—The Scotch Bubble.	
CHAPTER II. RAIDS OF THE BUCCANEERS	21
Drake's Expedition—Fall of Old Panama—Other Attempts.	
CHAPTER III. PROPOSED CANAL ROUTES	28
Tehuantepec—Atrato River and Tributaries—Calidonia—San Blas—Nicaragua—Panama.	
CHAPTER IV. THE PANAMA RAILROAD	32
First Work on the Panama Railroad—Completion of the Enterprise—Early Rates Nearly Prohibitive—Establishment of Steam Ship Service—Concessionary Rights and Privileges—Changes in Ownership—The New Main Line—Busiest Short Line in the World.	
CHAPTER V. THE FRENCH FAILURE.....	45
DeLesseps, Promoter—Procuring the Concession—DeLesseps' Plan—Inaugurating the Work—French Labor Force—LaFolie Dingler—The Sick Poorly Cared for—The Crash—The Second or New Company—French Aid to American Project.	
CHAPTER VI. THE AMERICAN TRIUMPH.....	69
Organization of the Canal Commission—Taking Possession, Change in Chief Engineer—The New Commission—Commission Again Reorganized—The Purchasing End.	
CHAPTER VII. MAKING THE ISTHMUS HEALTHFUL	80
The Fight on the Mosquito—Cleaning House—Results Have Justified the Cost—Rigid Quarantine Maintained.	
CHAPTER VIII. AN ARMY OF WORKERS	95
Getting the Force Together—Keeping the American Employes Contented—Plant—Monthly Cost of Allowances—Feeding and Clothing the Canal Army—The Canal Zone—The Postal Service—Postal Savings Bank, a Popular Institution—Zone Customs Service—The Zone "Dry"—Keeping Order—Guarding Against Fires—Educational Facilities—The Law Department—Paying the Canal Force—Accounts—No Graft.	
CHAPTER IX. CONSTRUCTING THE LOCK TYPE CANAL..	135
The Canal a Water Bridge—The Dam at Gatun—Gatun Spillway—Gatun Lake—Dams on the Pacific Side.—The Locks—Guards Against Accidents—How the Locks Were Built—Making the Dirt Fly—Dredging—Cutting Through the Divide—Across the Isthmus in a Hydrobiplane—70,000,000 Pounds of Dynamite—Slides, Eloquent Argument Against Sea Level Project.	
CHAPTER X. AUXILIARY PLANS AND PROJECTS.....	213
Acquisition of Private Lands—Tolls—Protecting the Canal—Fort Grant Military Reservation—Fort Amador Military Reservation—Fort Sherman Military Reservation—Fort Randolph Military Reservation—Fort De Lesseps Military Reservation—Breakwaters—Lighting the Canal—Port Facilities—Dry Docks—Permanent Repair Shops—Government Coal and Fuel Oil Business—Private Coal and Fuel Oil Storage—Bonded Warehouses—New Floating Equipment—Permanent Villages and Buildings—Permanent Organization—Wireless Communication—Beautifying the Canal—Permanent Administration Building, Balboa—Cost of the Canal.	
CHAPTER XI. FUTURE CANAL TRAFFIC.....	247

CONTENTS — (Continued)

	PAGE
CHAPTER XII. REPUBLIC OF PANAMA	258
The Panama Flag—National Hymn of the Republic of Panama—The Reconstruction Period—"The Land of the Cocoanut Tree"—Government is Progressive—Revenues—National Currency—Public Improvements—Free Public School System—Panama Richly Endowed by Nature—The People—The Indians of Panama—The Guaymies—The Chocoes—Ancient Civilization of Chiriqui—Sightseeing—Bathing—Panama Hats—Canal Zone Souvenir Stones—The Panama Lottery—Panama to Hold National Exposition.	
CHAPTER XIII. THE LAND DIVIDED—THE WORLD UNITED	313
Destruction of the Dikes—Letting Water Into Culebra Cut—"Gamboa is Busted"—Gatun Locks, the First in Actual Operation—The First Practical Lockage—First Lockage at Pacific End—From the Sea to Culebra Cut—Earthquakes—Making a Passage Through Cucaracha Slide—Secretary Garrison's Visit—The Official Opening—First Boat Through the Canal.	
CHAPTER XIV. THE MONUMENTAL TASK COMPLETED	336
CHAPTER XV. PANAMA-CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION....	343
CHAPTER XVI. PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION	347

ILLUSTRATIONS IN FOUR COLORS

Colonel George Washington Goethals.....	<i>Facing Title Page</i>
The Famous Flat Arch in the Ruins of Santo Domingo Church, Panama City	
One of the Driveways in Ancon Hospital Grounds.....	
Culebra Cut, Looking North From Gold and Contractor's Hills.....	
One of the Great Locks of the Canal Under Construction.....	
A Typical Street in the Native Village at Chorrera, Panama.....	
A Group of Cuna Cuna Indians, Panama.....	
Tug Gatun, First Boat Passing Through Gatun Locks, Sept. 26, 1913....	
Map of the Canal and the Canal Zone and Interesting Facts and Figures...	



THE history of the Panama Canal begins with the search for a western waterway to the Indies, and for fame and gold, by those hardy adventurers who followed in the wake of Columbus. These men, fresh from the Moorish wars, and equipped for a struggle with Italy which did not come to pass, looked for new fields to conquer. Nothing suited them better than the discovery of a New World peopled by heathens waiting to be converted by the sword to the Christian faith, after their gold, of which they seemed to have plenty, was stripped from them to fill the empty coffers of Spain.

This search by the followers of Columbus was fairly successful, so far as fame and gold were concerned and, although no direct water route was found to the Indies to the west, it naturally led to the settlement of the Isthmus of Panama, the narrow strip of land separating the two great oceans and forming the connecting link between North and South America. The establishment of settlements on both coasts and the short distance between them, led to the building of crude roads and trails for the early mule trains. These trails led to the construction of a railroad, and the railroad to a ship canal, for trade follows settlers, and water is the natural highway between nations. The story of the Isthmus is, therefore, in a measure, the evolution of transportation routes.

EARLY DISCOVERERS

The first European to sail along the coast of Panama was Rodrigo de Bastidas, who sailed from Cadiz in October, 1500, and first touched the continent near the island of Trinidad, and from there went west as far as Nombre de Dios. With him on that voyage was Vasco Nuñez de Balboa, who, later, was to discover the great South Sea, and Juan de la Cosa, who had sailed with Columbus on his second voyage and was considered one of the most able mariners of his day.

Columbus sailed from Cadiz on his fourth and last voyage in search of a passageway to the Indies in May, 1502. On this voyage he skirted the shores of Honduras and Costa Rica, to Almirante Bay and Chiriqui Lagoon on the coast of Panama. At the latter place he was told by the Indians that, if he

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

would continue his course to the east, he would soon come to a narrow place between the two seas, and this led him to believe that his search for a strait was nearing success; that he would soon pass into the Indian Ocean and thence around the Cape of Good Hope to Spain, surpassing the achievement of Vasco



Statue of Columbus and Indian Girl. Presented to General Mosquera of Colombia in 1868, by the Empress Eugenie, and afterwards turned over to Count DeLesseps. Now occupies a commanding position on Cristobal Point.

de Gama, the Portuguese, who had already sailed around Africa (1497-1498) in his search for a water route to the Indies. Columbus continued on his way and passed the site of the present city of Colon at the Atlantic entrance to the Canal, and on November 2, 1502, arrived at a harbor 18 miles northeast, which he named Porto Bello, signifying beautiful port. He stayed there a week stormbound, and then continued on past Nombre de Dios, thus overlapping the voyage of Bastidas. He gave up his unsuccessful search for a strait eventually, and took to the more practical work of hunting for gold. His attempt to found a colony at the mouth of the Rio Belen, southwest of Colon, failed, and on May 1, 1503, he sailed from the shores of the Isthmus. He died on May 20, 1506, still believing that he had discovered the eastern shores of Asia. This belief was shared by all the early voyagers until the discovery of the Pacific Ocean in 1513.

Castilla del Oro (Golden Castile), as the Isthmus was termed, two colonizers were sent out by King Ferdinand. One of these, Diego de Nicuesa, a Spanish nobleman, more fitted for the court than for a command in the wilderness, was given control of all the land between Cape Gracias á Dios, Nicaragua, and the Gulf of Urabá, or Darien, the eastern limit of the present Republic of Panama. The other was Alonso de Ojeda, who accompanied Columbus on his second voyage, and in addition had made two trips to the continent independently. Ojeda was placed in charge of the land east and south of the Gulf of Urabá called Nueva Andalucia. Both of these expeditions outfitted and sailed from Santo Domingo in November, 1509.

Associated with Ojeda were Juan de la Cosa, as lieutenant in the future government, and a lawyer named Bachellear Enciso, who furnished most of the money to equip the expedition. It was arranged that Enciso should remain at Santo Domingo to collect recruits and supplies, procure another ship, and join Ojeda later at the proposed colony.

Ojeda landed near the present city of Cartagena, Colombia, founded in 1531. Here he attacked and overcame the Indians with a part of his force,

THE FIRST SETTLEMENT

After the unsuccessful attempt of Columbus to found a settlement in

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

but in following up his victory, his men became scattered, and all those who had landed were killed, with the exception of himself and one other. Among the killed was the veteran Juan de la Cosa. Ojeda then entered the Gulf of Urabá and founded the town of San Sebastian on the eastern shore, but was soon compelled to return to Santo Domingo to obtain men and supplies. He left the new colony in charge of his lieutenant, Francisco Pizarro, famous in history as the conqueror and despoiler of Peru, with the understanding that if he did not return within 50 days the colonists should decide among themselves the best course to follow. He finally reached Santo Domingo, after suffering shipwreck and many hardships on the island of Cuba, and found that Enciso had departed long before with abundant supplies for the colony, but he was unable to recruit another force to follow.

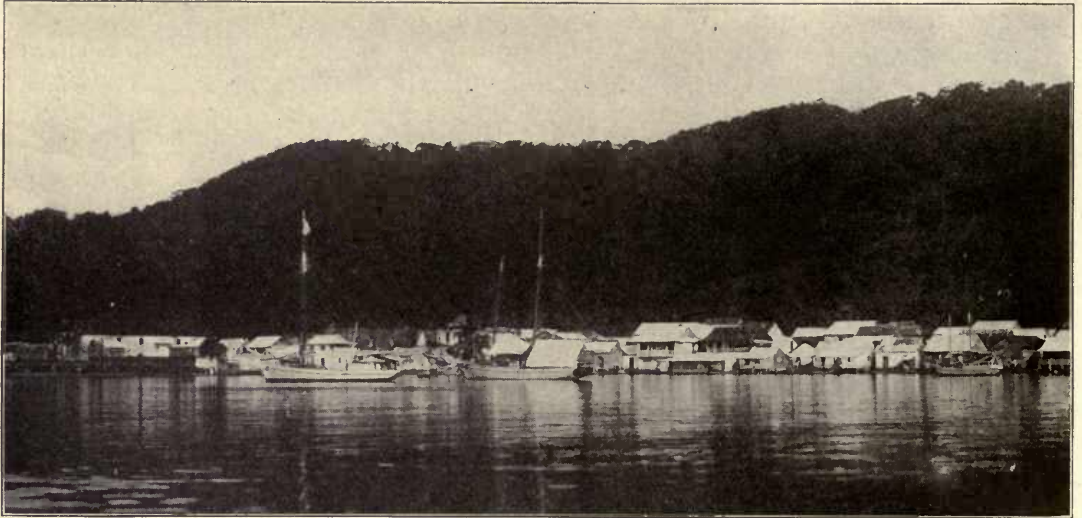
Pizarro and his men, suffering for lack of food, waited anxiously and in vain for the return of Ojeda, and then abandoned the colony and sailed for Cartagena. Here they found Enciso with reinforcements and provisions. With Enciso was a stowaway in the person of Vasco Nuñez de Balboa. Enciso insisted on Pizarro and his men returning with him to San Sebastian. On their arrival, they found the settlement destroyed by Indians. They were without food, and at the suggestion of Balboa, who had sailed along these shores with Bastidas, they crossed the Gulf of Urabá, where it was reported the Indians were less warlike and provisions could be obtained. It was necessary, however, for them to defeat a band of Indians under a powerful chief named Cemaco, who disputed their landing, but they obtained the much needed supplies, and founded the settlement of Santa Maria de la Antigua, the first on the Isthmus. They were now in the territory which had been assigned by the King to Nicuesa and, consequently, had no right there. The ambitious Balboa took advantage



Columbus Island where Christopher Columbus stopped to repair and scrape the bottom of his ships before proceeding on to Spain.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

of this circumstance and the fact that Enciso was disliked by his men, for the reason that he allowed no private trading with the Indians, to depose him, and asked Nicuesa to come and take charge of the colony.



November 2, 1502, Columbus arrived at this harbor, 18 miles northeast of Colon, which he named Porto Bello, signifying beautiful port. Rock for the concrete used in the locks at Gatun was obtained at this point.

Nicuesa had already sailed from Santo Domingo, taking along with him about 700 colonists. During the voyage, a terrific storm arose, wrecking some of his ships and causing the loss of 400 lives. In the tempest the ships became separated; some of them reached the coast at the mouth of the Belen River, and others the mouth of the Chagres River. After collecting his men, Nicuesa left the Belen River, and after doubling Manzanillo Point shortly landed, saying: "We will remain here in the name of God." This was the site of the town of Nombre de Dios, the oldest existing settlement on the Isthmus. During American canal times, the sand for the concrete in Gatun Locks was obtained here, and in 1910 and 1911, the sand dredge cut through the hulks of two old ships, believed to be relics of the days of Nicuesa. The dredge pumps also drew up bullets and other small articles.

Nicuesa's situation was desperate, as he was without arms or provisions, but fortunately there arrived shortly his lieutenant Colmenares, who brought supplies, as well as information concerning the new settlement at Antigua. Nicuesa declared his intention of going there and taking all the gold found by Ojeda's men as rightfully belonging to him. News of his intention reached Antigua before he did and, on his arrival, he was met by an armed mob, secretly urged on by Balboa, which cast him adrift in a leaky brigantine along with 17 followers who had remained faithful to him. They were never heard of again. Of the two expeditions, one was now left at Antigua, and of the two men sent by the King of Spain to colonize the mainland, both were gone. Balboa the stowaway ruled in Darien, March 1, 1511.

DISCOVERY OF THE SOUTH SEA

The first move Balboa made on finding himself in charge of the colony was to secure his position by persuading Enciso and those who had led the mob in

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

the attack on Nicuesa to return to Spain. Knowing that they would immediately go to the King and ask that he be dispossessed, he started in to obtain the gold which he knew the King thought more of than all else, and to make new discoveries which would help his cause. The gold he obtained from the Indian chiefs of the Darien. It was made the price of peace, and Balboa showed his shrewdness by making allies of the Indians after he had obtained their treasure. Such an alliance he made with Careta, the cacique of Coyba, who after his village had been sacked by the Spaniards, left with Balboa one of his daughters as a hostage. Balboa accepted the Indian maiden, of whom he became very fond and, although they were never married according to the Christian rites, she considered herself his wife.

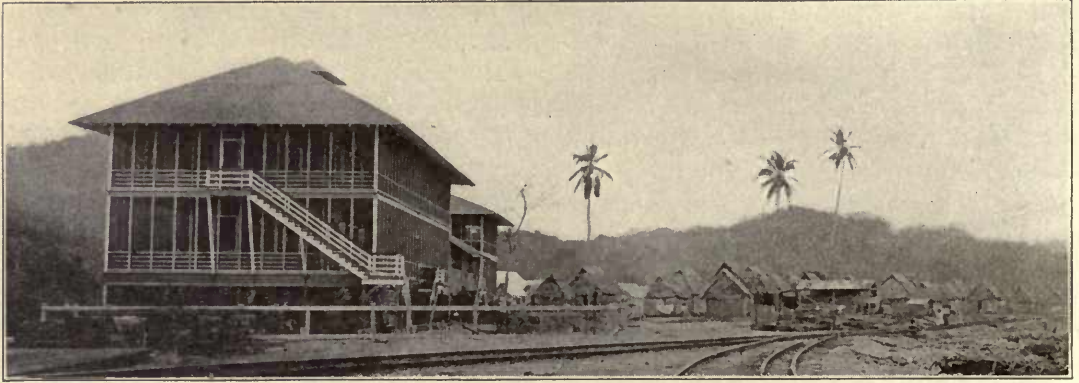
Balboa started from Antigua on September 6, 1513, to cross the Isthmus and find the great sea to the south, of which the Indians, knowing the cupidity of the Spaniards, had told him glowing tales of the riches of the great race of people which inhabited its shores. Fighting the different tribes which he met on the way, subduing and making friends with them, on September 25, he reached a hill in Darien from which it was said the South Sea could be seen. Halting his men, Balboa made the ascent alone, and was the first European to gaze upon this heretofore unknown ocean. Six days later, September 29, 1513, four hundred years ago, he waded into the ocean and took possession in the name of the sovereigns of Spain. This was in the Gulf of San Miguel, so named for the reason that it was discovered on St. Michael's Day. He also performed a similar ceremony when he reached a point of land at the entrance to the gulf. Balboa subdued the local Indian chiefs, who gave him presents of gold and also many pearls from the Pearl Islands a few miles off the shore, and confirmed the rumors of a powerful and rich nation to the south. The Pearl Islands, so



A family of Indians, Darien.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

named by Balboa, could be plainly seen, but he did not visit them at that time on account of the roughness of the sea and the frailty of the available Indian canoes. He named the largest of the islands, Isla Rica, which is now known as San Miguel, or Rey Island.

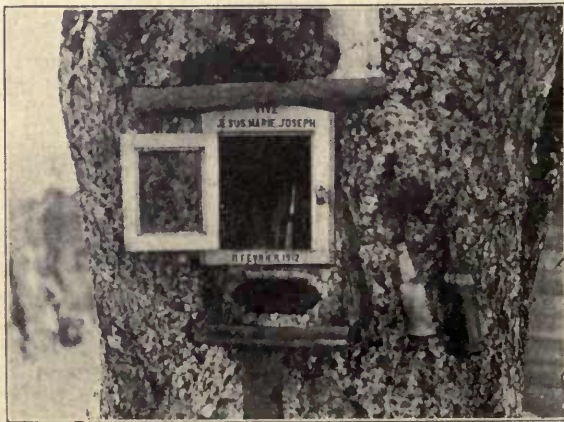


Nombre de Dios, the oldest existing settlement on the Isthmus. Sand was obtained here for the cement used in the Gatun Locks.

Balboa returned triumphant to Antigua after an absence of about four months. His messenger telling of his great discovery did not reach the King, unfortunately, until after that monarch, listening to Enciso's complaints, had sent out a new governor to take charge of the colony.

BALBOA'S UNFORTUNATE END

The new governor was named Pedro Arias de Avila, commonly called "Pedrarias the Cruel," which nickname he won in the New World by his method of extorting gold from the Indians. With Pedrarias was Hernando de Soto, who was later to discover the Mississippi River, and Diego de Almagro, who was to become the partner of Pizarro in the conquest of Peru. Unlike Balboa, Pedrarias did not try to make friends with the Indians, but in many instances repaid the hospitality which they extended to him as a friend of



Shrines are common along the waysides and at the entrance to villages, but this one has been placed in a hollow tree. The photographer discovered it near Gorgona.

Balboa with the utmost treachery, destroying their villages, killing women and children, and selling those who survived into slavery. He undid what Balboa had been in a fair way of accomplishing, that is, the settlement of Darien, for the Indians were everywhere aroused and repaid cruelty with cruelty as often as an opportunity was presented.

Pedrarias strove to establish a line of posts for communication between the two oceans in accordance with the ideas of Balboa, but without success. The first of these was located on the Atlantic coast at a place named Santa Cruz.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

In the meantime, the King had recognized Balboa's discovery with a commission as Adelantado of the South Seas and Viceroy of the Pacific coast, an empty title, as he was subject to the orders of Pedrarias. Pedrarias, jealous of Balboa's achievement, held up this commission and kept Balboa fighting for his liberty in the court of Antigua on trumped up charges. Finally Balboa made an alliance with Pedrarias by promising to marry one of his daughters, who was at that time in Spain, and went a few miles up the coast to a place called Acla, between Antigua and Santa Cruz, where he established a settlement and had timbers cut and shaped which could be readily built into ships with which to explore the new sea which he had discovered. These timbers were carried across the Isthmus by Indian slaves and were set up in San Miguel Bay.

While at the Pearl Islands, from where he made several short cruises, Balboa heard of the coming of a new governor to supersede Pedrarias. Thinking this governor might be hostile to his plans, he sent messengers to Antigua to see whether or not he had arrived. If he had, he instructed the messengers to return without allowing their presence to become known, and he would then leave on his voyage of discovery before orders for his recall could be delivered. His messengers went to Antigua and found Pedrarias still in charge, for the new governor had died on his arrival. One of them, however, told Pedrarias that Balboa was contemplating treachery and the founding of an independent colony on the Pacific coast. The bitterness and jealousy



A wayside cross, or shrine.
Some of these are very old.



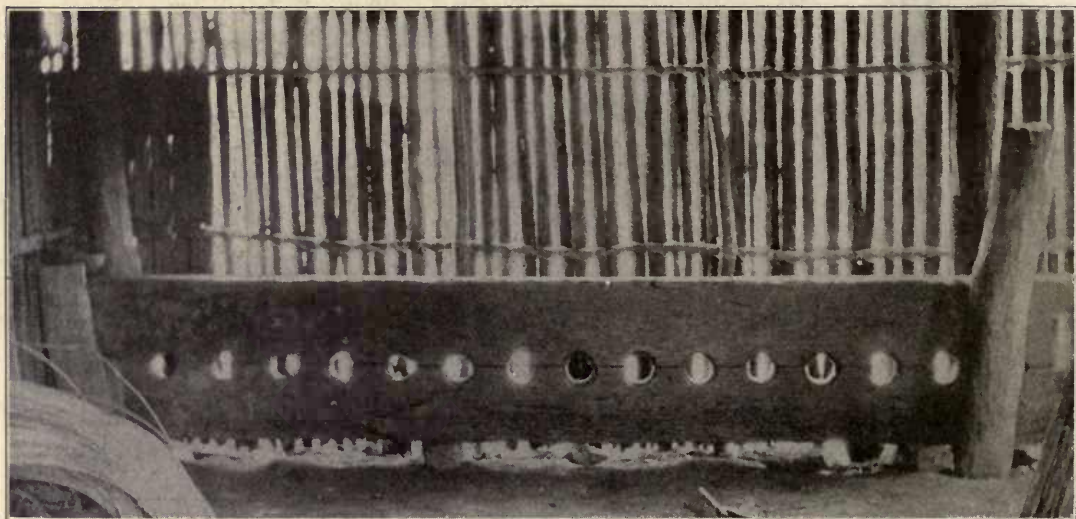
Village of San Miguel on Rey Island, one of the larger of the Pearl Island Group.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

of Pedrarias for Balboa again came to life, and he sent Francisco Pizarro, who was later to finish the work Balboa had planned to do, to bring him back to Acla. At Acla, Balboa was given a mockery of a trial for treason, and was beheaded with four companions in the latter part of 1517. Second only to the discovery of the South Sea was the demonstration of the practicability of an Isthmian transit.

SETTLEMENT OF OLD PANAMA

Pedrarias seeing the advantage of a settlement on the new ocean as an outfitting station for future exploring expeditions, crossed the Isthmus and, on August 15, 1519, founded Panama, situated about five miles east from the new city. The name "Panama" is supposed to have come from an Indian word meaning a place abounding in fish, and tradition relates that the town was built on the site of an Indian fishing village. In the same year the Atlantic port was transferred to Nombre de Dios, directly north of old Panama, and a few years later Antigua and Acla were abandoned to the Indians.



Some of the interior villages have no jails stout enough to hold a prisoner, so the stocks are resorted to.

On September 15, 1521, the settlement at Panama was made a city by royal decree, and the first bishopric in the Americas was removed there from Antigua. The new governor sent out, opportunely for Pedrarias, died on his arrival, as did several others who followed, and Pedrarias ruled until the arrival of Pedros de los Rios, who took charge on July 30, 1526. Before his arrival, Pedrarias took refuge in Nicaragua where he had already established a settlement.

SPAIN'S POWER SPREADS

Following this period in Isthmian history many parties set out inland to explore the country, and outposts were located in the provinces of Chiriqui and Veraguas. These explorations were made in accordance with the desires of Charles V, who took a great interest in the exploration of the South Sea and the discovery of a strait connecting it with the Atlantic Ocean. After he came to the throne of Spain in 1516, he charged the governors of his American colonies to examine the coast line from Darien to Mexico for a possible waterway.

In accordance with this policy, Gil Gonzales de Avila was sent out from



Culebra Cut looking north from Gold and Contractor's Hills. This great gash on the face of nature, which severs the continental backbone, has been, and probably always will be, the spectacular feature of the Canal. When the French first started work, the peak of Gold Hill was 534 feet above sea level and the greater part of excavation by steamshovels has been confined to this section.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Spain in 1521, with instructions to make a search along the coast for the western opening of a strait. Gonzales dismantled and transported his ships across the Isthmus and rebuilt them on the Pacific side. In January, 1522, he sailed from Panama bay and went as far as the Bay of Fonseca, where he landed and discovered Lake Nicaragua. On this voyage Gonzales met men sent out on similar service by Cortez, who, later, established a transit route across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec in Mexico, following pretty closely the present railroad. This route was started in much the same manner as the one across Darien, through the necessity of transporting suitable lumber from the Atlantic coast of the Isthmus to build ships with which to explore the Pacific coast. When Pedrarias learned of the discovery of Lake Nicaragua, he immediately laid claim to it, and as the country was rich in gold, established a city at Granada



Old Fort at Porto Bello.

near the shores of the lake after subduing the Indians. In 1529, Captain Diego Machuca thoroughly explored the lake and discovered its eastern outlet, the San Juan River. Sailing down this stream he finally reached the Atlantic Ocean, and sailed along the coast until he arrived at Nombre de Dios, thus opening up another route across the American Isthmus.

The first extensive explorations to the south were the voyages of Pizarro and Almagro in 1524, which ended in the conquest of Peru. In 1527, an expedition sailed up the Rio Grande, carried their canoes across the divide at Culebra to a tributary of the Chagres, down which they sailed to its mouth, thus going over the present Canal route.

PERIOD OF THE GREAT TRADE

Permanent settlements were now located at Nombre de Dios and at Panama, and between these two points was established a paved trail or "royal

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

highway," for the commerce across the Isthmus at that time was steadily on the increase, making Panama a place of mercantile importance. In 1534, a route by water for boats and light draft vessels was established from Nombre de Dios along the coast and up the Chagres River to the head of navigation at Cruces. From Cruces there was another trail to the city of Panama. Over these trails pack trains carried on the trade, the river being used in the wet seasons, and when the attacks of the Indians and Cimaroons, (negro slaves, who rebelled and were outlawed), became too frequent on the overland trail. This trade consisted of gold and ornaments stripped from the temples of the Incas, gold from the mines of Darien and Veraguas on the Isthmus, silver from Bolivia, pearls, and also wool, indigo, mahogany, dye woods, cocoa, and tobacco, all bound for Spain, for which the colonists received clothing and food-



The three ancient bells of Cruces. This town was one of the oldest on the Isthmus, and was the head of navigation on the Rio Chagres before the days of the railroad. Abandoned in 1913 on account of its being in the lake area.

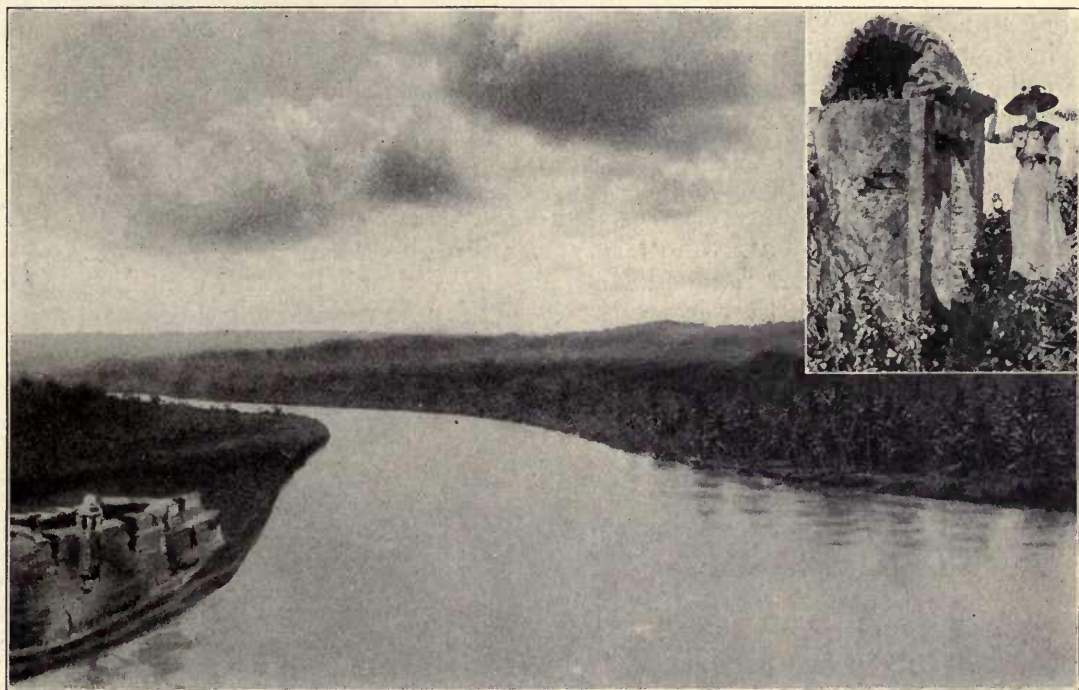
stuffs in return. For nearly two hundred years the trails from Panama to the towns of Nombre de Dios and Porto Bello were the richest trade routes in the world. Some of this trade even originated across the Pacific in the Philippines and the Indies. Later, after the period of the great trade, 1550-1750, and up to the time of the Panama railroad, the part water and part overland trail from the mouth of the Chagres to Cruces, 34 miles, and thence to Panama, 18 miles, was used by the colonists when California and Oregon were opened to settlement, and by the gold seekers in California in the days of '49.

After Nombre de Dios was destroyed in 1597 by Sir Francis Drake, the royal port was changed to Porto Bello, 17 miles to the southwest. This change was beneficial, as Nombre de Dios was always unhealthy, while Porto Bello had a better harbor and was nearer to the mouth of the Chagres and Panama,

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

Porto Bello became one of the strongest fortified of the Spanish settlements in the New World. Here, came the Spanish galleons once a year to collect the King's treasure, and to bring supplies for the colonists, and here, each year, on the arrival of the ships, the merchants would congregate to take part in a big fair which was held during the annual visit of the fleet.

The town is situated on a bay about a mile and a half long by 2,500 feet wide, and the ruins of five of the six forts which guarded it, as well as an old custom house, can still be seen, although partly covered with jungle growth. One of the six forts was on the side of the hill on the opposite side of the bay from the old town and where the Isthmian Canal Commission has been quarrying rock for the past four years for Canal work, and it was dug away by steam-shovels. After Porto Bello became the royal port on the Atlantic, the Chagres



Mouth of the Chagres River. The old fort on the left and one of the turrets on the right.

River and the Cruces trail came into general use as a highway, although there was also an overland road, and to protect this route from pirates who were becoming bold enough to attack fortified towns, Fort San Lorenzo was built in 1601 at the river mouth.

THE SCOTCH BUBBLE

England lost its opportunity in 1698-1700 to gain a foothold in the Isthmian trade by failing to lend its aid to the colonization scheme of William Patterson, a Scotch financier, who had already founded the Bank of England. Patterson's plan, which eventually cost about 2,000 lives and \$100,000 in money, was designed to break up the monopoly of the British East India Company in the Oriental trade by founding a colony on the shores of Darien, and opening up a free trade route across the Isthmus from Acla to the Gulf of San Miguel, over the same route taken by Balboa nearly 200 years before. Permission for the

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

formation of the company with this end in view was obtained from King William. His approval, however, was later withdrawn at the instigation of the East India Company, when it realized that its monopoly was in jeopardy, and instructions were issued to the governors of the British colonies in the West Indies and North America to withhold any aid to the Scots who had already departed for Darien. The opposition of the East India Company forced the new project to return all the money subscribed for stock in England, and to raise the necessary funds in Scotland only.

On November 1, 1698, three ships and two tenders containing 1,200 men reached the Darien from Leith, and founded the town of New Edinburgh on the Gulf of Calidonia, near Acla. Here they were welcomed by the San Blas Indians who saw in them future allies against the Spaniards. But the Scots had no intention of fighting, much to the disappointment of the Indians, although they must have known that their invasion would be resisted by the Spaniards. The first expedition managed to stay eight months, during which time their numbers were sadly reduced by sickness and famine. On June 20, 1699, two hundred and fifty survivors, with Patterson who had gone out to the colony as a volunteer, and whose wife and son had died there, left for New York, which place they reached on August 13. Meanwhile, the company at home, not knowing of the abandonment of the colony, sent out a second band of 300 recruits. This party arrived at New Edinburgh on August 13, the same day that their predecessors reached New York. Finding the half-completed Fort St. Andrew deserted, they immediately left for Jamaica with the exception of a few men who insisted upon remaining. A third expedition consisting of four ships and 1,300 men was sent out from Scotland, and reached New Edinburgh on November 30, although rumors of the failure of the first attempt had been received.

At last the Spaniards determined to oust the invaders who, unable to accomplish much on account of internal bickerings, the opposition of England, and a high death rate, sent out a fleet of ships from Cartagena on February 25, 1700, to invest the port by sea, while a land force blockaded it in the rear. On March 31, after many sorties against the Spanish forces, the colonists surrendered and were allowed to depart with honors. The colony had been reduced to about 360 persons, and these were so sick and feeble that it is said the Spaniards had to help them aboard their ships and set the sails for them.

“A Nation given to the world,
A giant's task begun,
Show what our Uncle Sam can do
In an orbit of the sun.
O great indeed is our Uncle Sam
And his greatness ne'er shall cease!
For greatest of all his conquests won,
Are his victories of peace!”
—Gilbert.



SPAIN monopolized the early trade with its colonies and this policy eventually lost its control of the countries of Central and South America. The first direct result was the entering of English, French and Dutch free traders and later, buccaneers and pirates, all of whom ranged up and down the coast of the Spanish Main preying upon commerce and even attacking the fortified towns.

Up to the time Sir Henry Morgan became Governor of Jamaica, after the sack of Panama in 1671, there was very little difference between free traders, privateers, buccaneers and pirates, their object being the same,—the easy acquisition of gold and other loot by preying upon the commerce of Spain. From 1550 to 1750, the Isthmian trade route was open to such attacks. After the sack of Panama, however, England endeavored to put a stop to piracy in the West Indies (Jamaica was the outfitting station for many ships sailing under commissions granted by the governor who received a share in the spoils), and after that time the pirates were hunted as a common enemy, and they in turn preyed upon the shipping of all nations.

The result of the depredations of these freebooters finally forced Spanish shipping to give the waters of the Indies a wide berth, and to take the longer route through the Straits of Magellan to the colonies on the Pacific, although this trade was already beginning to decline, partly through the failure of the colonies to develop after the easily won treasures of the Incas began to give out, and partly through the decadence of Spain as a sea power.

The free traders, who finally developed into pirates, were generally welcomed by the colonists, unofficially, as Spain was not a manufacturing country and was unable to supply their needs, and because it was greatly to their benefit to obtain goods of a better quality upon which no taxes had been paid to the King. The traders were forbidden entry into the ports, and were compelled to smuggle their goods in at convenient points along the coast and in secret harbors. The custom of treating these men as pirates when caught, naturally led them to protect themselves and, when the opportunity offered, to retaliate in kind, and they finally became buccaneers or pirates in name as well as in fact. The name buccaneer was given to the free traders by the

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

boucaniers, men engaged in supplying them with smoke-cured meat for their voyages.

DRAKE'S EXPEDITION

The first Englishman to make his name feared by the Spanish in the West Indies was Sir Francis Drake.



Sir Henry Morgan.

In 1568, Sir John Hawkins, with an English fleet, entered the harbor of Vera Cruz, Mexico, to trade with the Spaniards. He was received by the officials of the port in a friendly manner and invited to anchor. As soon as his ships were anchored under the guns of the forts, he was attacked and all his ships destroyed, with the exception of two which managed to escape, one belonging to himself and the other to his cousin Francis Drake.

Drake returned to England and endeavored to obtain satisfaction for his losses through his government, but was unable to do so. He then decided to collect his own indemnity by attacking Spanish shipping as he had been attacked. He obtained Letters of Marque from Queen Elizabeth, and, in 1571-1572, made two preliminary voyages to the West Indies, principally to prepare for future raids and to learn

how the Spaniards handled the golden harvest from Peru. In 1572, he returned with two ships, in the holds of which were stored the parts of three small sailing boats, and on July 29, having put the boats together, he attacked and captured Nombre de Dios where the King's treasure house was at that time located. He would have made a rich haul of the gold waiting for the arrival of the fleet from Spain had he not been wounded in the assault on the town.

Drake then made his headquarters on the coast, and made many forays on shipping, even taking ships from under the guns of Cartagena. With the help of the Indians, who since the days of Pedrarias were always ready to help the enemies of Spain, and of the Cimaroons (as escaped negro slaves who had banded together in the jungle and waged continual war on the Spanish pack trains were called), he crossed the Isthmus to the Pacific, in time to see a Peruvian plate fleet riding at anchor in the bay of Panama. He planned to ambush the pack train carrying the treasure from this fleet near Venta Cruz, or Cruces, but failed to obtain any gold, the Spaniards aware of his presence, sending a train of mules bearing provisions in advance. He captured and sacked Cruces but, as this was merely a stopping place for the pack trains, he procured very little booty. Another ambush outside of Nombre de Dios was more successful, his men taking away all the gold they could carry and burying

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

several tons of silver in the vicinity. In 1573, he returned to England and started to organize a fleet to go to the Pacific, but John Oxenham who had been with him when he crossed the Isthmus, forestalled him in his desire to be the first Englishman to sail upon those waters.

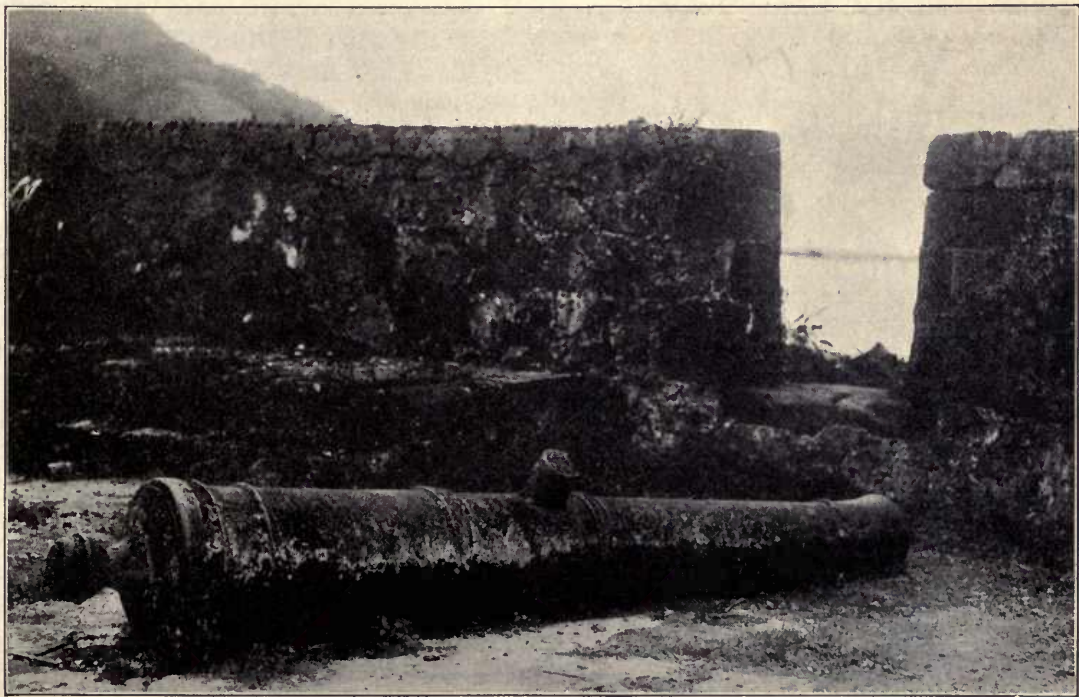
John Oxenham crossed the Isthmus in 1575, with the help of the Indians, over the same route traversed by Balboa, and launched a small boat on the Pacific. He stayed in the vicinity of the Pearl Islands taking several small Spanish prizes, and finally captured one of the treasure galleons from Peru. Oxenham and his crew were finally captured by the Spaniards and put to death.

Drake returned to the West Indies on November 15, 1577, sailed through the Straits of Magellan, swept the west coast of South America as far north as California, without attacking the city of Panama, crossed the Pacific, passed around the Cape of Good Hope and landed in England in 1580, having gone completely around the world. In 1595, he again returned to the Isthmus, and, with Sir John Hawkins, captured and burned Nombre de Dios, and started across the Isthmus to attack the city of Panama, but the Spaniards had barricaded the royal road so effectively that the English gave up the attempt. They went to Porto Bello instead, and just previous to the attack on that place, January 28, 1596, Drake died and was buried at the mouth of the bay.

Drake's example was followed by William Parker, who attacked and sacked Porto Bello in 1602. From the time of Drake, Porto Bello had little rest from attack; its forts were rebuilt only to be again destroyed.

FALL OF OLD PANAMA

Henry Morgan was one of the first of the pirates to attack the mainland. In June, 1668, he plundered Porto Bello, and at that time sent a message to



Section of wall and Spanish cannon, with embrasure, in old fort at Porto Bello.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

the Governor of Panama that he would return in a short time to take that city. As he promised, he returned to the Isthmus two years later, sent an advance force, which attacked and captured Fort San Lorenzo at the mouth of the Chagres, placed a garrison there and at Porto Bello, and started up the Chagres and overland with 1,200 men, the Spaniards retreating before him. It took the Englishmen nine days to make the journey, and they suffered greatly for want of food as the Spaniards in their retreat on Panama laid waste to the country. Panama was captured on January 28, 1671. Before the city fell fire broke out and the place was entirely ruined. Morgan was accused of having set fire to the town, but it was more likely that it was caused by a spark blown into an open powder magazine, which had been ordered destroyed by the Governor, Don Juan Perez de Guzman. However, Morgan stayed in the ruins nearly a month, collecting booty, and also plundered the neighboring islands and the surrounding country. He then returned to San Lorenzo, and sailed to Jamaica with the largest share of the booty, leaving his companions to leave the Isthmus as best they could. The attack on Panama was made when England was at peace with Spain, and the British Government was forced to suppress buccaneering in Jamaica on account of the storm of protest aroused. Morgan was made Lieutenant-Governor of Jamaica, was later knighted and became governor of the island, in which capacity he did good work in suppressing piracy. His appointment would appear to have been made by the King on the theory that it takes a thief to catch a thief.

OTHER ATTEMPTS

Although Drake and Morgan were no longer feared, the Isthmus was not yet free from the raids of numerous other pirates, French and English, who



Wall of the old fort at Porto Bello, showing entrance, and watch tower.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

attacked Porto Bello, crossed the Isthmus, and raided up and down the coast of the Pacific. Captain John Coxon plundered Porto Bello in 1679, and in the following year crossed the Isthmus to the Pacific in company with Captain Richard Sawkins, Bartholomew Sharp, Peter Harris and Edmund Cook,



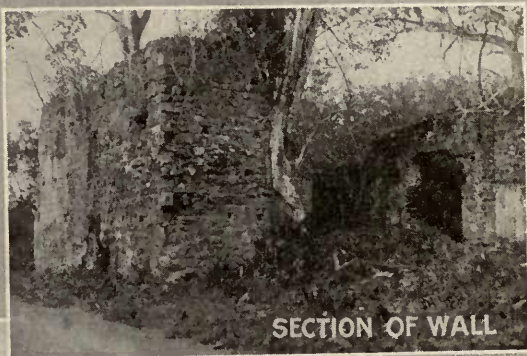
Scene in the village of Chagres at the mouth of the river of that name.

accompanied by over 300 men. They crossed the Isthmus of Darien, guided by the Indians, in April, 1680, and attacked Santa Maria, an outpost on the Tuyra River. Not finding the expected gold at Santa Maria, they voyaged in canoes and in two barks, captured by Captains Sharp and Cook, to Panama. Arriving off Panama, they were attacked by three Spanish ships near the island of Perico. In the fight which ensued on April 23, 1680, the English were victorious, but they failed to attack the city owing to a disagreement between themselves as to who should be leader, although they stayed in the vicinity many days picking up prizes. Captain Sawkins was killed later in an attack on the mining town of Pueblo Nuevo, in the Province of Veraguas. Captain Coxon had already left with his men to recross the Isthmus to the boats left on the Atlantic, and Captain Harris died from wounds received in the battle of Perico, leaving Captains Sharp and Cook to continue their voyages in the South Sea. Captain Sharp returned to England where he was tried for piracy, but escaped hanging on account of lack of evidence. From 1680 to 1688, pirate raids wiped out every settlement on the Pacific coast of Darien. In 1688, England became the ally of Spain, and the pirates ceased operations for the time being.

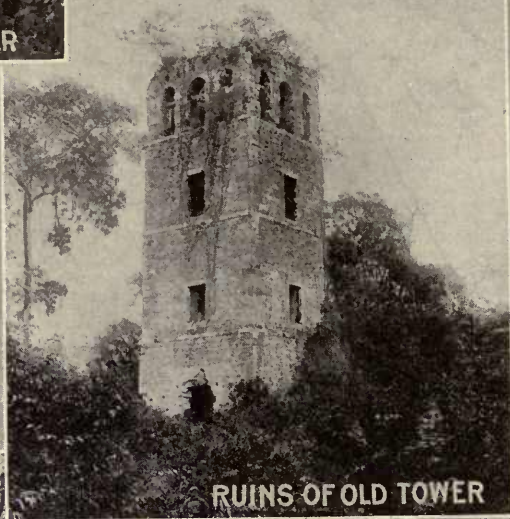
War broke out between England and Spain in 1738, and in 1739 Porto Bello was again captured and destroyed by Admiral Edward Vernon of the British Navy. In 1740, Vernon captured Fort San Lorenzo, and in 1742, he again took Porto Bello and prepared an assault on the new city of Panama against which a fleet was going around the Horn under command of Captain Anson. However, Vernon's men began to fall sick, so he gave up the attempt



INTERIOR OF TOWER



SECTION OF WALL



RUINS OF OLD TOWER



OLD FORT



BRIDGE OVERGROWN BY JUNGLE

The tower is the most important remaining evidence of the greatness of the first city of Panama, destroyed by Morgan in 1671. It is located about six miles southeast of Panama City. The wealth of Peru was transported over the old masonry bridges centuries ago.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

on Panama and went to Cartagena instead, at which place he met with a decisive defeat. Anson learning of this event, left to attack Manila and the new city of Panama was again saved.

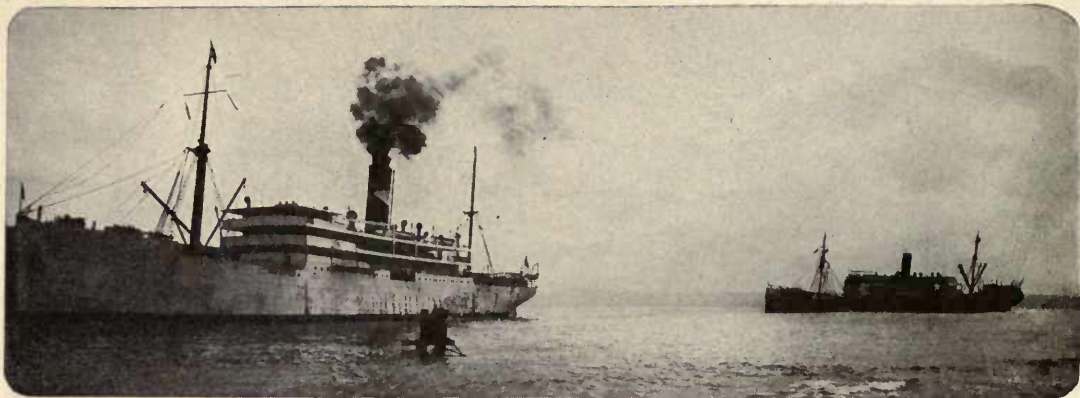
The last of the Spanish galleons from Peru during the latter part of 1739



Pile of cannonballs at Fort San Lorenzo, used by the early Spaniards in resisting the attacks of the buccaneers.

found upon its arrival at Panama that Porto Bello was being attacked by Admiral Vernon, so it returned to Guayaquil and sent its treasure to Cartagena over the trail from Quito to Bogota. Thus the commerce of the Spanish galleons across the Isthmus ceased, and the gradual decay of the towns on the Isthmus wherein lived the merchants and traders set in.

“From sacked Porto Bello redhanded they came,
All bloodstained from conquest unworthy the name,
To the mouth of the Chagres, where, high on the hill,
San Lorenzo kept guard, to plunder and kill
Its devoted defenders, who courageously fought
For homes, wives and children, accounting as naught
Their lives held so precious, so cherished before,
Could they drive the fierce pirates away from their shore.
Three days they repulsed them, but to find every night
The foe still upon them in ne’er-ending fight.
Their arms could not conquer the powers of hell!
San Lorenzo surrendered—ingloriously fell!
Burned, famished and bleeding from many a wound,
They lay while their stronghold was razed to the ground.”
—Gilbert.



PROPOSED CANAL ROUTES

THE project of connecting the Atlantic with the Pacific has attracted the attention of the civilized world since the discovery of the Isthmus. In the years 1534 to 1536, studies were made under the direction of the then governor of Panama, Pascual Andagoya, in compliance with a royal decree, dated February 20, 1534, for a ship canal across the Isthmus by cutting from the Chagres River to the headwaters of the Rio Grande, but the idea was abandoned on account of the excessive cost.

With a revival of interest in the subject, many routes were suggested and many surveys were made at different points where the width of the American Isthmus was found to be favorable, or where rivers and lakes were found that might be utilized as a possible passageway. Of the many routes proposed, it has been found that the one across Nicaragua, utilizing the San Juan River and Lake Nicaragua, and that at Panama along the line of the Panama railroad, utilizing the valley of the Chagres River and the Rio Grande, are the only practicable ones. Of the others, those which gained the most attention and which were given the most study were across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, in Mexico, and three in Panama, the Darien, or Atrato River, the San Blas, and the Calidonia Bay routes.

TEHUANTEPEC

The Tehuantepec route, where the Spaniards under Cortez, after the conquest of Mexico, built a road across the Isthmus, is the best location, geographically, for a canal, it being so much closer to the Pacific and Gulf ports of the United States, while the distance from New York is practically the same as from Panama. However, the summit level at this point was found to be in the neighborhood of 700 feet and very broad, and it is doubtful if a sufficient supply of water could be obtained for it even if it could be materially lowered by excavation. When the French were at work on the Panama project, Captain James B. Eads selected this place for the location of a ship railway with large cars to transport ships from one ocean to the other. This never got beyond the "scheme" stage, although at that time it was considered practicable by engineers.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

There is now an ordinary standard-gage railroad engaged at this point in carrying transcontinental freight.

ATRATO RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES

Various projects have been proposed to utilize the Atrato river, which flows almost directly north about 200 miles into the Gulf of Darien, at the point where the Isthmus joins the continent of South America, and several of its tributaries, which approach the Pacific coast very closely. There is an Indian legend that canoes can be carried for a short distance from the headwaters of the Atrato to another river flowing into the Pacific. The Atrato is a silt-bearing river and has a considerable fall, and is not in itself adapted to the use of ocean-going ships. It would necessitate continual dredging for a hundred miles to canalize it, and a cut through the continental divide much greater than the Cut at Culebra. The streams flowing into the Pacific are little more than mountain torrents. On this account this route has not been considered with as much favor as the more northerly ones. There is a widely circulated story that King Philip III, in the period 1616 to 1619, issued an edict at the request of Pere Acosta forbidding further consideration of the project on the ground that the will of God was made manifest by the fact that He had created an isthmus instead of a strait, and that it would be impiety for man to put asunder what God had joined. Probably a more reasonable objection was that a ship canal would make the Spanish colonies too easily accessible to their enemies. The policy of King Philip was adhered to for over 200 years after his death in 1698.

CALIDONIA

The Calidonia route is where Balboa crossed to the Pacific in 1513, and is the one which William Patterson chose in 1698 for a line of transit across the Isthmus to control the trade of the Pacific with the east. This route starts from Calidonia Bay on the Atlantic where Patterson's colony of New Edinburgh was located, to San Miguel Bay on the Pacific. At first this appears to be an ideal location for a ship canal on account of the short distance, 35 miles, between the two oceans. It was advocated by Dr. Edward Cullen of Dublin in 1850. He claimed that the summit level on this line was not over 150 feet. It was partly explored by Mr. Lionel Grisborne, an English engineer, in 1852, and he reaffirmed the claim of Dr. Cullen. Later explorations, among them those of Lieutenant Isaac G. Strain, U. S. N., in 1854, and by the United States Darien expedition in 1870, failed to confirm this low altitude. It was found that the summit level is at least 1,000 feet above the sea. Although the Isthmus is very narrow at this point, the excavation required is so great that it was proposed to build a tunnel 4.2 miles long through the mountains through which ships might pass. This project has long been considered impossible.

SAN BLAS

The San Blas route from the Gulf of San Blas to the Bayano River, which flows into the Pacific about 15 miles from the Pacific entrance of the present canal, is across the narrowest part of the Isthmus, the distance being about 30 miles from shore to shore. The distance from the Atlantic tidewater to tide-water in the Bayano River is about two-thirds of that distance. This route was explored under the direction of Mr. Frederick M. Kelley in 1857, and subsequently by an expedition under Commander Thomas Oliver Selfridge, Jr.,

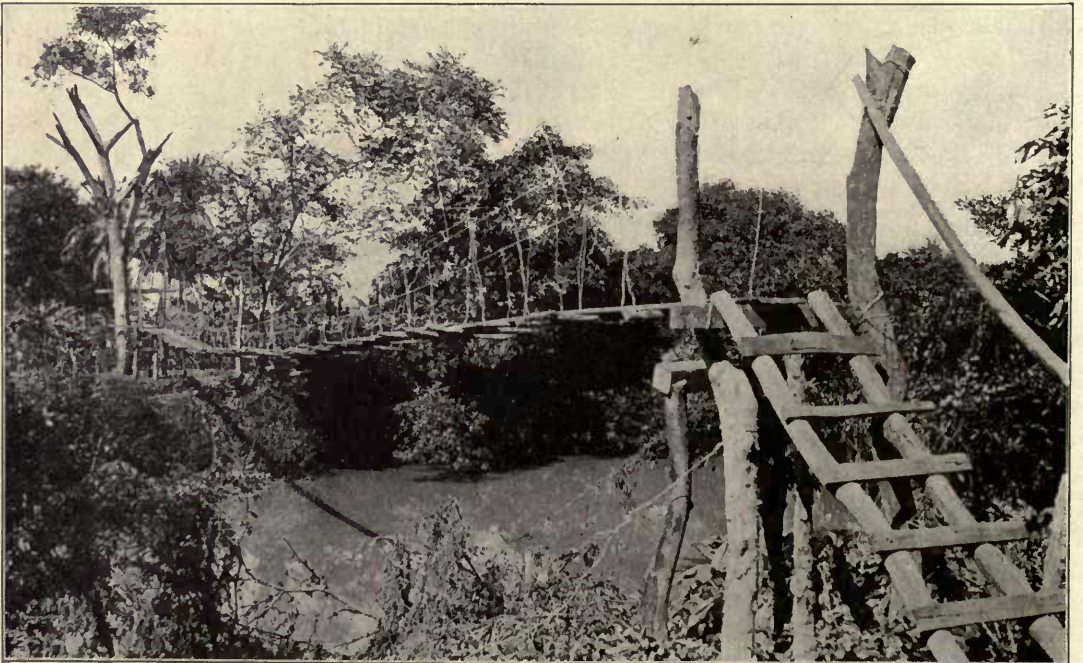
THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

U. S. N., in 1870. The difficulty here, as on the Calidonia route, lies in the height of the summit, to cross which tunnels from eight to ten miles long were also proposed.

The result of all these explorations and surveys resulted in the conviction that no other route compared in practicability with that of Panama and Nicaragua.

NICARAGUA

This route, utilizing Lake Nicaragua and the San Juan River, which flows out of it into the Atlantic, was used as an isthmian transit by the Spaniards as early as 1529. It became the subject of investigation as a possible Canal route in 1825, when the newly federated state of Central America advised the United States that it would encourage any such project by Americans. Several surveys were made, but no construction work was attempted. In 1850-1852 an American, O. W. Childs, organized a company under an agreement with Nicaragua, and established a transit route, partly by water and partly by stage road. This transit company also made surveys for a ship canal along this route. It forfeited its concession in 1858 without doing any work on the proposed canal. Later surveys were made by the United States under Commander E. P. Lull, and in 1889 canal construction was begun when the Maritime Canal Company of Nicaragua, composed of Americans, was formed under a concession from Nicaragua and Costa Rica. Financial difficulties, however, stopped the work and the company failed in 1893. For some years after efforts were made to induce the United States Government to finance the project, with the result that, in 1895, Congress provided for a board of engineers to ascertain the feasibility and cost of a canal at this point. This board, appointed by President Cleveland, consisted of Colonel William Ludlow, U. S. A., Civil Engineer M.



Swinging bridge, Chame.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

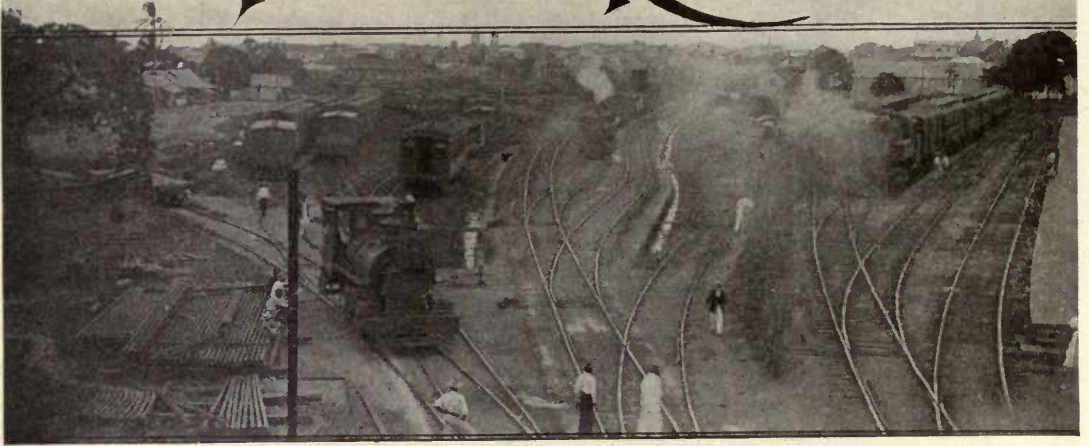
T. Endicott, U. S. N., and Civil Engineer Alfred Noble. They reported that the Canal was feasible, but recommended further surveys and investigations. Accordingly a commission was appointed by President McKinley, which consisted of Rear Admiral J. G. Walker, Colonel Peter C. Hains, and Lewis M. Haupt. Before the work of this commission was completed Congress provided, in 1899, for increasing it for the purpose of making surveys, comparisons and a thorough examination of all possible routes from Tehuantepec to the Atrato River. The Commission, which became known as the Isthmian Canal Commission, was now reinforced by the appointment of Colonel O. H. Ernst, Alfred Noble, Geo. S. Morrison, and William H. Burr, engineers, and Professor Emory R. Johnson and Samuel Pasco as experts, respectively, on the commercial and political aspects of the problem. Explorations were made of the entire Isthmus, but no favorable route was found other than that at Nicaragua and that at Panama. The Commission reported on November 16, 1901, in favor of the construction of a canal across Nicaragua, provided the property of the New French Canal Company on the Isthmus of Panama could not be purchased for \$40,000,000, nearly one-third of the price asked.

The total length of the canal proposed at Nicaragua was about 187 miles, 47 miles of which was in deep water in Lake Nicaragua, 17 miles in the river not requiring improvement, leaving 121 miles of river to be canalized. It was to have nine locks. The difficulties which would have to be overcome are about the same as at Panama. However, the longer distance at Nicaragua and the proximity to active volcanoes made it less desirable than the Panama route. The latter was more advantageous because of the Panama railroad and the extensive plant and work of the French.

PANAMA

The Panama Canal project, like the others, was the subject of many studies and surveys, the first, as stated above, being made in 1534. None of the surveys however were thorough prior to the one made by the Isthmian Canal Commission in 1890. Simon Bolivar, in 1827, caused a survey to be made of the route by an English surveyor, and in 1835 the United States sent Charles Biddle to investigate possible water or railroad routes across the Isthmus. He obtained a concession from New Granada (Colombia) for a railroad, but nothing further was done at that time. A few years later, 1838, a company of Frenchmen obtained a similar concession, and a report that a summit pass of 37 feet above sea level caused the French Government to send out Napoleon Garella to make a survey which corrected this error. He recommended a lock canal with a summit level of about 160 feet above sea level, a tunnel of $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles through the divide, and 18 locks to make the required lift. It was not until May, 1876, that the Government of Colombia gave to the French Canal Company the concession under which the first canal work was done, although the Panama railroad was built in 1850-5, and other surveys had been made under the direction of the United States Government in 1854 and 1866. While the French were at work on the Canal many studies were made of the project by officers of the United States Navy.

The PANAMA RAILROAD



FROM 1750 to 1849, trade across the Isthmus was at a standstill, and the old pack trails from Porto Bello and from Cruces on the Chagres became nearly obliterated through disuse. Spain's belated change of policy, the granting of free trade to the colonies, came too late to be of much benefit to Panama. A few ships discharged their cargoes at the mouth of the Chagres for transportation over the Cruces trail, but there were no adequate facilities for handling any great amount of trade had there been any. What little trade there was went around Cape Horn or via the Cape of Good Hope. The Isthmus became a place of so little importance that it was reduced from a viceregency in 1718, when it became a province of New Granada (the old name for Colombia). It obtained its independence from Spain on September 26, 1821.

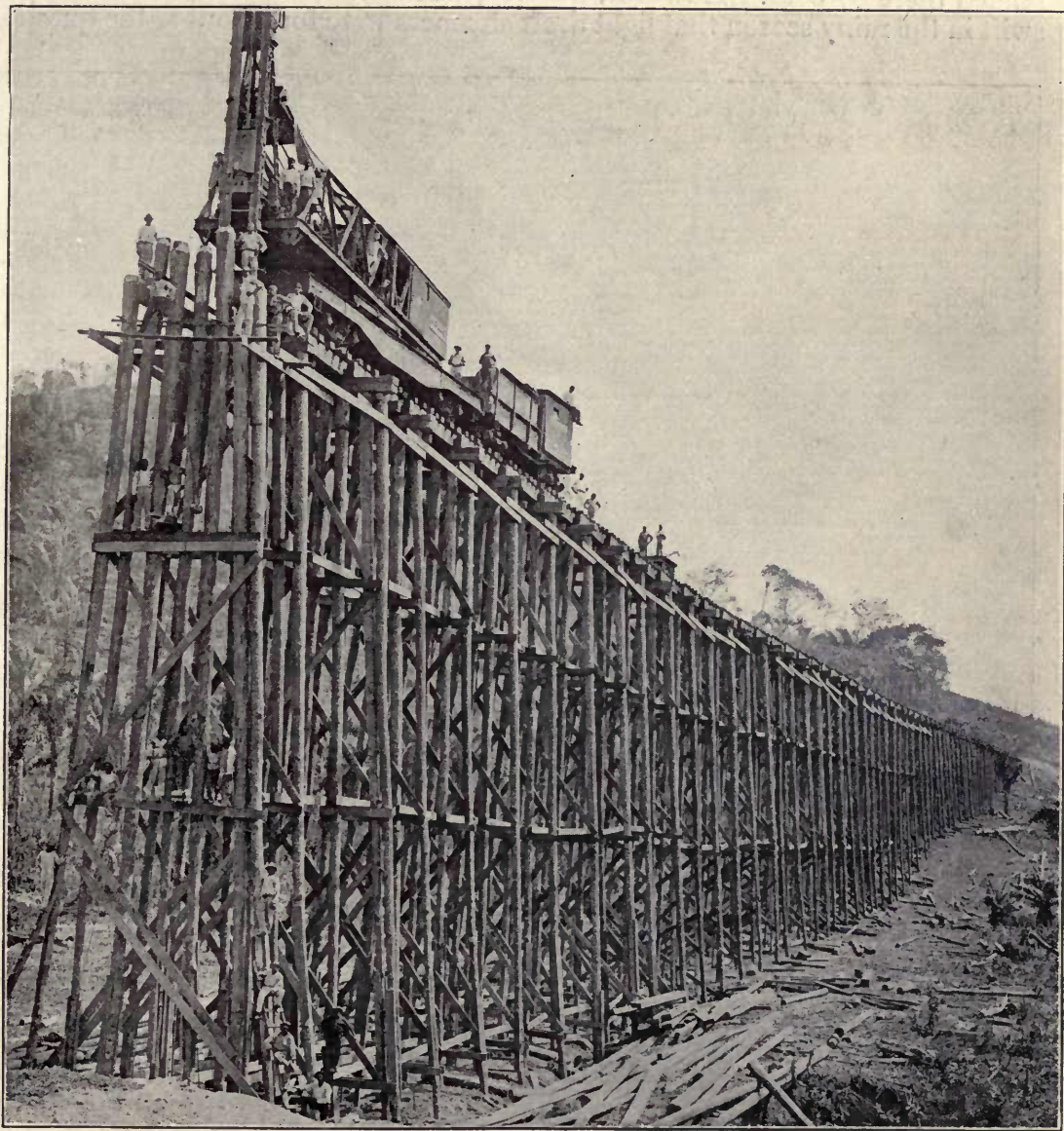
In 1849, however, the Isthmus again came to life with the steady flow of emigrants bound for California, where gold had been discovered during the previous year. California and Oregon had also been thrown open to settlement, and the Isthmian transit became almost a necessity, for the only other means of communication with those states were the long overland journey by wagon train across the American continent, and the long voyage around South America. Thus the Isthmus as a trade route again came to the front.

The advantages of an Isthmian railroad as a means of developing the trade of the United States with the growing republics of Central and South America was realized as early as 1835, when President Andrew Jackson appointed Mr. Charles Biddle as a commissioner to visit the different routes best adapted for interoceanic communication by rail or by water between the two oceans. Mr. Biddle visited the Isthmus, went to Bogota, and obtained from the Government of New Granada a concession for constructing a railroad across the American Isthmus. He returned to the United States in 1837 with this document, but died before he was able to prepare a report, so nothing further was done at that time. In 1847, a French syndicate, headed by Mateo Kline obtained a similar concession, but was unable to raise the money necessary to carry out the work. In December, 1848, three far-sighted Americans, William H. Aspinwall, Henry Chauncey, and John L. Stephens, entered into a contract with New

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Granada to build the road, and the Panama Railroad Company, with a capitalization of \$1,000,000, was incorporated under a charter granted in the state of New York. Aspinwall, in the same year, obtained from Congress a contract for carrying United States mail by steamer from Panama to California and Oregon, as a part of his railroad scheme. A similar mail contract authorized by Congress on the Atlantic side, New York and New Orleans to Chagres, was obtained at the same time by Mr. George Law.

As soon as the concession was obtained from New Granada, Mr. Stephens, accompanied by Mr. J. L. Baldwin, an engineer, went over the proposed route for the road and, finding a summit pass of a little less than 300 feet, decided that

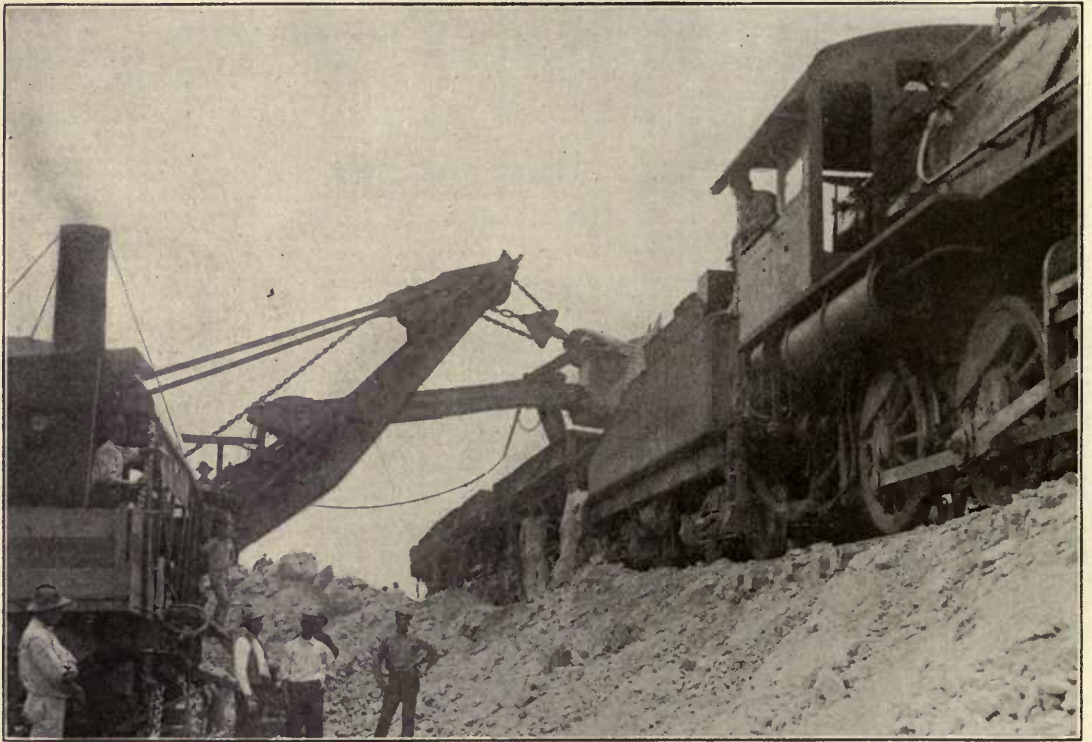


High trestle for embankment fill. The new line was built on a 95-foot level and across the lowlands of the Gatun Lake region a number of long and high trestles for embankment fills, some of them 90 feet high, had to be built.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

it was feasible. In the early part of 1849, a party of engineers in charge of Colonel G. H. Hughes of the United States Topographical Corps, was sent to locate the line. Finding a summit ridge of 287 feet, a line was laid out not exceeding 50 miles in length from ocean to ocean, with the Atlantic terminus on Navy Bay, as Limon Bay was formerly called, and with the Pacific terminus in Panama City.

A contract was then entered into with two experienced contractors, Colonel Geo. M. Totten and John C. Trautwine, for the construction of the line. These men decided upon Gorgona, on the Chagres river, 31 miles from Colon, as the base of operations toward Panama, thinking that material could be easily landed there by boat. However, the river was so low in the dry season and so swift in the rainy season that light draft steamers were found out of the question



Loading dirt train for trestle fill.

for the transportation of railroad material. At the same time the increasing rush to the California gold fields by way of the Isthmus, made river transportation and the cost of labor prohibitive, and the contractors begged the company to release them from their obligation. This the company did, and, deciding to undertake the construction work itself, retained Messrs. Totten and Trautwine in its service.

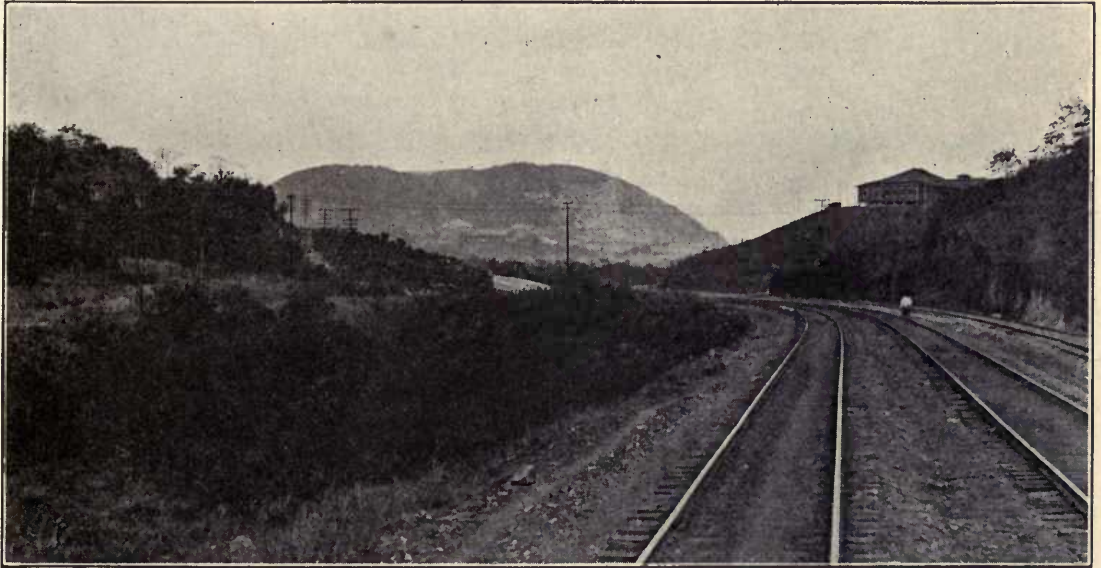
FIRST WORK ON THE PANAMA RAILROAD

Clearing on Manzanillo Island began in May, 1850. This was a low swampy plot of land of about 600 acres separated from the mainland by a narrow arm of the sea, and is the site of the present city of Colon. Although clearings had been made, residence upon the island was impossible and for the

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

first few months the men engaged in making the surveys, and the laborers brought from Cartagena, Colombia, were obliged to live on board an old brig anchored in the bay. When this became overcrowded, as additions were made to the force, it was supplemented by the hull of a condemned steamboat. The village of Aspinwall was founded on February 2, 1852, but on account of Colombia's refusal to recognize the name, it was later rechristened Colon, in honor of Columbus.

The first seven miles of the road was through an extensive swamp, covered with jungle, and the surveyors were compelled to work in water and slime up to their waists. In a short time the entire force suffered with malarial fever, and great difficulty was experienced in obtaining sufficient laborers. Irishmen were brought from the United States, negros from Jamaica, and natives from the adjacent tropical countries, and fever made inroads on all of them. The importation of Chinese coolies was tried, and nearly 1,000 of that race were

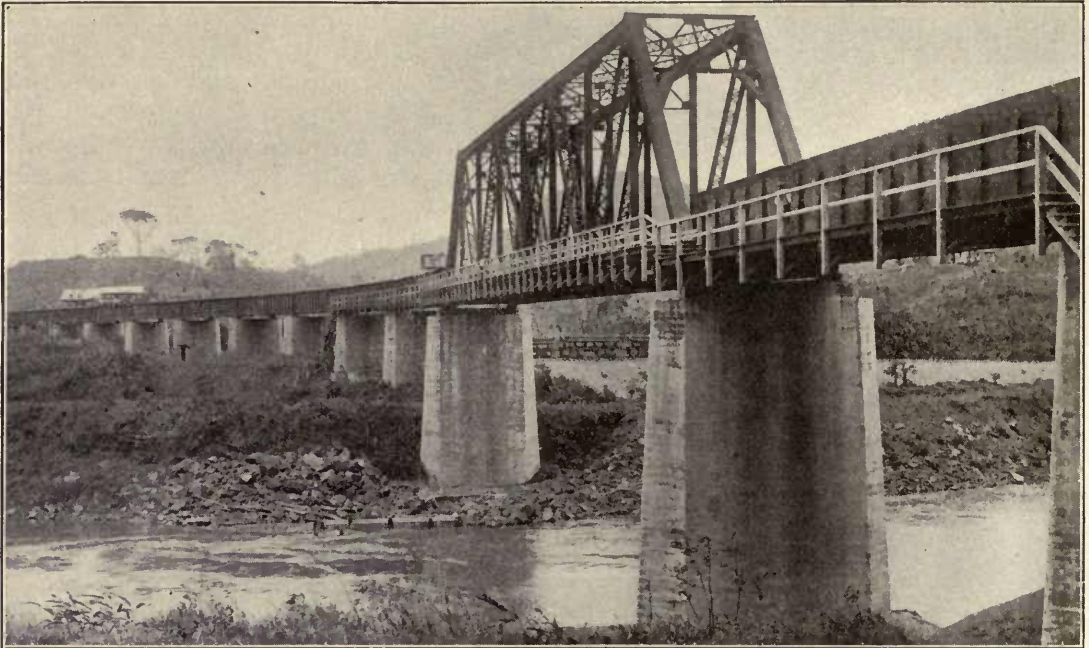


Scene on the Panama railroad, near El Diablo, Ancon Hill in the distance.
Corozal-Ancon wagon road on the left.

brought from China. Native hill rice, tea, and opium were supplied them, but within a few weeks disease broke out among them, and, many becoming melancholy, are said to have committed suicide, so that inside of 60 days scarcely 200 able-bodied remained. The high mortality of these Chinese laborers, probably helped develop the story that each of the ties on the original Panama railroad represented the life of a laborer. The facts in the case make the story ridiculous. There were at least 150,000 cross-ties in the original road, including sidings and yards, while the largest number of employes at any one time was not over 7,000, and the road was completed in four years. According to the most authentic records, the total mortality during the construction period was about 1,200. Added to the difficulties of maintaining a labor force, was the necessity of bringing nearly all food and supplies from New York, a distance of nearly 2,000 miles.

By the first of October, 1851, the track had been laid as far as Gatun, and

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED



The largest railroad bridge on the new line, spanning the Chagres River at Gamboa. It is 1,320 feet long. The Chagres River empties into the Canal at this point.

in the following month, 1,000 passengers were carried to that station from Colon. These passengers had arrived at Chagres for the California transit in two ships, but could not be landed there on account of a heavy storm, and were disembarked at Colon. This happened most opportunely for the railroad, as the original million dollars had been expended and things were beginning to look dark to the stockholders. When the news reached New York that passengers had been carried as far as Gatun, seven miles by rail, even though they had been carried on flat cars, the company's stock immediately rose in price. The work was pushed on with renewed vigor, for, from this time on, there was a small and steady income which could be applied to the construction expense. In July, 1852, the road had reached Barbacoas, a total distance of 23 miles, where it was necessary to construct a bridge 300 feet long to span the Chagres.

On October 10, Mr. John L. Stephens, who was president of the company, died in New York, and his successor, Mr. W. C. Young, decided to have the remainder of the work accomplished by contract. The contractor, however, failed to fulfill his obligation and after a year's delay, the company again decided to do the work.

COMPLETION OF THE ENTERPRISE

On the 27th of January, 1855, at midnight and in rain, the last rail to the summit ridge at Culebra, 37 miles from Colon and 11 miles from Panama, was laid, and in the meantime, work had been advancing steadily from Panama city, to which point material had been transported around Cape Horn. On the following day, the first locomotive passed from ocean to ocean, nearly four years after ground was first broken. The completed road was 47 miles 3.020 feet long, with a maximum grade of 60 feet to the mile, in order to surmount the summit ridge at elevation 287 feet. The first president was Mr. David Hoadley.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Although track had been laid from ocean to ocean, the railroad was in poor physical condition, and it was not until 1859 that its construction account was finally closed, at a total expenditure up to that time of \$8,000,000. The road was properly ballasted, heavier rails were laid, using hardwood ties, bridges of iron replaced flimsy wooden structures, and station buildings and wharves were erected. To cross waterways, 170 bridges and culverts had been built and the wooden bridge at Barbacoas was replaced by one of iron.

The road was a paying investment from the time when the first 11 miles were opened in 1852, for, as new sections were built they were put into immediate service for passengers and freight, and at the end of 1855, the year the entire road was opened, its income from passengers and freight was \$2,125,232.31. When the original construction account was closed in January, 1859, the gross earnings amounted to \$8,146,605.00, while operating expenses, together with depreciation amounted to \$2,174,876.51, leaving a balance of \$5,971,728.66, as legitimate earnings for a period of seven years, during the last four of which the road was open throughout its entire length. Dividends have been paid every year on the stock, with the exception of a few years previous to the taking over of the road from the French Canal Company by the United States. The average dividend during the years 1852-1881 was 16 per cent., and since that period, five per cent; the smallest dividend was two per cent. in 1885, and the largest 44 per cent. in 1868. In 1865, the capital stock was increased from \$5,000,000 to \$7,000,000. In 1881, the year when the road was sold to the French Canal Company, a



The station of the Panama Railroad at Panama City always presents an active scene at train time. A new first class station has taken the place of the old one shown here. All passenger locomotives are oil-burning and the coaches are thoroughly up-to-date, having first and second class accommodations. The tunnel at Miraflores is 736 feet long.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

dividend of 52½ per cent. was declared, but this not only represented the earnings for that year, but also included the assets and surplus on hand at that time.

EARLY RATES NEARLY PROHIBITIVE

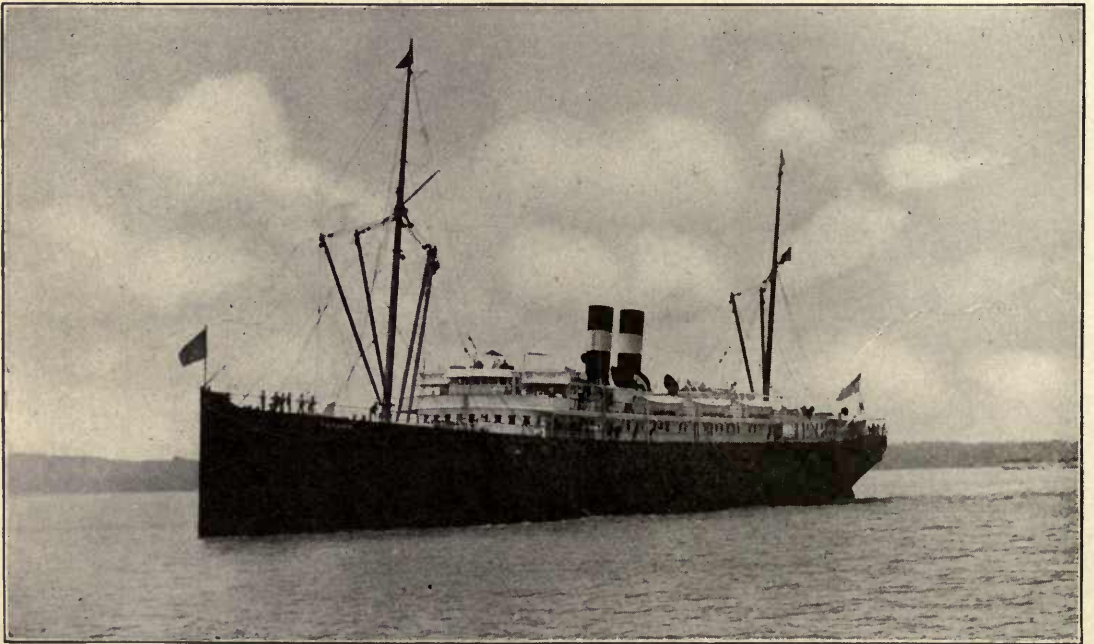
The following table of rates, placed in effect when the road was first opened in 1855, remained in force for 20 years, and following the company's policy, were intended to be prohibitive at first, on the theory that they would be lowered when the company had had an opportunity to improve its line, will explain in a measure the large profits made on this road which cost about \$170,000 a mile to build:

	1885	1903	1907
Fare, Panama to Colon, 1st-class.	\$25.00	\$5.00	\$2.40
Fare, Panama to Colon, 2d-class.	10.00	2.25	1.45
Charge for baggage.....	.10 per lb.	.02 per lb.	.02 per lb.
Freight rate, 1st-class	3.00 per cwt.	.40 per cu. ft.	.50 per cwt.
Freight rate, 2d-class.....	2.00 per cwt.	1.20 per cwt.	.44 per cwt.
Freight rate, 3d-class.....	1.00 per cwt.	.80 per cwt.	.32 per cwt.

At the present time the first-class passenger fare is \$2.40, with 150 pounds of baggage free; second-class, half of that rate.

ESTABLISHMENT OF STEAMSHIP SERVICE

In 1856, the company established a steamship service between Panama and San José de Guatemala, thus opening up the rich coffee country of Central



The Panama Railroad operates a steamship service with a fleet of six vessels plying between New York and Colon, two of which were purchased in 1908 for the carrying of cement. This is the Panama, one of the passenger steamers.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

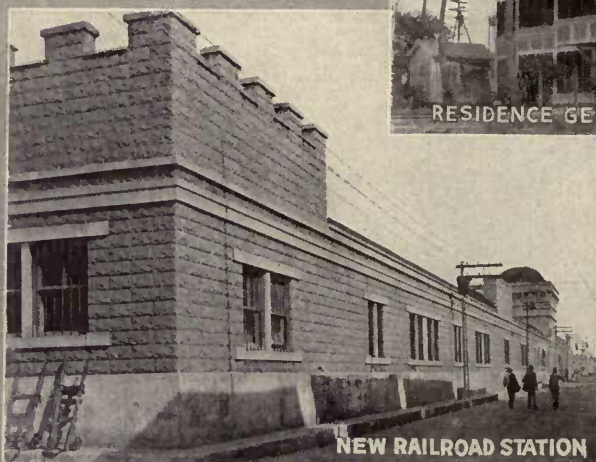
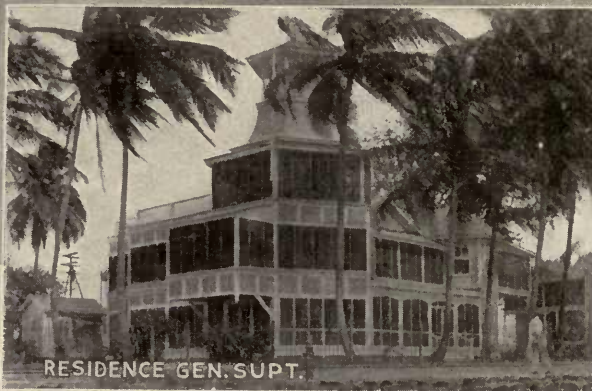
America. This line continued until October, 1872, when it was taken over by the Pacific Mail Steamship Company. At one time the road had a line of its own between San Francisco and Panama, but this was withdrawn in 1902. In 1893, the present Panama Railroad Steamship Line was established between New York and Colon, and there are now six ships in this service, the *Ancon*, *Cristobal*, *Panama*, *Colon*, *Allianca* and *Advance*, although the two former vessels purchased in 1908 are owned by the Canal Commission, and have been used mainly in transporting cement to the Isthmus.

CONCESSIONARY RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

The terms of the original concession granted by the Government of New Granada provided, among other things, the exclusive privilege of building a railroad on the Isthmus of Panama; that no undertaking for the opening of a canal to connect the two oceans would be permitted without the consent of the railroad company; that the railroad company should have the exclusive privilege of building wagon roads across the Isthmus and the use of the Chagres for steamer travel, and the exclusive privilege of the use of the ports at the two termini for the anchorage of vessels, and for the loading and unloading of cargo.

This concession was to remain in force 49 years from the day of the road's completion, subject to the right of New Granada to take possession at the expiration of 20 years upon the payment of \$5,000,000, or at the expiration of 40 years upon the payment of \$2,000,000. The provisions of the contract were modified several times, but its exclusive features remained practically the same. In 1867, it was renewed for 99 years on payment of \$1,000,000 in cash, and an annual payment of \$250,000 guaranteed to New Granada. The railroad also obligated itself to extend the road to the islands in the bay of Panama. This extension of the contract for 99 years was secured 12 years after the opening of the road by Colonel Totten, when it was realized that New Granada would surely raise the necessary \$5,000,000 to obtain the road after 20 years of operation, a road costing \$8,000,000 to build and, at that time paying 24 per cent on a capitalization of \$7,000,000.

Two years later, 1869, the Union Pacific was completed across the American continent, with a consequent decline of California trade across the Isthmus. The loss of this trade would have been offset by the trade of Central and South America, had the company seized the opportunity, but its policy, apparently, was to make all it could there and then let the future take care of itself. In 1868, the Pacific Steam Navigation Company withdrew its line of steamers from the Isthmian transit, and sent its ships to England via the Strait of Magellan, and transferred its repair shops and coaling station from the island of Taboga to Callao, Peru. It was forced to do this by the shortsighted policy of the railroad's directors who refused to ratify a traffic agreement profitable to both, which had been tentatively drawn up, giving the company where freight originated the right to make a through charge to be divided equally between the three carriers, the railroad and the steamship lines on either side of the Isthmus. The steamship company took most of its trade with it and an idea of what was lost to the railroad can be obtained from the fact that, in 1874, it had 54 steamers, with a total of 124,000 tons, in operation between Valparaiso and Liverpool. Only its smaller boats were sent to Panama, and these merely to act as feeders to the main line on their return south. This policy of offering no encouragement to steamship lines also forced the Panama, New Zealand



The headquarters of the Panama Railroad are located at Colon. The new line runs on the east side of the canal and is 47.11 miles long. It was completed on May 25, 1912, at a cost of \$8,984,922.18.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

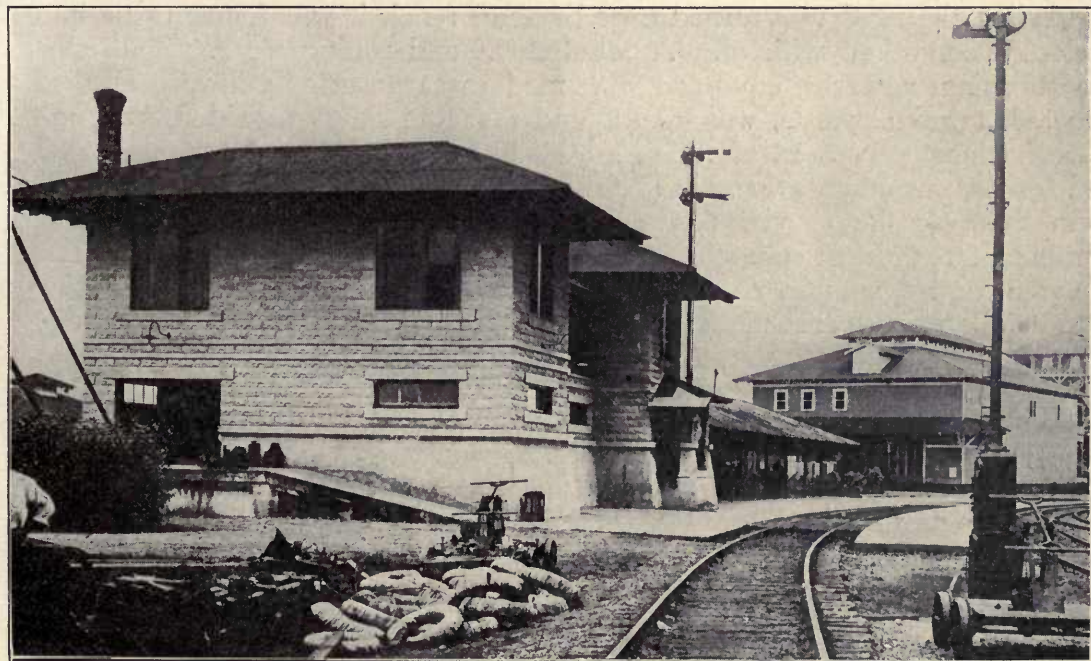
and Australian Steamship Company to give up its attempt to inaugurate a monthly service via Wellington to Sydney, connecting with the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company, operating between Southampton and Colon.

In spite of this policy of taking more than the trade could stand, the railroad continued to pay dividends, but it would undoubtedly have done a much more profitable business had it endeavored to help, instead of oppressing the growing trade of Central and South America.

CHANGES IN OWNERSHIP

When the French operations were begun in 1881, the French Canal Company found that in order to build a canal it would first have to gain the consent of the railroad or to purchase it. The latter plan was followed, and in June of that year, 68,888 of the 70,000 shares were obtained for a little over \$20,000,000 or two and one-half times what the road had originally cost to build. In addition to the amount expended for shares, bonuses paid brought the total cost to a little over \$25,000,000. When the United States, on May 4, 1904, took over the affairs of the New French Canal Company, they came into possession of these shares, and obtained the remainder, 1,112 shares, by private purchase at a cost of \$157,118.24, or an average price of \$140.00 per share. The entire stock of the Panama Railroad and Steamship Company is now owned by the United States, with the exception of one share transferred to each of the directors to enable them to qualify under the articles of incorporation. The Chairman and Chief Engineer of the Isthmian Canal Commission is also President of the Panama Railroad Company.

Since it has become a government-owned corporation, the road has become secondary to the Canal work, although it is still a common carrier, and carries



The railroad station at Gatun, which is the only station of a permanent type so far constructed, except at Colon and Panama City.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED



Old Washington Hotel, showing statue of the Panama Railroad founders, Henry Chauncey, Wm. H. Aspinwall and John L. Stephens. A new modern hotel has taken the place of the old one.

about 70,000 tons of commercial freight a month, which is about one-half of the total amount, the balance being handled for the company and for the Canal work.

When the road was turned over by the French it was found to be in a neglected condition, with obsolete equipment and rolling stock. Since that time terminal wharves, equipped with modern cargo cranes, have been constructed, terminal yards, warehouses and machine shops provided, new and powerful locomotives, 12 of which are oil burners, larger cars for passengers and freight put into service, heavier rails laid, bridges strengthened to enable them to carry the heavier equipment, and the whole line double-tracked. Permanent reinforced concrete stations have been built at Colon, Gatun and Panama, and a modern concrete hotel, the Washington, costing upwards of \$650,000 has been constructed on Colon beach.

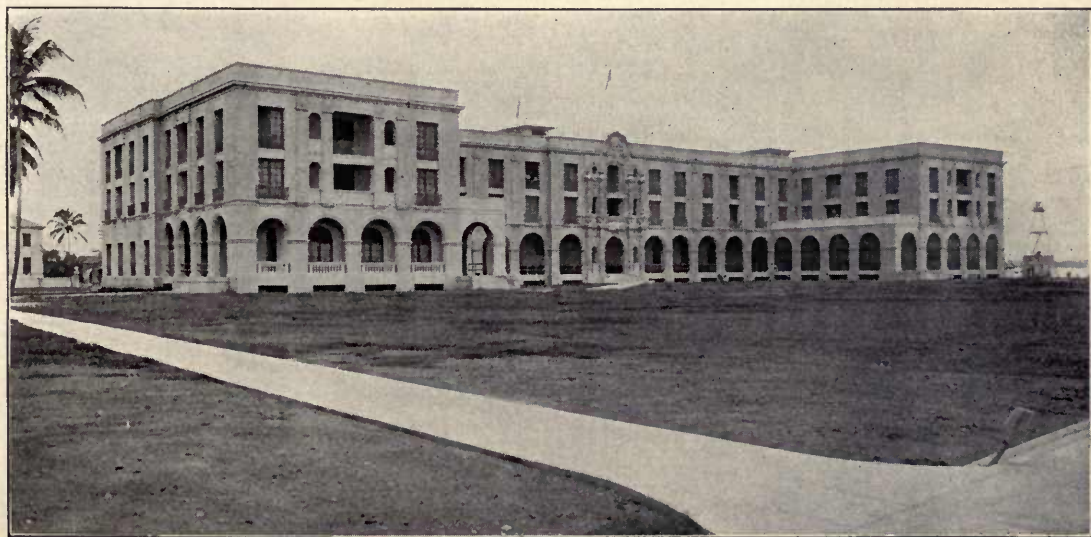
THE NEW MAIN LINE

The relocated, or new main line of the railroad runs on the east side of the canal for its entire length of 47.11 miles. From Colon to Mindi, 4.17 miles, and from Corozal to Panama, the old location was used, but the remaining 40 miles are new road. From Gatun, the line skirts the north shore of the lake for about four miles, and then turns south, crossing the eastern arm of the lake on a high trestle fill at an elevation of 95 feet above sea level. Near Caimito, the road approaches the canal again, and parallels it to Gamboa. Originally, it was planned to carry the road through Culebra Cut on a 40-foot berm, 10 feet above the water level, but slides caused the abandonment of the project, and it was built on a high level around Gold Hill instead. Its highest point is 271

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

feet above sea level near LaPita, and where the continental divide is crossed, opposite Culebra, the height is 241 feet. From the south end of Culebra Cut at Paraiso, the railroad runs practically parallel with the canal to Panama. Where the road crosses the Gatun River, near Monte Lirio, a steel girder bridge with a lift span has been erected to permit native sailing craft to pass into the east arm of the lake, and at Gamboa, the Chagres River is crossed with a steel girder bridge one-quarter of a mile long. At Miraflores, the road passes through a tunnel 736 feet long.

The new line was completed on May 25, 1912, at a cost of \$8,984,922.18, but passenger trains were not run over it for its entire length until September 2, 1913, when the former crossing at Gamboa dike was abandoned on account of the rise of Gatun Lake. On that date a new schedule was placed in effect, whereby the main line trains run all the way from Colon to Panama on the east side of the canal, and the towns on the west bank are served with a shuttle train service from Panama to Bas Obispo, the present terminus of the old double-track line. The shuttle trains now cross the canal, near Paraiso on a trestle bridge, but as this will have to be removed to permit the navigation of the canal, a wooden pontoon bridge will be built in the same locality of sufficient width for a single track and a roadway for vehicles. This is not intended for a permanent crossing but only to such time as the villages on the west bank of the canal can be abandoned. South of Corozal, a change will be made in the road which will have the effect of placing the new town of Balboa on the main line, with its terminus at Panama as at present. The railroad possesses modern passenger terminals at both ends. The one in Colon is of concrete block construction, and was opened on July 23, 1909. It is not particularly attractive from an architectural standpoint. The new station in Panama, costing about \$100,000, was completed in the latter part of 1913. The only other station of a permanent type so far constructed is at Gatun, built in 1909.



The new Hotel Washington at Colon. Cost about \$500,000.
Operated by the Panama Railroad.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

The total mileage of the road, exclusive of sidings, is 58.79, as follows: Main line, 47.11 miles; Pedro Miguel to Bas Obispo, 9.12 miles, and Panama to Balboa 2.56 miles.

BUSIEST SHORT LINE IN THE WORLD

During the years 1911-1912 the road carried 777,121 first-class passengers, and 1,980,550 second-class passengers, an increase of over 300,000 for the year. During the fiscal year just closed, the passenger traffic is expected to show material increase due in part to the increased tourist travel. Freight amounting to 1,871,076 tons was transported over the railroad during 1911-1912, divided as follows:

	Per cent.
Through commercial freight	36.80
Local and I. C. C. freight.....	49.93
Local commercial freight.....	10.37
Panama Railroad Company's freight.....	2.90

The net revenue from its operation was \$1,997,280.80. The steamship line, on the other hand, has not paid as an investment, except as a feeder for the railroad, and for the benefit of the Isthmian Canal Commission. It has had a steady freight and passenger traffic, but the cargoes have consisted principally of canal supplies, and the passengers have been mostly employes of the Canal Commission and railroad, who are carried at a reduced rate. The net deficit from the operation of the steamship line for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1912, was \$305,742.85.

With the completion of the canal it is possible that the road will be electrified, obtaining the necessary power from the hydroelectric plant at Gatun spillway, and will be devoted almost entirely to local traffic. This traffic will, no doubt, be considerable, for Colon and Panama will always be important cities.



New Panama railroad passenger terminal in Panama, just completed.



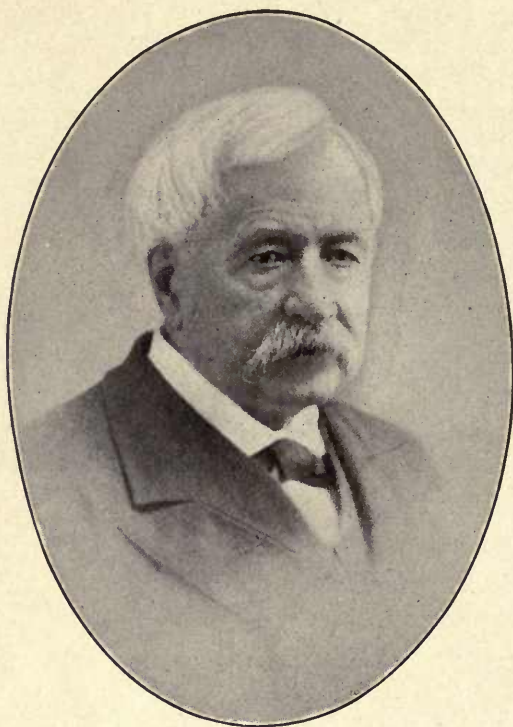
THE French attempt to construct a waterway across the Isthmus was foredoomed to failure because the project fell into the hands of promoters and speculators. A contributory cause was the very high sick and death rate among the French employes on the Isthmus. This added greatly to the cost of administration and resulted in an unstable labor force. Many of the best engineers left the Isthmus after short service, or died, and these constant changes made it difficult to pursue any regular plan to keep up an effective organization to carry on the work. The company had to pay high wages and offer special inducements to persuade men to take the chance of one in five of surviving an attack of yellow fever which they were liable to contract. Had the work been in charge of a rich and powerful government, public opinion would not have allowed the work to have been carried on at such an appalling cost of life. When the enterprise was started the method of transmission of malaria and yellow fever was unknown, and, even if the French had taken the sanitary precautions prevailing at that time, they could not have stamped out these two fevers which gave the Isthmus the reputation of being the most unhealthy place in the world for a white man. As a private corporation, it could not enforce sanitary regulations had it desired to do so, for, unlike the United States, it did not acquire absolute jurisdiction over the Canal strip, but was at the mercy of the Colombian courts.

Other causes were extravagance, which naturally developed into graft, for the supply of money which came flowing into the coffers of the company from eager investors beguiled by the name of De Lesseps seemed inexhaustible; the lack of suitable machinery, the want of preparation, and misguided leadership. All these mistakes have served as warning signals to the Canal Commission, so that the failure of the French has contributed, in a large measure, to the success of the Americans.

DE LESSEPS—PROMOTER

The first French Canal Company, La Societe Internationale du Canal Interoceanique, inaugurated the undertaking with an exclusive concession from Colombia, but with an incomplete survey of the proposed work, and an estimate of cost and time placed much too low. The necessary money was

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED



Count Ferdinand de Lesseps. His name will always be linked with the great enterprise as it was under his direction and control that the work first took definite form.

obtained from the French middle classes, who were induced to part with their savings through the magic name of Ferdinand de Lesseps, who had just brought to a successful close his great work at Suez, and who was placed at the head of the new enterprise. De Lesseps was honest and sincere, but he was an old man, somewhat blinded by his previous good fortune, and, therefore, easily deluded. He was enthusiastic over the idea of a canal connecting the Atlantic with the Pacific, and made himself and others believe that the work could be accomplished more quickly and much easier than the Suez. His ability as a missionary made him valuable to the promoters, for the difficulties of the work across the Isthmus, as compared with the work at Suez should have been apparent even to the layman. He was not an expert engineer; it did not require any engineering ability, but merely imagination, to see the practicability of cutting a sea level channel through the low desert region of upper Egypt, while at Panama, a hilly and



Former headquarters of De Lesseps, Cristobal, now used by the Canal Commission.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

rock country had to be traversed, torrential streams diverted, and a tidal basin constructed, problems which the world's foremost engineers have differed in the solution. And yet De Lesseps sincerely believed that he was to achieve a second triumph, and much easier than his first. (The Suez Canal was opened in 1869, took ten years to build, and cost about \$100,000,000, or a million dollars a mile. This low cost was due to the fact that the cut was made through a stretch of level sand, and Said Pasha, the Khedive of Egypt, a large stockholder in the enterprise, practically forced his subjects to work on the project in much the same manner as Rameses of old).

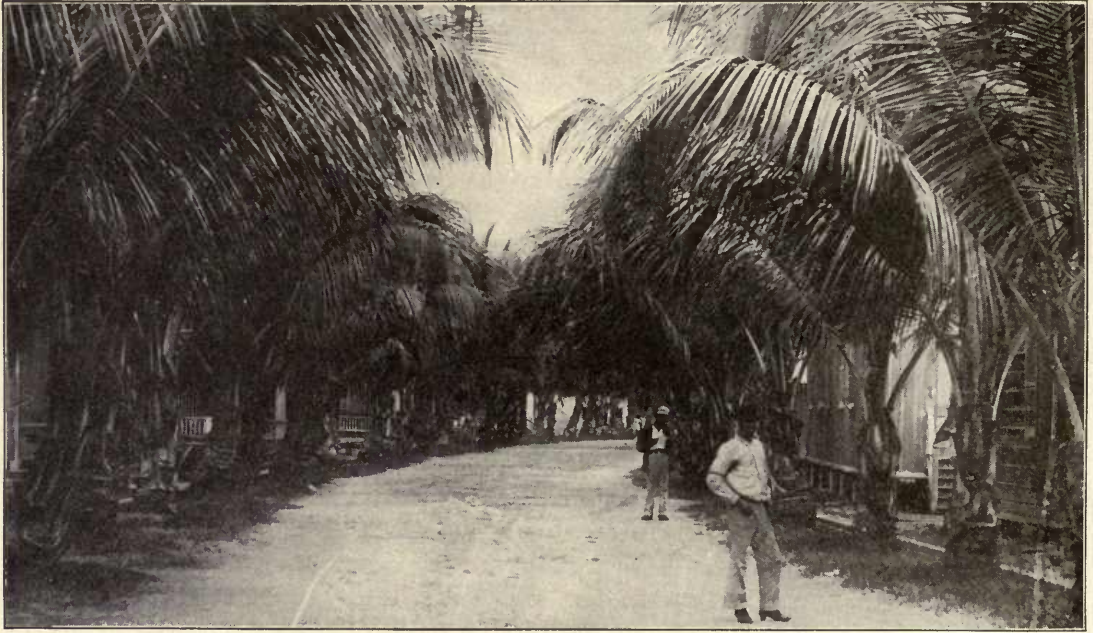
PROCURING THE CONCESSION

The concession for the privilege of constructing the Canal was obtained from Colombia in May, 1876, by General Stephen Türr, a Hungarian, who had become acquainted with De Lesseps when the latter was planning his work at Suez, and who was later incited by the Frenchman's success in an effort to duplicate the feat at Panama. He organized a provisional company in France and sent an engineering party to the Isthmus in November, 1876, to make explorations and surveys. The party was in charge of Lieutenant Napoleon Bonapart Wyse, of the French Navy, a brother-in-law of General Türr, and at that time only 23 years of age. The first expedition was only partly successful, several of its members falling victims to disease. Wyse was again sent out in the spring of 1878 with Lieutenant Armand Reclus, also of the French Navy. On this trip he obtained a new concession, approved May 18, 1878, in the name of the association presided over by General Türr, which modified and extended the former one, so as to give the promoters the exclusive privilege of building a canal across the Isthmus anywhere within the United States of Colombia. This concession was to remain in force 99 years, provided the necessary permission was obtained from the Panama Railroad Company which held a



The old port of Colon in 1884, during the early French days. This photograph was taken with a wet plate, a relic of photography.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED



Cristobal street scene in the French days. The scenes of the old French days have changed with newer ideas. This section is now filled with roomy houses and quarters for the canal employes and I. C. C. manufacturing plants.

monopoly of the Isthmian route. Work was to be begun not later than 1883, and was to be completed within 12 years, with an extension of six years in case the original term proved too short.

Although Wyse went over not more than two-thirds of the distance from Panama to Colon, he submitted what were supposed to be complete plans and a statement of cost for a sea level canal between the two points, following the line of the Panama railroad. These plans and estimates were submitted to an international engineering congress which was convened in Paris, May 14-29, 1879, in accordance with the terms of the concession, with Ferdinand de Lesseps at its head. These plans were the basis of a decision by the congress in favor of a sea level canal, following the route of the Panama railroad, by way of the pass at Culebra, using the valley of the Chagres river on the Atlantic side, and the valley of the Rio Grande on the Pacific side of the continental divide. It is pertinent to note that in this congress, consisting of 136 delegates from France, Germany, the United States and other countries, only 42 were engineers, while the remainder were promoters, politicians, speculators, and personal friends of De Lesseps. The Wyse concession and plans were "shoved through," approved, and turned over to La Societe International du Canal Interoceanique, commonly known as the first French Canal Company, for a consideration of \$2,000,000. This was the first "step in the dark," taken by the company.

DE LESSEPS' PLAN.

De Lesseps made two visits to the Isthmus, the first in December, 1879, and the second in 1886, remaining for about two months on each occasion. On his first visit he was accompanied by his wife, three of his children, and an international technical commission, consisting of nine members. At one of the

lib. of
CALIFORNIA



The famous flat arch in the ruins of Santo Domingo Church, Panama City. It is an architectural curiosity of the early day Spanish masons and has withstood the assault of fire and earthquakes. It has a span of over 40 feet, and a rise of two feet, and has stood in the ruins of the old church for 206 years.

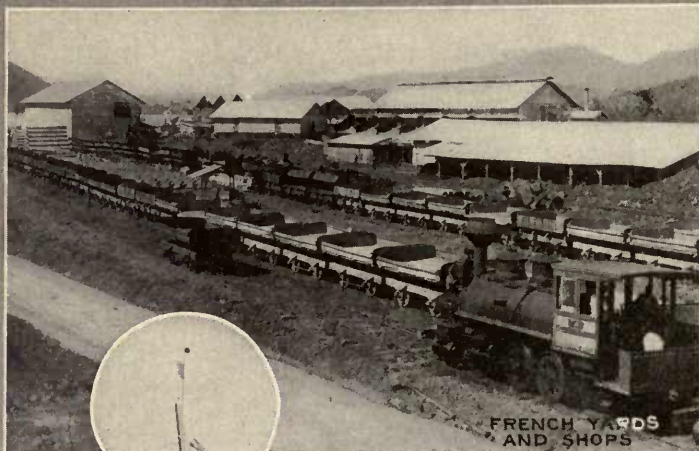
THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

numerous receptions and banquets tendered him, he said: "There are only two great difficulties to be overcome, the Chagres River, and the deep cutting at the summit. The first can be surmounted by turning the headwaters of the river into another channel, and the second will disappear before the wells which will be sunk and charged with explosives of sufficient force to remove vast quantities at each discharge."

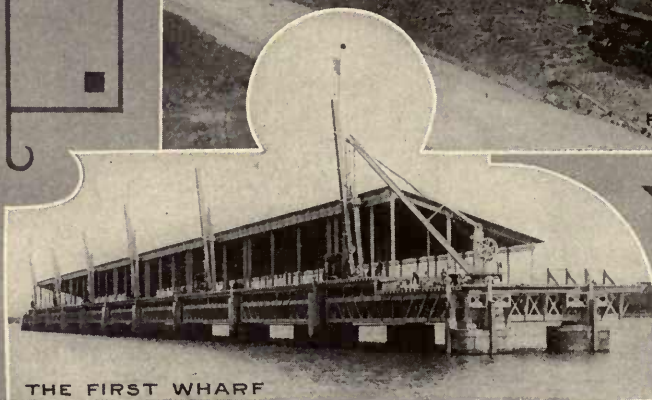
The engineering commission, after a superficial study of the route and former incomplete surveys, in a report submitted February 14, 1880, estimated the cost at \$168,600,000. The engineering congress estimated the cost at \$214,000,000. On February 20, De Lesseps reduced this estimate to \$131,600,000, and again on March 1, without apparent reason, to \$120,000,000. The proposed sea level canal was to have a uniform depth of 29.5 feet, a bottom width of 72 feet, and a width on the water line of about 90 feet, and involved excavation estimated at 157,000,000 cubic yards. The engineering congress estimated seven or eight years as the time required to complete the work. De Lesseps, with his usual optimism, reduced the time to six years. To control the floods of the Chagres River, various schemes were proposed, the principal one being the construction of a dam at Gamboa, a little below Cruces, and the construction of channels to the sea to carry the impounded water away from the canal. On account of the great difference in the tides of the two oceans, a maximum of two and one-half feet in the Atlantic and 21 feet in the Pacific, a tidal basin or lock was to have been built at the Pacific entrance. (The high tide on the Pacific side is due to the fact that the Bay of Panama is funnel-shaped). No work was ever accomplished on either of these two



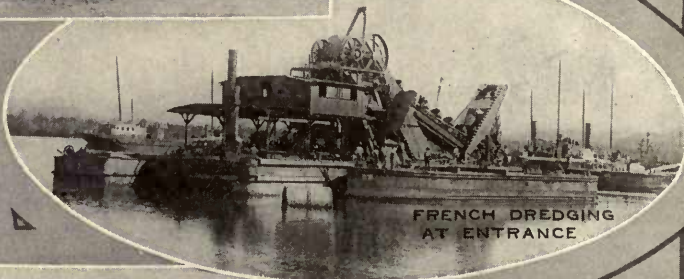
Front Street, Colon, during the flourishing French days, with the pay car at the old depot.



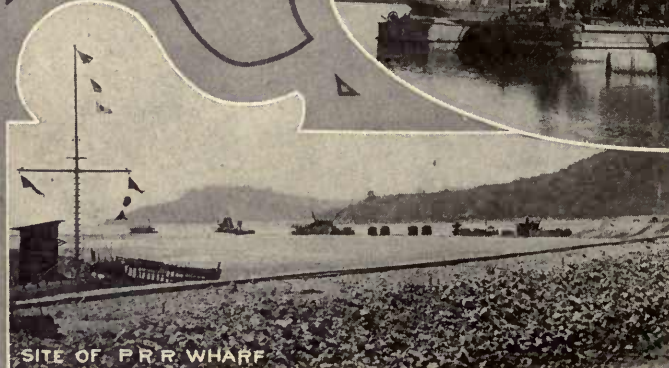
FRENCH YARDS
AND SHOPS



THE FIRST WHARF



FRENCH DREDGING
AT ENTRANCE



SITE OF P. R. R. WHARF



BALBOA IN THE
FRENCH DAYS

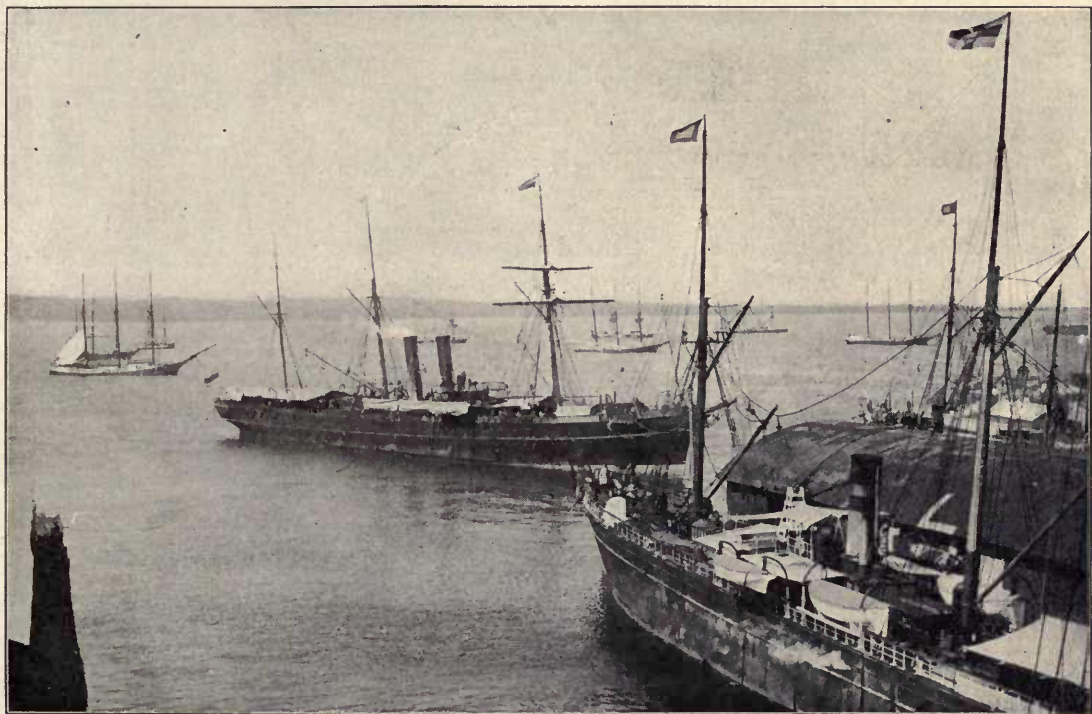
A group of views of Balboa and the canal entrance and operations, during the days of both the First and Second French Companies. The wharf was the first constructed by the French. The one-sided dump cars shown in the top picture are now obsolete.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

projects. A dam at Gamboa was found later to be impracticable, and the problem of the diversion of the Chagres River was left to some future time.

INAUGURATING THE WORK

On January 1, 1880, the ceremony of breaking the ground was to have been performed by De Lesseps at the mouth of the Rio Grande, about three miles west of Panama city. The boat bearing a party of ladies and gentlemen who were to take part was delayed in starting, with the result that it could not get within two or three miles of the shore on account of the ebbing tide. This, however, did not dampen the ardor of the versatile Frenchman, as the arrival of the steamer in the entrance of the river mouth was considered by him a sufficient beginning. The first blow was thereupon struck with a pick in a box of earth upon the deck of the steamer, while the observers aided their imagina-



Limon Bay in the busy French days.

tion by copious draughts of champagne. On January 10, 1880, De Lesseps, with another party of civil and church dignitaries, went to Culebra to witness the first blast. Accounts differ as to this event. Tracy Robinson, the oldest American on the Isthmus, states in his book on Panama, that the blast never came off, and as he was present, he ought to know. On the other hand, the "Star and Herald" of the day following gives a circumstantial account of the affair, ending with: "The mine had been carefully laid in an exceedingly hard and compact formation of basalt at a few feet below the summit, and charged with 30 kilograms of explosive. The operation was performed with complete success, and immense amount of solid rock being hurled from its original position." No photographs of the incident are extant.

Actual excavation work did not commence in Culebra Cut until some time

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED



The pick and shovel brigade.

later. "The Bulletin du Canal Interoceanique," published by the company for the benefit of the stockholders, of February 1, 1882, states: "The first work in the great cut of the maritime canal was formally inaugurated today (Jan. 20, 1882), at Empire in the presence of the dignitaries of the state, the leading citizens of the city and a great assemblage of the people. The first locomotive has arrived at the newly opened excavation. The city of Panama is celebrating the event with a great fete."

De Lesseps left Colon for the United States on February 22, 1880, for the purpose of interesting Americans in the undertaking. Although he was received with a great deal of enthusiasm everywhere, he was unable to dispose of the stock which he had thoughtfully reserved. Americans were interested in a canal, but not in a canal under French control. He then proceeded on a similar tour of Europe, where he was more successful from a pecuniary point of view. The first issue of stock, 600,000 shares of \$100 each, was subscribed twice over, mostly taken in France. These shares were distributed among 100,000 persons, indicating the great Frenchman's popularity with the people of his country. In 1888, when the company failed, the total subscriptions, stocks and bond issues, had reached \$393,505,100, and the shareholders numbered 200,000.

Two years of feverish preparation followed which witnessed the making of hasty surveys, the bringing together of machinery and a labor force, and the erection of quarters and hospitals. The actual construction work was let to a firm of French contractors, Couvreaux & Hersent, but they soon realized the difficulties of the undertaking and withdrew from the last part of their contract.

FRENCH LABOR FORCE

There seems to have been little difficulty experienced in obtaining a labor force, which in 1888, numbered about 20,000 men. Nine-tenths of these were

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

negroes from the West Indies, and many of them held clerical and other similar positions. The white employees, mainly from France, were treated with extreme generosity. Economy was an unknown factor in the administration of affairs of the first company. The average pay of a clerk was \$125 per month, and of a division chief from \$200 to \$300 per month. After two years' service, five months vacation, with free traveling expenses to and from France, were granted. The hours of labor for the clerical force was from 8 to 11 a. m., and 2 to 5 p. m., six hours a day. Free quarters, furniture, bedding, lamps, kitchen utensils, etc., were provided. As there was no system of accounting in vogue, many did quite a profitable business in the buying and selling of the company's furniture. This was merely one of the petty forms of graft in vogue, however. Enormous salaries were paid to the directors, engineers, and other officers on the Isthmus. The director-generals lived in a house that cost \$100,000, now used as the American Legation in Panama City; they received \$50,000 a year, and when they went out on the work they were allowed \$50 a day additional. One of the private cars in which they rode cost \$42,000.

LA FOLIE DINGLER

There formerly stood on an artificial terrace on the western slope of Ancon Hill a building that commanded ready attention from passersby on the road from Panama to La Boca, now Balboa. It was the prospective home of M. Jules Dingler, probably the foremost director-general of the first French company, prospective, because he never occupied it. Work on the mansion was begun shortly after he came to the Isthmus in February, 1883, and the cost including the grounds is said to have been about \$50,000. For many years



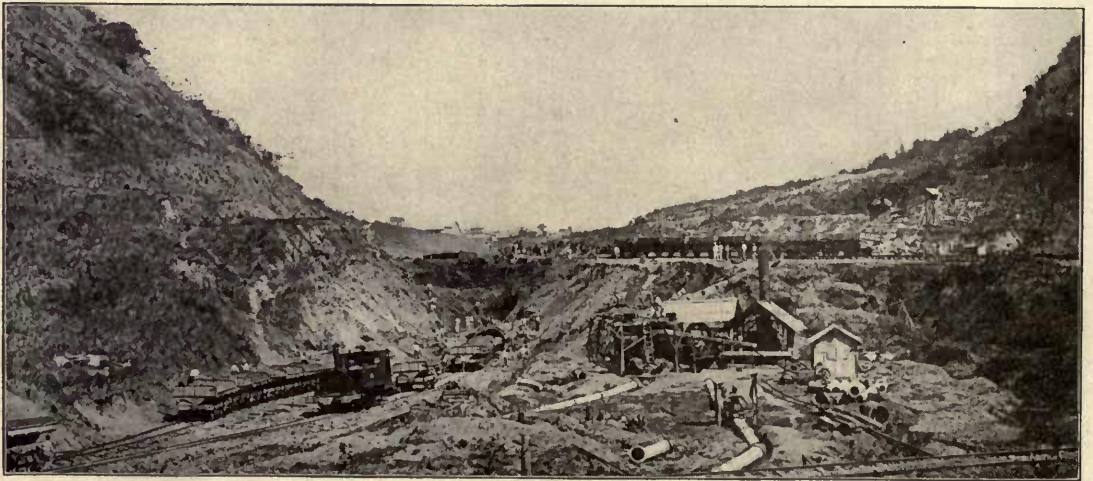
La Folie Dingler, built for M. Julius Dingler in the first French Company's days, but never occupied by him. The experience of M. Dingler on the Isthmus constitutes one of the saddest incidents in French canal history. His son, daughter and wife all contracted the dreaded yellow fever and died.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED



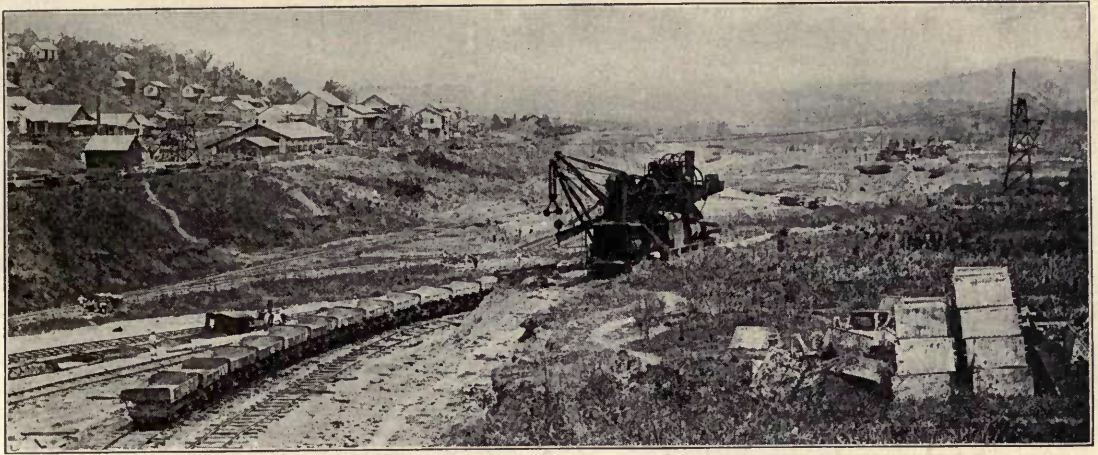
The village of Empire in the old French days. The French began their first excavation in the cut near this point in 1882.

it had been called La Folie Dingler, or Dingler's Folly. The experience of M. Dingler on the Isthmus constitutes, perhaps, one of the saddest incidents in French canal history. Stories of the fatal effect the climate of the Isthmus was said to have on foreigners reached France, but Dingler scoffed at these reports. "I am going to show them," he is credited with having said, "that only drunkards and the dissipated contract yellow fever and die." In this spirit he brought with him to the Isthmus, his wife, son, and daughter. His son, who was made director of posts, shortly fell victim to yellow fever and died. Dingler subsequently went to France on leave of absence, and upon the return of himself and family to the Isthmus, his daughter met with the fate of his son. On his return from a second trip to France, his wife also sickened and died from the same fell disease. Dingler later relinquished his post and went back to France a man broken in mind and body. At the time the American Government took possession, La Folie Dingler had fallen into partial decay. Needed repairs



The French at work in the Canal at Cucaracha, 1885, just around the point from Gold Hill.

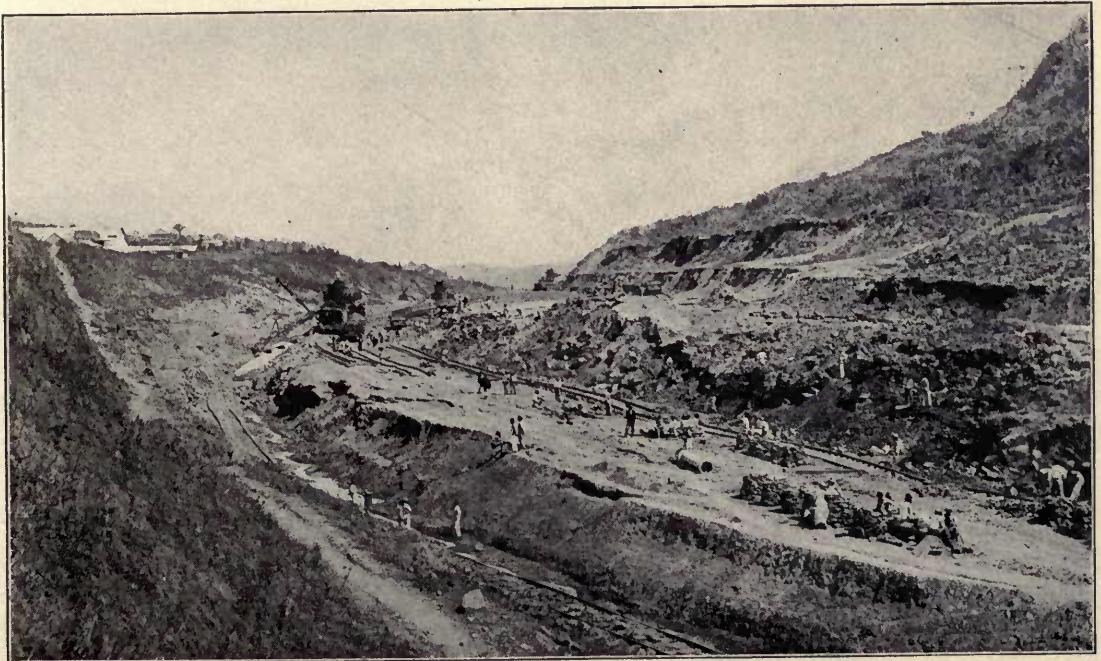
THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED



Canal between Empire and Culebra, showing the French method of excavation, in 1888.

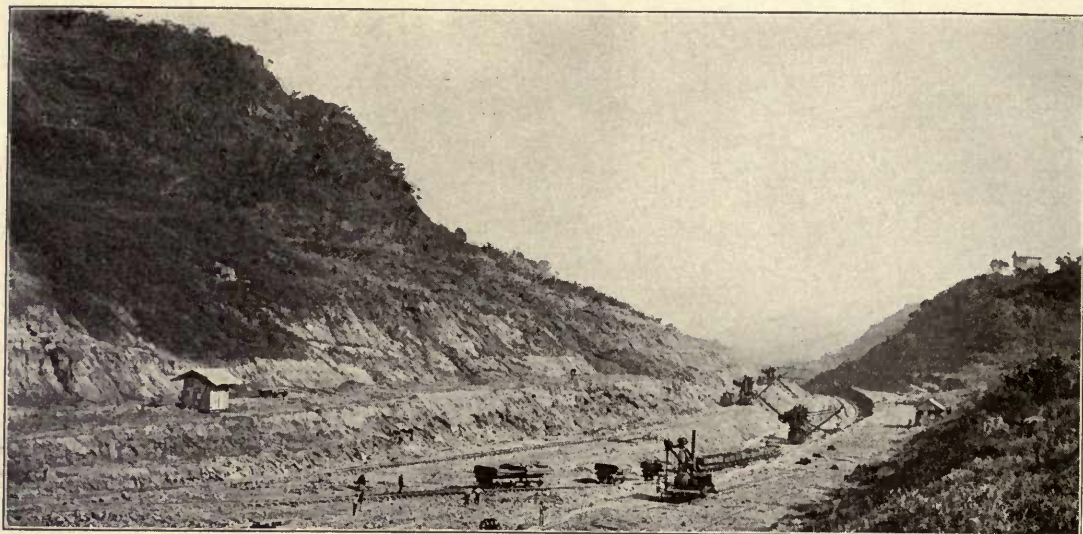
were made and for several years the building was utilized as a detention station for the quarantine service. It was sold in 1910 for \$525, and removed to make way for quarry work on the side of Ancon Hill.

During the period of greatest activity there were probably 2,000 Frenchmen on the Isthmus, all non-immune to yellow fever. Life was a gamble and, with no suitable social diversion, they naturally resorted to the only forms of amusement available, the saloons, gambling rooms, and houses of ill-repute. Colon and Panama became the Mecca of the parasites of society, the non-workers who live on vice, with the result that an efficient labor force could not be kept long under such conditions, and it was continually changing.



In the center of the Cut at the end of the first French Company's days, 1889.
The first French Company operated from 1881 to 1889.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

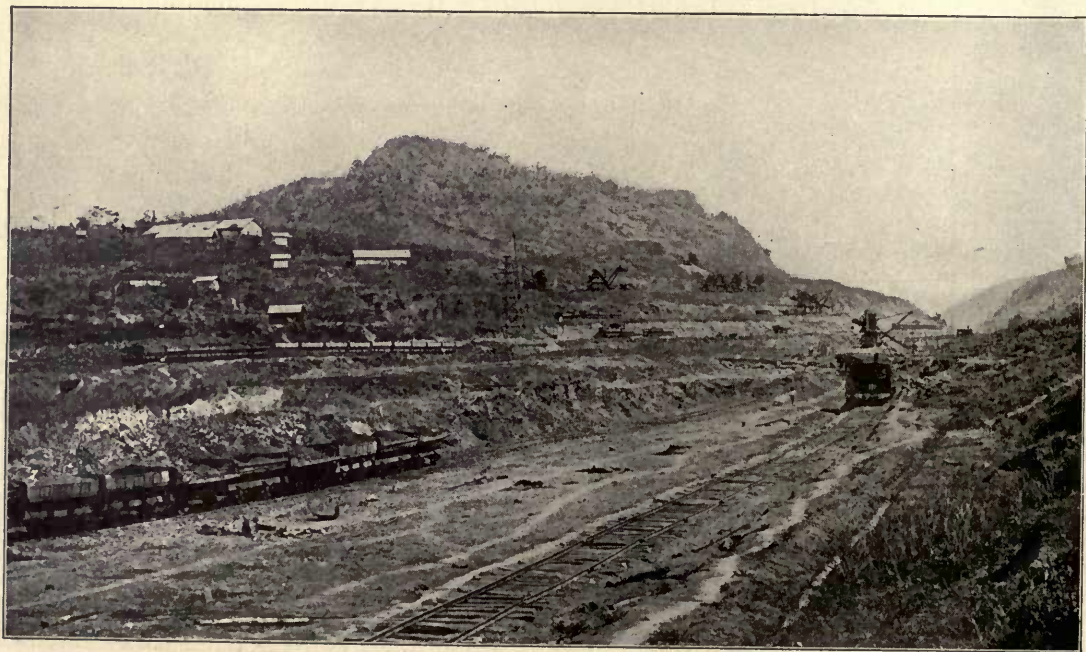


Culebra Cut in the earliest times of the second French Company, 1894.

THE SICK POORLY CARED FOR

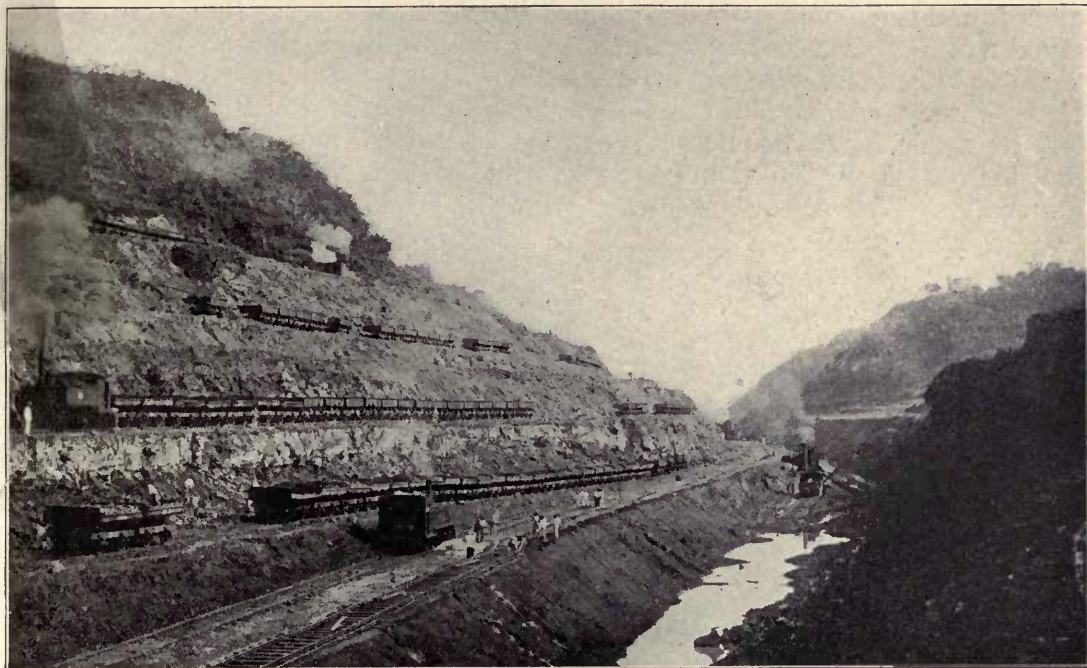
Two hospitals were built in 1883, which, with additions and alterations have been in constant use by the Americans. Ancon hospital originally cost \$5,600,000, and Colon hospital cost \$1,400,000, a total of \$7,000,000.

The hospitals, although fairly well equipped, with excellent doctors and surgeons and supplied with the best medicines and instruments of the time, were poorly managed. They were handled under contract, and the administration



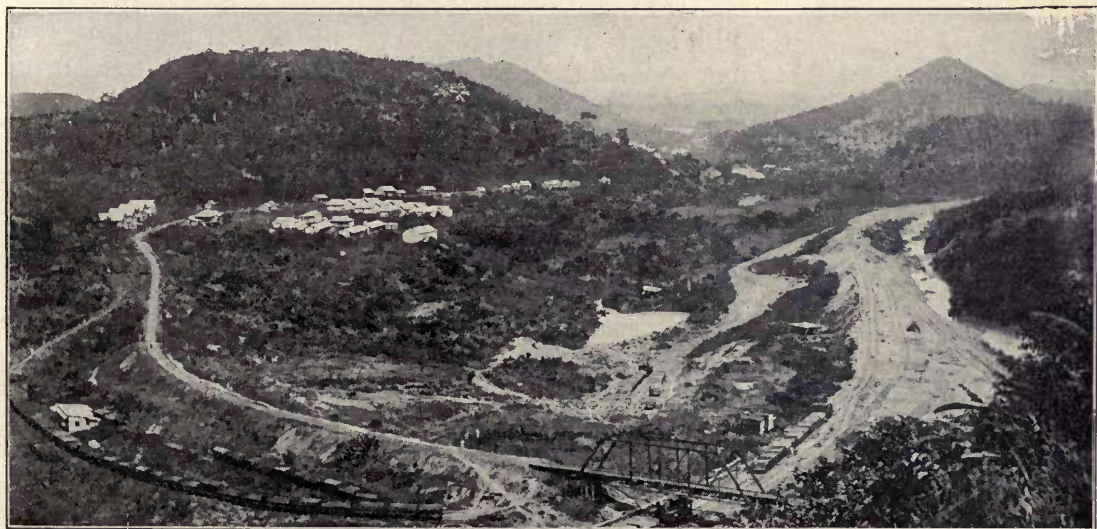
Looking South from Culebra in the second French Company's days, 1895.
The second French Company operated from 1894 to 1904.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED



The Cut as it appeared in 1904 when the Americans began the work. Contractor's Hill on the right; Gold Hill on the left. Note the succession of benches, lying one above the other. The Americans have followed this same method in excavating.

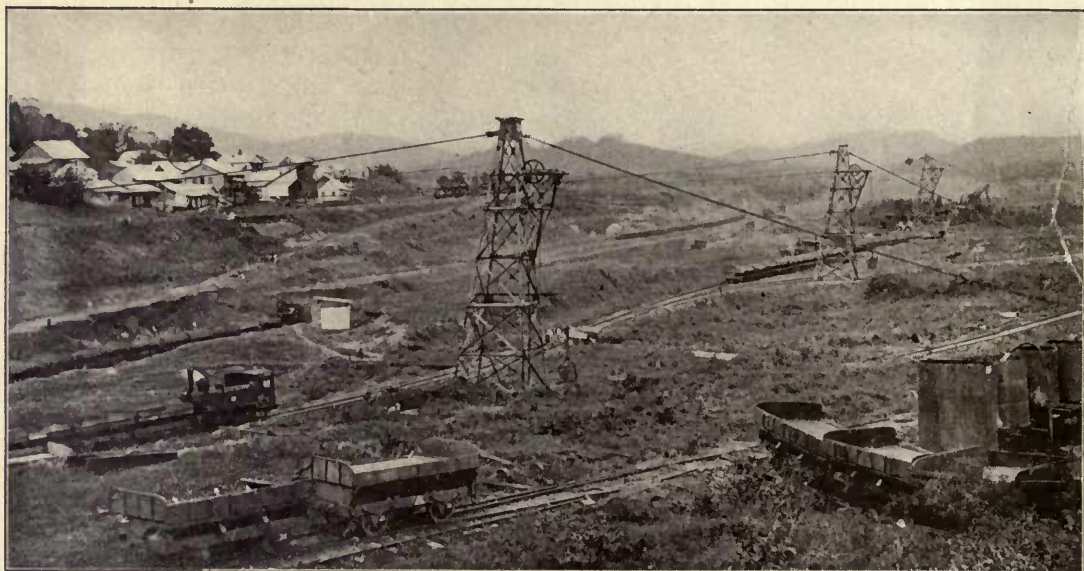
was left almost entirely to French Sisters of Charity, who, although they were devoted and religious women, were not trained nurses. These worthy women left the wards at night after prayer, closing the doors and windows tight to keep out the night mists, which were supposed to bring malarial fever, leaving the patients without any other care than that which was given by the less feeble among themselves. When the wards were opened for morning prayer it was



The valley of the Rio Grande in the French days. The present canal is between the hills. The old Panama Railroad bridge is shown at the south end of the Cut.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

often found that some patient had died during the night, who might have been saved with proper attention. The legs of the hospital beds were placed in tins of water to keep insects from crawling up. These pans of stagnant water, and also the many ornamental basins containing flowers and plants in the grounds outside made ideal breeding places for mosquitoes, and it is quite probable that many patients fell victim to fever while in the hospital suffering with some minor illness, due to the unscreened windows and doors.



The Cut in French times, showing their cableway plan of excavation. These cableways carried the material out of the canal and deposited it to one side, but unfortunately not far enough, for much of it has slid back into the Cut, causing extra excavation.

The hospital records show that during the construction period of the old company—1881 to 1889—there were 5,618 deaths, 1,041 of which were from yellow fever. The old yellow fever ward in Ancon hospital, now ward No. 16, was called St. Charles, and it is believed that more people died from yellow fever in it than in any other one building in the world. The West Indian negroes were immune to yellow fever, and very few of them were admitted to the hospitals. The victims, therefore, were nearly all white persons, and mostly Frenchmen. A large proportion of the sick did not enter the hospitals, as the contractors were charged one dollar a day for skilled medical treatment of employes. Colonel Gorgas estimates the number of laborers who died from 1881 to 1889 at 22,189, or a rate of something over 240 per thousand per year. He also estimates that as many died of yellow fever outside the hospitals as in, and places the total number of deaths from that disease at 2,082. In September 1884, during an attack of yellow fever, the Canal Company lost 654 employes out of a force of about 18,000. This is in part based on surmise, for the truth was partly suppressed or minimized by the Canal Company in order not to destroy the confidence of the people in the project, and outside of the hospital rolls, the records were incomplete. A virulent form of malaria, known as "Chagres fever," caused a greater toll in lives than any other one disease. The negro laborers, although immune from yellow fever, succumbed quickly to attacks of this form of malaria.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Under the new canal company, the hospitals were turned over to the Sisters of Charity who took care of the few patients admitted at a fixed charge. As the revenue from patients was small, they had a hard time to keep them open at all, and were compelled to sell flowers, fruits, vegetables and other products from the hospital grounds. When the Americans took charge these women were replaced by trained nurses.

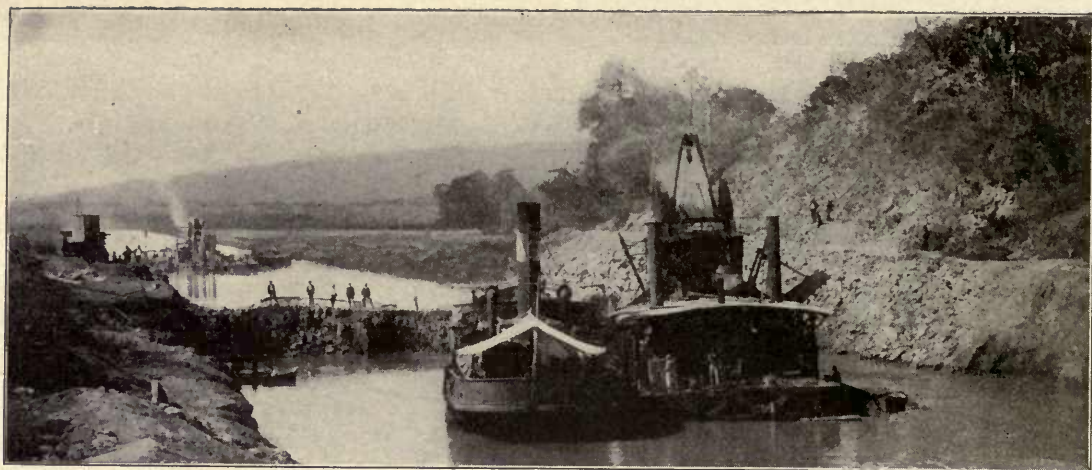
THE CRASH

The crash came in December, 1888. At this time \$156,654,687.00 had been expended on the Isthmus, and in Paris, \$78,140,330.00, a total of \$234,795,017.00. This vast sum is said to have been "one-third expended on the canal work, one-third wasted, and one-third stolen." Of that spent at Panama, salaries and expenses of management aggregated \$16,540,883; rents and maintenance of leased property, \$3,301,070; material and supplies, \$29,722,856; buildings, \$15,397,282; construction and engineering expenses, \$89,434,225; land purchases, \$950,655; and medical and religious attendance, \$1,836,768. In view of the various forms of graft, extravagance and waste, it is not surprising that there was so little to show in actual work accomplished. At the end of eight years the work was about two-fifths completed.

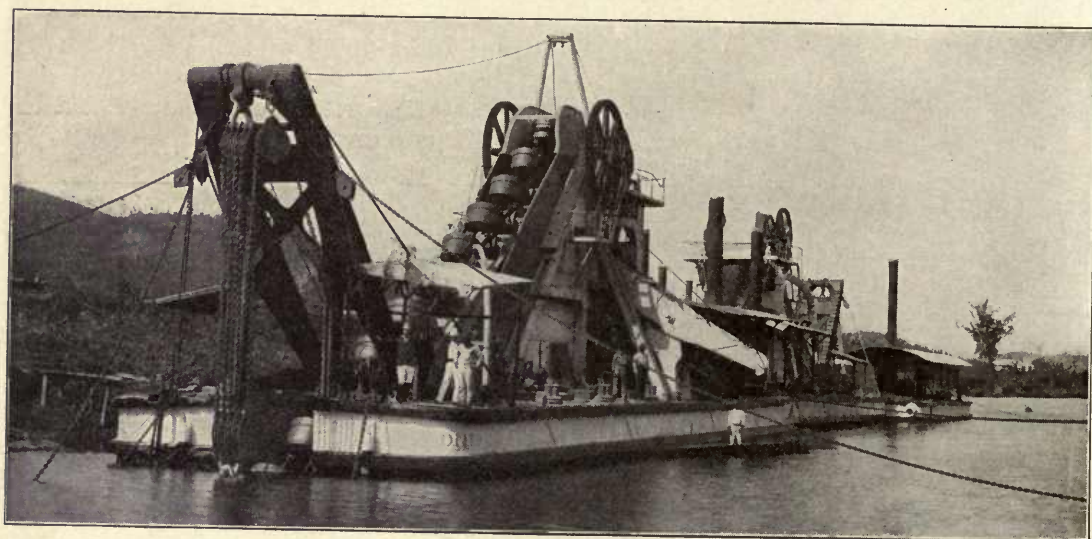


A French excavator opening a pioneer trench in the south end of the Cut. This was the best known method of excavating in that day.

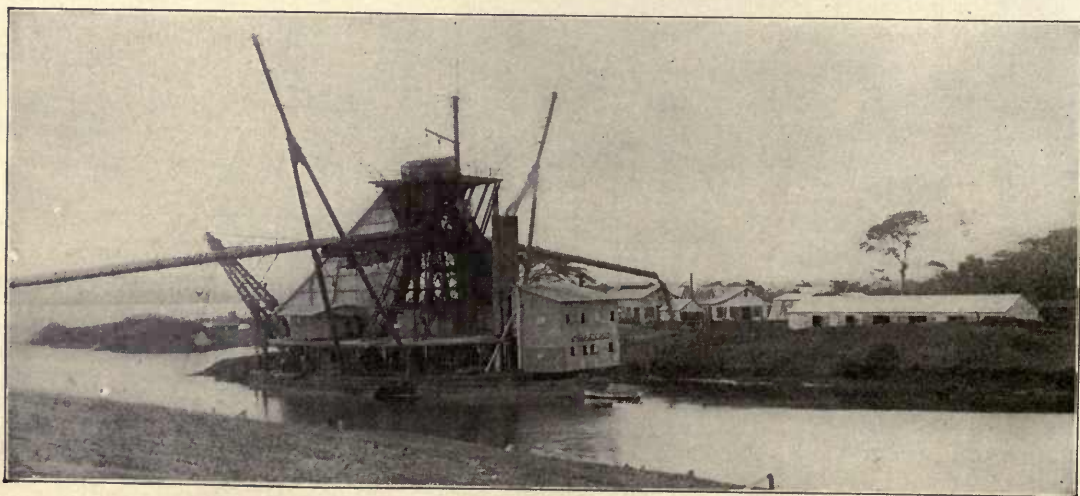
The work was let to contractors, very few of whom faithfully performed the service for which they were paid. Many made small fortunes. Those who were intrusted with the work of excavation were paid for the amount of spoil which they took from the canal prism. As there was no data available on the cost of such work, it was impossible to even estimate what the charge should be. In many cases the contractors took out what was most easily excavated, avoiding the hard spots. One notable exception to this was the dredging work done by the American Dredging and Contracting Company, which dredged the opening of the Canal from Colon to beyond Gatun.



First French Company's days. Dredges working in the canal at Mindi.



Two French ladder dredges working on the Chagres River, opposite Gorgona 20 years ago.



The French suction dredges with the carrying pipes, were effective in excavating, but like their cableways, did not carry the spoil far enough.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Much worthless material was shipped to the Isthmus, due to ill advised buying, the French manufacturers undoubtedly in many instances cleaning house to their profit at the expense of the Canal stockholders. When the Americans took over the property they found torch lights in one storehouse apparently brought to the Isthmus to be used in the celebration of the opening of the Canal. At another time a lot of wooden shovels, made from one piece, were brought to light. They have been referred to as snow shovels, but were evidently intended for handling sand or ashes. A ton or more of rusted pen points found in the stationery store furnished additional proof as to where some of the money went.

Early in 1885, it became apparent that the Canal could not be completed under the sea level plan within the time or estimated cost. During the previous year the promoters foresaw the end, and began to sell their stock. M. Leon Boyer, who succeeded Dingler as director had time to report before his death from yellow fever a few months after his arrival on the Isthmus, that the canal could not be completed by 1889, and to submit a plan for a lock canal. In May,



Old French dump cars. Steel cars, 18 feet long, were used exclusively. The cars dumped on one side only, and were too small for economical use. Most of these were scrapped by the Americans.

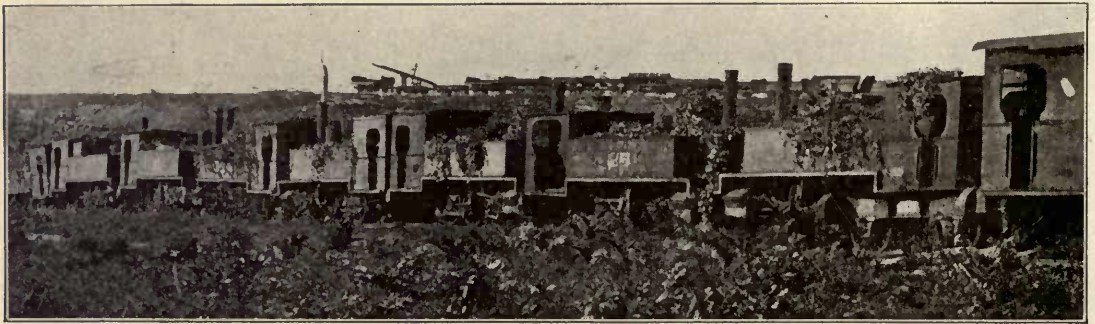
1885, M. De Lesseps asked the French Government for authority to issue lottery bonds for a loan of \$120,000,000, to replenish the depleted treasury. Before granting permission, the Government sent out M. Armand Rousseau, an eminent engineer, to investigate conditions. He reported that the canal could not be finished within the time and cost estimated unless changed to the lock plan. Similar reports were made by an engineer sent out by the company, and by the agent of the Colombian Government on the Isthmus, the latter stating that the canal could not be completed before the expiration of the concession in 1892. In February, 1885, Lieutenants Winslow and McLean of the United States Navy, reported that there remained to be excavated 180,000,000 cubic yards; that the work would take 26 years at the then rate of progress, and that the cost would total \$350,000,000.

M. De Lesseps withdrew his request for permission to issue lottery bonds, but would not consent to a change in plans. He obtained temporary financial relief by the issue of bonds to the value of about \$70,000,000, but as money again began to get scarce, he consented to a change in plan, and in October, 1887, a temporary lock canal, with summit level above the flood line of the

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

Chagres River, to be supplied with water by pumping, was decided upon. Under the new plan, it was estimated that the cost would reach \$351,000,000 and would require 20 years to build. There had already been spent at this time nearly \$250,000,000, and only about two-fifths of the work had been accomplished. The end was in sight.

Work was pushed forward under the new plan until May, 1889, when the company became bankrupt and a liquidator was appointed to take charge. Under the liquidator, the work gradually diminished and was finally suspended on May 15, 1889. It was soon realized that the only way anything could be saved to the stockholders was to continue the project. Late in 1889, the receiver appointed a commission composed of French and foreign engineers, eleven in number, to visit the Isthmus and determine whether or not the canal could be completed. This commission reported on May 5, 1890, that a lock canal might be completed within eight years at a cost of \$174,600,000. It reported that the plant on hand was in good condition and would probably



Old French locomotives. One hundred and nineteen of these were rebuilt and used by the Americans.

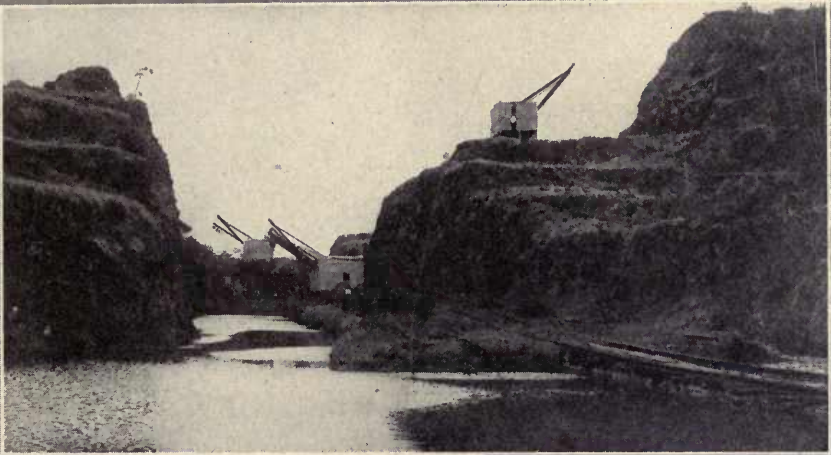
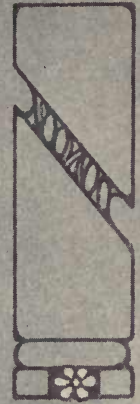
suffice for completing the canal. It also estimated the value of the plant and the work already accomplished at \$87,300,000, or one-half of the total cost.

Meanwhile, as a result of the exposure and investigation of the affairs of the old company, M. De Lesseps and his son Charles were sentenced to five years imprisonment, and similar sentences were imposed upon several others of their associates. The French Court of Appeals annulled the sentence of Charles de Lesseps, and that against his father was never executed for, at that time, January 10, 1893, he was 88 years old and a physical and mental wreck; he died in the month of December, following.

As the Wyse concession had nearly expired, the receiver obtained from Colombia an extension of ten years. It was stipulated that the new company should be formed and work upon the canal resumed on or before February 28, 1893. As this condition was not fulfilled, a second extension of 10 years was obtained, to run not later than October 31, 1894.

THE SECOND OR NEW COMPANY

The Compagnie Nouvelle du Canal de Panama, the New French Canal Company, as it is generally known, was organized under a special law on October 20, 1894, with a capital stock of \$13,000,000, with shares valued at \$20 each. Six hundred thousand shares were sold for cash, the greater part being taken by the receiver, the contractors, and others, who had been interested in



The top picture shows Bas Obispo in the first French Company's days, at the northern end of their proposed lock. The center picture shows French cranes at work. The French using laborers to fill cars is shown in the lower picture. Cableways, in the distance, were also used for handling spoil.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

the old company and escaped criminal prosecution by taking the new stock; and 50,000 shares given to the Colombian Government for the extension of the concession. The new company took possession in 1894, and work was immediately resumed in Culebra Cut with a force large enough to comply with the terms of the concession. As excavation work at this point was necessary under any plans that might be decided upon, it was continued, while elaborate and extensive studies of the Canal project were begun by competent engineers.

The plan finally adopted by the new company involved two levels above the sea, one an artificial lake to be created by a dam across the Chagres River at

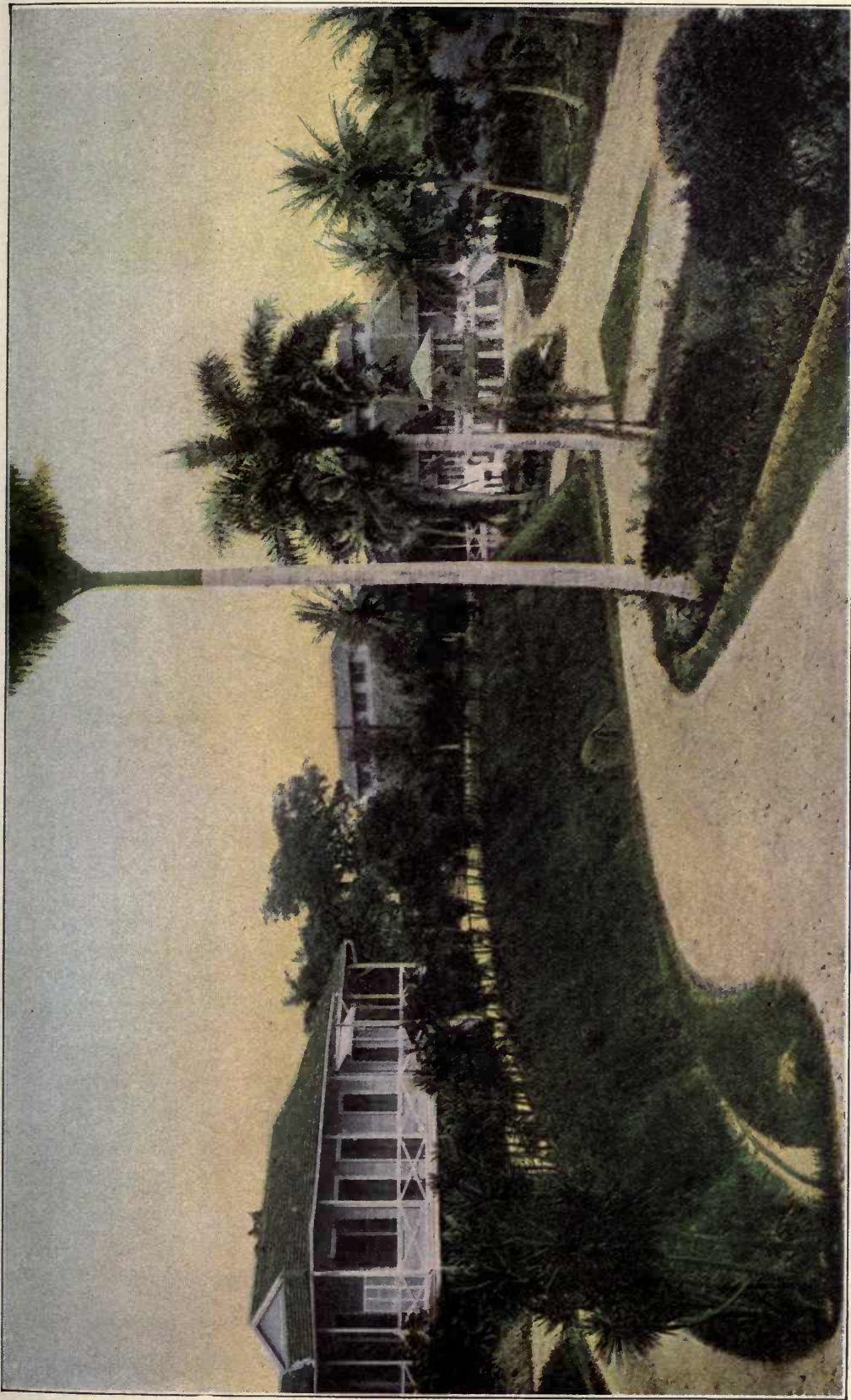


A number of old French dredges, which were valueless except as junk, when the United States acquired them.

Bohio, and another a high level canal through Culebra Cut at an elevation of 68.08 feet above mean tide, to be fed by water by a channel leading from a reservoir to be constructed at Alhajuela in the upper Chagres River valley. The lake level was to be reached from the Atlantic by a flight of two locks, and the summit level by a second flight of two locks. On the Pacific side four other locks were provided for, the two middle ones at Pedro Miguel being combined in one flight, and the others being located at Paraiso and Miraflores. On the Atlantic side there was to be a sea level channel to Bohio, 17 miles inland, and on the Pacific side at Miraflores, about 8 miles inland. The depth of the canal was to be 29.5 feet, with a bottom width of 98 feet. The locks were to be in duplicate, 738.22 feet long, 82.02 feet wide, with a normal depth of 29.5 feet. The lifts were to vary from 26 to 33 feet.

A second plan was also worked out in which the upper level was omitted, the cut through the divide being deepened to 32 feet above sea level, making the artificial lake created by the dam at Bohio the summit level. Under this plan the feeder from Alhajuela was omitted, although the dam was to be retained to control the Chagres. One flight of locks on the Atlantic side and one lock on the Pacific side were also to be omitted. The estimated cost of completing the canal under this plan was not much greater than the first, and all work on the first plan for several years would be equally available under the second.

Although the first plan was adopted on December 30, 1899, no effort was made to carry it out, on account of the interest being shown by the United States in a canal across Nicaragua. It was realized that if the United States should undertake to construct such a waterway, the work accomplished and the plant on the Isthmus would be practically worthless. In 1895, there was a force of



One of the driveways in Ancon Hospital grounds. Ancon Hospital is world-famed, and the grounds are among the most beautiful in existence. The site covers about 80 acres, on the slope of Ancon Hill, and the environment is decidedly pleasing to the eyes of both the sick and well. Over 250 varieties of trees and plants are grown in the grounds.

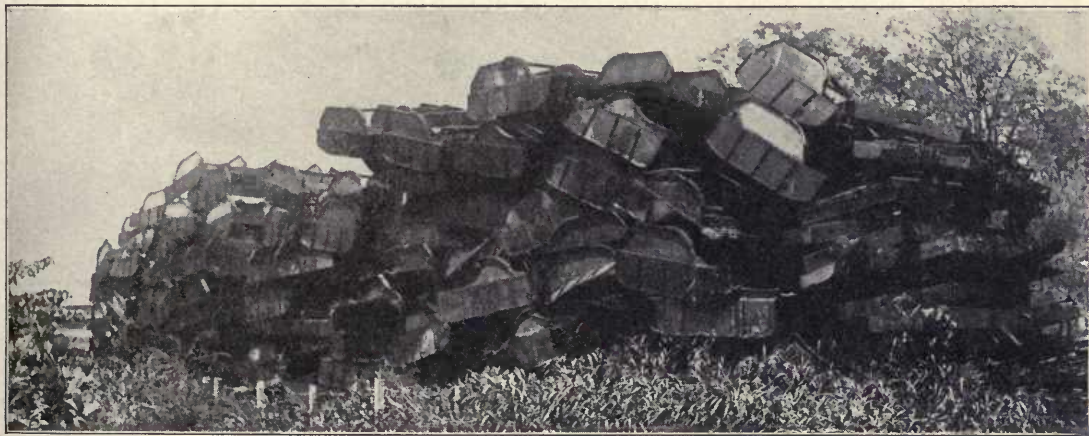
10. 1940
AMERICAN

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

men numbering about 2,000 at work in Culebra Cut, and a year later this was increased to 3,600. This was the largest number of men employed under the new company, for only enough work was done to hold the concession and keep the equipment in a salable condition. The French at that time were beginning to look for a purchaser; they wanted \$100,000,000 for the work and equipment, but the only likely buyer was the United States. The Isthmian Canal Commission, appointed by the Spooner Act of 1899, reported in November, 1901, in favor of the Nicaragua route unless the French company was willing to sell out at \$40,000,000. This recommendation became a law on June 28, 1902, and the New Panama Canal Company was practically forced to sell for that amount or get nothing.

Although the French on the Isthmus worked under difficulties which eventually forced them to give up the Canal undertaking, they removed with their clumsy side excavators, now obsolete dredges, small Decauville cars and toy Belgium locomotives, a considerable amount of material from the Canal prism, a large part of which has been found useful under the present plan.

The old company excavated 66,743,551 cubic yards, from 1881 to 1889, and the new company excavated 11,403,409 cubic yards up to 1904, a total of 78,146,960 cubic yards; 18,646,000 cubic yards of this total were taken from Culebra Cut, the operation of the new company being practically confined to



A pile of old French dump cars. Many tons of this scrap material have been collected along the line of the Canal.

that portion of the work. Of this total, it has been figured that 29,908,000 cubic yards have been useful to the Americans. The old company dredged a channel from deep water in Panama bay to the wharves at Balboa which has been used by ships docking at that port. On the Atlantic side, the channel dredged inland, known as the French canal, was found useful upon deepening in bringing sand and stone for the locks and spillway concrete at Gatun.

The French also turned over valuable surveys and studies of the work, together with plans that have been found of great value to the American organization. The best of this class of work was done under the new company.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

This is especially true of the records kept of the flow and floods of the Chagres River, together with rainfall records, so essential to the present plan.

FRENCH AID TO AMERICAN PROJECT

Much of the work of preparation during the first two years of American occupation—1904-1905—would have been seriously delayed without the French supplies and equipment. In the shops and storehouses were found a plentiful supply of repair parts, shop tools, stationary engines, material and supplies of all kinds of good quality. At Gorgona, where the principal shops were located, known during the French times as Bas Matachin shops, were found sheds filled with old locomotives, cranes and excavators. One hundred car loads of foundry and machine shop material were removed from this point. Repair shops were found at Empire, Paraiso, Gatun and Bohio. A small machine shop was uncovered in the jungle at Caimito Mulato, when American



Another view of a part of the old machinery, a legacy from the French. All of the junk along the line of the Canal, both French and American, is being turned into dollars, having been sold to a Chicago wrecking concern.

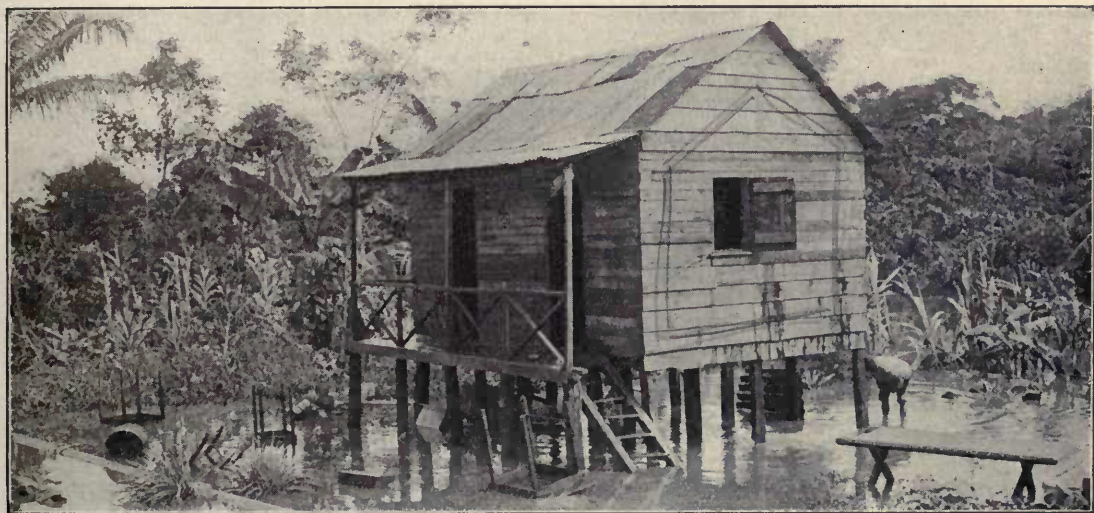
engineers were running the center line of the Canal. There was also a dry dock at Cristobal, which was originally 190 feet long, 32 feet wide and 16 feet deep over the sills at ordinary high tide. At Balboa on the Pacific side, there was located a repair and marine shop for the floating equipment. The old French shops in every case formed the nucleus of the larger and better equipped shops maintained by the Americans during the period of construction.

During the first two years of American occupation, French locomotives were the only ones available by the Isthmian Canal Commission. On June 30, 1906, there were 106 in service, and only 15 American locomotives. The same is true of the French dump cars. In 1904, there were 308 in service, and in 1905, over 2,000 had been repaired and put in commission, as compared with 300 American-built cars. At the present time there are about 100 French locomotives and 200 Decauville dump cars in serviceable condition. In December, 1904, there were six old French excavators working in Culebra Cut,

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

which had been overhauled and placed in service. These were similar to ladder dredges, and the excavation was accomplished by an endless chain of buckets which carried earth and rock from one side and dropped it into a hopper from which it fell into dump cars on the other side. These machines were effective only when working in soft material. They remained at work 18 months before they were replaced by modern steam shovels.

The floating equipment on hand was considerable, and many dredges, clapets or self-propelling hopper barges, tugs, launches, etc., were found in the marine graveyards at Folks River, Cristobal, and in the mouth of the Rio Grande at the Pacific entrance to the Canal, as well as along the banks of the Chagres River. Many of these were floated, rebuilt and placed in commission. On account of the excellent material used in the construction of this equipment, most of which was Scotch-built, the Americans found it highly profitable to repair them. Heavy coats of paint and oil, which 20 or more rainy seasons



A laborer looking for his belongings after a flood. The damage and loss of property caused by the floods during the rainy season is clearly pictured here.

could not penetrate, had been given the machinery when it was retired, so that when the hulls were not worth repairing, the valuable parts were used elsewhere. Several dredges were reconstructed from parts of others. A Scotch ladder dredge with a capacity of about 130,000 cubic yards per month was repaired at a cost of about \$30,000, which, when new, cost about \$200,000. At the present time there are several French dredges doing excellent work on the Canal.

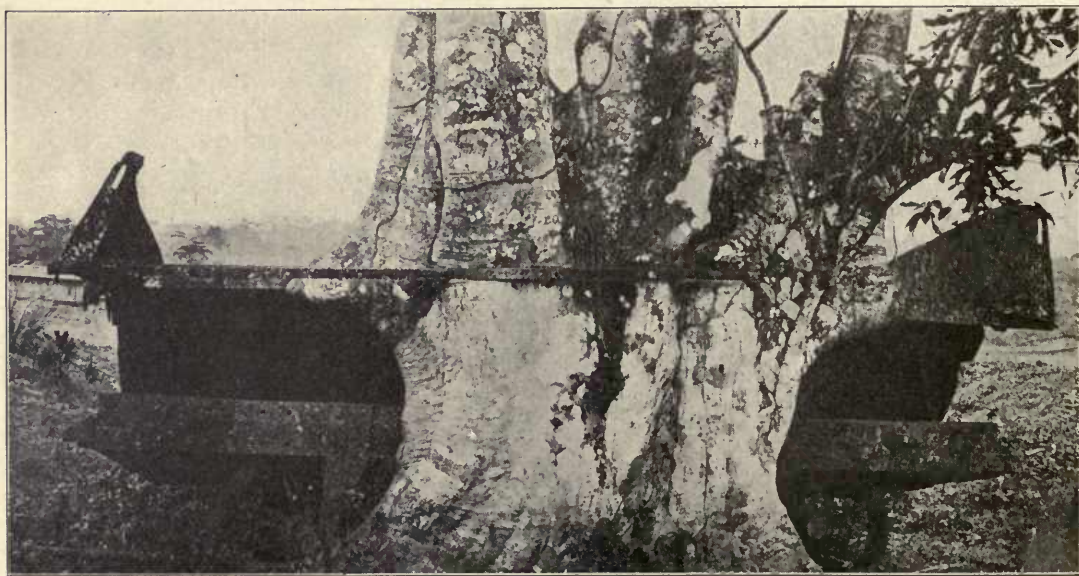
Two thousand, one hundred and forty-nine buildings scattered along the line of the Panama Railroad were included in the turn-over. These were generally small and ill-suited for use, other than as laborers' barracks or storehouses, but it was found profitable to repair some 1,500 of them even after they had stood unused for ten years or more. The large piles of French scrap, old locomotives, boilers, dump cars, parts of machines, etc., which used to be one of the sights along the line of the Panama railroad have slowly disappeared. Much of it has been sold as junk to contractors, while the copper, brass, white metal, rails, and cast iron have been used in the foundry at Gorgona. Old French rails

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

have been used in the reinforcement of concrete in the lock walls, for the repair of dump cars, and for telephone and telegraph poles.

Seven years after the Canal was taken over from the French, May, 1911, the present Isthmian Canal Commission made a careful official estimate of the value to the Commission of the franchises, equipment, material, work done, and property of various kinds for which the United States paid the French Canal Company \$40,000,000. It places the total value at over \$42,000,000 divided as follows:

Excavation, useful to the Canal, 29,708,000 cubic yards.....	\$25,389,240.00
Panama Railroad Stock	9,644,320.00
Plant and material, used, and sold for scrap.....	2,112,063.00
Buildings, used	2,054,203.00
Surveys, plans, maps, and records.....	2,000,000.00
Land	1,000,000.00
Clearings, roads, etc	100,000.00
Ship channel in Panama Bay, four years' use.....	500,000.00
Total	\$42,799,826.00



A mechanical oddity—tree grown through an old French dump car.



The AMERICAN TRIUMPH

AN Isthmian Canal Commission organized for the construction of the Canal was appointed under the provisions of An Act of Congress approved June 28, 1902, called the Spooner Act. This Act authorized the President to acquire, in behalf of the United States, at a cost not exceeding \$40,000,000, the rights, franchises, property, etc., including the shares of the Panama railroad, owned by the New French Canal Company, and to obtain from the Republic of Colombia perpetual control of the necessary strip of land across the Isthmus, which control should also include the right to perpetually maintain and operate the Panama railroad, and jurisdiction over the ports at either end.

If the President should be unable to obtain a satisfactory title to the property, and the control of the necessary territory, within a reasonable time and upon reasonable terms, then the Commission was authorized to construct a waterway across Nicaragua, using Lake Nicaragua and the San Juan River, after the President had first obtained perpetual control, by treaty with Costa Rica and Nicaragua. The impossibility of the United States to come to a satisfactory agreement with Colombia, who thought that the United States was now committed to construct a canal across Panama and, therefore, could be made to pay a larger amount than first offered, led to the revolution of November 3, 1903, by which Panama, a state of Colombia became the Republic of Panama, and the signing of a treaty by the new Republic by which the United States was granted in perpetuity the necessary territory. This strip of land, known as the Canal Zone, containing about 436 square miles, extends from deep water in the Atlantic to deep water in the Pacific (three miles from the low water mark on either side), and five miles on either side of the center line of the canal. Included in this grant are the Islands of Naos, Perico, Flamenco and Culebra in the Bay of Panama, which are now connected with the mainland by a breakwater, and upon which fortifications are being placed. The cities of Panama and Colon are excluded from the limits of the Canal Zone, but the United States exercises sanitary control over them, and also has the right to maintain public order in them in case the Republic of Panama should not be able in the judgment of the United States to do so.



MEMBERS OF THE ISTHMIAN CANAL COMMISSION.

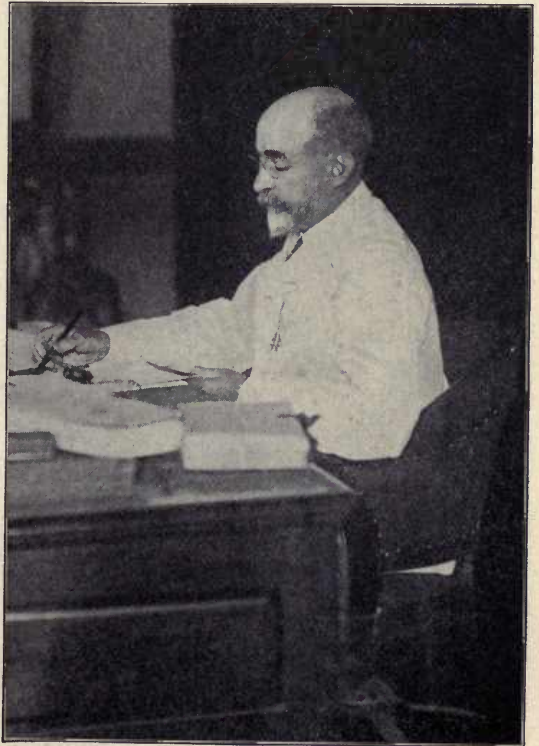
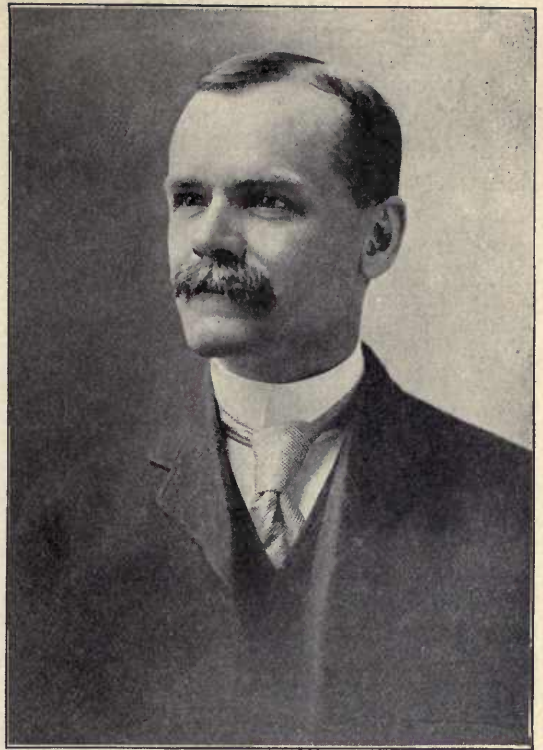
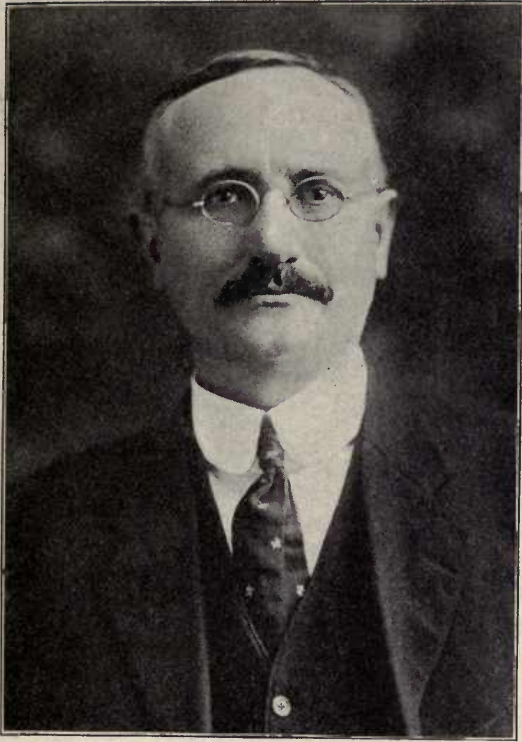
COL. GEO. W. GOETHALS, U. S. A.,
Chairman and Chief Engineer.

COL. HARRY F. HODGES, U. S. A.,
Assistant Chief Engineer.

COL. WILLIAM C. GORGAS, U. S. A.,
Chief Sanitary Officer.

H. H. ROUSSEAU, CIVIL ENGINEER, U. S. NAVY,
Assistant to the Chief Engineer.

Copyright, Harris & Ewing, Washington, D. C.



MEMBERS OF THE ISTHMIAN CANAL COMMISSION.

COL. WILLIAM L. SIBERT, U. S. A.,
Division Engineer of the Atlantic Division.

HON. RICHARD LEE METCALFE,
Head of Department of Civil Administration.

COL. D. D. GAILLARD,
Division Engineer of the Central Division.

JOSEPH BUCKLIN BISHOP,
Secretary.

Copyright, Harris & Ewing, and Clinedinst, Washington, D. C.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

As compensation to the Republic of Panama, the United States paid \$10,000,000, and agreed to make an annual payment of \$250,000, to begin nine years after the date of the treaty. These annual payments commenced in February, 1913.

ORGANIZATION OF THE CANAL COMMISSION

The first meeting of the Isthmian Canal Commission was held in Washington, D. C., on March 22, 1904, with the following members appointed by the President: Rear-Admiral John G. Walker, Chairman; Major-General George W. Davis, U. S. A., William Barclay Parsons, C. E., William H. Burr, C. E., Benjamin H. Harrod, C. E., Ewald Grunsky, C. E., and Frank J. Hecker. On May 9, 1904 Ex-President Roosevelt, by Executive Order, placed the immediate supervision of its work, both in the construction of the canal and in the exercise of such governmental powers deemed necessary under the treaty with Panama in the Canal Zone, in the hands of the Secretary of War, William H. Taft.

The full Commission first arrived on the Isthmus on April 5, and established temporary headquarters in the old De Lesseps residence in Cristobal. A thorough study was made of the plans and methods of work as carried on by the French, in which work it was assisted by Maj. William M. Black and Lieutenant Mark Brooke, U. S. Corps of Engineers, and by M. Renaudin, the resident representative of the New Panama Canal Company. From this examination it was found that new and extended surveys would be necessary before any of the problems of location and construction could be settled, so the first step of the Commission on its return to the United States on April 29, was the organization of engineering parties. Five of these were organized, the first leaving for the Isthmus about the middle of May, and the others shortly after. Surveys and investigations were made by these parties of the proposed harbor improvements of Colon, the proposed dams for the control of the Chagres River at Gatun, Bohio and Gamboa, and the design of water works and sewers for the cities of Colon and Panama.

TAKING POSSESSION—CHANGE IN CHIEF ENGINEER

The United States represented by Lieutenant Brooke, U. S. A., took possession of the French canal property on May 4, 1904, and operations were continued with the same employes and laborers, about 700, that had been left by the French company, for work had been continuous in Culebra Cut from the beginning in 1881, except for a few years, in order to hold the franchise. Although neither the equipment nor the organization of this force was adequate, it was considered advisable to maintain it for the time being and to gradually introduce necessary changes in the organization and in the equipment.

Lieutenant Brooke remained in charge of this work until the arrival of Major-General Davis, who was appointed Governor of the Isthmus on May 8, 1904, and arrived on May 17. On the day of his arrival it was announced to the inhabitants of the Canal Zone that the territory had been occupied by the United States of America. This was a little bit too precipitate for the Panamanians who had been accustomed under the French régime to much speech-making, feasting, and champagne drinking when any undertaking was put into operation, so they protested to the State Department, to the end that, to their minds, more fitting ceremonies were later indulged in. Governor Davis was also placed in temporary charge of the construction work until the Chief



Ex-President
Theodore Roosevelt



Ex-President
William H. Taft



President
Woodrow Wilson

The chroniclers of history for all time will associate the names of Roosevelt, Taft and Wilson with the world's greatest undertaking,—the construction of the Panama Canal. Students of the subject will doubtless concede that to Theodore Roosevelt should be accorded the distinction of inaugurating the enterprise, to his successor, former President Taft should belong the honor of four years of faithful service in carrying forward the stupendous work so encouragingly begun, and to President Woodrow Wilson falls the duty of installing the splendid success which the resources, perseverance and indomitable courage of American citizenship have rendered possible.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Engineer, Mr. John F. Wallace, entered upon his duties on June 1, 1904. Mr. Wallace resigned as Chief Engineer on June 25, 1905, after serving one year, and was succeeded by Mr. John F. Stevens on July 20, 1905.

Mr. Wallace, who had become dissatisfied with the working methods of the first Commission was made a member of the Commission under an Executive Order dated April 1, 1905, which reorganized it, and gave to him full control in the department of construction and engineering. This reorganization was brought about by the Secretary of War who, by direction of the President in March, 1905, requested the resignations of the commissioners, which were at once tendered. It was believed that this change would make a more effective force for doing the required work, and do away with the long delays occasioned in purchasing material and supplies and in the accomplishment of work by government "red tape" which had become so irksome to Mr. Wallace. His resignation shortly after this change, six days after his return to the Isthmus from Washington, was hard to understand, but it is possible that the question of health entered considerably into his decision, for it was at this time that the first outbreak of yellow fever among the Americans had occurred and the first victim was Mrs. Frank Seager, the wife of Mr. Wallace's private secretary.

THE NEW COMMISSION

The new Commission created under the above mentioned Order consisted of the same number of members, seven, but full power was practically vested in three members who were placed in charge of the three executive departments created. One department was under the direction of the Chairman of the Commission, Theodore P. Shonts, and took charge of the fiscal affairs, the purchase and delivery of material and supplies, the accounts, bookkeeping, and audits, and the commercial operations in the United States of the Panama railroad and steamship lines, with headquarters in Washington; another, under the Governor of the Zone, Charles E. Magoon, which looked after the administration and enforcement of law in the Zone, the sanitation of the Canal Zone and the cities of Panama and Colon, and the custody of all supplies and construction necessary for sanitary purposes, and the third, under the Chief Engineer, John F. Wallace, which had charge of the work of construction, the custody of all supplies and plant on the Isthmus and the practical operation of the railroad on the Isthmus with special view to its utilization in the Canal construction work.

An executive committee of not less than three members, a majority of whom constituted a quorum was also created to act in place of the full commission, which had heretofore only met quarterly, during the intervals between meetings, in order to secure the uninterrupted course of the work. This executive committee met twice a week in the office of the Governor on the Isthmus until it was abolished on November 17, 1906.

The new department of Government and Sanitation was placed in charge of Mr. Charles E. Magoon, as a member of the Commission, vice Major-General Geo. W. Davis, who returned to the United States on May 9, 1905, in accordance with instructions received from the Secretary of War, on account of failing health. When General Davis left the Isthmus he turned the work over to Col. W. C. Gorgas, the Chief Sanitary Officer, who acted as Governor until May 25, when Governor Magoon assumed the duties of his office.

The new Commission now consisted of seven members, as follows: Chair-



SOME OF THE MEN ON THE BIG JOB.

(1.) Hezekiah A. Gudger, Chief Justice of the Canal Zone Supreme Court. (2.) Frank Feuille, Counsel and Chief Attorney of the Isthmian Canal Commission and the Panama Railroad. (3.) H. A. A. Smith, Examiner of Accounts. (4.) A. S. Zinn, Resident Engineer in the Central Division, who has been identified with the work in Culebra Cut since 1906. (5.) Henry Goldmark, designing engineer, in charge of the lock gates of the Canal. (6.) T. B. Monniche, designing engineer, in charge of the emergency dams of the locks. (7.) John H. McLean, Disbursing Officer of the Isthmian Canal Commission. (8.) Capt. Robert E. Wood, U. S. A., Chief Quartermaster of the Isthmian Canal Commission. (9.) W. G. Comber, Resident Engineer of the Sixth (Dredging) Division. (10.) Capt. Charles W. Barber, Chief of Canal Zone Police. (11.) C. E. Weidman, Chief of the Fire Department. (12.) Tom M. Cooke, Chief, Division of Posts, Customs, and Revenues. (13.) Lieut. Col. Eugene T. Wilson, Subsistence Officer. (14.) George M. Wells, Resident Engineer, Department of Municipal Engineering. (15.) Harry O. Cole, Resident Engineer, Fifth Division.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

man, Theodore P. Shonts, Charles E. Magoon, also Governor of the Canal Zone, Rear-Admiral Mordecai T. Endicott, Brigadier-General Peter C. Hains, U. S. A. (retired), Col. Oswald H. Ernst, U. S. A., Benjamin M. Harrod, and John F. Wallace, also Chief Engineer.

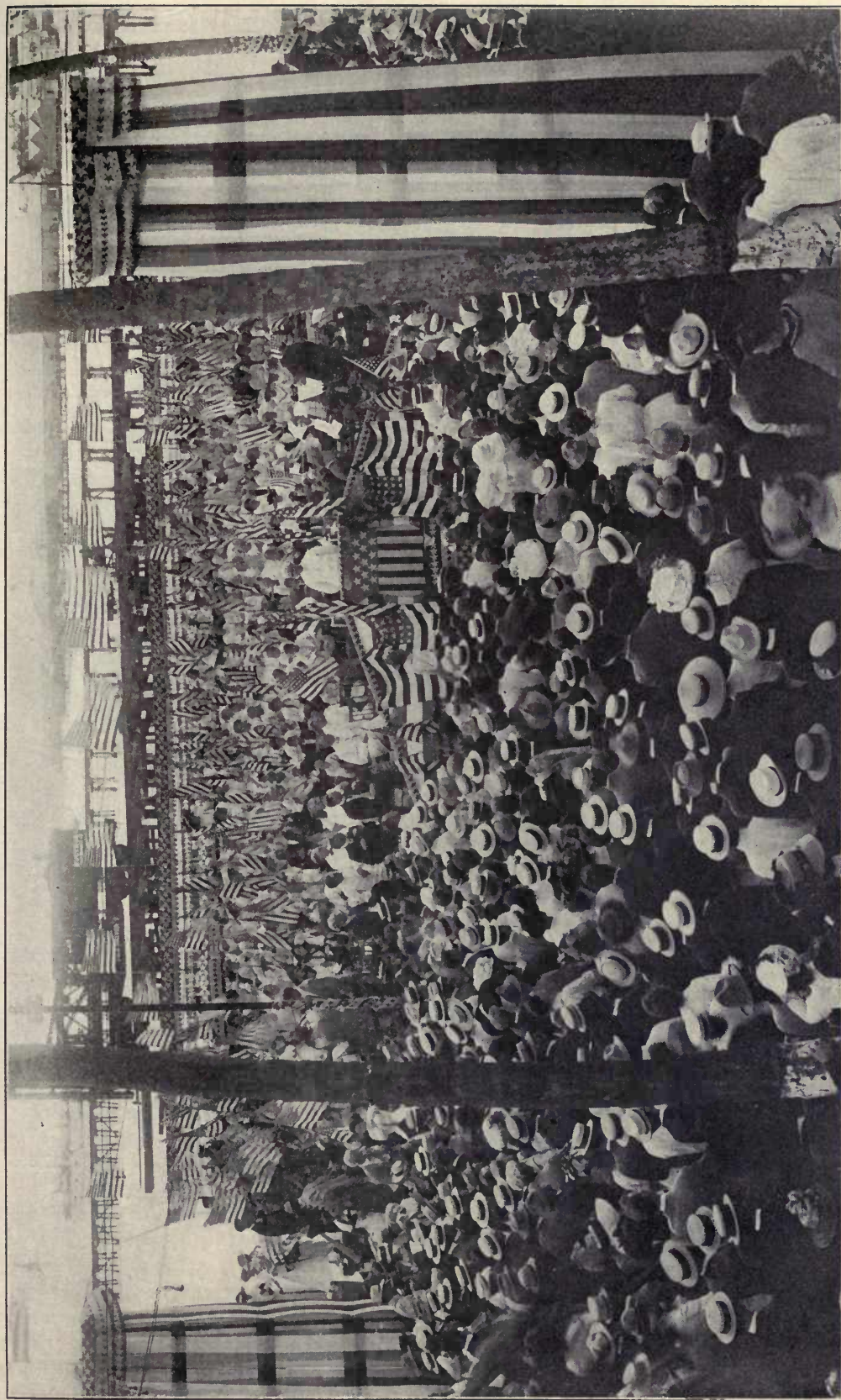
COMMISSION AGAIN REORGANIZED

On November 17, 1906, the commission was again reorganized by Executive Order in order to promote harmony and to secure results by more direct methods and a centralization of power. In order to do this, the following departments were created under the new organization: Chairman, Chief Engineer, General Counsel, who took over the duties of the Governor, Chief Sanitary Officer, General Purchasing Officer, General Auditor, Disbursing Officer, and Manager of Labor and Quarters.

On September 25, 1906, Gov. Charles E. Magoon, was transferred to administer affairs in Cuba, and was succeeded by Richard Reid Rogers the General Counsel in Washington on November 19, 1906. While Mr. Rogers was in Washington, Mr. H. D. Reed acted as head of the department on the Isthmus until the arrival of Mr. Jo. C. S. Blackburn who was appointed as Head of the Department of Civil Administration on April 1, 1907. On April 2, 1907, the authority of the Governor, or Chief Executive of the Canal Zone, was transferred by order of the Secretary of War to the Chairman's office, so from that time the Chairman and Chief Engineer has in reality been Governor of the Canal Zone also.

Mr. Shonts resigned effective March 4, 1907, and the resignation of General Hains, Major Harrod, and Rear-Admiral Endicott, were accepted on March 16, 1907. Finally, Mr. Stevens resigned effective April 1, 1907. The resignation of Mr. Stevens was as great a surprise as that of Mr. Wallace. According to the report current at the time, the chief engineer became alarmed over the possibility of awarding the contract for the construction of the canal to the Oliver-Bangs combination, and wrote a letter to the President, setting forth that the canal organization had been pretty well perfected; that more dirt had been taken out during the previous 30 days than had ever been taken out before in the same length of time; that he did not care to share the work of building the canal with anyone, nor be hampered with men less familiar with the subject than himself. He intimated that if his wishes were not complied with he would quit. The letter is said to have caused ex-President Roosevelt something of a shock, but with his characteristic spontaneity of action, he cabled acceptance of the "resignation."

In order to get competent men who were used to working under Government regulations and orders, and who would "stick," ex-President Roosevelt resorted to the Army, with the result that three officers of the Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., the Chief of the Bureau of Yards and Docks, U. S. N., an officer of the Medical Corps, U. S. A., and two civilians were appointed in their places, thus practically abandoning the plan of carrying on the work under civilian direction. Under this new organization a combination of the positions of Chairman and Chief Engineer was effected, and the creation of the Department of Sanitation, distinct from Civil Administration was made. It was also required that the commissioners take their station on the Isthmus and thus be in direct touch



A feature of the Fourth of July celebration at Cristobal, in 1911, when Colonel Goethals delivered an address. A flag chorus of school children is seated back of him. The Fourth has been religiously observed by the Americans on the Isthmus every year since 1904.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

with the work under their charge. This new commission assumed its duties on April 1, 1907, and consisted of the following:

Col. Geo. W. Goethals, U. S. A., Chairman and Chief Engineer; Col. D. D. Gaillard, U. S. A., Head of Department of Excavation and Dredging; Lieut.-Col. Wm. L. Sibert, U. S. A., Head of Department of Lock and Dam Construction; Col. W. C. Gorgas, U. S. A., Chief Sanitary Officer; Civil Engineer H. H. Rousseau, U. S. N., Head of Department of Municipal Engineering, Motive Power and Machinery and Building Construction; Jackson Smith, Manager, Labor, Quarters and Subsistence; Jo. C. S. Blackburn, Head of Department of Civil Administration; Joseph Bucklin Bishop, Secretary.

The personnel of the above commission has remained unchanged with three exceptions. Jackson Smith resigned on September 15, 1908, and the department of labor and quarters is now a part of the Quartermaster's Department under direction of Captain R. E. Wood, U. S. A., and the Subsistence Depart-



John F. Wallace, first Chief Engineer of the Panama Canal. He entered upon his duties June 1, 1904, and resigned June 25, 1905.



John F. Stevens, second Chief Engineer. He was appointed July 20, 1905, and resigned April 1, 1907, Col. Geo. W. Goethals, taking his place.

Copyright, ClineInst, Washington, D. C.

ment under direction of Major Eugene T. Wilson, U. S. A., as a separate department. Mr. Jo. C. S. Blackburn resigned, effective December 4, 1909, and was succeeded on May 13, 1910, by Mr. Maurice H. Thatcher, Mr. Rousseau acting as Head of the Department during the interval. Mr. Thatcher resigned, effective on June 14, 1913, and was succeeded by Mr. Richard L. Metcalfe, the present head of the department.

The Departments of Excavation and Dredging and Lock and Dam Construction were abolished and, on July 1, 1908, became the Atlantic Division, under Colonel Sibert, having charge of the dredging operations in the Atlantic entrance, and the lock, dam and spillway work at Gatun, and the General Division, under Colonel D. D. Gaillard, which has charge of the excavation in the Culebra Cut section. On July 15, 1908, the Pacific Division was organized and charged with the lock, dam and spillway work at Pedro Miguel and Miraflores, and the dredging work in the Pacific entrance under Mr. S. B. Williamson, Division Engineer. Upon the resignation of Mr. Williamson on December

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

12, 1912, the Pacific Division was abolished and its work was placed under the immediate charge of the Chief Engineer, as the Fifth Division of the Department of Construction and Engineering. On May 1, 1913, the dredging work of the Atlantic and Pacific Divisions was consolidated under Mr. W. G. Comber, Resident Engineer, forming the sixth Division of the Chief Engineer's office. The Department of Municipal Engineering, Motive Power and Machinery, and Building Construction, was abolished on August 1, 1908, and became a part of the Department of Construction and Engineering with Mr. Rousseau, Assistant to the Chief Engineer in charge. The present commission consists of the following members:

Colonel Geo. W. Goethals, U. S. A., Chairman and Chief Engineer; Colonel H. F. Hodges, U. S. A., Assistant Chief Engineer (Appointed July 14, 1908, vice Jackson Smith); Civil Engineer H. H. Rousseau, U. S. N., Assistant to the Chief Engineer; Colonel D. D. Gaillard, U. S. A., Division Engineer, Central Division; Lieutenant-Col. Wm. L. Sibert, U. S. A., Division Engineer, Atlantic Division; Colonel W. C. Gorgas, U. S. A., Chief Sanitary Officer; Richard L. Metcalfe, Head of Department of Civil Administration; Joseph Bucklin Bishop, Secretary.

Of these eight men, Colonel Gorgas is the only one who has been in the service since the inauguration of the work. Colonel Gaillard left the Isthmus on August 9, 1913, on special leave of absence, suffering from a nervous breakdown, due to his long service on the Isthmus, and it is probable that he will not return.

THE PURCHASING END

The Commission maintains an office in Washington in charge of Major F. C. Boggs, U. S. A., who fills the positions of Chief of Office, and General Purchasing Officer. The work is apportioned among the following divisions: General Office, Disbursing Office, Office of Assistant Examiner of Accounts, Appointment Division, Correspondence and Record Division, and Purchasing Department. The Appointment Division has to do with filling requisitions for American employes, and during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1913, 2,065 persons were tendered employment on the Isthmus in grades above that of laborer. Of this number, 1,183 accepted and were appointed, covering 59 different positions. The purchasing branch was organized on August 15, 1907, and placed under the supervision of the Chief of Engineers, U. S. A., with an officer of the Corps of Engineers in charge. Additional offices for the purchase of materials are maintained at New York, New Orleans, and San Francisco. Medical and hospital supplies are purchased through the Medical Supply Depot of the Army in New York. Nearly all supplies are purchased under contract by means of advertising for bids and making awards thereon, and all material is carefully inspected before shipment, although the right is reserved of making final inspection on the Isthmus. As an illustration of the work of this department, a total of 7,087 orders were placed during the last fiscal year to the value of \$12,335,973.12.



THE high mortality among employes encountered by the builders of the Panama railroad and by the French during their operations indicated that, to keep a suitable working force on the Isthmus, the Canal Zone, and the cities of Panama and Colon would have to be made healthy. Realizing this, one of the first divisions of the canal work to be established was that of sanitation under Col. W. C. Gorgas, who, prior to his arrival on the Isthmus, had successfully stamped out yellow fever and substantially reduced the high malaria rate in Havana, Cuba. This division was at first a part of the Department of Government of the Canal Zone, but, on account of the importance of the sanitary work it was later made a distinct and separate department. That its work under the direction of Colonel Gorgas has been entirely successful, may at this day, be readily seen. Instead of a pest hole with an unsavory reputation as "a white man's graveyard," the Isthmus has become a winter resort for an increasing number of tourists each year. Not only was it necessary to free the Isthmus from pestilence in order that the canal work might be accomplished, but it was just as necessary that it be kept in that condition for all time.

Dr. Ronald Ross of the British Army in India is credited with the discovery, through successive experiments in 1898, that the *Anopheles* mosquito is the germ-carrier for malaria. This mosquito bites an infected person and carries the germ to other persons. In the same way another species of mosquito, the *Stegomyia*, was found to be responsible for yellow fever. The theory of yellow fever transmission by mosquitoes was exploited as early as 1883, by Dr. Carlos Finlay of Havana. The definite and indisputable test was made in July, 1900, at Quemados, Cuba, by four members of the United States Army Medical Corps, who had been appointed as a commission for the study of the disease. These four men were Doctors Walter Reed, Jesse W. Lazear, James Carroll, and Aristides Agramonte. One of these men, Dr. Lazear who allowed himself to be bitten by an infected mosquito, died from the resulting attack of yellow fever. Dr. Carroll also contracted yellow fever during the experiments, but recovered. A reward of \$200 was offered to encourage volunteers, and of the many enlisted men who took part in the experiments, the first to present themselves were John R. Kissinger and John J. Moran, both of whom stated that



CLEANING DRAINAGE DITCH



METHOD OF SUB SOILING



MOSQUITO BREEDING PLACE



METHOD OF OILING

Every square foot of swamp was a breeding place for mosquitoes. Draining swamps, sub-soiling and burning grass, are some of the methods used in the prevention of mosquito breeding. The man in the upper picture is shown burning grass which grows along the open ditches and drains. In the lower picture he is shown spraying larvacide on the grass.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

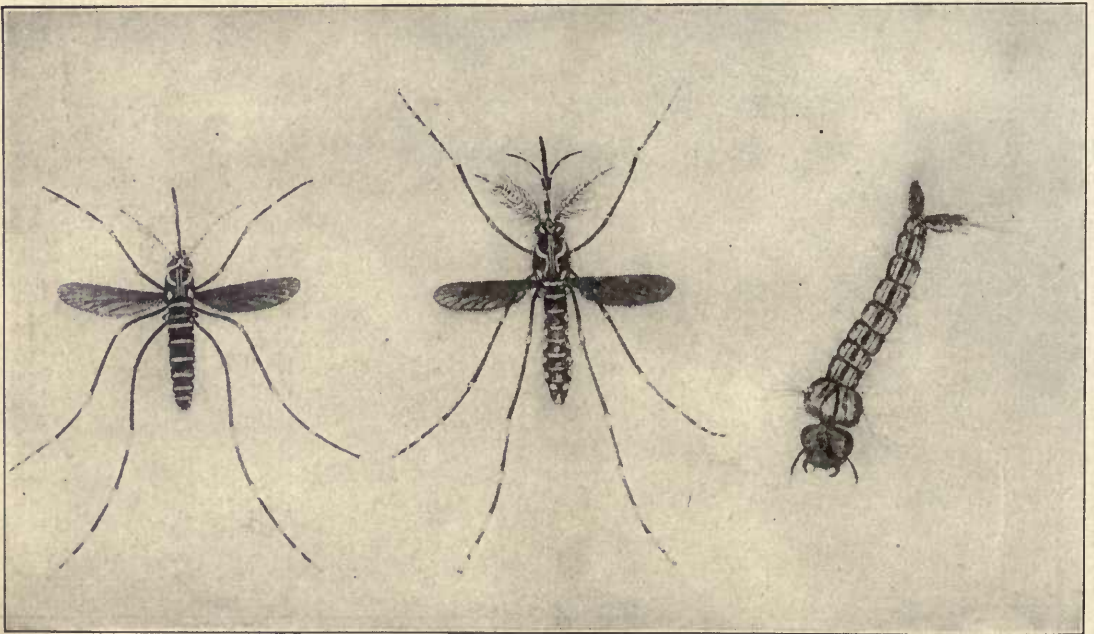
they would undergo the experiment only on condition that they should receive no reward for such service. They both contracted the fever and recovered; Moran is now in the employ of the Commission on the Isthmus. After extensive experiments, the mosquito transmission theory came to be fully accepted by experts on tropic diseases.

By this knowledge the work on the Isthmus was greatly simplified. The prophylactic method of fighting yellow fever and reducing malaria was found to be in the extermination of the mosquito as far as possible, and screening dwellings against them. As soon as wire netting could be brought to the Isthmus all buildings in the Canal Zone were properly screened. The destructive methods consist in the draining of low places, removal of vegetation, in the damp shade of which mosquitoes breed, and the killing of larvae by oiling pools and streams that could not be drained.

At the outset, Colonel Gorgas was hampered by the failure of the Commission in Washington to realize the immediate necessity for large expenditures



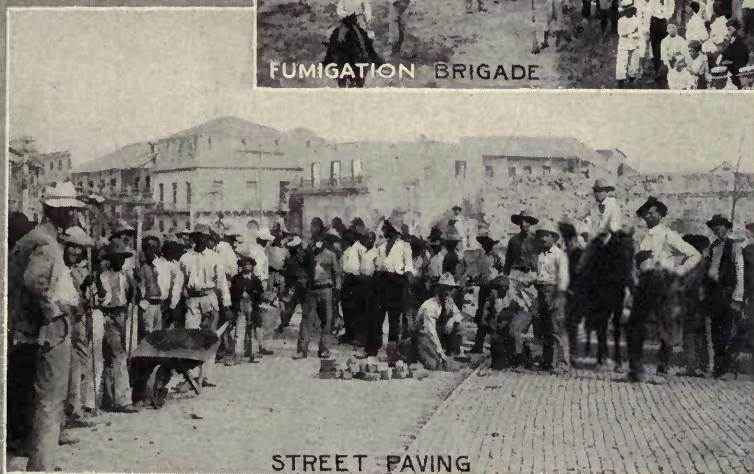
A mosquito disguise, which took first prize in the masquerade contest in Panama Carnival of 1904.



The genus *Stegomyia* mosquito, male and female. The female on the left, the male in the center and the larva on the right. The species has distinctive markings, and the harp-shaped design near the head is found on no other mosquito. The male does not bite, and is, therefore, harmless; it is the female that causes all the trouble.



FUMIGATION BRIGADE



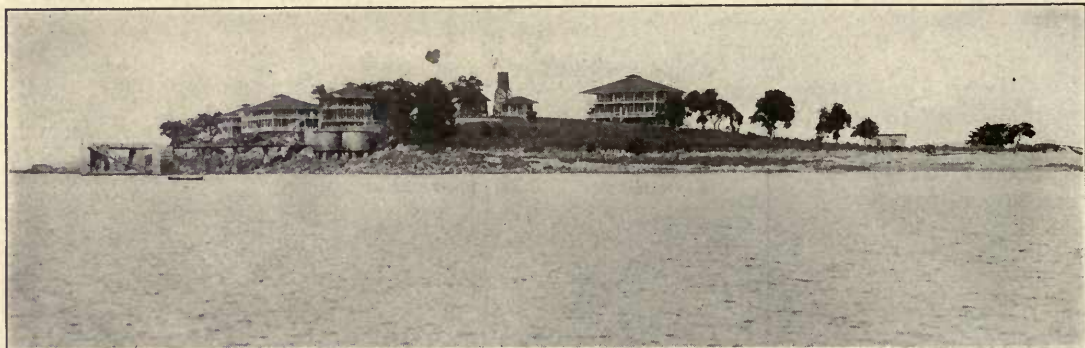
STREET PAVING



INAUGURATING WATER SYSTEM, JULY 4, 1905

It took months of labor, and sortie after sortie, before the mosquito horde began to thin. A gang of about 900 natives was at one time engaged with ladders and paste, sealing all the crevices in the houses in Panama, prior to fumigation. Streets were paved, a water system installed, and a general clean-up was made.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED



The quarantine station on Culebra Island in Panama Bay. Owing to the fact that the Isthmus is hemmed in on both sides, by plague-infected ports, the most rigid precautions are observed, and steamers from these ports are held in quarantine, unless they have been seven days at sea.

for the purpose of exterminating the mosquito. This was later remedied, and the purse strings were loosened. An outbreak of yellow fever among the recently unacclimated Americans began in December, 1904, and lasted until December, 1905. During the epidemic there were in all 246 cases and 34 deaths. Of this number, 134 of the cases and all of the deaths were among canal employees. The constantly increasing headway made by the disease in the early months of 1905 caused a panic among the employees. A great many of them left the Isthmus as soon as they could obtain accommodations on the overcrowded steamships. This was an object lesson, and resulted in a partial suspension of actual canal construction work until the eradication of yellow fever was effected. In addition to a rigid quarantine, a relentless fight was waged against the mosquito, with the result that the last case of yellow fever occurred in May, 1906, two years after the work started.

THE FIGHT ON THE MOSQUITO

When a case of yellow fever was reported or found by one of the corps of



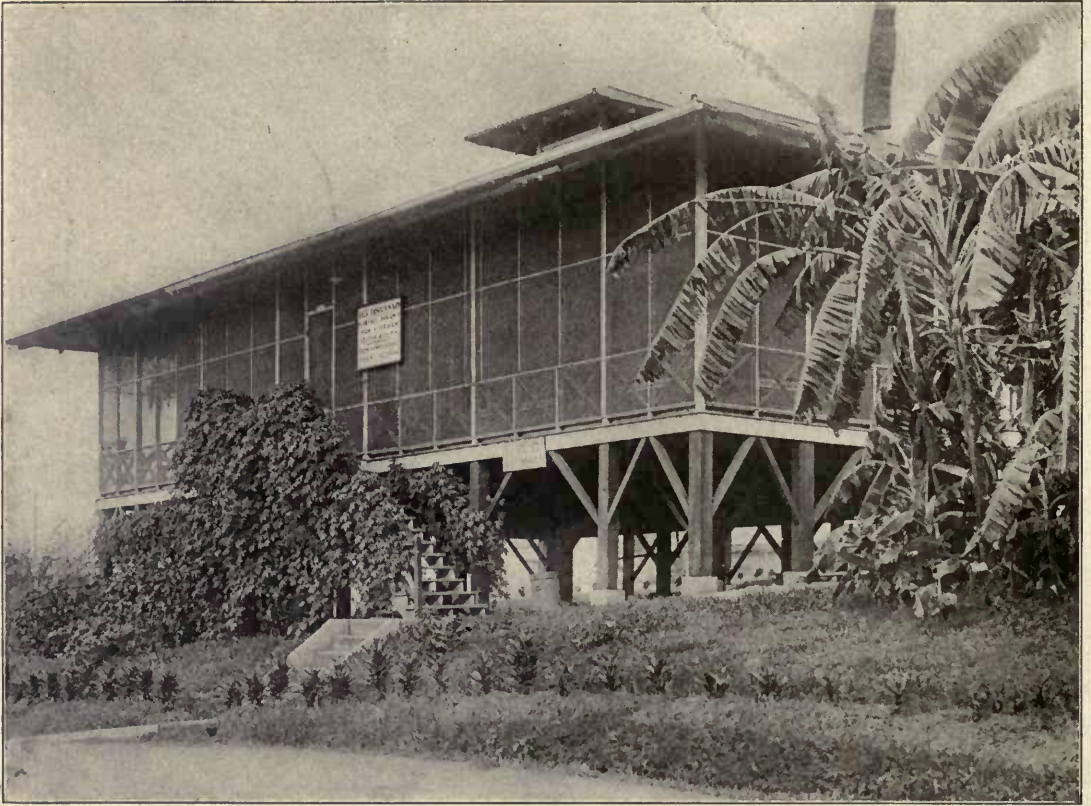
Colon Hospital, on the Atlantic side of the Isthmus. It stands on the sea beach, and some of the wards are built over the water.



The above comparison of—before and after paving—is not exaggerated. When the Americans took charge of the work many of the streets in Colon and Panama City were veritable bogs in the rainy season. Now, both cities compare favorably in clean, well paved streets, with others of their size.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

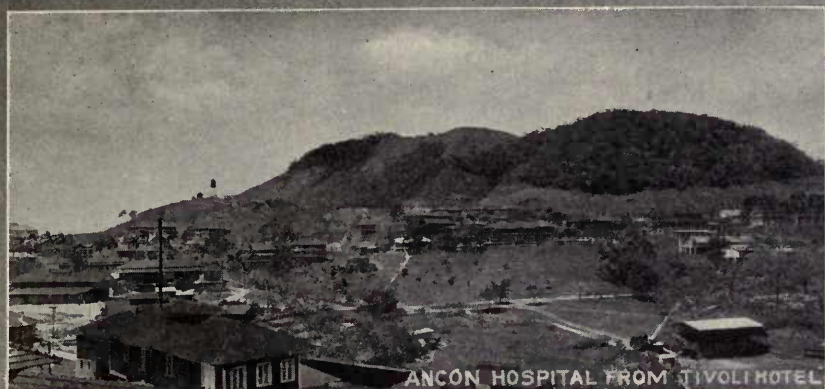
inspectors in the course of a house-to-house search for cases, the patient was immediately taken to the hospital and placed in a room protected by screening. The next step was the thorough fumigation of the house from which the patient had been removed, in order to kill any infected mosquitoes that might remain. Finally an endeavor was made to locate and fumigate the source of infection. When the epidemic of 1905 was at its height, the plan of fumigating every house in the cities of Panama and Colon, whether or not there had been cases of yellow fever in them, was carried out. The native residents at first submitted to the fumigation with poor grace, as they are immune and could not see the necessity



The Dispensary at Ancon. Dispensaries and Field Hospitals are maintained at all the important Canal Zone settlements for first aid treatment.

for it. Later, they became more reconciled, but complaints were numerous. There is now pending in Congress a claim for \$50,000 to cover damages due to a fire in the Malambo district of Panama in the spring of 1905, which is claimed to have been started by the overturning of a fumigating oven.

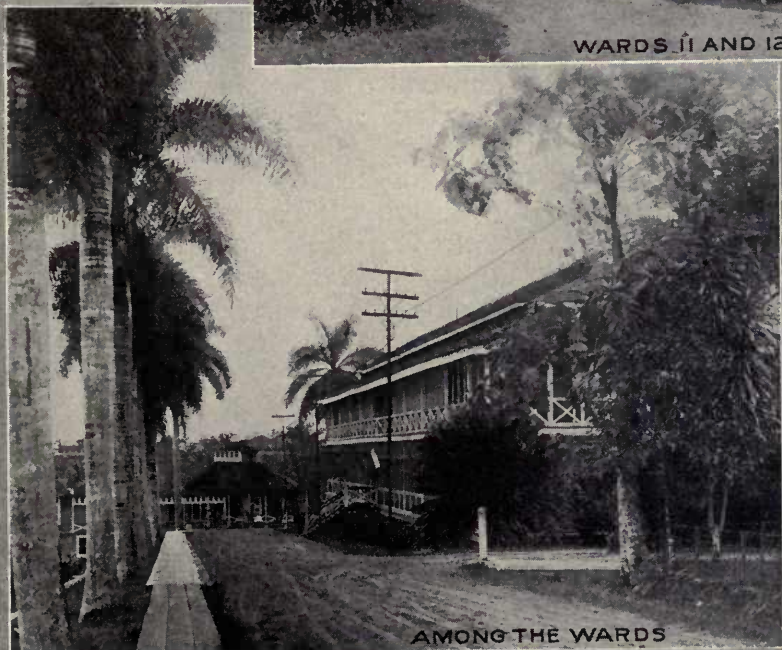
The fight against the *Anopheles*, the malaria-carrying mosquito, has been continuous, for it is next to impossible to eliminate it entirely. This species, unlike the *Stegomyia*, is strong on the wing and is, therefore, able to enter the cities and villages after breeding in the swamps and stagnant pools in the outskirts. To counteract this as much as possible, miles of drainage ditches have been constructed in the vicinity of the canal towns; small streams are kept cleaned out to facilitate the flow of water; swamps have been filled in and grass and rank vegetation kept cut. Regulations are also enforced against allowing



ANCON HOSPITAL FROM TIVOLI HOTEL



WARDS 11 AND 12



AMONG THE WARDS

The Government operates two main hospitals. One at Ancon and the other at Colon. The Ancon Hospital is the larger and best equipped, with a reputation in the Tropics second to none. It was begun by the French in 1883, but many improvements have been made by the Americans.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED



There are 47 wards in the Ancon Hospital, and this is the interior of one of them. The white American employes, European laborers and the negroes, are cared for in separate wards. There are private wards also, and one for charity cases. The Canal Commission furnishes free medical treatment to all of its employes.

any water receptacles, like tin cans, etc., being thrown into the bush where they might fill during a rainstorm and make ideal breeding places for the mosquito larvae. Such possible breeding places as cannot be eliminated by draining and filling are sprayed with a form of oil, called larvaecide, which destroys the mosquito larvae as they come to the surface of the water to breathe. In spite of all these efforts there are many cases of malaria, but the number has been rapidly reduced, and the type of disease has been reduced from a virulent to a comparatively mild type. While the mortality from malaria was never so high as other forms of tropic disease, Colonel Gorgas always considered it one of the most important on account of the heavy sick rate. Medicinally, the disease is treated by quinine, many thousands of pounds of which have been used in the hospitals and issued from the dispensaries maintained in each canal zone village.

CLEANING HOUSE —

While a war of extermination was being waged against the mosquito, it was also absolutely necessary to clean house, especially in the cities of Panama and Colon. The latter place, the site of which was partly a tidal swamp, had to be filled in. Proper sewer systems were installed in both cities, where none existed before, unless the open drains in the streets, filled with refuse and other filth, could be called sewers. Suitable water systems also had to be introduced, for up to July 4, 1905, the supply of water was drawn from the cisterns which were allowed to fill during the rainy seasons, or from wells, and afterward peddled from door to door by the *aguadores* or water cartmen. When the water was turned on, all cisterns were closed. Likewise the streets which became virtually mud holes in the rainy season were properly paved with brick or graded. A method of garbage disposal was also provided, for up to this time

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

buzzards were the only scavengers. Now, the streets are kept swept and the garbage is collected every night from especially designed containers which every householder is supposed to have. It is then transported to low swampy places in the outskirts of the cities where it is burned, the ashes being used as a fill. In the Canal Zone, garbage is usually destroyed at incinerating plants. In Panama and Colon the collection is made by the health department of the Canal Commission. All the street, sewer and water improvements in these cities done by the engineering department of the Canal Commission will be paid for by the Republic of Panama from its water rates, on the amortization plan. The money advanced by the United States, about \$3,500,000, is to be repaid in 50 years from July 1, 1907, but at the present rate of payment, settlement will have been made much sooner.

The villages in the Canal Zone along the line of the Canal were not so filthy as Panama and Colon, but were without sewer and water systems. Since then several reservoirs have been constructed, and all houses are connected with sewer systems. Macadam roads have gradually replaced trails; garbage is collected daily and properly disposed of; grass and other tropic vegetation is kept cut down in the vicinity of dwellings, and well-kept gardens and hedges make the construction villages appear like model towns. Strict sanitary regulations are enforced in all the Canal Zone towns, as well as in the cities of Panama and Colon, and each place has its sanitary inspectors, or inspector.

RESULTS HAVE JUSTIFIED THE COST

With cleanliness alone, however, the high sick and death rate could not be materially reduced. The successful war on the mosquito, which was started



Along the coast a few miles from Panama City, is a Leper colony of 24 persons, called Palo Seco. This is the colony house and surroundings. The lepers are well treated, and have all the creature comforts furnished free by the Government, and spend a part of their time growing vegetables for their own consumption.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

by Colonel Gorgas when the engineers were busy constructing water works and sewers, has freed the Isthmus of its reputation as a pest hole, and has made its sick and mortality rate compare favorably with cities in the United States, or any other parts of the civilized world. The following tables indicate the effectiveness of the preventive work of sanitation on the Isthmus:

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF DEATH RATES AMONG CANAL EMPLOYEES ON THE ISTHMUS OF PANAMA UNDER THE ORIGINAL FRENCH COMPANY FOR 1884, THE YEAR THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES WERE WORKING, AND THE AMERICAN COMMISSION, 1904 TO 1912, INCLUSIVE.

Year.	Average No. of Employees.	No. of Deaths, Disease Only.	Death Rate per 1,000 Disease Only.	Lives Saved.
1884.....	17,436	1,198	68.69	.....
1904.....	6,213	55	8.84	422
1905.....	16,512	412	24.96	722
1906.....	26,547	1,046	39.40	778
1907.....	39,238	964	24.57	1,731
1908.....	43,891	381	8.68	2,634
1909.....	47,167	356	7.55	2,884
1910.....	50,802	381	7.50	3,109
1911.....	48,876	374	7.65	2,983
1912.....	50,893	325	6.37	3,172
Total for nine years.				18,435

TOTAL POPULATION OF PANAMA, COLON AND CANAL ZONE AND DEATH RATES IN SAME.

Year.	Population.	Annual Average Death Rate per 1000	Lives Saved.
1904.....	35,000	52.45	.....
1905.....	56,624	49.94	142
1906.....	73,264	49.10	299
1907.....	102,133	33.63	1,922
1908.....	120,097	24.83	3,317
1909.....	135,180	18.19	4,631
1910.....	151,591	21.18	4,740
1911.....	156,936	21.46	4,863
1912.....	146,510	20.49	4,682
1913 (June 30)	130,456	21.10*	4,090
Total for nine and a half years.			28,686

*Computed on six months' figures, but averaged for a year.

Only two cases of bubonic plague have developed on the Isthmus since American occupation. These occurred in Balboa, the first in June, 1905.



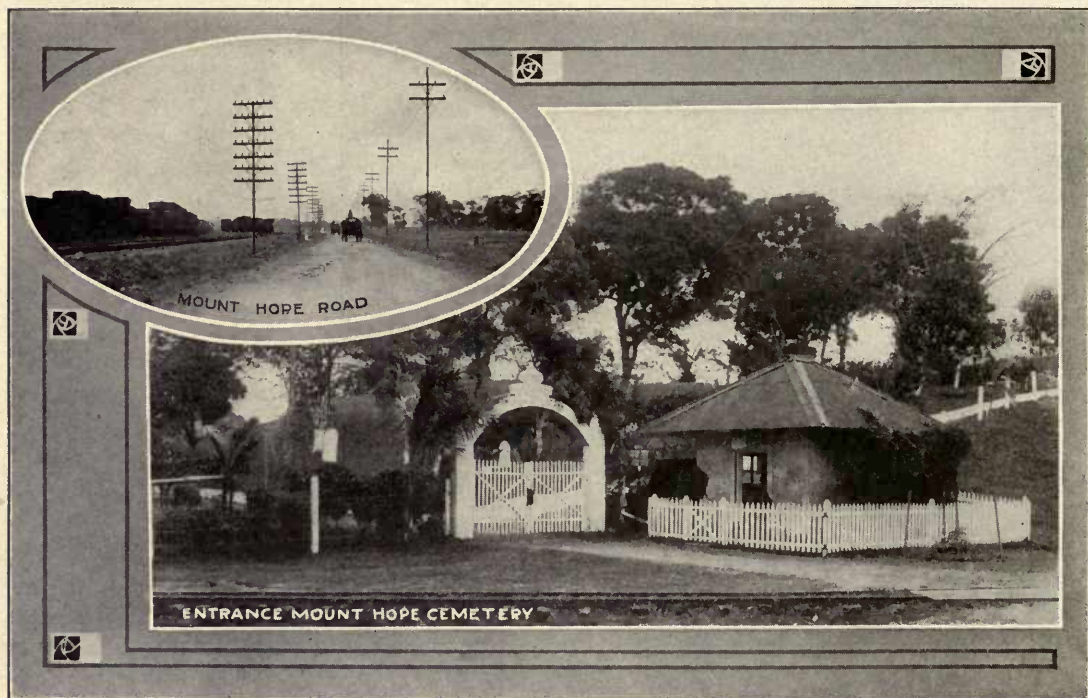
CAMACHO RESERVOIR



LAS SABANAS ROAD

Panama, Colon, and the towns in the Canal Zone were without water mains or sewers in 1904. Eight reservoirs have been built, and now water is plentiful; sewers ramify the cities, and the garbage is collected daily and burned. Many good roads have also been built, and the Las Sabanas road is much used by automobile and horseback riders. The United States advanced the money for this work, but Panama is to pay it back inside of 50 years.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED



On the Mount Hope Road between Cristobal and Gatun, is Mount Hope Cemetery, once known as Monkey Hill, where thousands of French Canal employes, victims of yellow fever, lie buried. Under American supervision the cemetery has been greatly beautified. Each of its avenues is lined with a different kind of fruit tree.

The village was immediately cleaned and disinfected, and a crusade against rats, the fleas of which are the carriers of bubonic, was started. A "rat" brigade was set at work in Panama; rat traps were issued free to all persons who wished them, and a bounty was placed on each rat delivered to the health department.

In addition to the preventive work done by the Department of Sanitation, it maintains two large hospitals, one at Colon and the other at Ancon, and each settlement has a dispensary with a physician in charge. There is also maintained a large asylum for the insane at Ancon, while at Palo Seco, a few miles east of Panama, there is an asylum for lepers. There is also a sanitarium on Taboga Island, about 12 miles out in the Bay of Panama, where convalescent white patients are given a week or more to renew fever and work-worn tissues.

One of the most important things shown by the success of sanitary work on the Isthmus has been expressed by Colonel Gorgas many times, as follows: "Natives in the tropics, with the same sanitary precautions that are taken in the temperate zones, can be just as healthy and have just as small a death rate as inhabitants in the temperate zones. To bring this about no elaborate machinery is necessary. The result can be attained by any community, no matter how poor, if it is willing to spend sufficient labor in cleaning, and to observe well-known rules with regard to disease. The Anglo-Saxon can lead just as healthy a life, and live just as long in the tropics as he can in his native climate."

The total cost of the work of the Department of Sanitation up to the first of July, 1913, was \$16,250,164.93. This seems to be an excessive cost until it is considered that this amount includes the maintenance of modern hospitals,

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

dispensaries, and quarantine stations at Colon and Panama, costing more than half of the total amount. To this is added the cost of street cleaning and garbage collecting, draining and reclaiming swamp land, the salaries of some 15 chaplains, the care of cemeteries and the carrying on of a general undertaking and embalming business. Colonel Gorgas when he said that it is within the power of the people of tropic countries to be just as healthy as those in the temperate zones, figures the actual cost of sanitary work on the Isthmus to the American Government will be a little more than a cent a day per capita, based on a population of 140,000.

RIGID QUARANTINE MAINTAINED

Since May, 1904, the quarantine on the Isthmus has been under American control with stations at Colon, and on Culebra Island near the Pacific entrance to the canal. In spite of the fact that ports on both sides of the Isthmus, north and south of Colon and Panama, have been infected with bubonic plague, cholera, smallpox and yellow fever, the quarantine has been successfully maintained. All employes of the Commission arriving on the Isthmus have to submit to vaccination unless they can show a good scar. Ships arriving at the Isthmus from infected ports are required to fulfill seven days of quarantine from the time of their departure. Guayaquil, Ecuador, where yellow fever has been endemic since the first white man landed on the west coast of South America, and where bubonic plague has recently gained a foothold, is about four days steaming for fast ships. As ships stopping at Guayaquil load and unload cargo where they are in danger of infection, it is necessary for them to be fumigated before they sail for Panama, and it is also necessary that the 7-day period of quarantine be fulfilled from the time of such fumigation. Ships making the trip in four days would, therefore, have to lay in quarantine at Culebra Island three days before they could unload their cargo and discharge passengers at



Ancon Cemetery.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

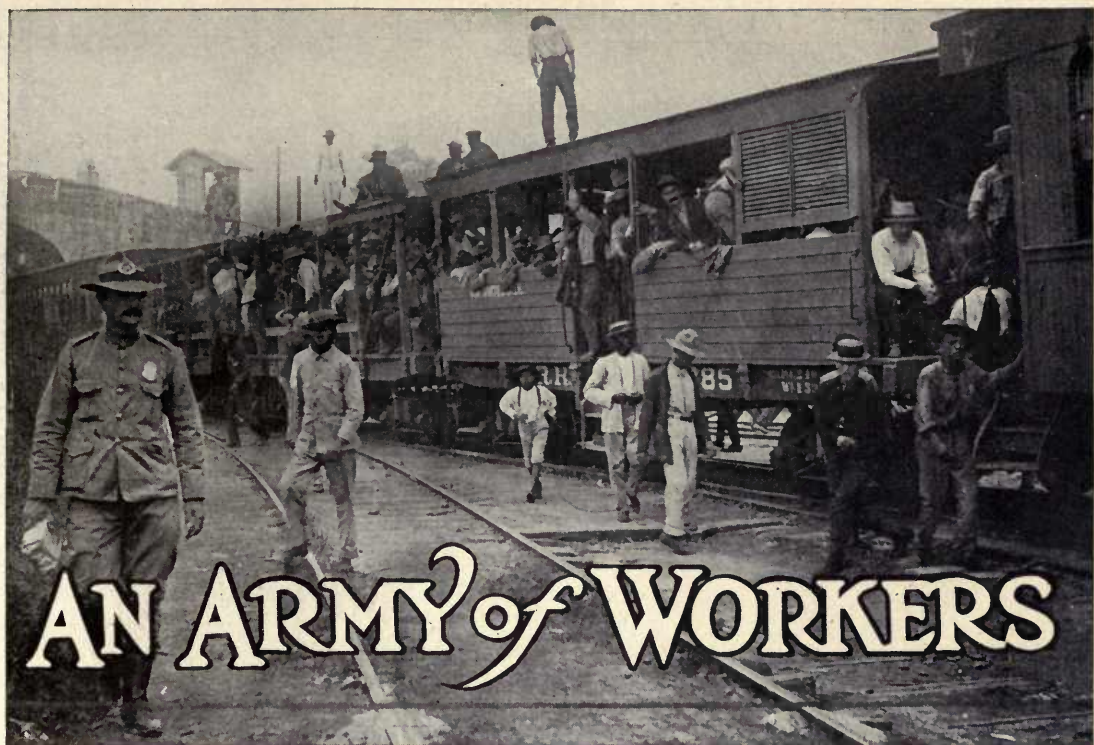


Taboga Island, 12 miles out from the main land, in Panama Bay. It is noted for its sea bathing, and its pineapples. The native section is primitive and picturesque and contains one of the oldest churches in this section.

Balboa. In case a ship arrives which cannot show a certificate that all regulations have been properly complied with before leaving Guayaquil, then it is necessary that the vessel be fumigated on its arrival at Panama, and pass through the 7-day detention period at that port. On the Atlantic side, at the present time, ships sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela, are compelled to consume seven days, and from Santa Marta, Barranquilla, and Cartagena, they are compelled to consume six days from the time of sailing. With a rigid quarantine at the two ports of the Canal, and with the effective work of the sanitary inspectors kept up as it has been in the past, it seems improbable that a serious epidemic of yellow fever will ever break out on the Isthmus again.



The Canal Commission's Sanitarium on Taboga Island, where all sick white employes are sent to convalesce. The employes are given 30 days vacation each year, with full pay, and 30 days sick leave each year, when necessary.



AN ARMY of WORKERS

IN the month of September, 1904, the Canal force was at its lowest point, numbering about 500. In November, 1905, the force had been increased to approximately 17,000, and in November, 1906, it was practically the same. The following tables show the highest monthly record for each year since 1906:

1907—October	31,967	1911—December	37,826
1908—April	33,170	1912—November	40,159
1909—October	35,405	1913—March	44,733
1910—March	38,676		

The Canal force reached its highest point in March, 1913, with 44,733 men, divided as follows: Panama railroad, 5,248; Panama railroad commissary, 1,274; Isthmian Canal Commission, 32,567; contractors, 5,644; total, 44,733.

Of the above, the "gold" force, composed almost entirely of Americans, numbered 4,487; West Indian laborers employed by the Commission, 10,406; West Indian artisans employed by the Commission, 13,065; European laborers employed by the Commission, 4,609. The balance was in the employ of the Panama railroad and of the contractors. Most of the West Indian laborers received 10 and 13 cents an hour, while a few received as high as 20 cents an hour. The European laborers received 16 and 20 cents an hour. The West Indian artisans were for the greater part paid on a monthly basis, the balance receiving from 16 to 44 cents an hour.

GETTING THE FORCE TOGETHER

As the work of making the Isthmus a healthful place in which to live progressed and better living conditions were inaugurated, the work of recruiting and maintaining a labor force became easier. However, it was never possible to keep a stable force and, under the best conditions, the American force changed



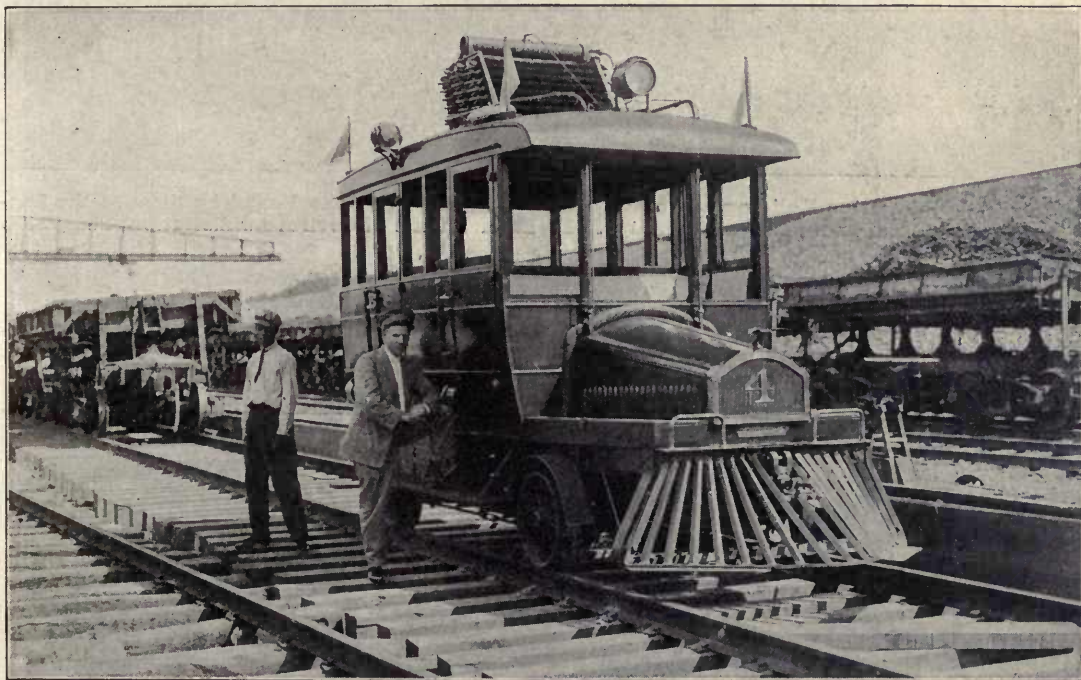
The old French Administration Building in Panama City, used by the American engineers as their office headquarters during the first two years of Canal construction.



The Administration Building at Culebra, the present engineering headquarters, containing the office of Colonel Goethals. The headquarters will be changed to Balboa as soon as the new administration building, which is now being erected there, is completed.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

considerably, the skilled mechanics about 80 per cent. during the year 1910, and that of the administrative employes about 45 per cent. During the early years, recruiting offices were opened in Europe, the West Indies and in the United States, and men representing nearly every nationality were brought to the Isthmus under contract with the Commission. Nearly all the supervisory positions, and the positions requiring skilled labor, are filled by Americans. These include the mechanics, carpenters, plumbers, steam shovel engineers and cranemen, locomotive engineers, railroad conductors, firemen, policemen, civil engineers, clerks, doctors, nurses, school teachers, etc. The clerical force, draftsmen, doctors and nurses are included in the classified civil service, but all other positions are excepted from civil service requirements. The common and unskilled laborers represent nearly every nationality. The greater part,



Colonel Goethal's motor car, commonly known as the "Yellow Peril" from its color; also as the "Brain Wagon." Several of these cars have been shipped to the Isthmus, and are used by the officials in inspecting the different parts of the work.

however, are negroes from the West Indies; the Spaniards, Italians and Greeks form the greater part of the European labor force.

During the years 1906-7-8, there were recruited in Europe 11,300 laborers, 8,200 of which were Spaniards, 2,000 Italians and 1,100 Greeks. These men were obtained under contract, and were promised free quarters and employment at 20 cents an hour for as long as the canal work should last. Their passage money was advanced to them, and was deducted from their monthly pay, so that out of a total cost of \$508,770.83 for recruiting Europeans, all but \$100,000 was returned from the laborers' wages. Recruiting ceased in Europe in 1908, as the supply of labor became constant through the arrival of those on the Isthmus who, having learned of the favorable working conditions, came seeking employment of their own volition. Those who did not come under



The Administration Building at Ancon, containing various offices, including those of the Secretary of the Commission, and the heads of the Departments of Civil Administration, Sanitation and Law.



The Division Engineer's office at Gatun. Gatun is the engineering headquarters for the Atlantic Division, which embraces the construction from deep water in the Caribbean Sea to include the Gatun Locks and Dam.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

contract were paid 16 cents an hour for three months, and were then raised to 20 cents an hour if their work had been satisfactory. Laborers obtained under contract will be repatriated at the expense of the Commission, but their number will not be large as, undoubtedly, many of them will find work elsewhere.

The recruiting of laborers in the West Indies was carried on several years after it had ceased in Europe, the last importation of negroes from Barbados having taken place in January and February of 1913. The total number of West Indians recruited reached 30,619 at the end of 1912. Of this total, 19,444 were brought from Barbados, 5,542 from Martinique, 2,053 from Guadeloupe, 1,427 from Trinidad, and the balance distributed among the other islands of the West Indies. Recruiting of laborers was not allowed in Jamaica after 1905, in which year 47 had been brought to the Isthmus under contract. Al-

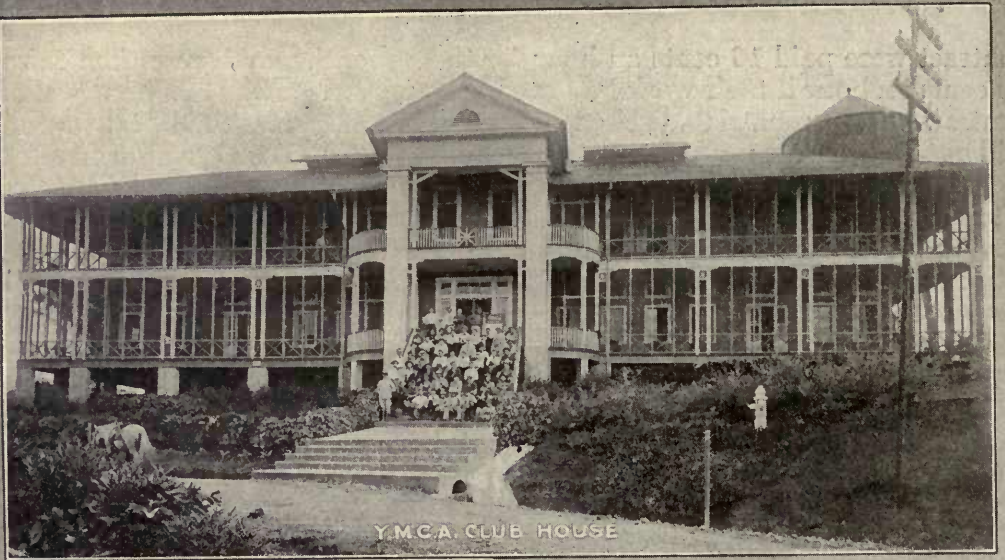


Colonel Goethals' residence at Culebra.

though this class of laborer was not recruited, he was well represented on the Isthmus in the labor force, for the Jamaican came of his own volition although he was required to deposit the amount of his return fare before he could leave that island. In October, 1913, about 10,000 West Indians were laid off as the dry excavation in Culebra Cut came to an end. About 5,000 of these men went into the employ of the United Fruit Company, and the balance, unable to find work elsewhere, mostly went back to their island homes.

KEEPING THE AMERICAN EMPLOYEES CONTENTED

In addition to much higher wages than those prevailing in the United States, many inducements were offered to persuade Americans to go to the Isthmus to fill the supervisory positions. Free quarters, free medical, surgical, and hospital attendance, and six weeks' annual leave of absence with pay are



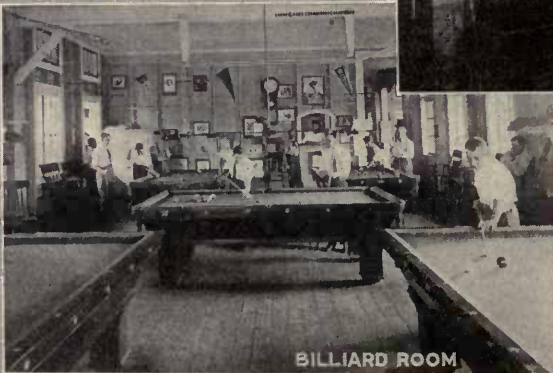
YMCA CLUB HOUSE



BOWLING ALLEY



READING ROOM



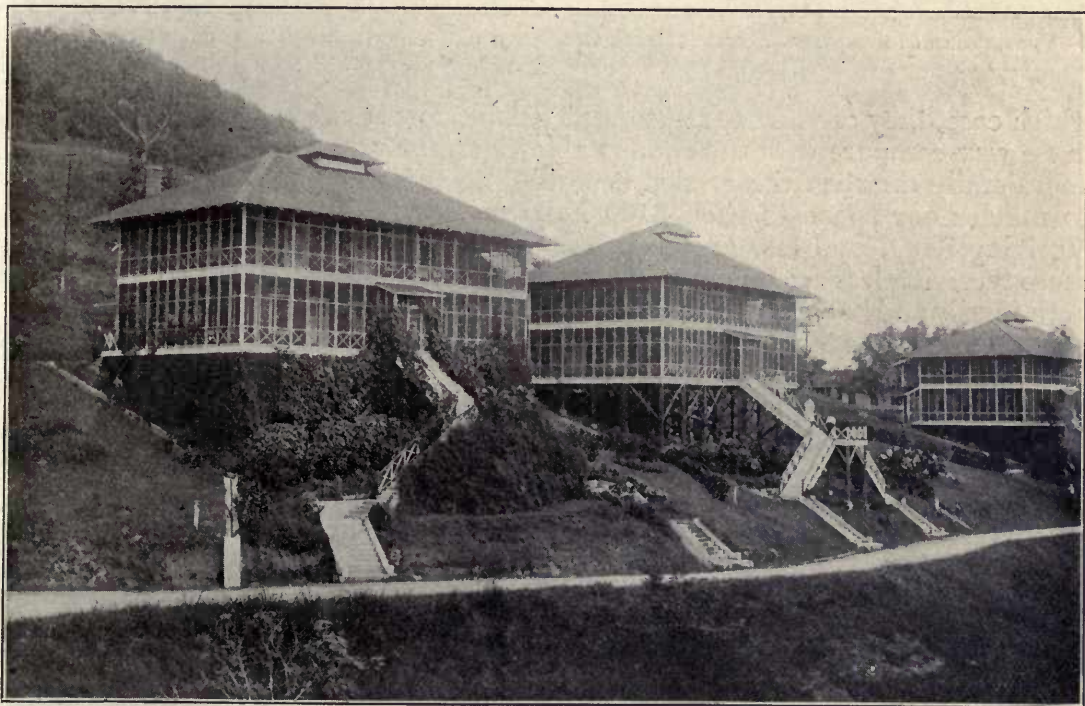
BILLIARD ROOM

The Y. M. C. A. Clubhouse at Gatun. The Government early discovered that to keep the employes contented, they must be given amusement; accordingly seven clubhouses were erected which are now self-sustaining. They are conducted under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A., but along broader lines than elsewhere. They furnish attractive places for the men to congregate, and the social work consists of entertainments brought from the States, as well as local dramatic, musical, minstrel and vaudeville productions.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

provided. Free transportation is also furnished new employes from the United States and also on their return after having completed two years of satisfactory service on the Isthmus. On their vacation leave, the employes are granted a reduced rate on the various steamship lines running between the Isthmus and the United States. On the Panama railroad steamships the employes' rate is \$20 one way for those appointed prior to January 1, 1909; for employes appointed after that date, the rate is \$30; the regular rate is from \$75 to \$90 from Colon to New York.

The problem of maintaining a constant force of Americans was not solved, however, until means were found to keep it as nearly contented as possible. To do this, it was thought necessary to encourage employes to bring their



Owing to the necessity of building on the side of the hill at Ancon, many steps are required at some of the quarters, as shown in the above picture. Usually more level sites were utilized for quarters. The houses, with the surrounding shrubbery, make a beautiful scene.

families to the Isthmus, and to this end, furnished family quarters were provided, with free fuel, water, and light. It is generally agreed that the comfortable married quarters supplied by the Canal Commission has led a good many to forsake the state of single blessedness, but nearly all are wise enough to wait for an assignment before "popping the question." The demand for family quarters has always been greater than the supply, and one has to take his turn on the waiting list. If he is an old-timer and has not been out of the service since 1908, he is on what is known as the No. 1 list, and stands a fair show of getting quarters quickly. One who has been employed since 1908 goes on the No. 2 list, and there is generally several months' weary wait before his turn comes, as the total number of applicants up to the latter part of 1913 had been rarely less than 600. Some insist on bringing their families anyway, in

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

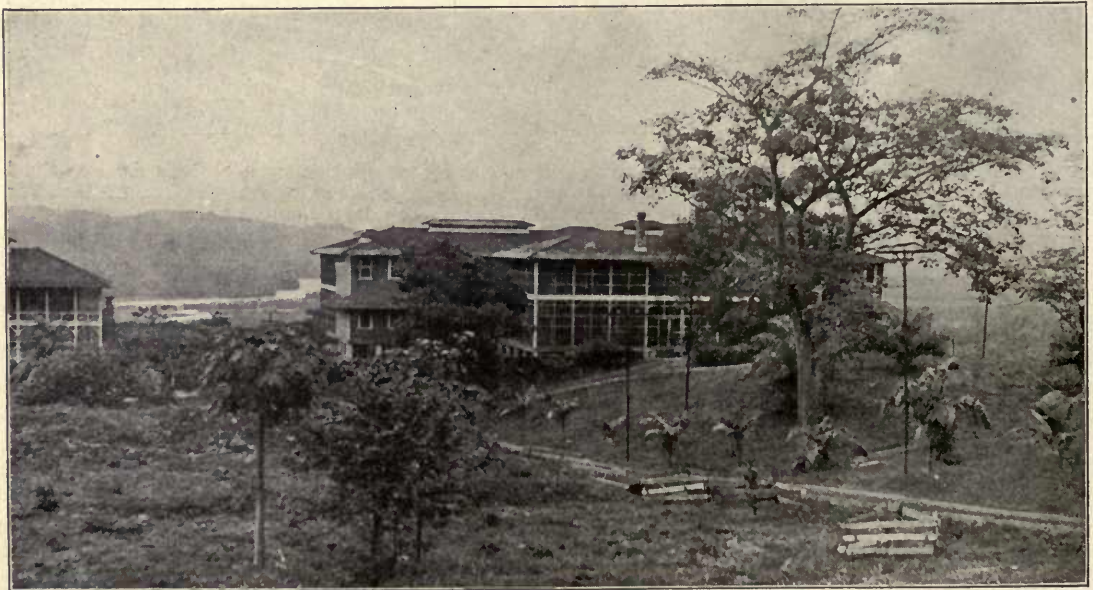


Canal medal awarded white employees on the "Gold Roll" for long service. The medal is for two years' continuous service, and for each additional two years a bar is earned. The idea was suggested by ex-President Roosevelt during his visit to the Isthmus in 1906.

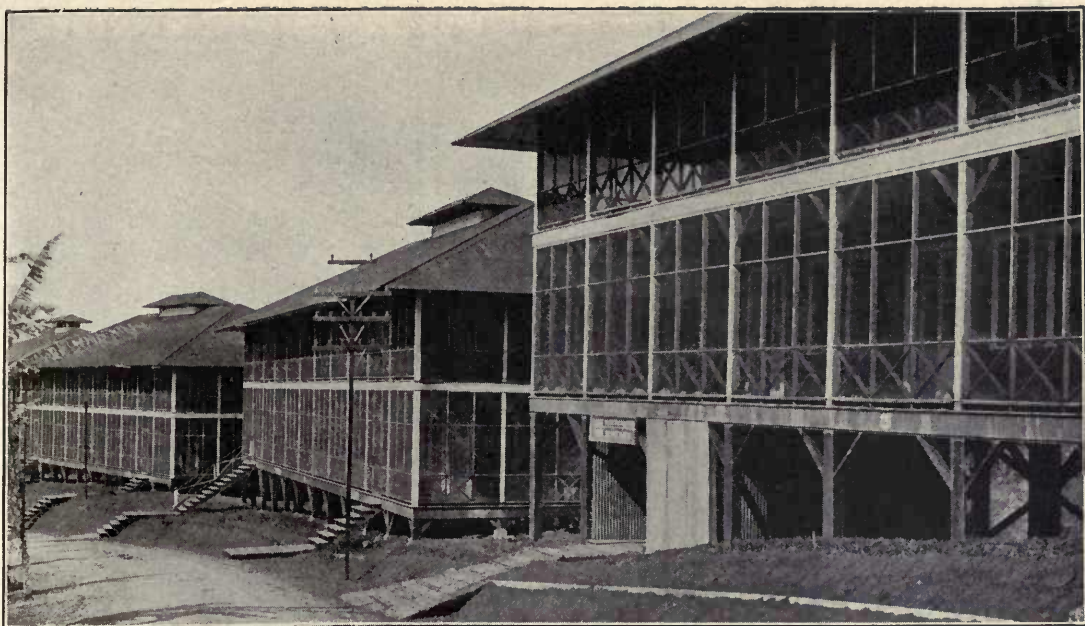
which case, they are compelled to rent outside rooms, which are expensive and in no way compare with the comfortable Commission quarters.

Family quarters are graded according to the size of an employee's salary, so much floor space to each \$100 he earns, or fraction thereof. Employees receiving \$200, or over, are assigned, where possible, to one-family houses; those receiving less are quartered in two and four-family houses. The quarters, both family and bachelor, include a number of different types designated as Type 17, or Type 18, as the case may be, and were built from special designs to make them suitable for residence in the tropics. The rooms are uniformly well ventilated, and there is plenty of veranda space. Chairs, tables, beds, cook stove, refrigerator, bureau, chiffonier, sideboard, mattresses, mats, etc., are supplied free; bed linen and kitchen utensils must be obtained by the occupant.

The bachelor employee has always contended, and possibly with some grounds, that he has been shown less consideration than the married employee.



The Nurses have this building to themselves, called the Nurses' Home, at Ancon Hospital.



Each Zone settlement has buildings for bachelors commensurate with the force quartered there, furnished free by the Government. This type of quarters contains 24 rooms, with two men assigned to each.



Frankly, the bachelor employee does not have the privileges his married friend has, still he manages to get along pretty well, as evidenced by the interior of his quarters.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

In most cases, he must share his room with another, and there has been times, when three were placed in one small room. On the other hand, although he probably will not admit it, the bachelor employe has been greatly benefited by the presence of women and children in the various construction camps.

It has been figured that bachelor labor costs less than that of married labor, taking into consideration the quarters assigned, allowance for fuel, light, water, care of grounds, and janitor service. A comparison follows:

PLANT		
	Married	Single
Quarters	\$1,800.00	\$500.00
Furniture	140.00	25.00
Total	\$1,940.00	\$525.00

MONTHLY COST OF ALLOWANCES		
Fuel (coal and kindling)	\$4.30	.....
Light	4.20	.30
Water	1.80	.45
Distilled Water .....	.50	.10
Care of grounds, removal of garbage	1.20	.15
Janitor service .....	....	1.25
Total	\$12.00	\$2.25

Assuming a six years' service, a married man may be said to represent an expenditure of \$3,000, and a single employe \$750. In addition to the above, the married man also receives the benefit for his children of an excellent school system. This increased cost, however, is supposed to be offset by the stability of the married force.



Members of the Ancon Study Club.

The visitor to the Isthmus is quick to note that he is in a new atmosphere. The bringing together of people from every part of the United States, and the consequent interchange of ideas has given birth to a spirit of tolerance, of a broadening of the mind, and has led to the abandonment in a large measure of narrow-minded prejudices embodied in the selfish thought that "My way is right, yours is bound to be wrong," a rut that people in small communities in the States are so prone to fall into.

To further the feeling of contentment and to make of the Canal Zone a transplanted American community, churches and schools were organized. Church work was authorized by the Commission on October 4, 1905. There are about 40 church buildings in the



BEDROOM



KITCHEN



PARLOR



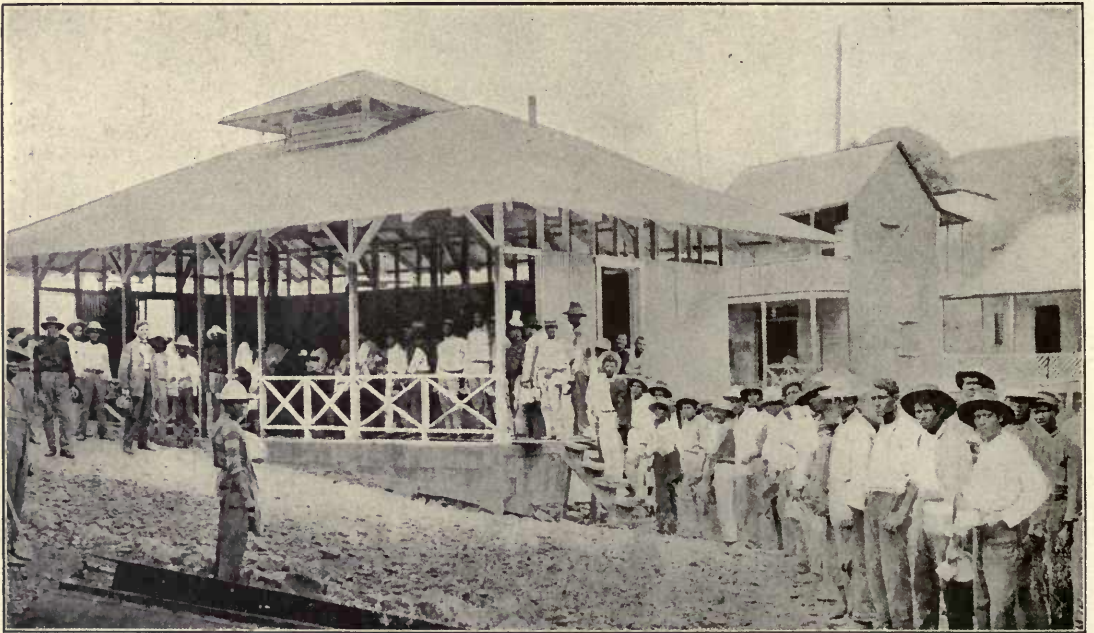
DINING ROOM

A Cozy Home in the Canal Zone. Married quarters are furnished free by the Government, and fuel, light and water supplied without charge. Assignments for quarters are made by the district quartermaster, based on date of application, rate of salary, and date of entry in the service.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Zone, representing nearly every Christian denomination. The greater part of these churches are owned by the Isthmian Canal Commission, which has in its employ ten chaplains, representing six different denominations. It has been the policy of the Commission to encourage church work, and it granted land and sold building material at cost for church buildings. Religious services are also held in the Commission club-houses and lodge halls.

There are six Commission clubhouses, one each at Corozal, Culebra, Empire, Cristobal, Gatun, and Porto Bello. The one which was at Gorgona will be re-erected at Pedro Miguel, and a clubhouse of a permanent type is proposed for the new town of Balboa. These clubhouses were constructed and equipped by the Commission and are conducted by trained secretaries appointed by the International Committee of the Y. M. C. A. The work was

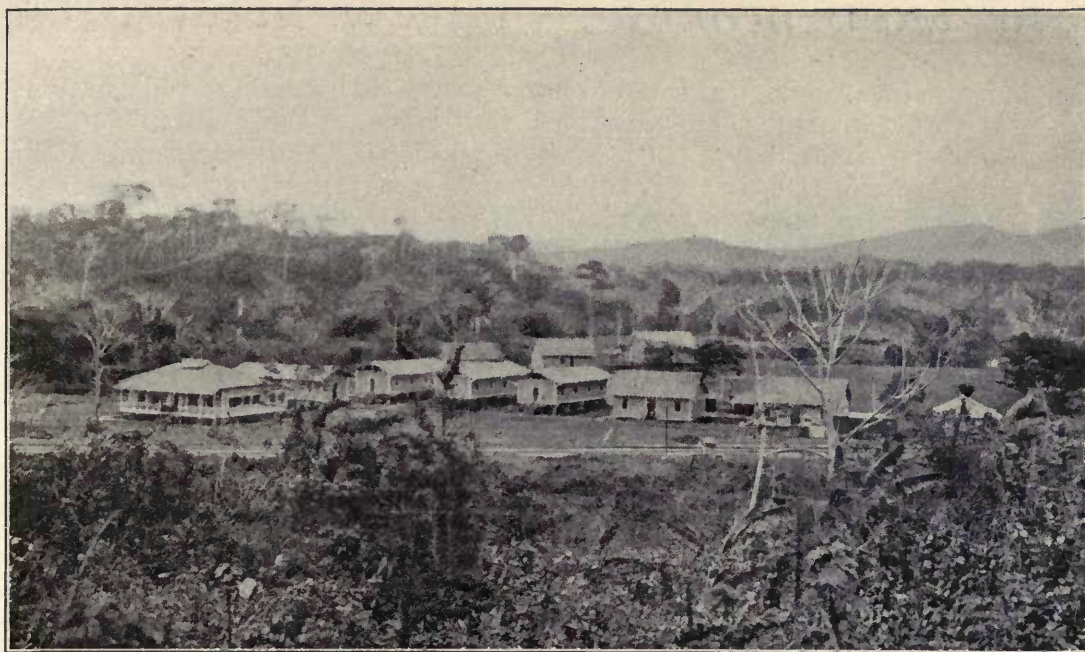


Mealtime at a Government kitchen for negro laborers. The negroes are served three rations a day at a total cost of 27 cents.

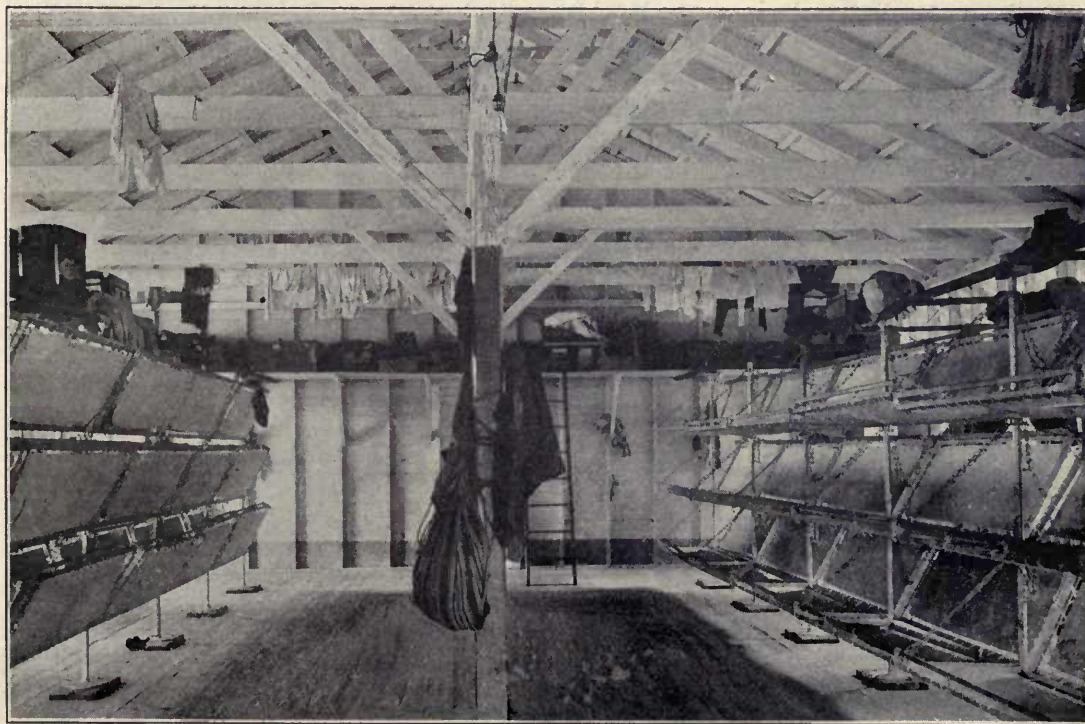
planned to meet the needs of the men morally, educationally, and physically, and to this end reading rooms, bowling, pool and billiard rooms, gymnasium classes, educational classes, chess, checker, dramatic clubs, etc., are maintained by them. All white employes are eligible to membership upon the payment of the regular membership dues of \$10 per annum.

The desire for music was also recognized by the Commission and until March 1, 1913, it maintained a first-class band of 35 pieces. The members were all employes, and they received additional pay for their services. The band was first organized in September, 1905, as a private organization, and the Commission took over its maintenance on March 27, 1907. Concerts were given weekly in the different towns in the Canal Zone.

Nearly every construction village in the Zone has a Commission building which is devoted to the use of fraternal organizations, and a dozen secret organizations, as well as labor organizations, are represented on the Isthmus.



Typical camp for European laborers. There are separate camps for each class of employes, and the American section of a Canal Zone town is entirely by itself.



Interior of a bunk house for negro laborers. The men sleep on Standee berths, arranged in parallel rows, in three tiers.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

The lodge halls are assigned free of charge for weekly meetings, and are also used for entertainments, club meetings, and dances. The Commission has encouraged baseball, tennis, rifle, and pistol clubs. A dancing club holds fortnightly balls in the Hotel Tivoli at which Isthmian society is seen at its best. This social organization recently passed through a crisis over the question of "turkey-trotting" and kindred dances. In addition to the many clubs in the Canal Zone which are more or less under the sway of the Commission, the employes wishing a little more freedom founded the Strangers' Club in Colon, and the University Club in Panama. These two clubs do not confine their membership to Commission employes. The "smokers" and "hops"



Mess hall for European laborers. Three rations are served European silver employes for 40 cents a day.

given by these two clubs are popular both in the Canal Zone and in the cities in which they are located.

Following up its policy of encouraging employes to bring their families to the Isthmus, Ex-president Taft authorized the employment by the Commission of Miss Helen Varick Boswell to undertake the task of starting a social movement among the women in the Canal Zone. Miss Boswell arrived early in September, 1907, and when she left in October, she had organized nine women's clubs in the larger villages. The purpose of these clubs was to provide recreation and social intercourse for the wives and daughters of the American employes, just as the clubhouses were established as centers of recreation for the men. These nine clubs were finally affiliated with the General Federation of Women's Clubs in the United States. On April 19, 1913, the Canal Zone Federation completed six years of activity, and on that date it disbanded on account of the approaching completion of the Canal work.

Several societies, designed to perpetuate the canal work, have been organized. The first one of these, the Society of the Incas, limits its membership to



Lodge hall at Las Cascadas. All the leading secret societies are represented in the Canal Zone, and lodge halls have been erected for their use by the Government. No rental is exacted. The Zone has also a federation of women's clubs.



Reading room in the University Club, Panama City. The University Club and the Strangers' Club in Colon, do not confine their membership to Government employes.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

employees who entered the service in the year 1904. Another is called the Society of the Chagres, and is composed of men who have seen six years of service. A third society has recently been organized, known as the Association of Panama Canal Builders, to which any gold employe may belong.



A lunch hour scene at Gorgona shops, before they were destroyed to avoid inundation by the rise of Gatun lake.

All gold employes who have served two years under the Canal Commission are entitled to a medal. This souvenir is the outcome of the thoughtfulness of ex-President Roosevelt, who, just before he sailed from the Isthmus on November 17, 1906, said: "I shall see if it is not possible to provide for some little memorial, some mark, some badge, which will always distinguish the man who, for a certain space of time, has done his work well on the Isthmus, just as the button of the Grand Army distinguishes the man who did his work well in the Civil War." The medal is of bronze, one and one-half inches in diameter, and is made from brass, copper, and tin taken from old French scrap. On the reverse side is a bust portrait of ex-president Roosevelt, with



Labor train arriving at dry dock, Cristobal. A great many employes live at a distance from their work, and are transported to and from their homes in labor trains.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

space underneath for the service record, and around the rim the words "For two years' continuous service on the Panama Canal." On the obverse is a picture of Culebra Cut with ships passing through, the Seal of the Canal Zone, a name plate, and the words "presented by the President of the United States,"



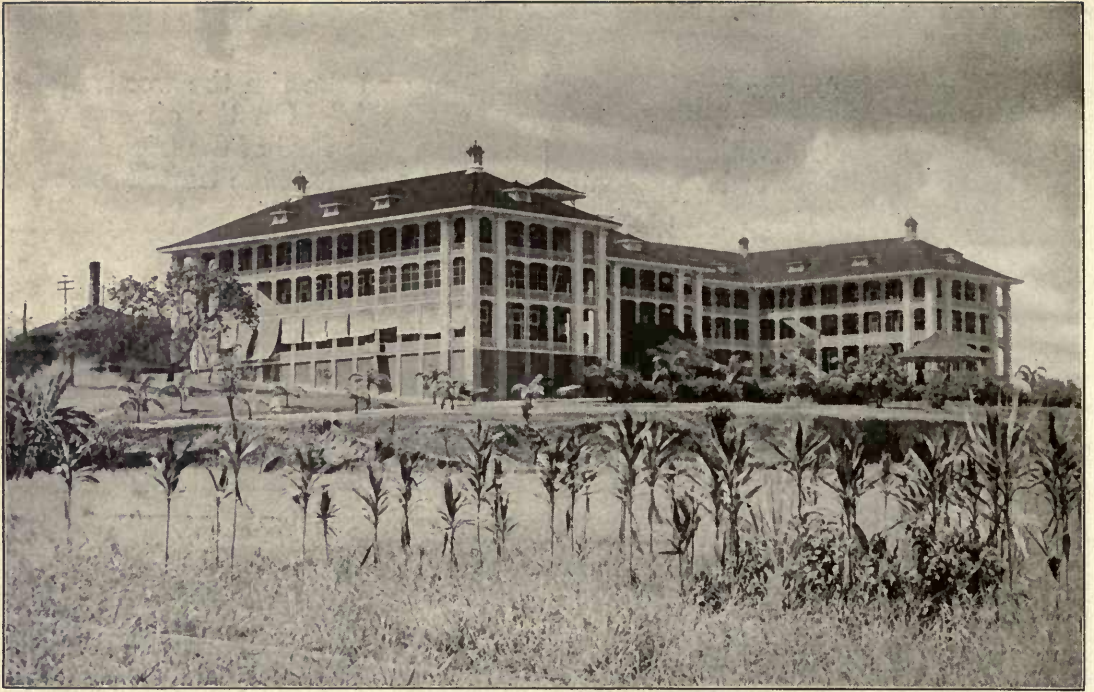
Interior of Mount Hope printing plant. The majority of the Canal Commission's printing, including *The Canal Record*, is done here.

cut into the rim. A bar is awarded for each two years' additional service, and there are employees who have earned not only the medal, but three bars as well. The medals are made at the Philadelphia mint, and are distributed yearly. No duplicates are issued.

The Canal Record, published weekly under the supervision of the Canal Commission, contains a résumé of the progress of canal work, official circulars, social and church notes, etc. It is distributed free to all gold employes of the Commission and the Panama railroad; in fact, so widely has it become known that its circulation, between 16,000 and 17,000 weekly, extends to people inter-



General storehouse at Mount Hope, near Colon, from which supplies are drawn by smaller store houses established in all the principal Canal Zone settlements. A large amount of material is required to be kept constantly on hand.



The Hotel Tivoli at Ancon, a picture familiar to anyone who has been on the Isthmus. It is the principal stopping place for tourists, and is owned and managed by the United States Government.



Lobby of the Hotel Tivoli. One of the hotel's first guests was ex-President Roosevelt, and the suite he occupied is known as the President's suite.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

ested in the construction of the canal in all parts of the globe. It is printed at the Canal Commission's printing plant at Mount Hope, and is under the direction of the Secretary of the Commission, Mr. Joseph Bucklin Bishop.

FEEDING AND CLOTHING THE CANAL ARMY

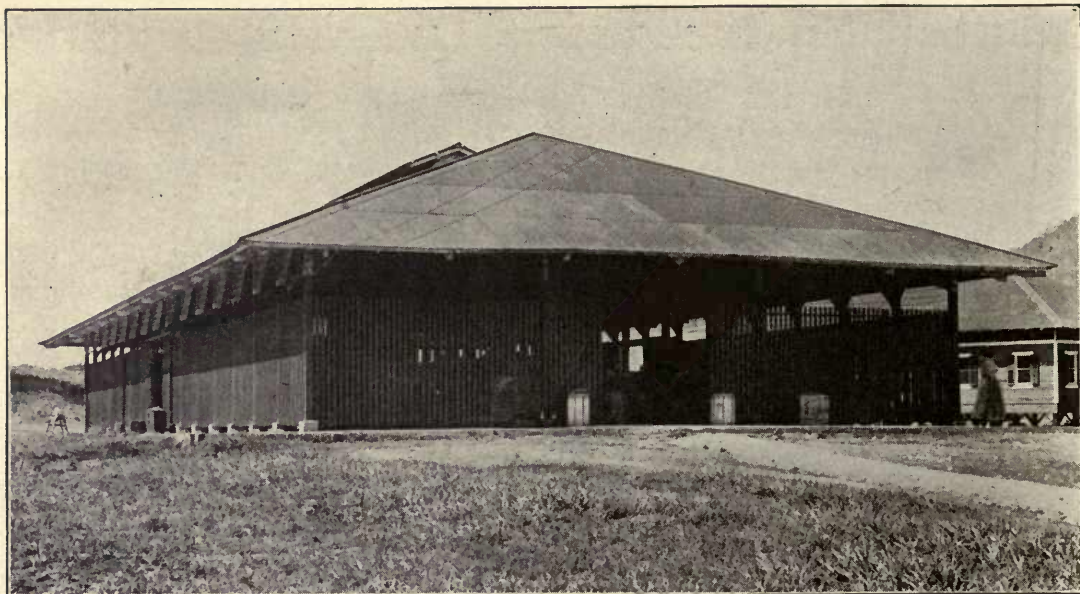
It is estimated that with employes and their dependents there were about 65,000 persons depending upon the Canal and Panama railroad work for their source of income during the height of activity, and these people had to be supplied daily with food, clothing and other necessities. It was early realized that the demand for food and clothing could not be satisfactorily filled from local sources, for prices advanced steadily as the demand increased, so the Subsistence Department was created. This department is divided into two branches, commissary



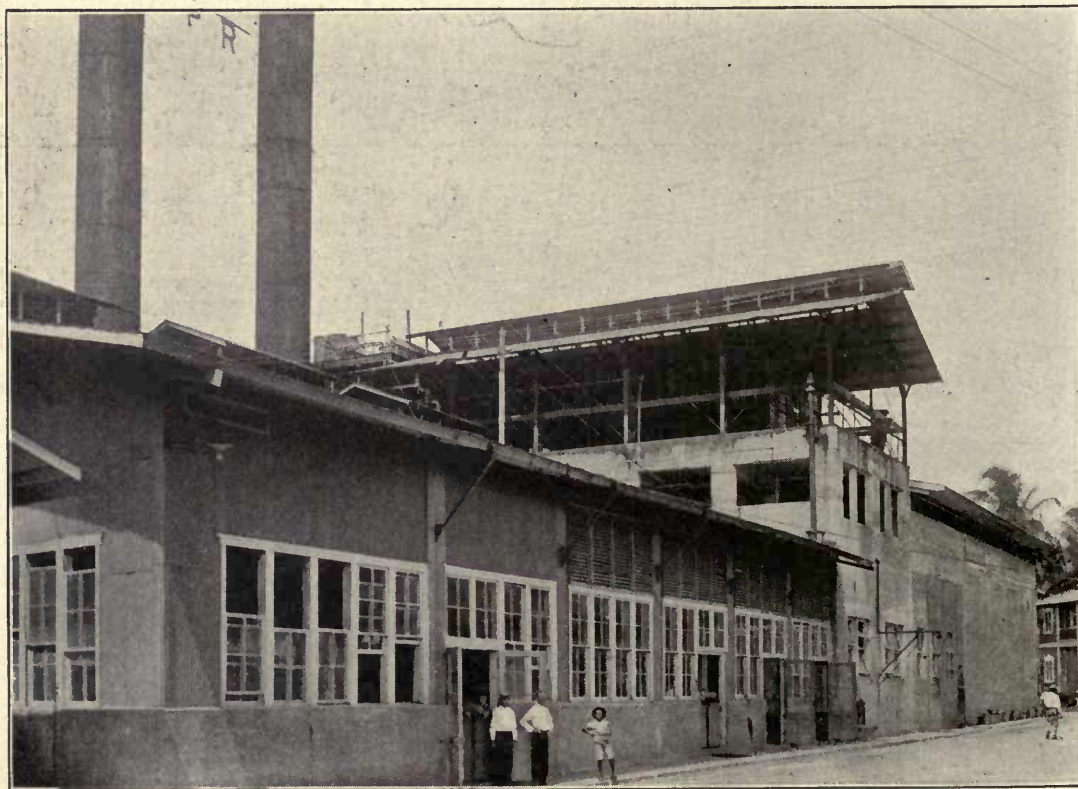
Commissary at Cristobal, oldest and largest on the Isthmus. This was operated by the Panama railroad for the benefit of its employes before the United States acquired the road. A commissary train makes an early morning daily run across the Isthmus distributing supplies to the branch commissaries.

and hotel. The first commissary store was at Colon and was maintained by the Panama Railroad Company for the benefit of its employes. The commissary division does a general merchandising business, while the subsistence end has in charge the hotels or mess halls for the American employes and messes for the laborers. It also maintains the Hotel Tivoli at Ancon, patronized chiefly by transients. About 85 per cent. of the supplies for the commissary and subsistence departments are purchased in the United States, 10 per cent. in Europe, and five per cent. in Panama.

In addition to the store at Cristobal each canal village has a branch commissary. Everything that an employe or his family usually requires, such as household goods, men's and women's clothing, groceries, meats, vegetables and fruits are supplied. In addition to the retail stores, cold storage, ice making, coffee



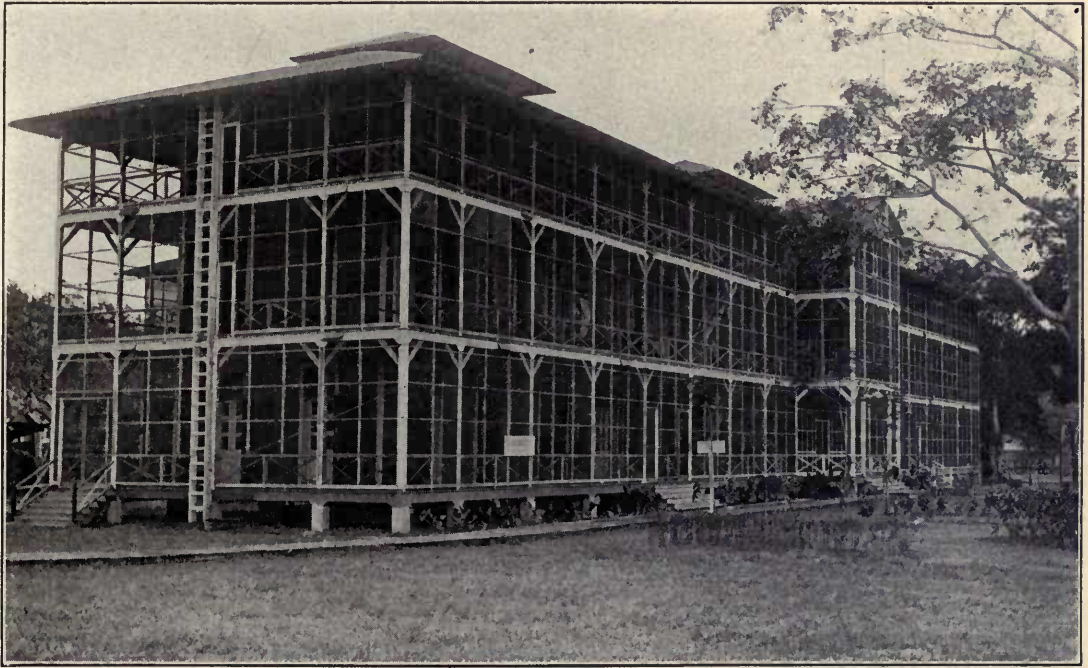
Public market at Culebra. These markets are located in many of the Zone towns, where the tropical fruits and vegetables may be obtained.



Ice and cold storage plant, Cristobal. Ice is sold at 40 cents per 100 pounds, and cold storage articles are cheaper, in many instances, than they are in this country from which they are imported. This is largely due to the system of buying in bulk and, in the case of meats, to the placing of contracts.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

roasting, ice cream and laundry plants, and a bakery are operated at Cristobal. From this point a supply train, partly composed of refrigerator cars, crosses the Isthmus each morning, stopping at the different stations along the line where ice, meats, and other perishable articles are delivered. These goods are then distributed to the houses of employes and to the mess halls and branch commissaries by the Quartermaster's Department. No cash sales are made, all payments being made by the employes in the form of coupons ranging in value from one cent to 25 cents from books issued ranging in value from \$2.50 to \$15. The same method of payment is used in the hotels. These books are obtained by the employes for cash at stated places, or are supplied by the time-keepers, and the amount deducted from the employes' salary at the end of the month. They are not transferable, and in order that the privilege will not be



The Government hotel at Corozal, the first one erected by the Americans. These Government hotels are established in all of the Zone settlements. In them a white employe is served a better meal for 30 cents than he can usually procure for that price in this country. In one part of the dining room, employes are permitted to eat without their coats; in the other they must keep them on.

abused, infractions of this rule is punishable by confiscation of the book and ten days' suspension for the first offense, and discharge for a second offense.

Due to the fact that the commissaries are not run for a profit, except to cover in the cost of the various plants, improvements, etc., and to the fact that the Government buys in large quantities under favorable contracts, the consumers on the Isthmus have not felt the high cost of living to the extent of people elsewhere. This is especially true of beef, the price of which during 1912 reached a point never before equalled in the United States. With but a few exceptions, the price of beef at the commissaries during this period was kept down to the previous price. During a single year, 6,453,138 pounds of fresh



The Commission laundry at Cristobal. It is equipped with up-to-date machinery and presents a busy appearance at all times.



The Commission bakery at Cristobal. During a single year the bakery used 20,233 barrels of flour, producing 6,014,667 loaves of bread, 651,844 rolls and 114,134 pounds of cake. Each loaf of bread weighs 16 ounces and costs the consumer three cents.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

meat and 976,445 pounds of cured and pickled meats were brought to the Isthmus.

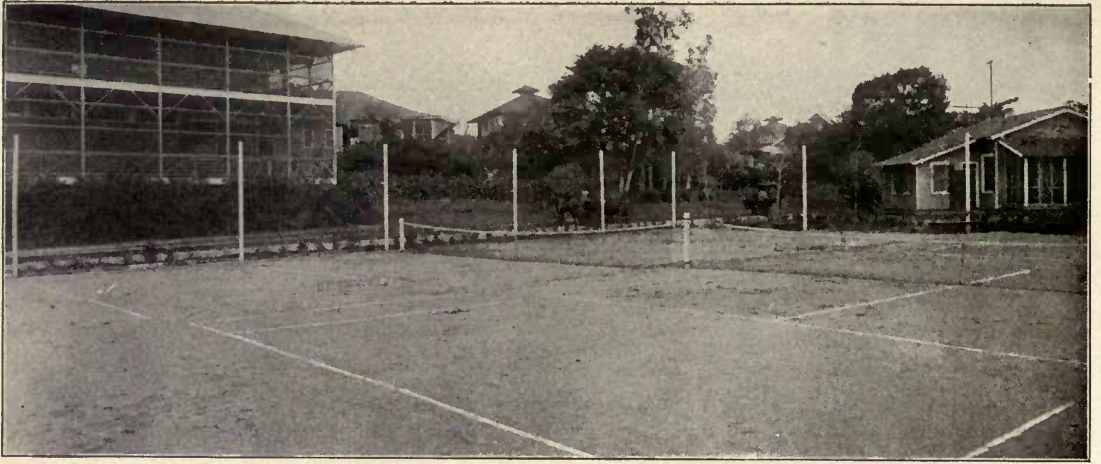
By printing 333,658 pounds of a total of 427,683 pounds of butter bought, the commissary was able to save in the price and also present it for sale in a much better condition than when purchased in the United States already printed. The price of coffee was also saved by the commissary operating its own roasting plant. In this plant 341,780 pounds of green coffee, producing 280,909 pounds of roasted coffee have been turned out in a year. The ice plant, with a capacity of 100 tons a day, delivers ice for 40 cents a hundredweight, or 20 pounds of ice delivered at the employes' door for eight cents. Another instance of effective manufacture and distribution was the operation of the bakery which during a single year used 20,233 barrels of flour producing 6,014,-



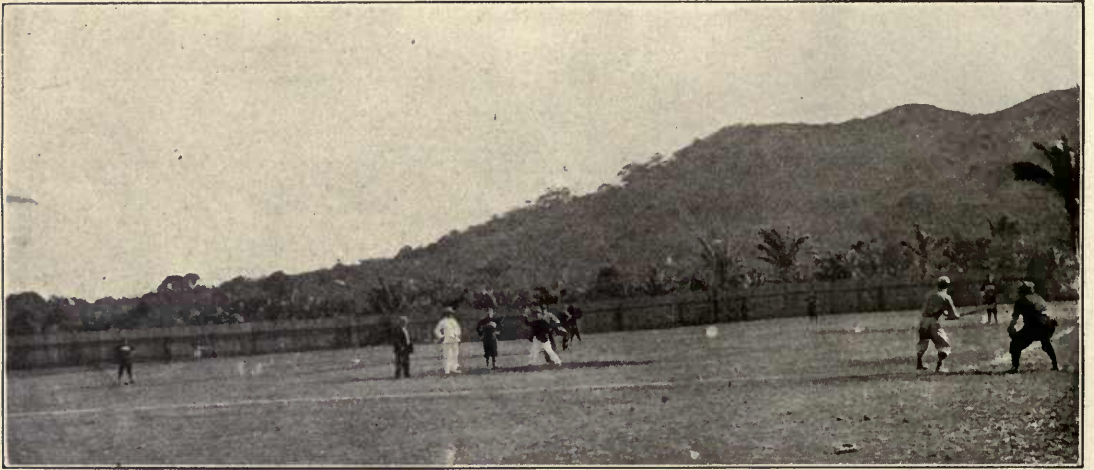
The principal street in Gorgona. This was one of the largest towns in the Canal Zone, but the buildings have all been removed as the waters of Gatun Lake will cover the original site.

667 loaves of bread, 651,844 rolls, and 114,134 pounds of cake. Each loaf of bread weighs 16 ounces and costs the consumer three cents. In addition, the bakery enables the employe to purchase strictly fresh bread, cakes and rolls which he would otherwise not be able to obtain. The Americans on the Zone are great ice cream eaters, for a total of 138,551 gallons valued at \$110,993.68 were consumed in a single year. The ice cream which is sold for 25 cents a quart is as good as can be obtained, fresh milk and cream being imported from the United States, in refrigeration, for its manufacture.

In the industrial and experimental laboratory maintained by the commissary, extracts, talcum powder, soap, witch hazel, hydrogen peroxide, bay rum, tooth powder, and toilet preparations of various kinds are manufactured and sold to the employes at a considerable saving in cost. The experimental



Tennis court, Ancon. Tennis is a favorite pastime and tournaments are held frequently.



Opening game Athletic Park, Empire. The national game has held sway each dry season with at least one league made up of four or more clubs. Field meets are also held occasionally.

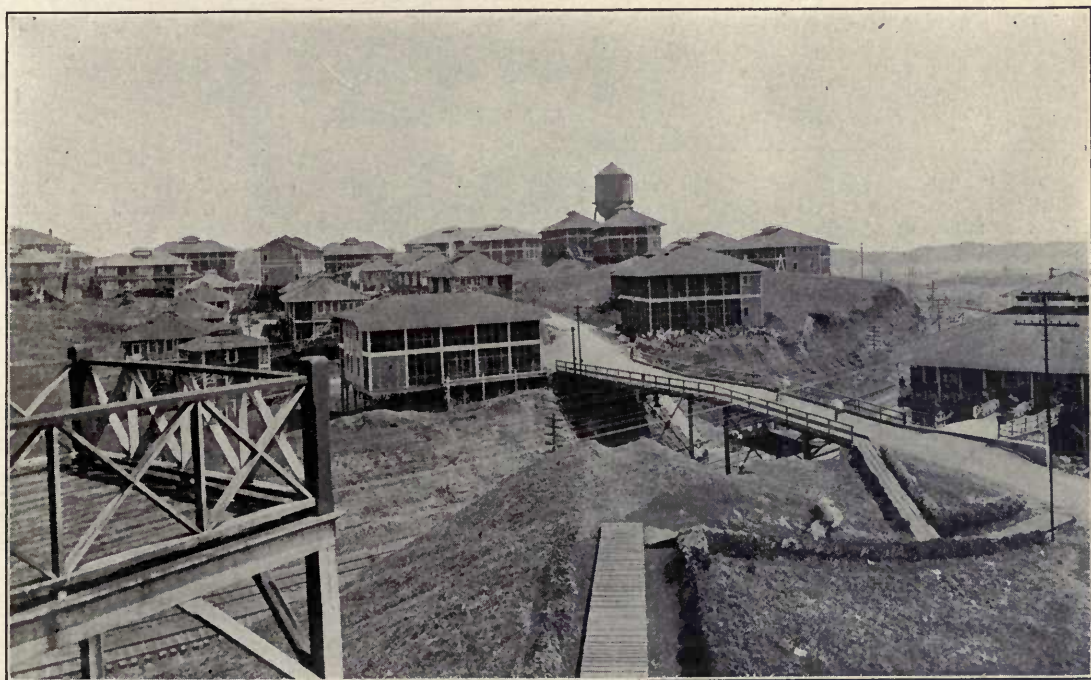


There are several excellent bathing places on each side of the Isthmus. A large pavilion has recently been erected fronting the beach Pena Prieta, Panama Bay, to which the street cars run. Sea bathing is enjoyed at 'Xmas time the same as on the Fourth of July.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

department is maintained to insure the quality of all the goods sold in the stores.

There are three classes of hotels and messes maintained where the labor force is fed, one for the white American employes where meals are served at 30 cents each, one in which Spanish laborers are served three meals for 40 cents, and one where negro laborers are served three meals for 27 cents. The food in all three cases is good and wholesome. The meals served in the American hotels, or mess halls, are substantial rather than dainty, but could hardly be duplicated in the United States for double the price charged. Although the laborers' messes serve wholesome food very cheaply, the greater part of the Spaniards prefer to eat at the little restaurants maintained near the construction camps by their fellow countrymen. The same has been true of the negroes



The residence section at Gatun. The three great twin locks near the Atlantic entrance of the Canal are located here.

who had much rather live in the "bush" or in the cities of Panama and Colon where they are less restricted.

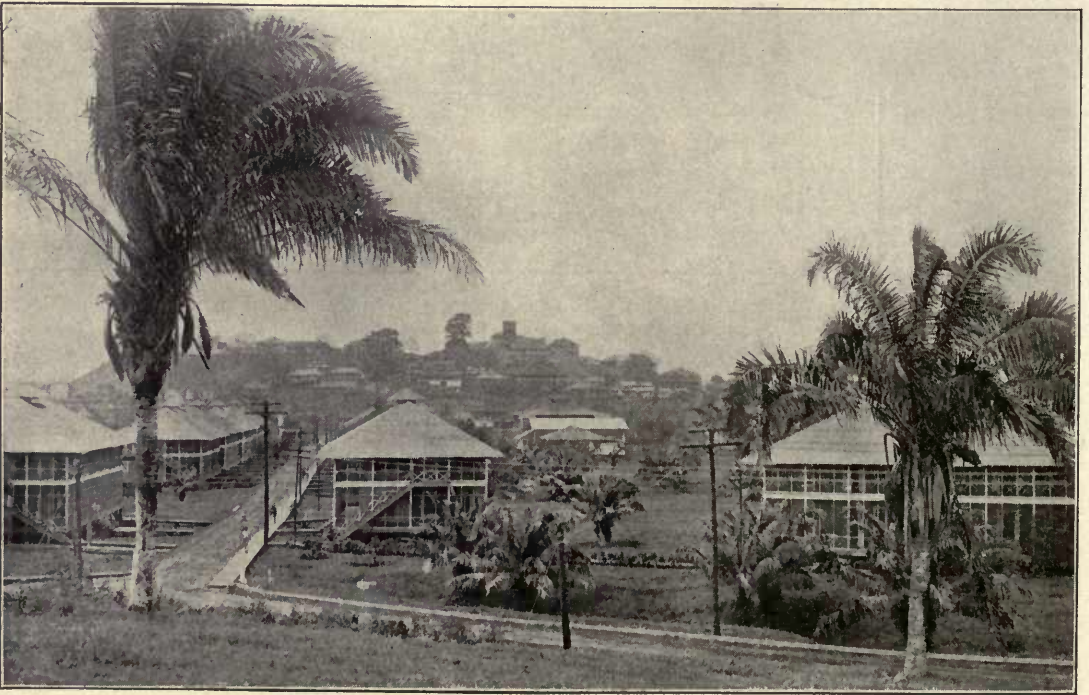
During a single year the total number of meals served in the hotels was 2,075,335; the total number of rations served in European laborers' messes was 1,108,175 and the total number of rations served in the negro messes was 584,457.

THE CANAL ZONE

The Canal Zone does not come under the Constitution of the United States, but is governed by orders made by the President or the Secretary of War, and laws especially enacted by Congress. Its official seal bears the motto, "The Land Divided—The World United," and consists of a shield, showing in base a Spanish galleon of the fifteenth century under full sail coming head on between two high banks, all purple, the sky yellow with the glow of sunset;



A view of the town of Culebra from Mount Zion as it appeared several years ago. The buildings to the right along the edge of the Canal, have all been removed on account of the slides at this point.



A group of four-family houses for American married employees, Empire. Large verandas are built on each side of the houses and all are screened.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

in the chief are the colors of the arms of the United States. Under the shield is the motto. It was adopted in 1906 after a design of Tiffany & Co.

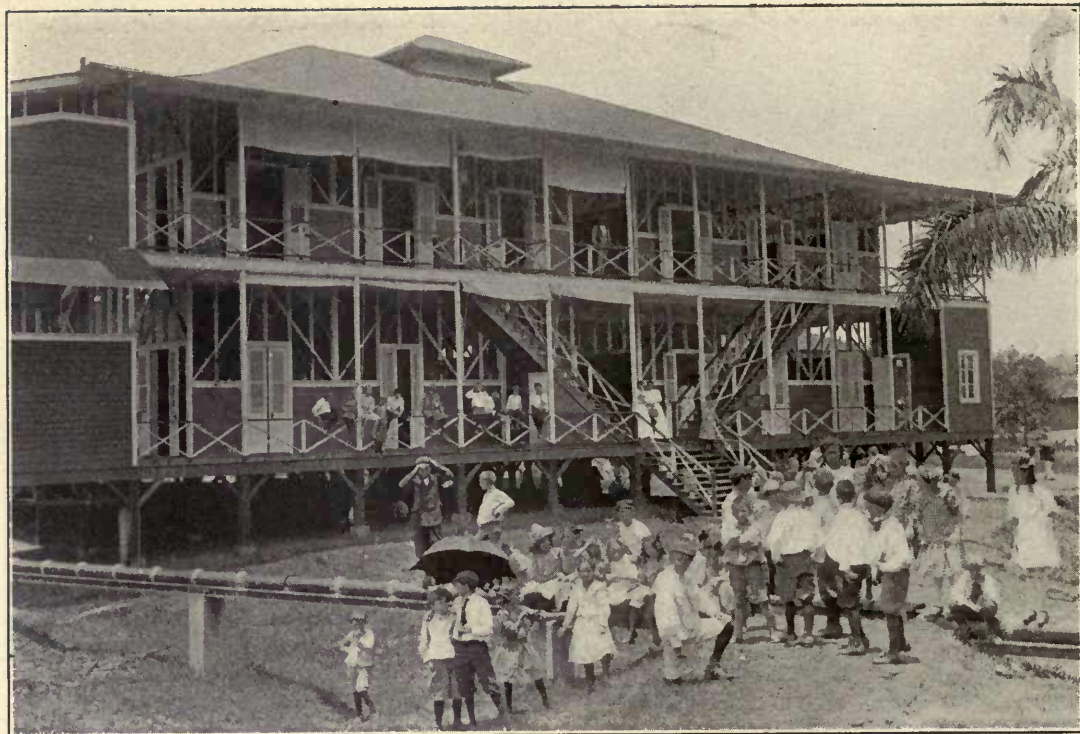
Up to September 1, 1904, the six municipal districts in which the Canal Zone was divided were governed under the laws of Panama. On the latter date, the Canal Commission by law created five municipal districts, each with a mayor, municipal council, secretary, and treasurer. These five municipal districts were abolished April 15, 1907, and four administrative districts were created. On November 17, 1906, the Department of Sanitation was separated from the Government of the Canal Zone, and the latter then became the Department of Law and Government of the Canal Zone under Mr. Richard



The Isthmian Canal Commission Chapel, Ancon. Nearly all the principal religious denominations are represented in the Canal Zone, and there are upwards of 40 places of worship. The Commission employs several Chaplains.

Reid Rodgers, General Counsel. This department was abolished on April 2, 1907, and the authority of the chief executive of the Canal Zone was vested in the Chairman of the Isthmian Canal Commission. The Chairman, on May 9, 1907, delegated that authority to a member of the Commission, and the President, by an Executive Order dated January 6, 1906, created the Department of Civil Administration.

The work of the Department of Civil Administration, in addition to the diplomatic correspondence between the Commission and the Republic of Panama and the representatives of foreign governments in Panama, is partitioned, as follows: Posts, customs and revenues; police and prisons; fire protection, schools and the office of the treasurer of the Canal Zone. The



School for white children at Empire. Twelve white and fifteen colored schools are maintained. The white schools are in charge of women teachers from the United States; the colored schools are taught by male West Indians.



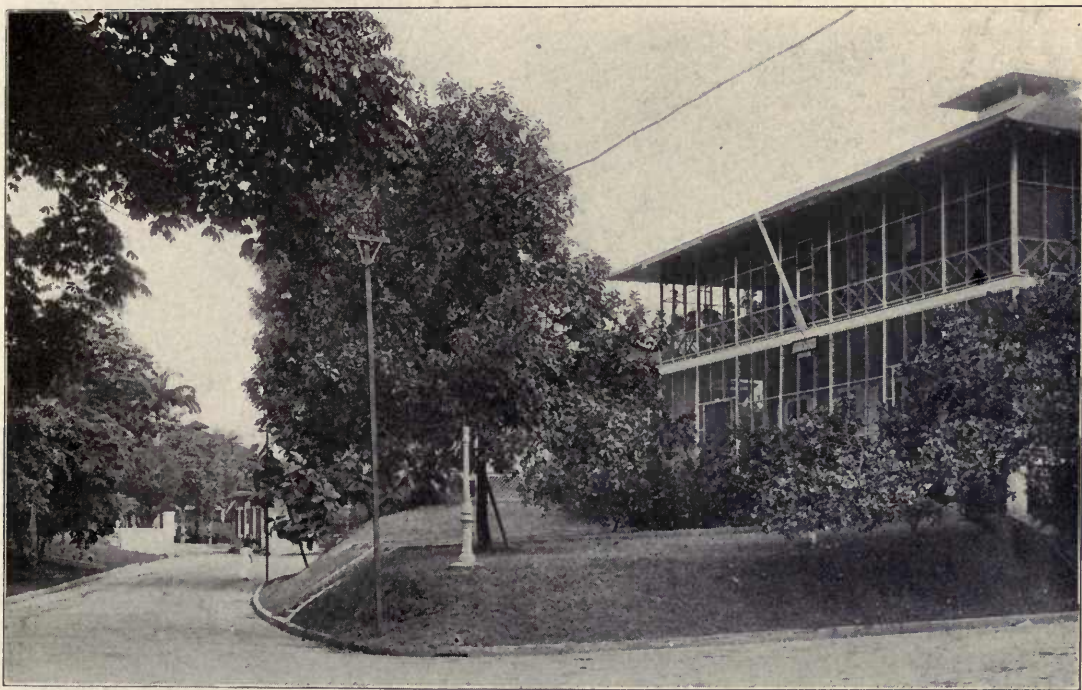
Ancon high school class, term of 1912-13. There are two high schools for advanced scholars.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

judicial branch includes a Supreme Court, three Circuit Courts, and four District Courts. Up to July 16, 1913, the Division of Public Works, which had in charge the maintenance of streets, roads, trails, water works and sewers in the Canal Zone and in the cities of Panama and Colon, and also the public markets in the Zone, was made a part of this department. On the latter date, it became merged with the newly created Division of Municipal Engineering, under the office of the Chief Engineer.

THE POSTAL SERVICE

The Division of Posts, Customs and Revenues, as its name implies, has charge of all post-offices in the Canal Zone, the customs service at the ports of



Post Office at Ancon. Seventeen Post Offices handle the Canal Zone mail. Postal Savings Banks are established in all but one of them.

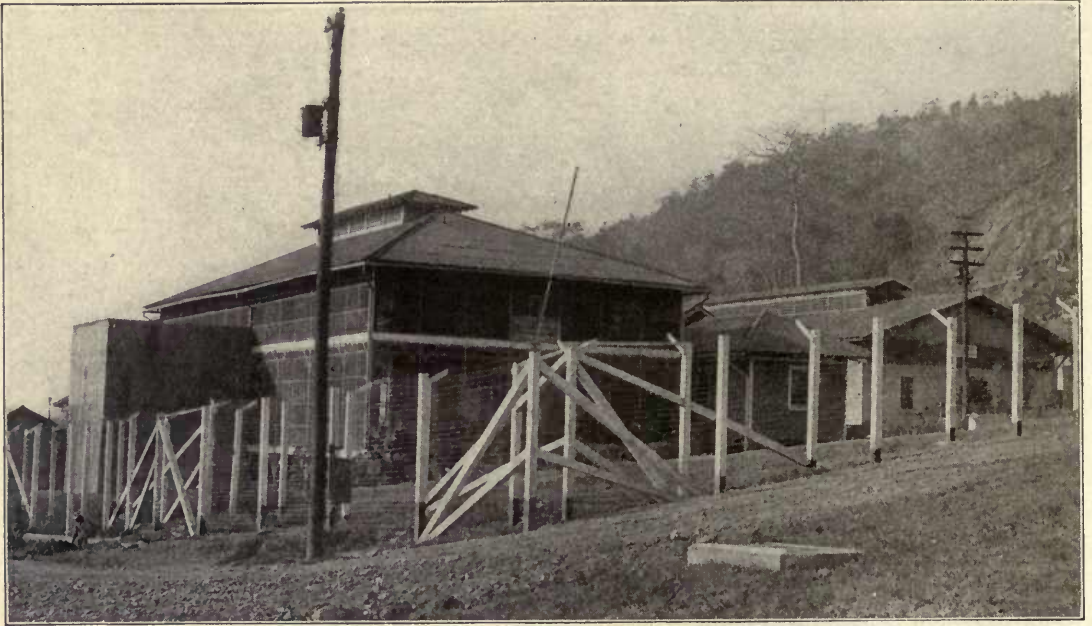
Ancon and Cristobal, and the collection of taxes and license fees. It also looks after the administration of the estates of deceased and insane employees of the Commission and Panama Railroad Company.

The postal service was inaugurated on June 24, 1904, under the supervision of the Treasurer of the Zone, with Panama railroad station agents acting as postmasters in nine offices. There are now 20 offices in charge of regular postmasters appointed by the Director of Posts.

From June 24, until July 17, 1904, Panama postage stamps (which were Colombian stamps surcharged "Panama"), having the words "Canal Zone" overprinted with a rubber stamp were used. The use of this rubber stamp kept stamp collectors on the lookout for mistakes in the surcharging which would tend to make the stamps valuable. On July 17, a supply of United States stamps, surcharged "Canal Zone," was put into use and, on December 3,

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

1904, these were replaced by the Panamanian stamp surcharged "Canal Zone," in use at the present time. Domestic rates of postage have always applied between the Canal Zone and the United States, and for this reason the postage stamps are purchased from Panama at 40 per cent of their face value



Zone penitentiary. This was formerly located at Culebra, but was removed, along with many other buildings, on account of the slides. The offenders in the Canal Zone are kept busy building roads.

to make up the difference in the rates of the two countries, those in Panama being slightly higher.

POSTAL SAVINGS BANK A POPULAR INSTITUTION

A postal savings bank was authorized by Executive Order on September 8, 1911, and became effective on November 8, 1911. At the beginning of the fiscal year there were 2,402 open accounts with deposits aggregating \$356,947. The depositors include citizens or subjects of 45 different nations and dependencies. The total amount of the deposits during this period was \$1,601,616, and the total amount of withdrawals \$1,312,873, an increase during the year of \$288,743, which, together with the amount of deposits on July 1, 1912, of \$356,947, shows a total savings deposit at the close of the fiscal year of \$645,690, an approximate average of \$203.11 for each of the 3,179 depositors. These accounts are practically held by employes of the Commission, the Panama Railroad Company, and the various contractors. In addition to the postal savings accounts, the money orders issued and drawn on Canal Zone post-offices payable to the remitter aggregated on June 30, 1913, \$156,916.20, so that the total savings deposit during the fiscal year was really \$802,606.20.

In August, 1905, a registry system was established and, in June, 1906, a money order system was inaugurated. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1913, 238,316 money orders were issued for a total of \$4,883,624.13. The average amount of each order was \$20.49. Of the total amount of orders sold,

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

\$3,917,899.30 was payable in the United States and foreign countries, and orders amounting to \$965,724.83 were payable in the Canal Zone.

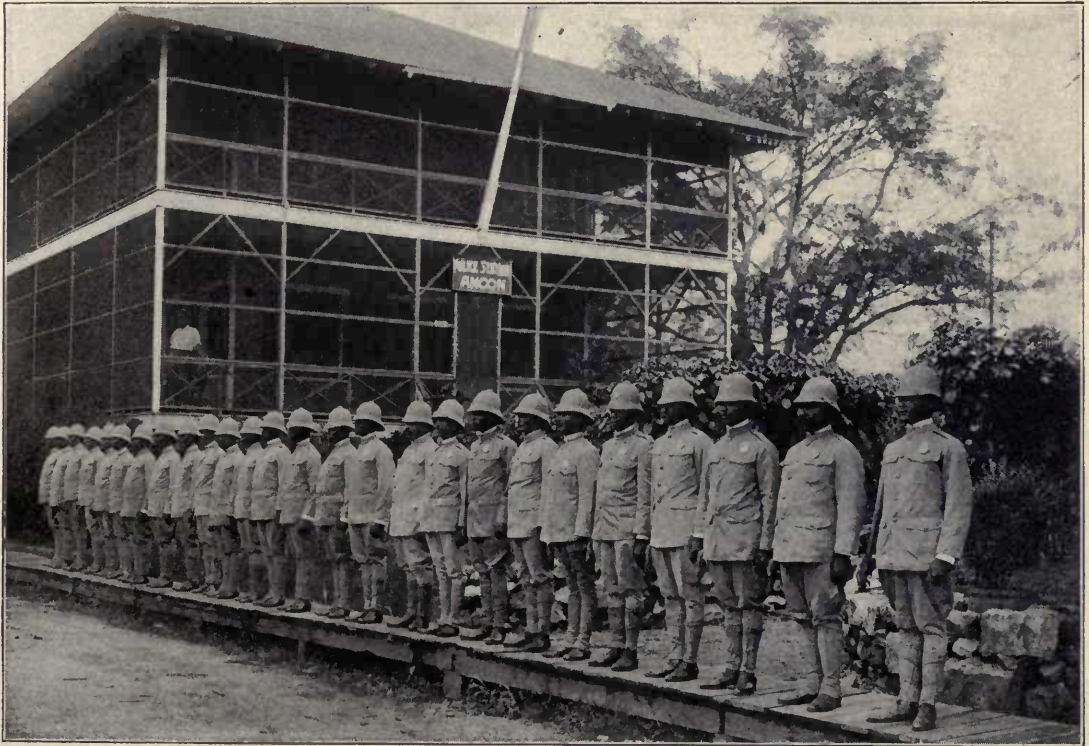
Parcels post has not yet been introduced, and there are no letter carriers and, in these respects only, is the Canal Zone system behind the service in the United States. A count of the mail matter received and dispatched or handled in transit on the Canal Zone during the month of August, 1912, showed that 30 per cent of the total was official matter.

ZONE CUSTOMS SERVICE

The customs service of the Zone includes the entry and clearance of ships at the two ports, Ancon and Cristobal, the signing on and discharge of seamen, the enforcement of the Panama Chinese, Syrian and Turkish exclusion law. No customs duties are collected, as no goods are allowed to be imported at Ancon and Cristobal, except those necessary and convenient for the construction of the Canal and for the use of employes of the Commission, fuel for sale to vessels, and goods in transit. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1913, 281 vessels entered the port of Ancon, representing a total tonnage of 553,767, and 283 vessels cleared with a total tonnage of 556,306. At Cristobal, 280 vessels entered representing a tonnage of 849,702, and 283 vessels cleared with a total tonnage of 858,703.

THE ZONE "DRY"

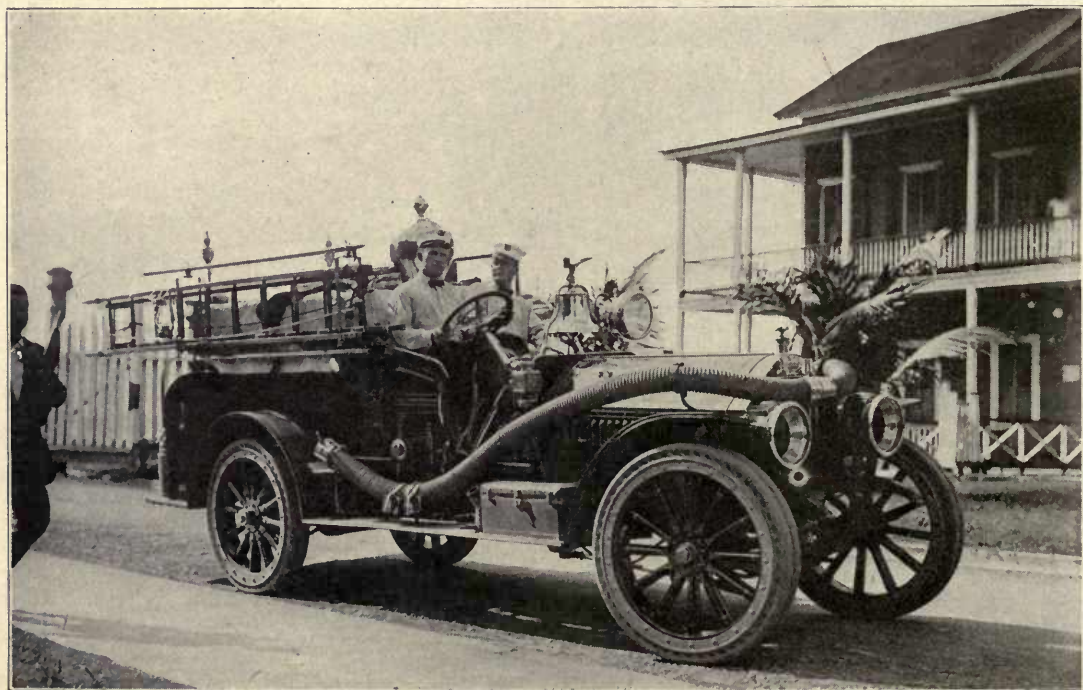
Up to July 1, 1913, saloon licenses formed a large part of the internal revenues of the Zone. On that date the Canal Zone went "dry" in accordance with an order of the Commission, and 35 saloons went out of business. The



A squad of Zone policemen. The officers and first class policemen are Americans, most of whom have seen service in the Spanish-American war. The ordinary policemen are West Indians.



Central fire station at Cristobal. Fire stations are maintained at all important points, their size and equipment depending on the amount of property to be protected.



Canal Zone automobile fire engine. The department is equipped with two, one stationed at Cristobal, and the other at Ancon.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

license fee was \$1,200. On January 1, 1913, the distillation of liquor and the manufacture of rum upon which taxes had been levied was prohibited in the Canal Zone by Executive Order. The taxes now include a real estate rental tax, and miscellaneous license fees. Fines and costs also constitute a source of revenue.

During the year, all leases for agricultural land and building lots not covered by revocable licenses were cancelled. As the depopulation of the Canal Zone has been carried on during the past year, the amount derived from license fees has naturally decreased. The total revenues for the year ending June 30, 1913, amounted to \$283,846.31. All funds thus collected are expended for local purposes. The revenues received from the postal service are applied to the maintenance of that service, and other funds are used for the support of



A typical pay day scene. Pay days occur once a month and the dates range from the first to the twelfth. White American employees are known as Gold Employees, and all others as Silver Employees. All are identified by the numbers on their metal checks.

the public school system, and for the construction and maintenance of public works.

KEEPING ORDER

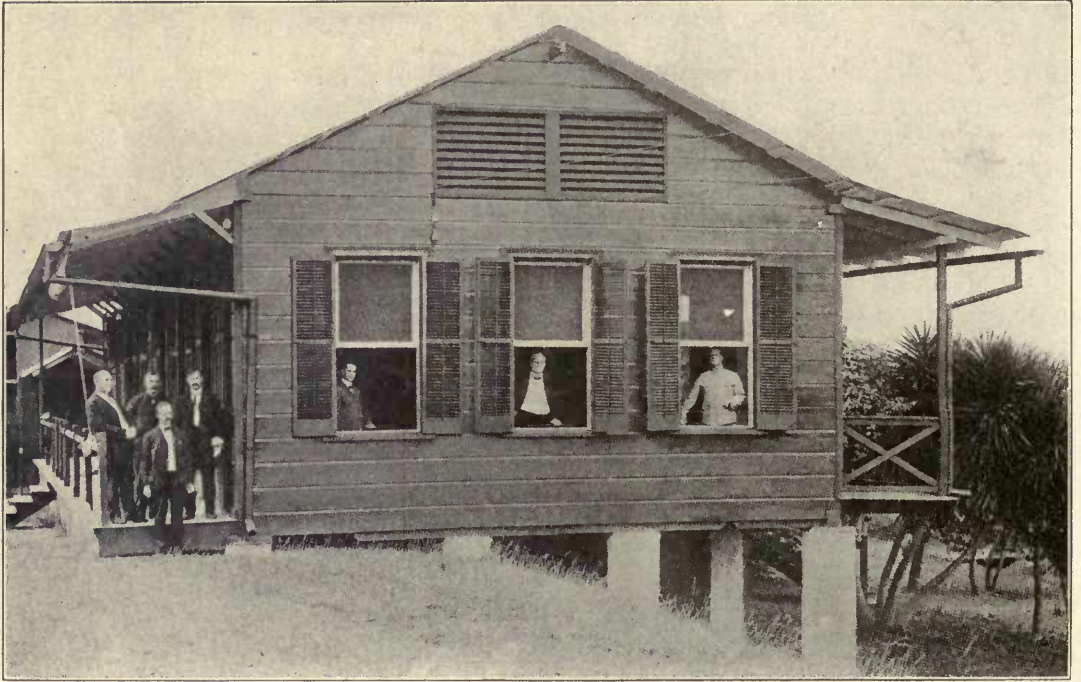
The Division of Police and Prisons was organized on June 2, 1904. Its work has been entirely successful and the Canal Zone in which representatives of nearly every nation live and are employed is remarkably free from crime. One thing which has helped to make it a moral community is the strict enforcement of the liquor laws and regulations, the prohibition of gambling, and public prostitution. All of these vices, however, exist in the neighboring cities of Colon and Panama, with one exception of gambling. In addition to the district jails, there is also maintained a penitentiary. Police stations are located in most of the Canal Zone villages and the force is made up of white ex-army and navy men and colored police officers who have seen service in the Jamaican constabulary. All convicts as well as district prisoners work on the public roads. The work performed by the convicts in the penitentiary nearly paid the cost of guarding, subsisting and clothing them.

GUARDING AGAINST FIRES

The Division of Fire Protection was organized in October, 1905, and on December 1, a fire chief was appointed. His work consisted in organizing

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

volunteer companies composed of Commission and Panama railroad employes. In November, 1906, the first paid company, composed of experienced firemen from the States, was established at Cristobal. The organization consists of 37 firemen in addition to a chief, assistant chief, six captains, six lieutenants,



First United States Court held on the Canal Zone at Ancon.

and 15 volunteer companies with a total membership of 252. The equipment includes two modern automobile fire engines, one stationed at Cristobal, and the other at Ancon. The department answers alarms in Panama and Colon when property belonging to the Panama railroad or to the United States Government is in danger, or upon the request of the Panama authorities. The Canal Zone has been remarkably free from fires, but a well organized fire system is necessary, as the Government and the Panama Railroad Company do not carry insurance on their property. The largest and most expensive fire in the Canal Zone was that when the storehouse at Mount Hope burned in 1907, with a total loss of \$417,548.09.

EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES

The Zone public school system was organized in 1904, but no action was taken until December, 1905, when a census of children of school age, six years and over, was taken. The first school was opened at Corozal on June 2, 1906. There were 29 schools on June 30, 1913, fourteen for white children and 15 for colored children. The school year covers the period October 1 to June 30. A total of 1,369 white children and 1,580 colored children were enrolled in the schools at the close of the 1913 term. In the high school maintained for white pupils there were 93 students, seven of whom graduated. Children living in towns where there are no schools are provided with free railroad or wagon transportation to the nearest school town. At the close of the school year there

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

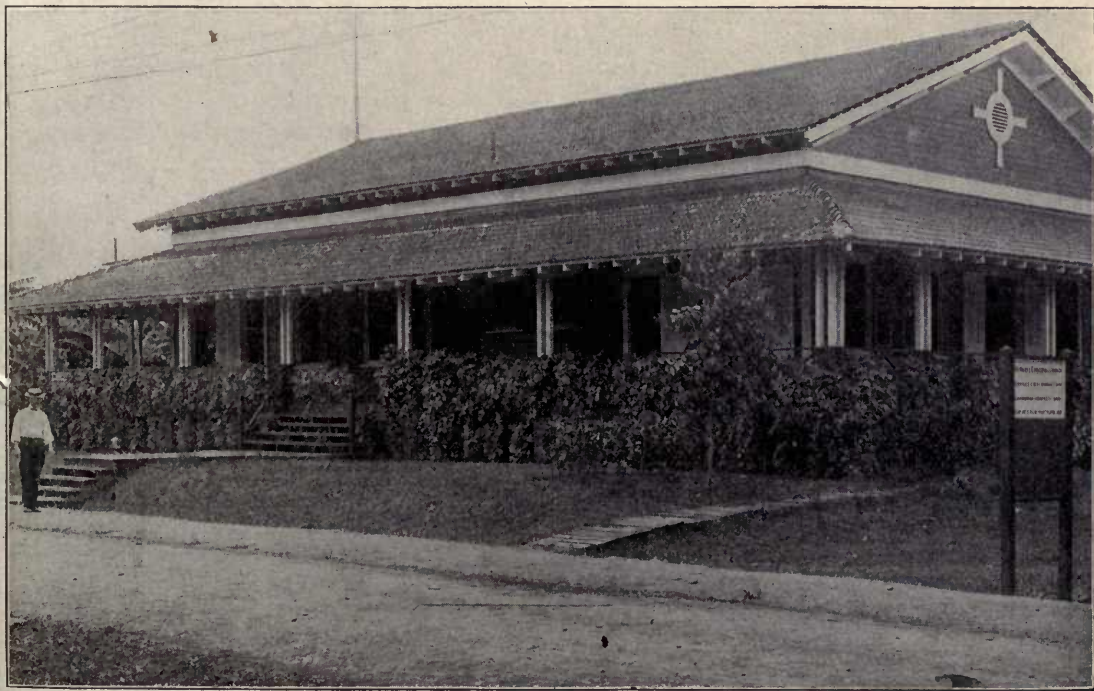
were 47 teachers employed in the schools for white children and 32 in the schools for colored children. These teachers received monthly salaries of either \$90 or \$110, according to their length of service.

THE LAW DEPARTMENT

The Department of Law of the Canal Commission has charge of all of its civil cases, as well as the government of the Canal Zone. It attends to the prosecution of all crimes and misdemeanors in the Supreme and Circuit Courts of the Zone, and its head and his assistants furnish opinions when called upon to the Chairman and Chief Engineer and the various departmental chiefs. Land matters of the Commission and the Panama railroad are under the jurisdiction of the department, managed by a land agent, and in addition, the department head looks after the legal affairs of the railroad. Since the organization of the Joint Land Commission, the department has represented the interests of the United States in the adjustment of claims. Judge Frank Feuille, who has held a number of important posts in the legal departments of Porto Rico, and who was connected with the Department of State and Justice in Cuba during the administration of the affairs of that island by Judge C. E. Magoon, is Counsel and Chief Attorney for the Commission and Panama railroad. His assistants are W. K. Jackson, Prosecuting Attorney, and C. R. Williams, Assistant Prosecuting Attorney.

PAYING THE CANAL FORCE

The Department of Disbursements has charge of the disbursements of all funds in connection with the Canal work on the Isthmus.



Present Court House at Empire. The United States possesses all authority over the Canal Zone, policing the territory and holding complete judicial power.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

In 1904, when only the fluctuating Colombian silver currency was available for the payment of silver employes, it was customary to advertise for this money in such sums as were required. The bid which gave the best return was accepted. The premium paid varied from 117 on May 23, 1904, the date of the first sale, to 110 in August, 1904, and rose from then to 115 in January, 1905, the time the last sale was made under this plan. This made the old Colombian *peso* vary from \$.4606 (expressed in United States values), to \$.4755, it being worth \$.464 at the time of the last sale. The requirements of the Disbursing Office at that time were much more limited than now, a total of \$523,000 sufficing for expenditure from May 23, 1904, up to the time Panama money was introduced in March, 1905, an amount less than one-third of the total of one month's pay roll in 1913. During this period American employes exchanged a part of their gold for Colombian currency and paid their local obligations in that money, in that way netting a profit of about \$7.50 gold on each \$100 in gold exchanged. In other words he would get \$215 silver for \$100 in gold, and as local prices, board, etc., were based on silver, he was the gainer in the transaction. The situation was much simplified when the United States minted the money for the national currency of Panama, by fixing the value of the Panama *peso* at the ratio of two for one, but the profits on exchange were at once lost, for local prices immediately reverted to the gold basis, and employes who were formerly paying \$50 silver for board, less the profit on exchange, then paid \$25 gold flat.

The gold payments were first made in United States paper, but this was found to be both expensive and inconvenient, for the reason that the local merchants and others shipped these bills out of the country as fast as they were brought in, as they made a cheap means of exchange. On May 1, 1905, an agreement, which had previously been made by the Secretary of War with bankers in Panama City, commonly spoken of as the "Bankers' Agreement," became effective. Under this arrangement, the Commission secured from four banking firms in Panama all the United States money necessary for the work on the Isthmus upon the payment of a premium of $\frac{3}{4}$ of one per cent. This agreement expired by limitation on April 30, 1906, and was not renewed. Shipment of gold coin from the United States was then begun. On account of the export



Offices of the Disbursing Officer, and of the Examiner of Accounts, Empire.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

tax imposed by the Republic of Panama on coin, either gold or silver, this money could not be shipped out to advantage as was done in the case of bills. The bankers finally announced their willingness to receive disbursing officer's checks on the New York sub-treasury at par, in exchange for gold and silver, so



A Commission brake, used in carrying children to and from school. The Canal Commission lends every aid to the cause of education in the Canal Zone. When necessary to use the railroad, passes are given the pupils.

that shipments of gold from the United States to the Isthmus grew less and less, and for a time ceased altogether. For a long time American employes were paid their salaries solely in gold, but with the increase in circulation of paper on the Isthmus due in part to the increase in tourist trade, and in part to the resumption of paper shipments from the United States, they are now frequently paid in bills.

Silver employes were paid semi-monthly up to and including September, 1907, as they were unable to get credit from the Chinese merchants, from whom they made their purchases, for more than two weeks at a time. With the opening of the commissaries and laborers' kitchens, and the privilege accorded laborers of procuring commissary books and meal tickets to be charged against their time, the necessity for a double pay day each month ceased to exist, and since then there has been but one pay day monthly. Two pay offices are maintained, one at Ancon, and the other at Cristobal, and, in addition, a pay car visits all parts of the work each month. The pay day period ranges from the 1st to the 12th.

At the outset some criticism developed over the lapse of time between the close of the month and the pay day for employes. This led to an investigation of practices in vogue in making payments by large employers of labor. The pay envelope method was found impracticable, likewise the signature pay roll method, although this system was tried for a month in 1905. The system

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

finally adopted and still in use, consists of certificates made out for each individual payment, duly checked and authenticated. This certificate when properly signed by the payee and witnessed by an employe who is bonded for that purpose, and presented by the payee on the pay car, or at one of the pay offices, is immediately paid the amount called for thereon.

During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1913, a total of \$20,524,705.75 was disbursed on the Isthmus for salaries and wages, \$9,228,633.99 to gold employes of the Commission, and \$11,296,071.76 to the silver employes, an average of \$1,710,392.14 a month. Public bills and reimbursement vouchers paid on the Isthmus aggregated \$9,035,630.18, making a grand total of \$29,560,335.93 disbursed. During the same period, miscellaneous collections were deposited with the Treasurer of the United States at Washington to the amount of \$3,940,102.82. The value of the hotel books issued by this department during the fiscal year 1912-13, was \$1,305,405 in \$4.80 and \$15 denominations.

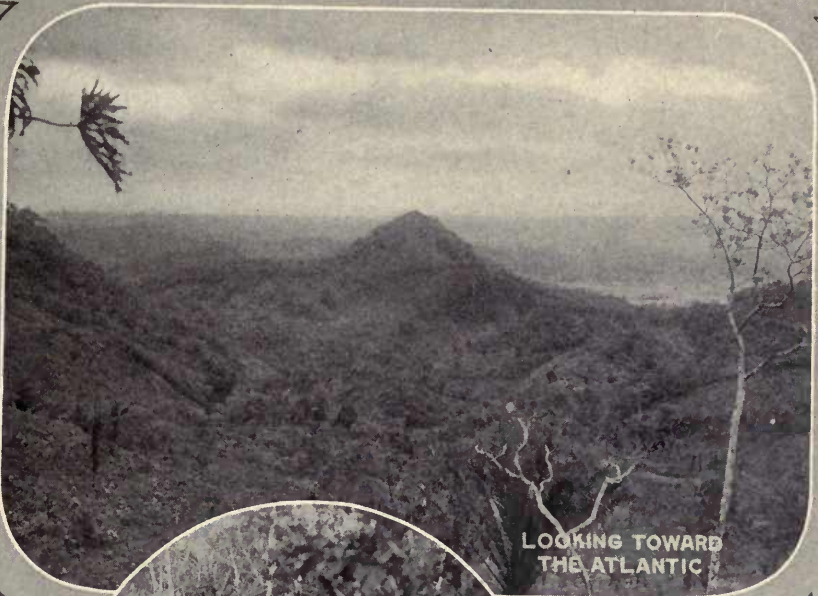
The first disbursing officer was Lieut. Mark Brooke, who temporarily disbursed funds from an amount borrowed from the director general of the French Canal Company, as when the Americans took charge on May 4, 1904, there was not a cent with which to pay bills. He was succeeded by Paymaster Eugene C. Tobey of the United States Navy, who was later relieved by Paymaster George C. Schafer, also of the Navy. On November 23, 1905, Mr. Edward J. Williams was appointed to the position, and under him the present organization was largely perfected. Mr. Williams resigned on August 30, 1913, and was succeeded by Mr. James H. McLean.

ACCOUNTS

The Department of Examination of Accounts is charged with the handling of the general accounting, pay rolls, vouchers, coupon books and meal tickets, files and bonds, injury claims, contract laborers, time inspection, timekeeping, Canal Zone accounts, and inspection of accountable officers. The major portion of the funds of the Canal Zone are on deposit in Washington, with the exception of \$100,000 deposited with a local bank, and on June 30, 1913, amounted to \$2,168,339.62. Consideration of injury claims is one of the most important items of the department's work. A total of 7,270 claims for compensation for death or injury were handled from August 1, 1908 to June 30, 1913. Of the 1,850 cases disposed of during the last fiscal year (1912-13), 1,452 claims for injury, and 21 death claims, were granted. The total value of these claims, inclusive of grants made on account of meritorious sick leave, aggregated \$224,071.72. The average duration of disability of cases for which injury compensation claims have been filed is 58 days, and the average estimated duration of cases in which meritorious sick leave has been granted is five days. During the period from August 1, 1908 to June 30, 1913, a total of \$915,824.79 has been paid on account of injuries received by employes in course of employment.

NO GRAFT

One of the first questions a visitor to the Isthmus asks is, "How much graft has there been?" A good many are inclined to be skeptical when told that there have been no cases of graft on this job, and that the would-be grafter has had but little opportunity to exercise his gift during the greater part of the canal period. It is to be supposed that the word is referred to in its larger sense



Balboa Hill is three hours' journey from Gorgona over a well-marked trail. From its top, a height of about 1,000 feet, both oceans may be seen on a clear day. The author is standing on The Trail which leads up the hill.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

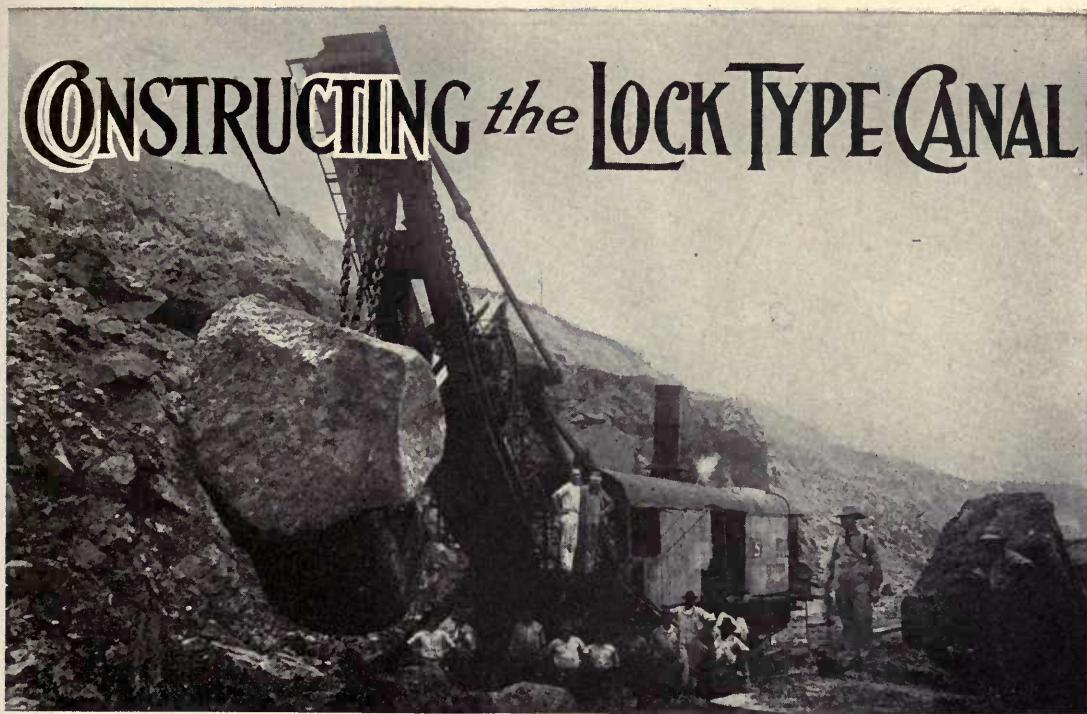
when it is said there has been no graft. There have been instances where silver foremen were charged with using their power of place by discharging some laborer who refused to give him money. In many of these cases, the charges proved to be unfounded, and, as it developed, were actuated by spite. There is no authenticated case, however, in the nearly ten years of canal work, where a case of graft with the hope of great gain in view, has been disclosed. The work is too open and above board.

It would not be accurate to say that in the early days of the work, when there were no time inspectors on the job, or other safeguards imposed, there were no opportunities. But as far as the Commission employes then were concerned, they, for the greater part, regarded themselves as being placed on their honor, and the idea held. As the force was enlarged, it became more diversified in character and temperament, and elements were introduced that required watching, not for any big forms of graft, but for the milder forms, such as malingering, or more plainly speaking, loafing on the Government's time. Thus was ushered in the era of the "gumshoes," as the Commission time inspectors are generally known.

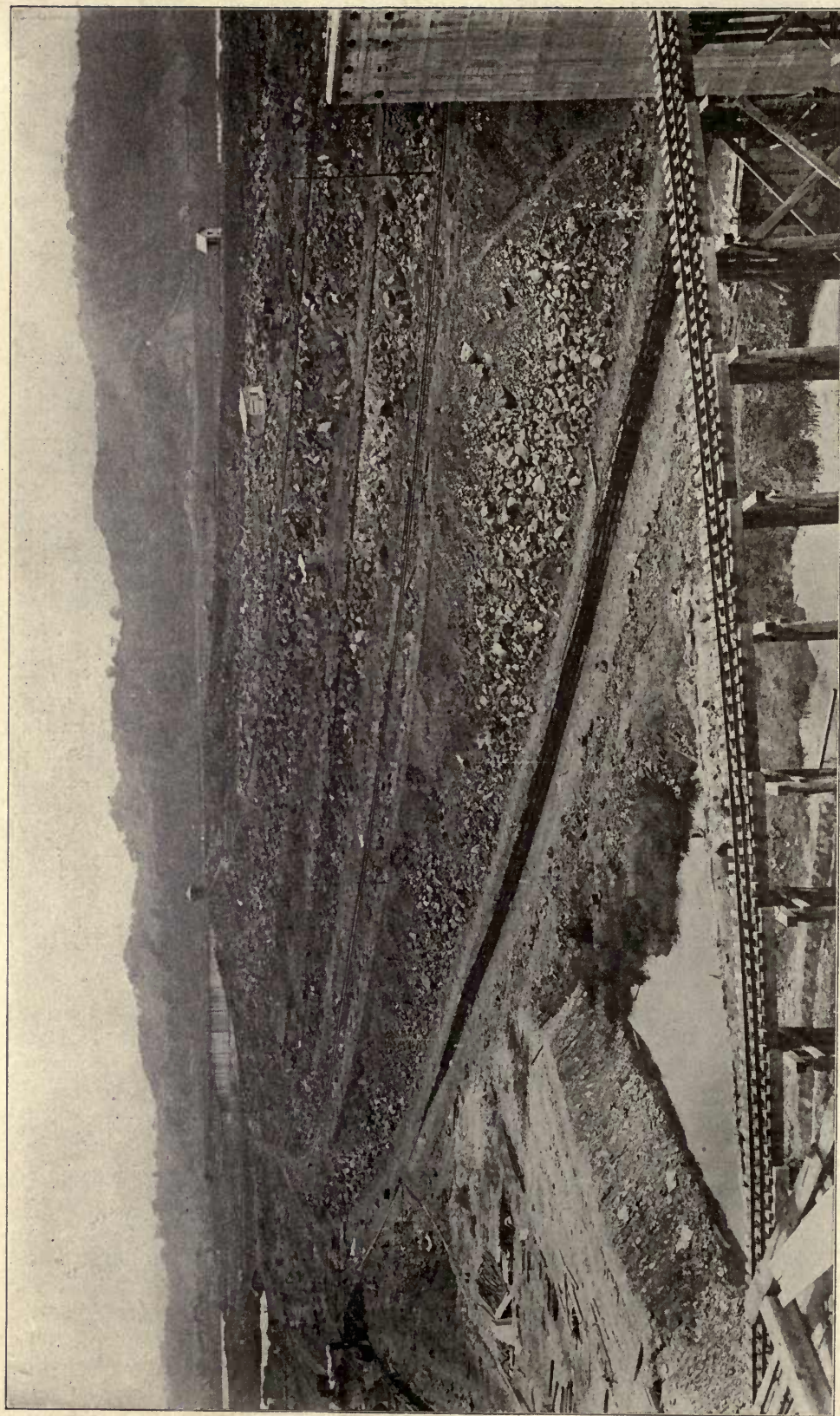
The American visitor, however, when he alludes to graft refers to the pulling off of some big deal in which the Government has been "worked" to a frazzle. The Government, represented on the Isthmus by the Canal Commission, has never been successfully "worked," or have there been any big "rake-offs." Of course, there have been plenty of cases of plain thievery, and other forms of petty crime aimed at cheating or robbing the Government, but these have been dealt with by the law, and usually the offenders have been punished severely, for to steal from Uncle Sam is almost equivalent to murder in the second degree.

Stories have been told, although the writer does not vouch for their authenticity, how some collectors on the Panama railroad during the beginning of canal construction made immense sums and were able to retire to a life of independence and ease, a state that their length of service and previous salary would scarcely warrant. The strings have been drawn much closer since then, and the opportunities for mulcting the railroad have grown beautifully less. As concerns the canal work, however, the amount of grafting has always been a negligible quantity, and this fact will forever be one of the biggest things about this big undertaking.

CONSTRUCTING *the* LOCK TYPE CANAL



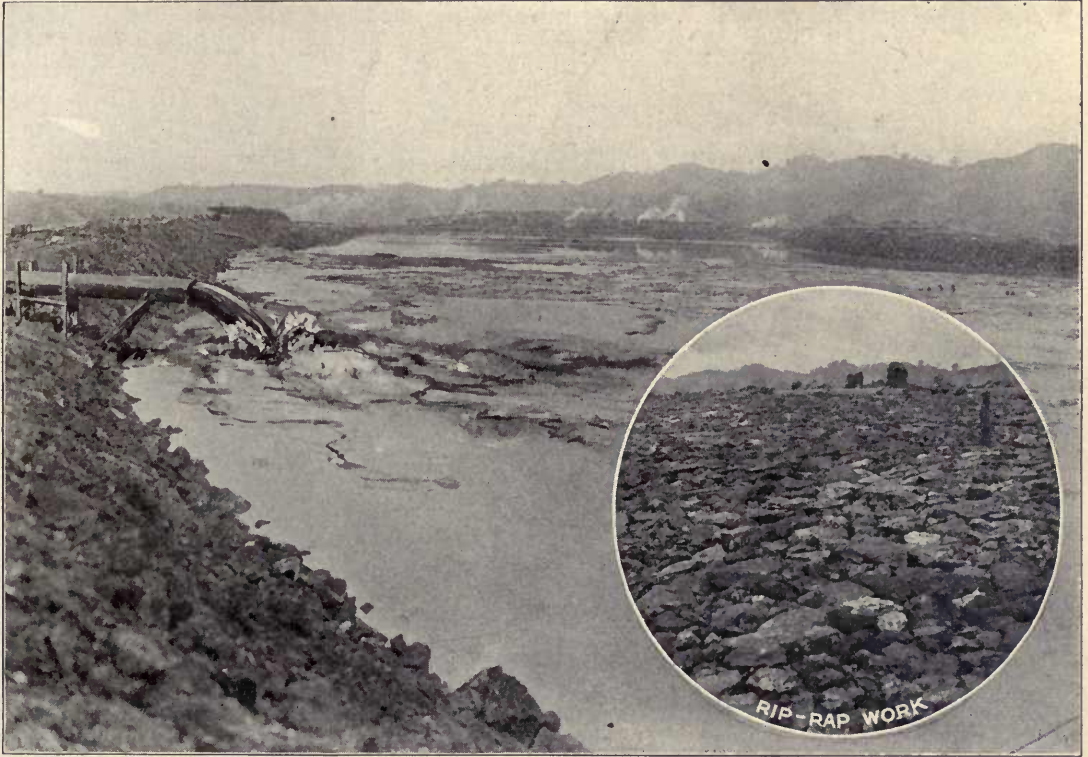
THE idea of a lock and lake level canal was not a new one, for it was first suggested in the engineering congress convened in Paris in 1879, at which the French adopted the sea level plan. At this congress, Godin de Lepinay outlined the essential features of the canal as it is today, a lake level with a dam across the Chagres at Gatun. Again, when it became evident in 1887 that the sea level canal could not be completed by the old French Canal Company, a temporary lock plan was adopted. When the United States took over the work in 1904 no plan had been determined upon. To decide this question, ex-President Roosevelt, under date of June 24, 1905, created an International Board of Consulting Engineers, consisting of 13 members as follows: Gen. George W. Davis, Chairman, Alfred Noble, one of the constructing engineers of the Soo canal; William Barclay Parsons, engineer of the New York underground system; William H. Burr, professor of engineering in Columbia college; Gen. Henry L. Abbott, army engineer, whose observations on the topography and characteristics of the canal territory were valuable; Frederic P. Stearns, hydraulic engineer of Boston; Joseph Ripley, at one time chief engineer of the Soo canal, and afterwards employed by the Isthmian Canal Commission as lock expert; Herman Schussler, Isham Randolph of Chicago Drainage Canal fame; W. Henry Hunter, chief engineer of the Manchester ship canal, representing the British Government; Eugen Tincauzer, chief engineer of the canal at Kiel, representing the German Government; Adolphe Guerard, civil engineer, representing the French Government; Edouard Quellenec, consulting engineer of the Suez Canal, and J. W. Welcker, engineer and constructor of the North Sea canal, representing the Holland Government. This board, on January 10, 1906, submitted two reports, a majority report, signed by eight members of whom five were the representatives of foreign governments, favoring a sea level canal, and a minority report, signed by five members, all of whom were Americans, and in



One of the impressive features of the work is Gatun Dam, which impounds the water required for the operation of the Canal from Gatun to Pedro Miguel. It is so constructed as to form the connecting link in the range of hills, which, excepting at this one point, encircle the low-lying valley of the Chagres River. The Dam is one-half mile wide at the base, 400 feet wide at the 85-foot lake level, and 100 feet wide at the top. It is one and one-half miles long, but only one-fifteenth of its length is subjected to the full head of 85 feet of water. The top of the Dam is 105 feet above sea level, or 20 feet above the normal lake level.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

favor of a lock canal. These reports were submitted to the Isthmian Canal Commission for consideration and the latter made a report to the Secretary of War on February 5, 1906, in which all of its members with the exception of Civil Engineer Endicott, U. S. N., favored the lock plan. Mr. Stevens, at that time chief engineer, submitted a statement in favor of the lock plan, and the Secretary of War in his letter of transmittal of the reports to the President also favored it. On February 19, 1906, President Roosevelt submitted these various reports to Congress, together with a letter of recommendation in which he said:



The hydraulic core, or water-tight portion of the Dam, together with the two outer walls, or toes. The toes are 1,200 feet apart at the base, and the space between is filled with an impervious mixture of sand and clay sucked up and pumped in by dredges from the old bed of the Chagres River. The toes were brought together at the top where they cap the fill. The entire Dam contains about 21,000,000 cubic yards of material, equally divided between dry and wet fill. The upstream side is riprapped above the water level to minimize wave action.

“A careful study of the reports seems to establish a strong probability that the following are the facts: The sea level canal would be slightly less exposed to damage in the event of war, the running expenses, apart from the heavy cost of interest on the amount employed to build it, would be less, and for small ships the time of transit would probably be less. On the other hand, the lock canal at a level of 80 feet, or thereabouts, would not cost much more than half as much to build and could be built in about half the time, while there would be very much less risk connected with building it, and for large ships the transit would be quicker; while, taking into account the interest on the amount saved in building, the actual cost of maintenance would be less. After being built it would be easier to enlarge the lock canal than the sea level canal. Moreover,

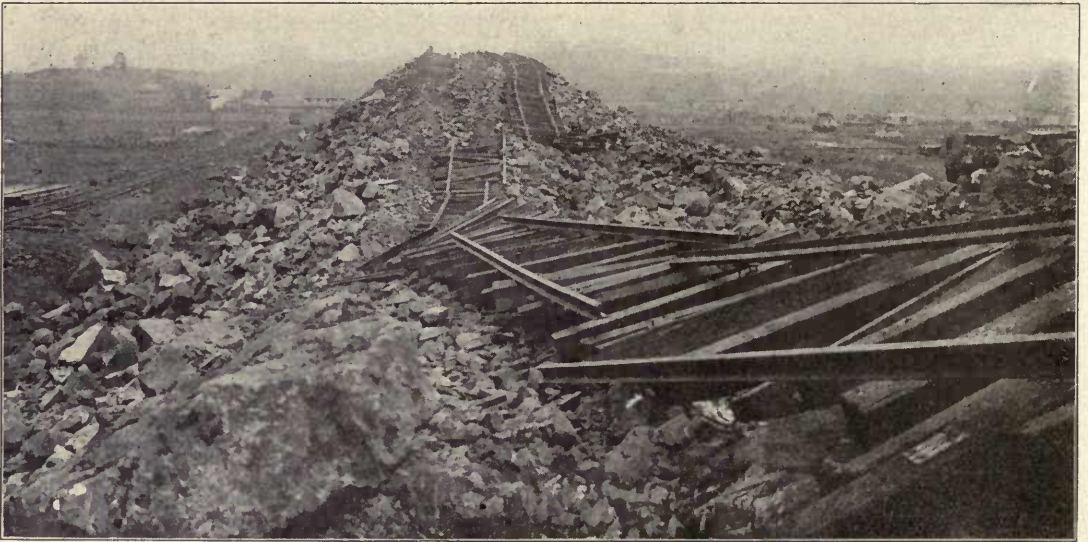
THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

what has been actually demonstrated in making and operating the great lock canal, the Soo, a more important artery of traffic than the great sea level canal, the Suez, goes to support the opinion of the minority of the Consulting Board of Engineers and of the majority of the Isthmian Canal Commission as to the superior safety, feasibility, and desirability of building a lock canal at Panama.”

Congress on June 29, 1906, decided upon a lock canal at an elevation of 85 feet. That this was the best plan to pursue has been proved by experience with slides which added greatly to the estimated amount of excavation necessary under either plan.

THE CANAL A WATER BRIDGE

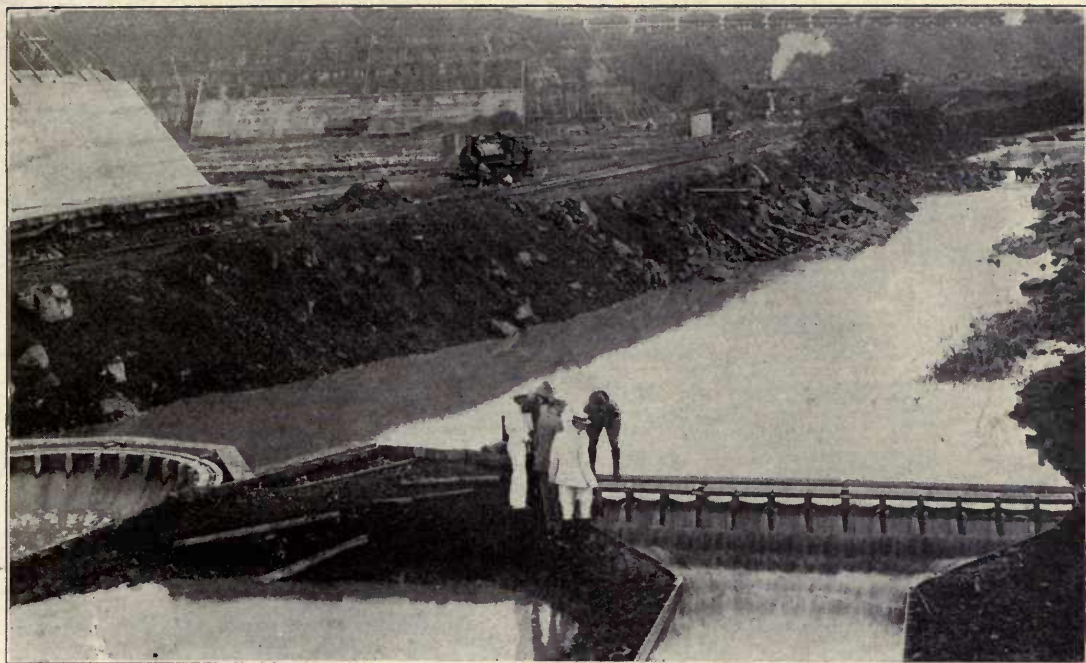
The completed canal is virtually a water bridge over which ships will pass from ocean to ocean. There was no mating of the Atlantic with the Pacific when the dike at Gamboa was destroyed on Friday, October 10, 1913, and the waters of Gatun Lake were allowed to flow into Culebra Cut, for lake and Cut are, at the surface of the water, 85 feet above the level of the sea. From deep



Early subsidence in Gatun Dam. This occurrence caused the sensational stories in the newspapers in the United States in 1908, to the effect that the Dam had sunk and that the foundation was unsuitable for such a massive structure. The completed Dam demonstrates that the statements were entirely unfounded, and that it is as effective a water barrier as the age-old hills upon which it abuts.

water in the Atlantic to deep water in the Pacific the Canal is about 50 miles long; from shore line to shore line it is about 40 miles long. It does not, as is quite generally thought, cross the Isthmus from east to west. Its general direction is from northwest to southeast, and the city of Panama at the Pacific entrance is about 22½ miles southeast of Cristobal at the Atlantic entrance.

Starting in the Atlantic, a vessel enters a sea level channel 500 feet wide to Gatun, a distance of seven miles, where it will be lifted by a flight of three locks, or immovable water elevators, having a combined lift of 85 feet, to the level of Gatun Lake. The lake proper to Bas Obispo, the beginning of Culebra Cut, the man-made pass through the continental divide, is about 24 miles long, and the channel through it varies from 1,000 to 500 feet in width, with a water depth



Experimental spillway at Gatun Dam. Like all other important features of the Canal work, experiments were made to ascertain the proper method of constructing the work.



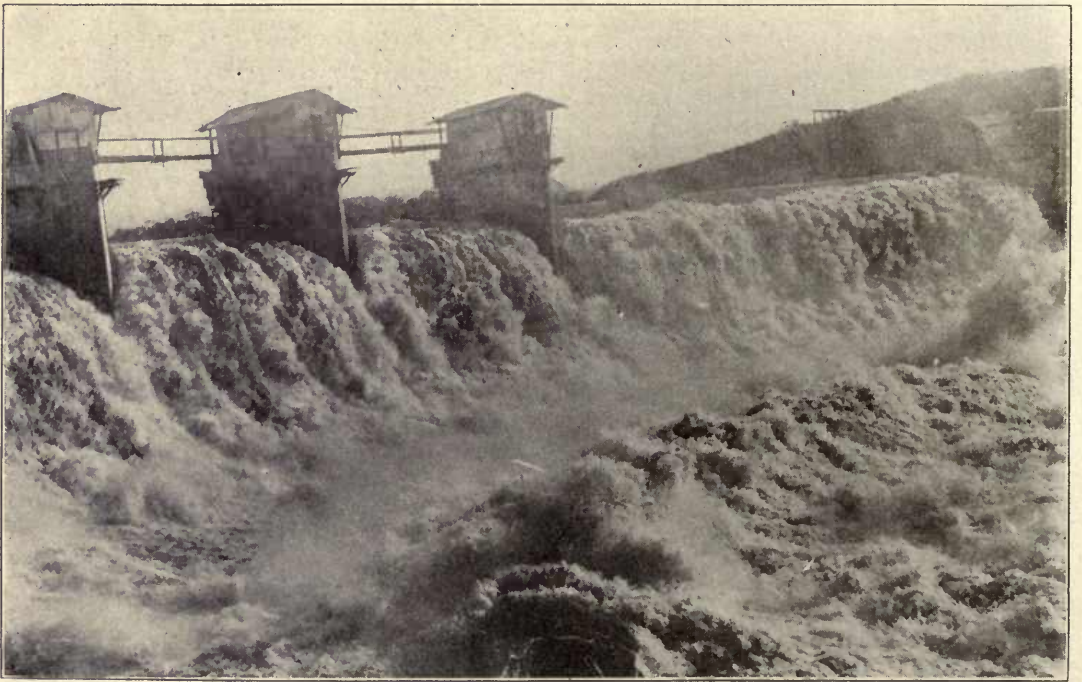
Gatun spillway, looking from the lake. The spillway is a concrete lined opening, 1,200 feet long, 285 feet wide and is situated about midway of Gatun Dam.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

from 85 to 45 feet. While in the lake a vessel may steam at full speed. The channel through Culebra Cut as far as Pedro Miguel, nine miles, narrows to 300 feet, the minimum bottom width of the Canal. At Pedro Miguel, the vessel is ready to begin the descent to the Pacific. There is a single lock here, which lowers the vessel $30\frac{1}{2}$ feet to a small artificial body of water called Miraflores Lake, which is about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles long and $54\frac{3}{4}$ feet above sea level. The final descent to sea level is made at Miraflores by a flight of two locks. The vessel has now passed over the bridge, and is ready to proceed through a sea level channel $8\frac{1}{2}$ miles to deep water in the Pacific. This channel, like the one on the Atlantic side, has a bottom width of 500 feet, but its depth is 45 feet at mean tide, instead of 41 feet. This difference in the depth of the two sea level approaches is due to the fact that it is necessary to partly counteract a maximum tidal oscillation in the Pacific of 21 feet; that in the Atlantic is but $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet; the mean sea level is the same in both oceans.

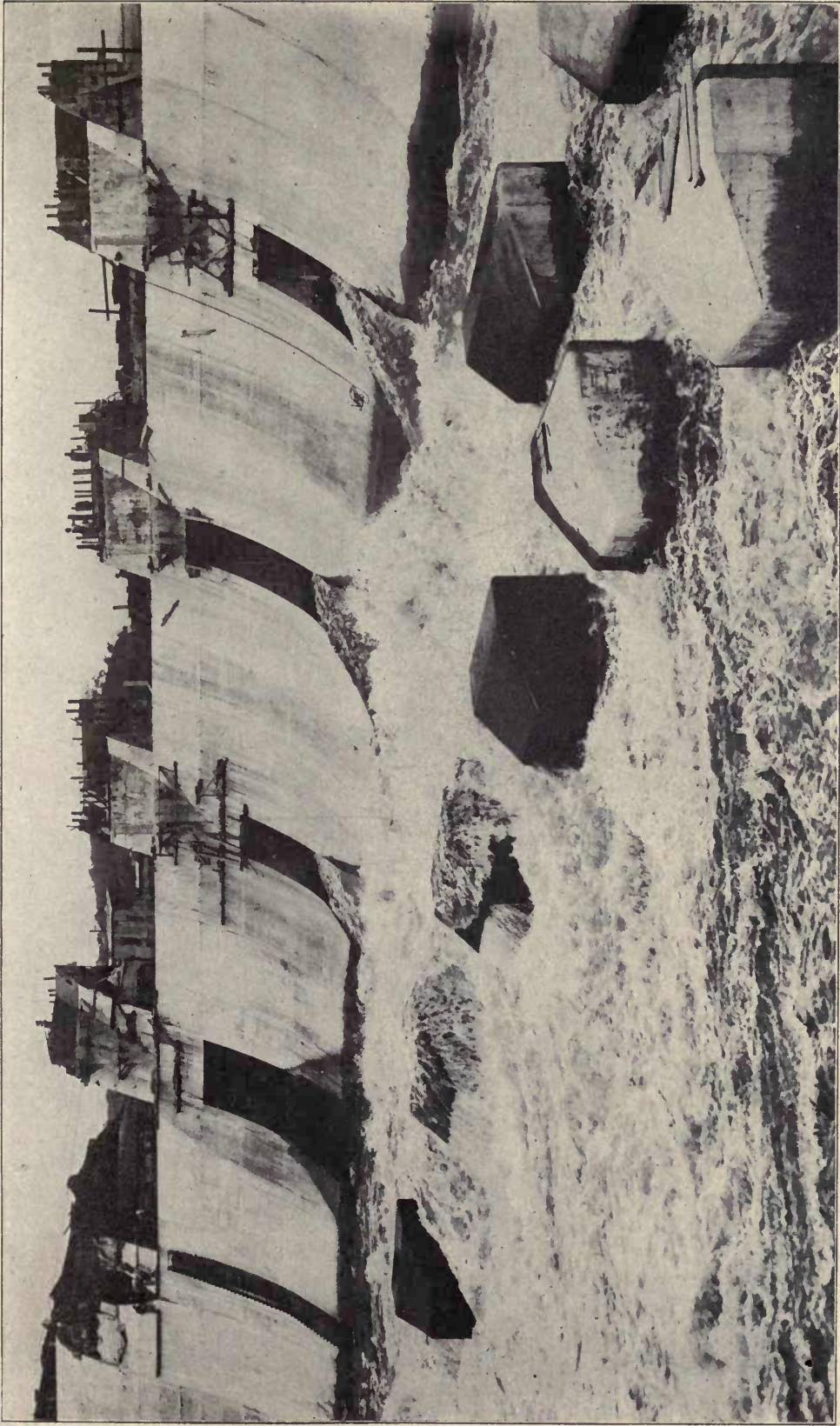
THE DAM AT GATUN

When plans for a sea level canal were under consideration, one of the hardest problems to solve was the diversion of the Chagres River. Now,



Water from the lake flowing over the spillway, during the rainy season, before it was completed. The spillway will control the rise and fall of Gatun Lake.

however, with a lock canal, the Chagres is the key to the situation. By placing a dam across the lower end of its valley, its water and that of its tributaries have been impounded to form Gatun Lake. The dam is, in reality, a low ridge of earth connecting the hills on either side of the valley, and looks as though it had been placed there by nature rather than by the efforts of man. It is $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles long, 105 feet above mean sea level, or 20 feet above the normal level of the lake, and tapers from nearly $\frac{1}{2}$ a mile wide at its base, to about 100 feet wide

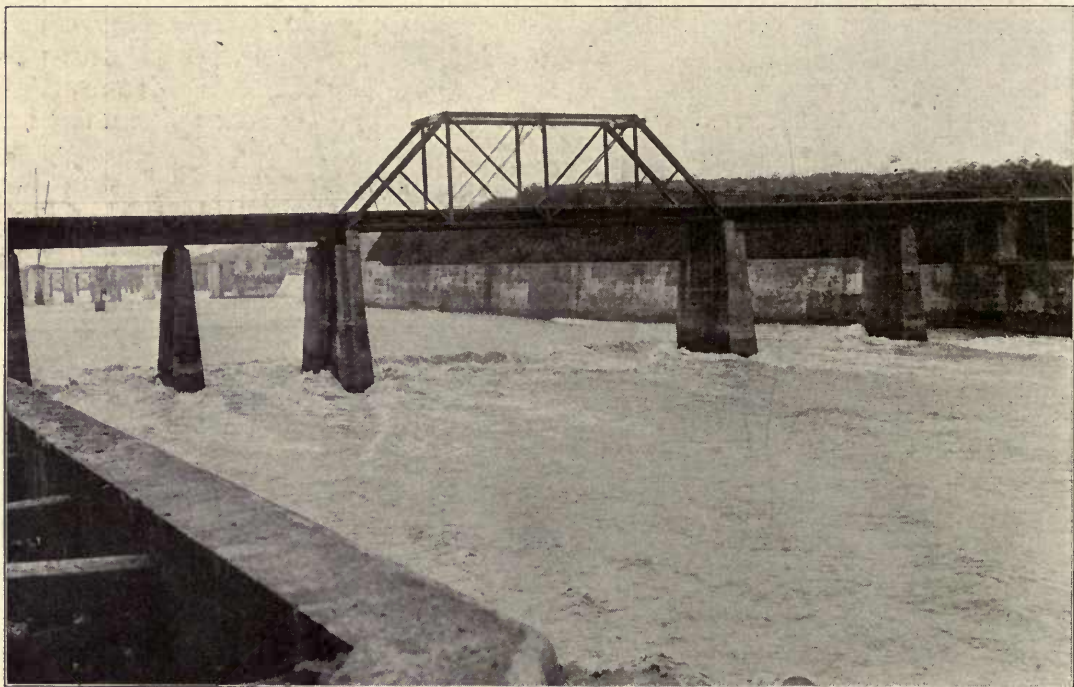


The spillway from the down stream side. A concrete dam, semi-circular in form, has been built across the head of the spillway channel, and on its crest at 69 feet above sea level, concrete piers, spaced 45 feet apart have been built, between which there are steel gates which may be opened or closed to control the lake level.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

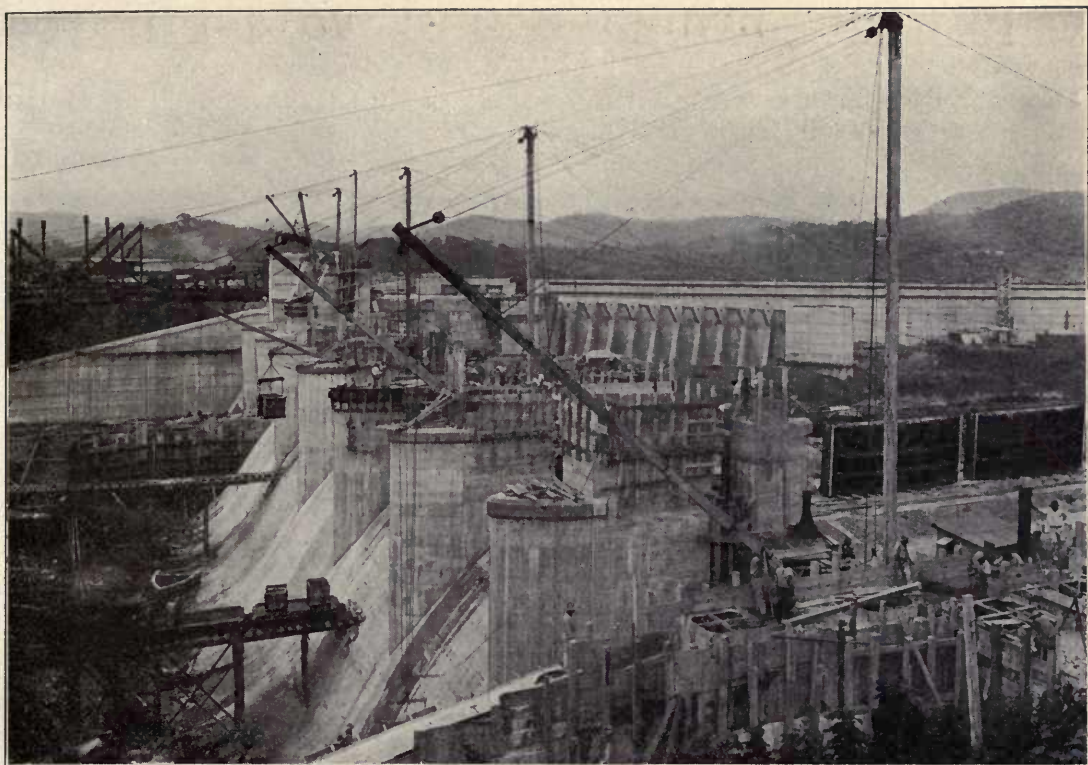
at the top. It was constructed of material taken from the Canal amounting to about 21,000,000 cubic yards. The method of construction consisted in building up two parallel ridges or toes of earth riprapped with rock. Between these two ridges, suction dredges pumped sand and clay mixed with water from the bed of the Chagres river. As the water drained out of this interior fill, the clay mixture dried and hardened and formed an impervious core.

In November, 1908, a portion of one of the rock toes sank into the silt and soft mud deposited in the bottom of the old French Canal Channel which passed through the site of the dam. This had been anticipated by the engineers on the Isthmus, but at the time it led to sensational stories in the newspapers in the United States, to the effect that the dam had sunk and that the

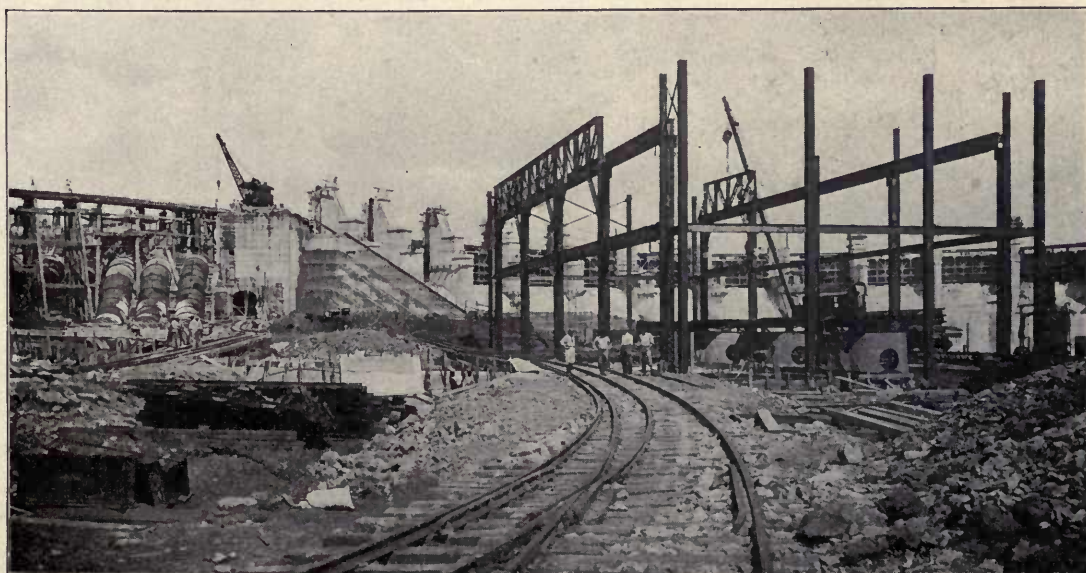


The overflow from the spillway passing out through the old bed of the Chagres River into the Atlantic Ocean. With the lake at its maximum elevation of 87 feet, the regulating gates in the spillway will permit of the discharge of a greater volume of water than the known maximum discharge of the Chagres River during a flood.

foundation was unsuitable for such a massive structure. To allay the fears aroused, President Roosevelt sent a special board of consulting engineers to the Isthmus to make an examination of the work in progress, and particularly of Gatun Dam. This engineering board, consisting of Frederic P. Stearns, Arthur P. Davis, Henry A. Allen, James D. Schuyler, Isham Randolph, John R. Freeman, and Allen Hazen, reported on February 16, 1909, that: "The design upon which work on the dam is now being prosecuted abundantly fulfills the required degree of stability and goes far beyond the limits of what would be regarded as sufficient and safe in any less important structure." It also recommended that the height of the dam as originally proposed be reduced 20 feet.



Miraflores spillway, completed September 1, 1913. Lies between Miraflores Locks and rising ground to the east, and forms Miraflores Lake. It also regulates the level of the lake.



Hydroelectric station, Gatun spillway, under construction, showing location of penstocks.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

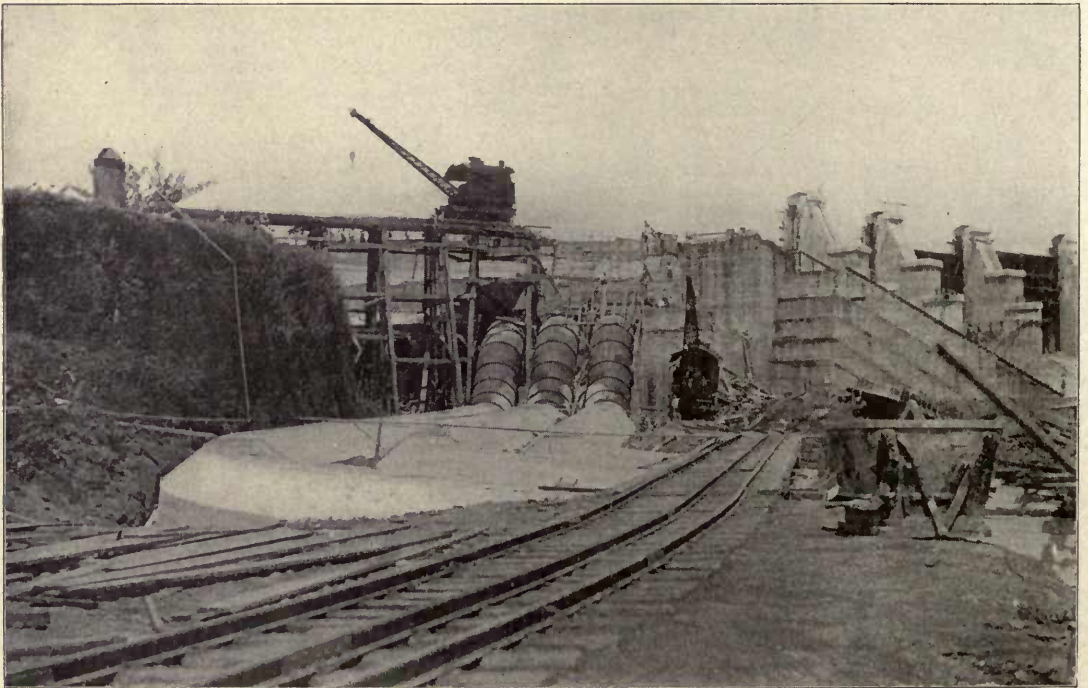
The completed dam has demonstrated the fact that it is as effective a water barrier as the age-old hills upon which it abuts.

GATUN SPILLWAY

In order that the lake will not rise above 87 feet and reach the point where it would flow over the crest and endanger the dam, a spillway has been constructed through a rock hill nearly in its center. This is a concrete-lined channel 1,200 feet long and 285 feet wide, 10 feet above sea level at the lake end and sloping to sea level at the foot. At the lake end a concrete dam has been built in the form of a crescent 808 feet long, closing the 285-foot channel. This dam is 69 feet above sea level, or 16 feet below the normal level of the lake, and at its top there are 13 concrete piers between which there are mounted 14 electrically operated gates to control the flow of water. The piers and the gates bring the height of the spillway dam to 115.5 feet above sea level, or 30.5 feet above the lake level. With these gates open the spillway will be able to discharge as high as 140,000 cubic feet of water per second, a larger amount than the maximum known discharge of the Chagres during a flood.

GATUN LAKE

The lake which covers an area of 163.38 square miles and contains about 183 billion cubic feet of water, saved excavating a 24-mile channel to the beginning of the cut through the continental divide at Bas Obispo. It also

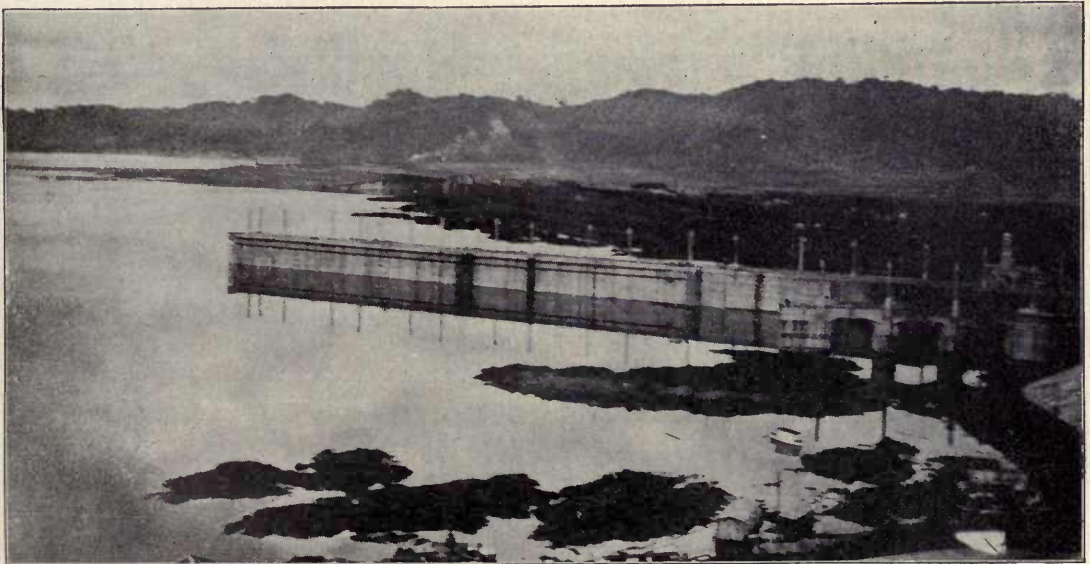


The penstocks at the new hydroelectric station at Gatun spillway, which, by furnishing the water to the turbines from Gatun Lake, will drive the machinery at all the locks.

makes the Chagres River a most important factor in the success of the project, rather than a torrential stream that would otherwise be a menace to the Canal. The lake has a coast line of about 1,016 miles, and only about 90 square miles



View of Gatun Lake. The lake is formed by Gatun Dam, and receives the flow of the Chagres River, and several smaller streams. At its maximum height of 87 feet, it will inundate 167.4 square miles of territory, part of which lies in the Canal Zone, and part in the Republic of Panama. It will have a coast line of 1,016 miles, and will be the largest artificial body of water in the world. It covers a broad expanse from Gatun to Bas Obispo, thence is confined to the 300-foot channel in the Culebra Cut section to Pedro Miguel. During the dry season—December to May—the lake will remain about stationary, while in the rainy season, there will be a surplus. Thousands of acres of trees and jungle growth are being inundated by the rising waters of the lake.

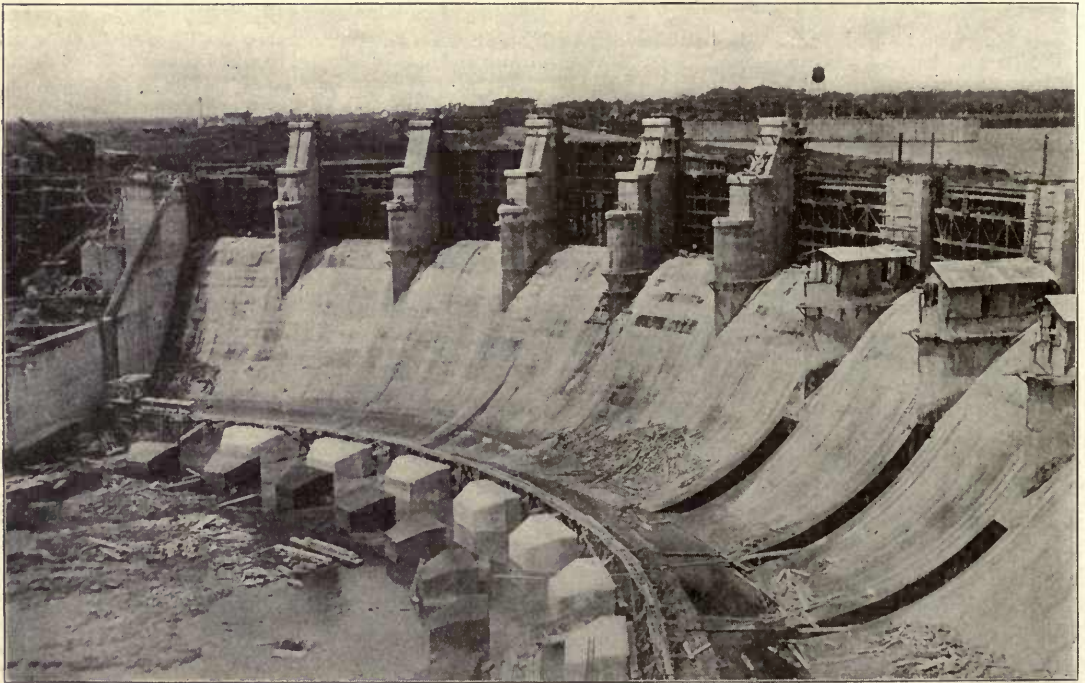


Floating islands in Gatun Lake. These are really masses of vegetation detached from the swamps by the rising waters and carried out by winds into the open water. Some of them cover half an acre in extent, and have given considerable trouble by obstructing the lock entrance.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

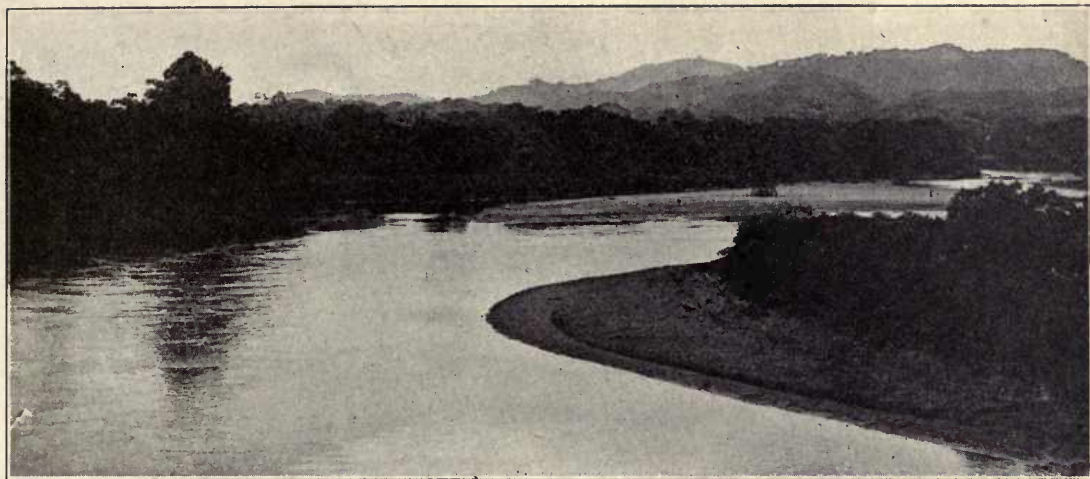
of its total area is within the Canal Zone. In the rainy seasons the lake will be allowed to rise to 87 feet above sea level, and thus provide a surplus for the three or four months of the dry season when the run-off of water in the Chagres basin is low. Allowance has also been made for evaporation, seepage, leakage at the lock gates, and power consumption. With the lake at 87 feet there will be stored a little over five feet of water. That is, the lake could be lowered five feet without reducing the depth through Culebra Cut below that in the approach channel on the Atlantic side. Extensive studies over a period of many years of the rainfall and the amount of water that will flow into the lake from the Chagres River and its tributaries during the rainy seasons indicate that there will always be a sufficient supply for navigation of the Canal.

The Chagres River rises in the mountains east of the Canal, is about 160 miles long, and drains a watershed 1,320 square miles in extent. Above Bas Obispo its rise is very rapid and, as it ascends, it flows through deep and narrow gorges causing a very rapid run-off of the rains, and the river has been known to rise a little over 25 feet in 24 hours. As it winds in and out of the hills in its upper reaches rapids become more numerous and difficult for the passage of the native *cayucos* or canoes, the only means of navigation. Going up the

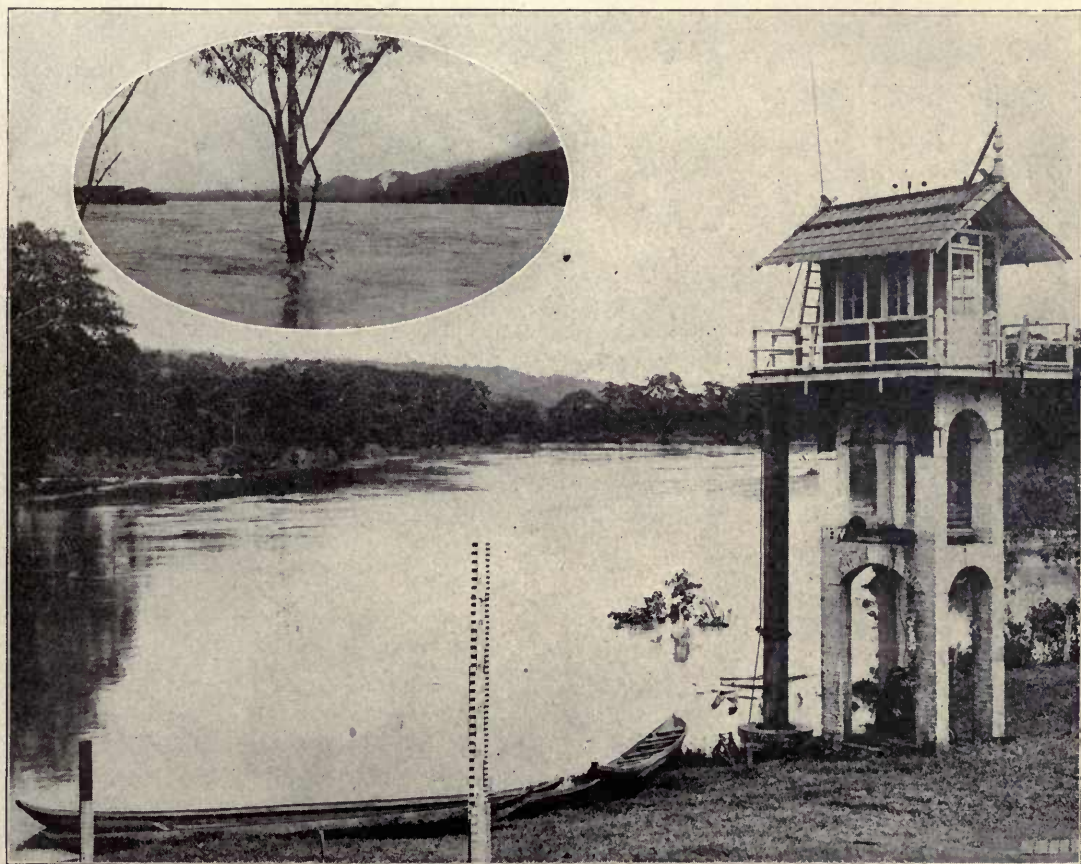


The spillway Gatun with the sluice gates closed. Locks and village of Gatun in the distance.

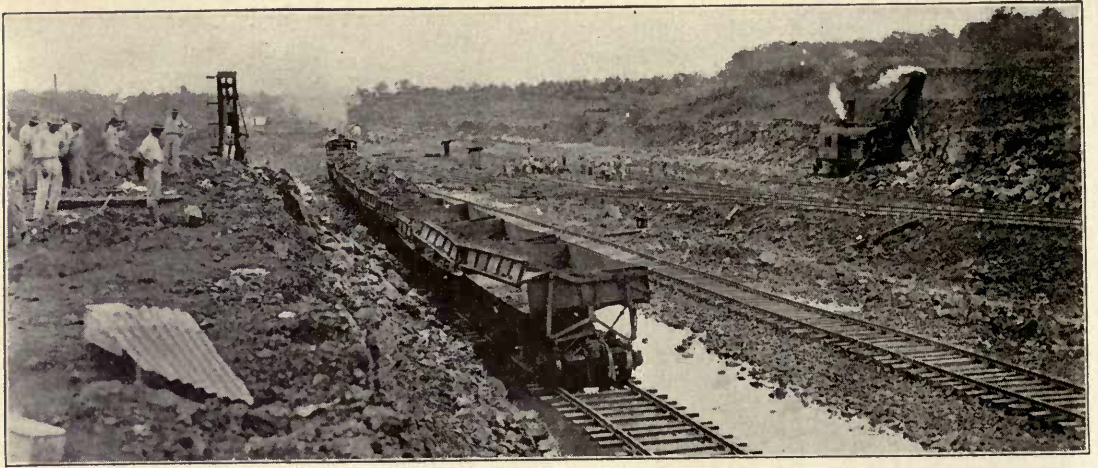
river only the native boatmen, adept from long practice in poling their boats, can successfully negotiate the rapids. Above Alhajuela, the river is bordered by limestone cliffs into which the water has for ages been eating its way, forming caves and underground water courses. The towering cliffs are covered with a mass of vines and creepers wound about the trees, which have in some way found room for their roots, all covered with bright and vari-colored blossoms.



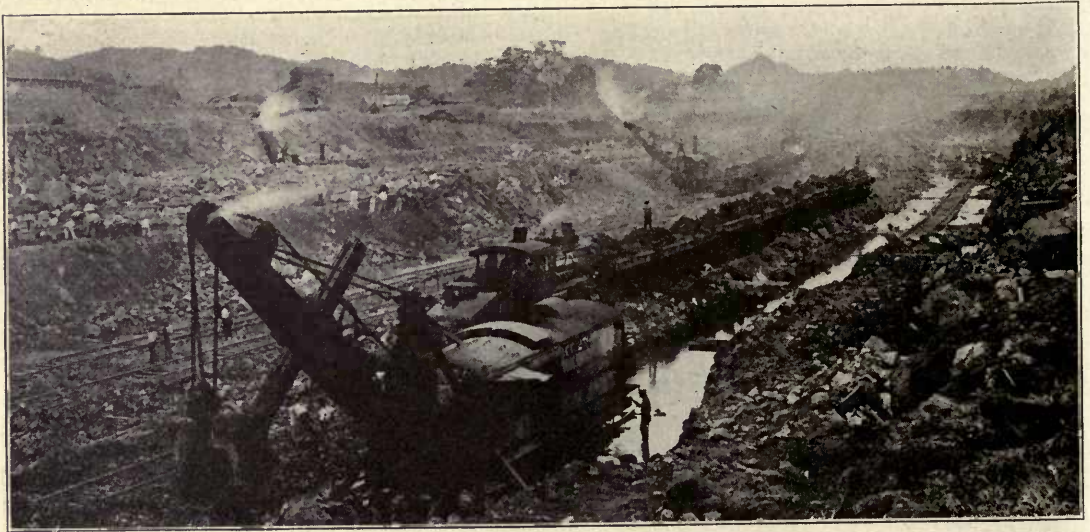
One of the bends in the upper Chagres River. The Chagres is the principal feeder of Gatun Lake. It rises in the mountains of interior Panama and drains 1,300 square miles of territory. During the dry season it is a quietly flowing stream, but in the rainy months it is subject to sudden freshets, bringing down a great volume of water, which, during the year 1910, equaled one and one-half the volume of water that will be contained in Gatun Lake.



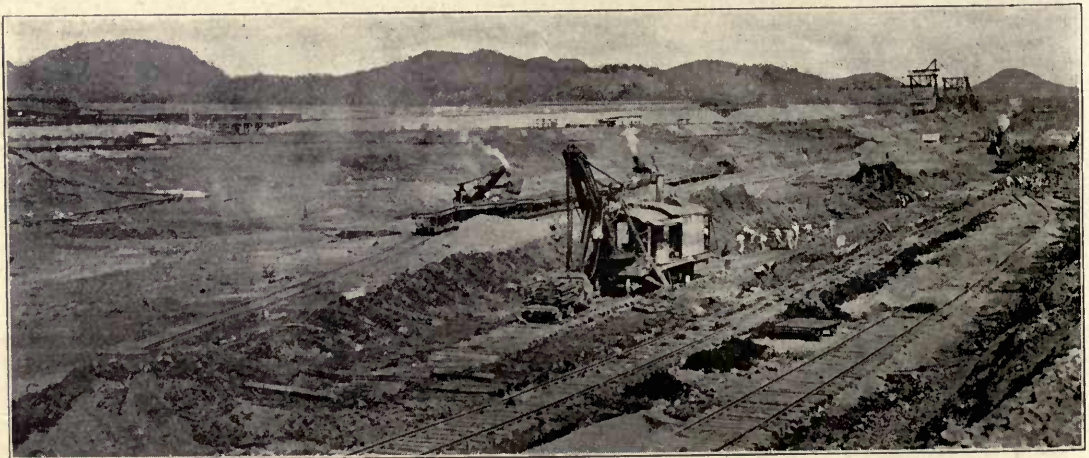
To the right of this picture is shown a gauging station, one of three maintained on the river. Accurate records are kept of the river stages as well as of the rain fall. The Isthmus has two seasons; wet and dry. The greatest recorded rain fall on the Isthmus for 24 hours is 10.86 inches; for one hour 5.86 inches and for 3 minutes 2.46 inches. The small picture above shows the river during one of the floods.



Excavating for lock site, Gatun.



Excavating for lock site, Pedro Miguel.



Excavating for lock site, Miraflores. Millions of cubic yards of material had to be excavated before the locks were built.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

The swift moving river, the brilliant tropic foliage, and the towering cliffs, all tend to belie the Isthmian poet Gilbert's lines that:

"Beyond the Chagres River
'Tis said (the story's old),
Are paths that lead to mountains
Of purest virgin gold;

But 'tis my firm conviction,
Whate'er the tales they tell,
That beyond the Chagres River,
All paths lead straight to hell."

The Chagres has two principal branches, one (the larger), known as the Pequeni, rising in the San Blas mountains, very close to the Atlantic coast, and



It was necessary to go 17 miles along the Atlantic coast to get the proper grade of rock for the concrete used in Gatun locks. Large rock for the Colon breakwater was also obtained here. This shows the rock quarry, crushing plant, and the American settlement established there on account of quarry operations. The crushed rock was loaded in barges and towed to Gatun. Sand for the concrete used at Gatun locks was obtained at Nombre de Dios, about 35 miles along the coast from Colon, and was also towed to Gatun in barges. Porto Bello, signifying "Beautiful Port," is the best haven on the Atlantic Coast of Panama.

the other the Indio River. Between Bas Obispo and Gatun, it has 26 branches, the largest of which are the Gatun and Trinidad rivers. In the dry season these tributaries may be regarded as negligible, but during the rainy months they, like the main river, become tropic torrents, with a volume not to be ignored. However, such floods or freshets, which are of frequent occurrence in the rainy season, would have but slight apparent effect on the lake, for it would take the greatest known flood of the Chagres nine hours to raise the level of the lake one foot. The smallest run-off of water in the basin during the past 22 years, as

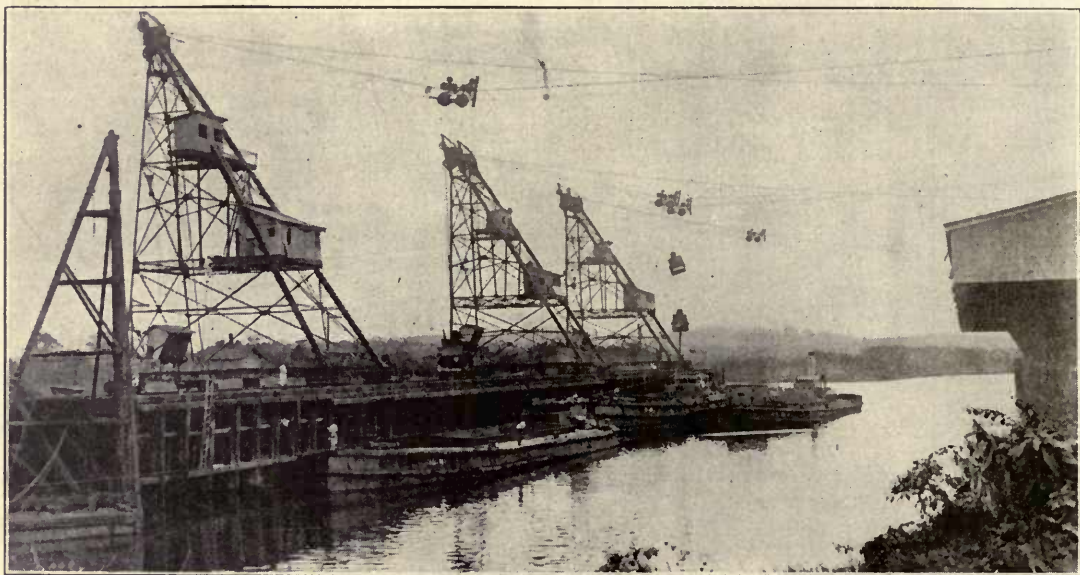
THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

measured at Gatun, was that of the fiscal year 1912, which was about 132 billion cubic feet. In 1910, the run-off was 360 billion cubic feet, or a sufficient quantity to fill the lake one and a half times.

The rainy season is from May to December, and during that time showers are of frequent occurrence. The average yearly rainfall on the Atlantic coast at Cristobal during 40 years of record, has been about 118 inches and at Porto Bello during four years' record, about 149 inches; at Culebra, during 20 years of record, about 83 inches, and at Ancon on the Pacific coast during a period of 13 years, about 66 inches. The maximum rainfall for 24 hours was 10.86 inches; for one hour 5.86 inches, and for three minutes, 2.46 inches.

DAMS ON THE PACIFIC SIDE

Pedro Miguel and Miraflores locks occupy the ancient valley of the Rio Grande. Here it was necessary to construct two small earth dams, one on the

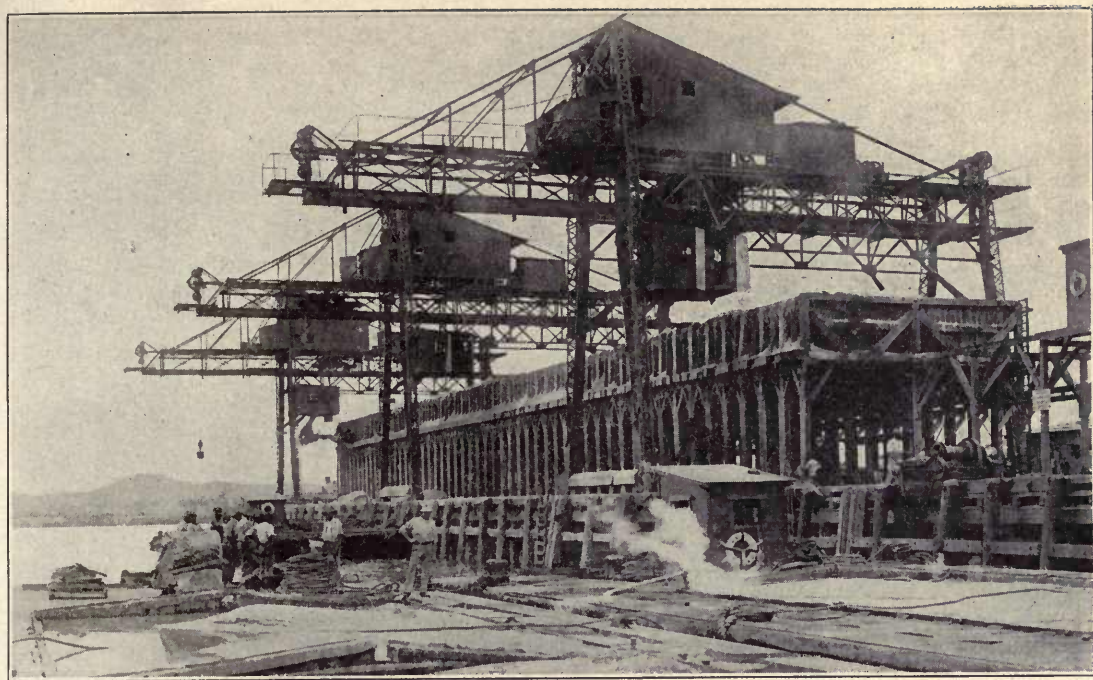


The concrete operations at Gatun locks required modern handling machinery. These are the unloading cableways at Gatun docks. Rock and sand are picked up from the barges by clamshell buckets and conveyed to storage piles.

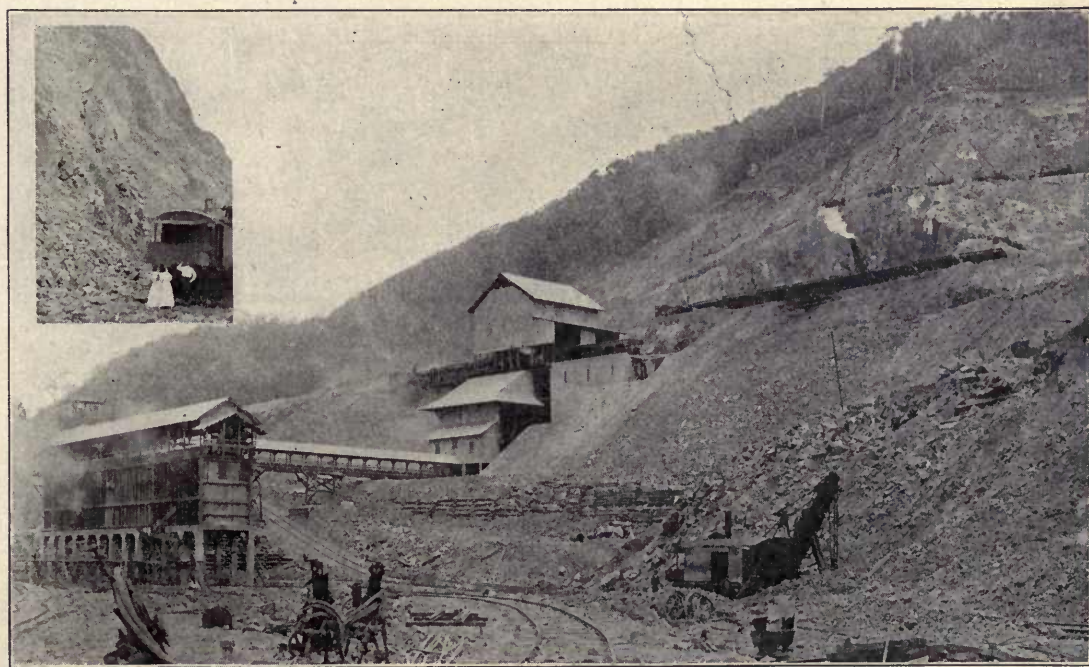
west side of Pedro Miguel lock, about 1,700 feet long and 105 feet high at its crest; and the other, west of Miraflores locks, about 2,700 feet long, and 70 feet high at its crest. The Miraflores barrier consists of earth and rock toes, with an impervious core fill, and dams the Cocoli River, forming Cocoli Lake, now a part of Panama's water supply system. To the east, both Pedro Miguel and Miraflores locks approach close to the hills, so it was only necessary to join locks and hills by concrete walls.

THE LOCKS

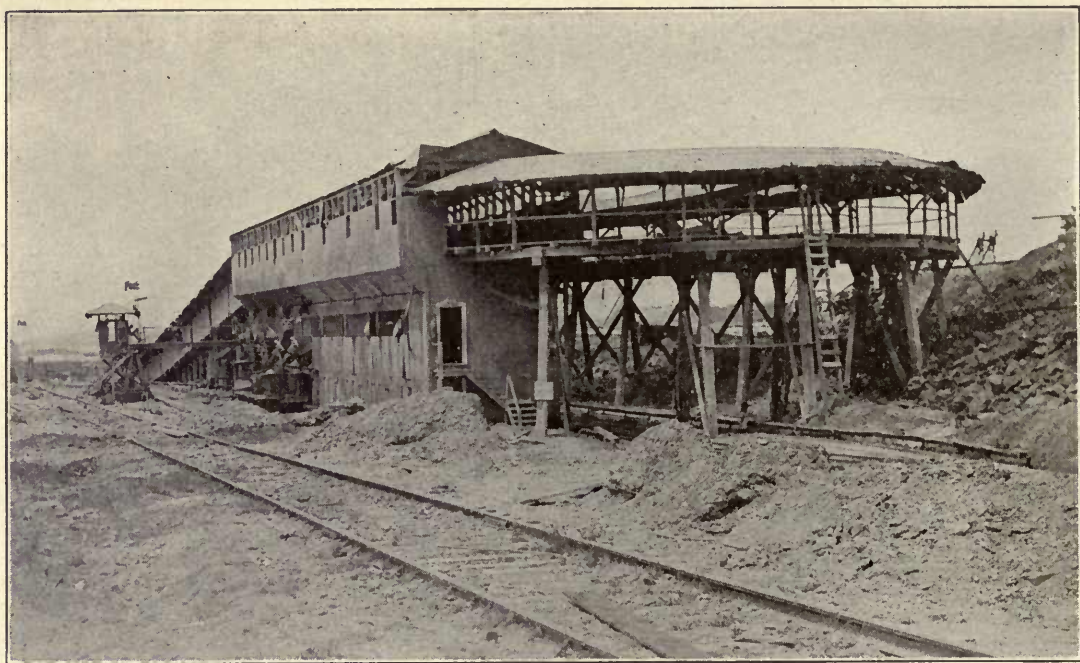
Under the original plans, the flight of two locks at Miraflores was to have been located at Sosa Hill near the Pacific entrance. The change was made upon the recommendation of the Isthmian Canal Commission, approved on December 20, 1907, by the President, because suitable lock and dam foundations could not be found. In addition, the site at Miraflores is six miles



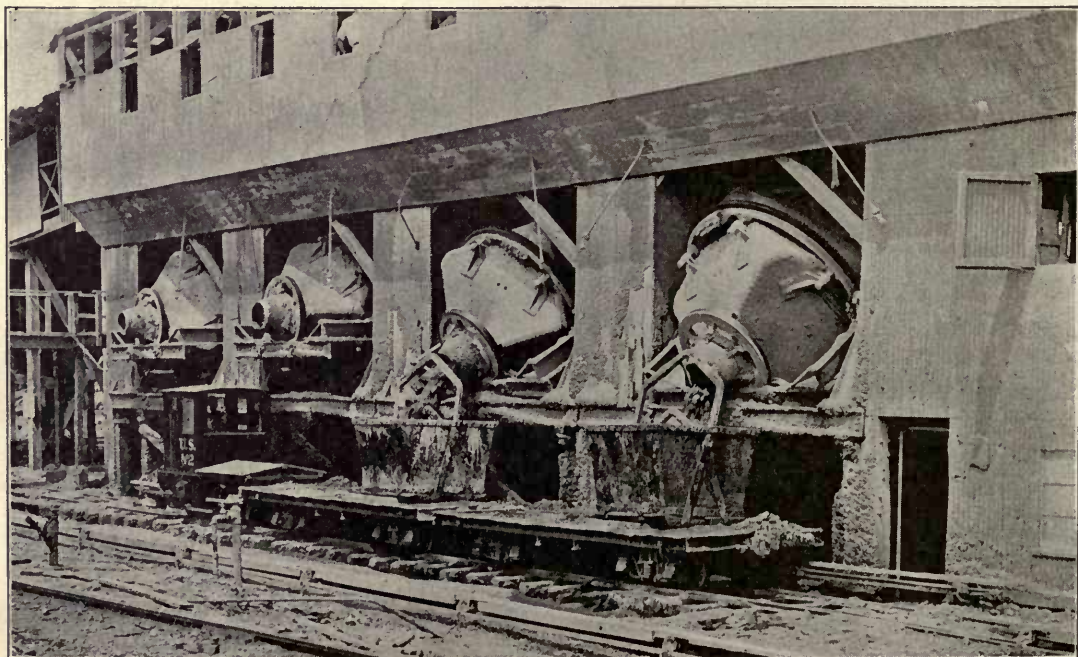
Sand bins and unloading cranes at Balboa. Sand for the concrete used in the Pedro Miguel and Miraflores locks was obtained from Punta Chame, about 25 miles along the Pacific coast from Balboa. It was towed to Balboa in barges, lifted into the bins by the unloading cranes and when needed was dumped from the bins into cars and hauled to the lock storage piles.



Ancon rock crusher plant and quarry, between Panama City and Balboa, where the crushed rock was obtained for the concrete used in the Pacific locks. The side of the hill has been literally eaten away to secure the large amount of rock required.



A general view of the main concrete mixing plant at Gatun Locks, which houses a battery of eight 2-cubic yard mixers. Rock and sand were carried to the mixers by an electric railroad running underground to a point beneath the storage piles. The finished product was carried to the lock site by a surface electric railroad.

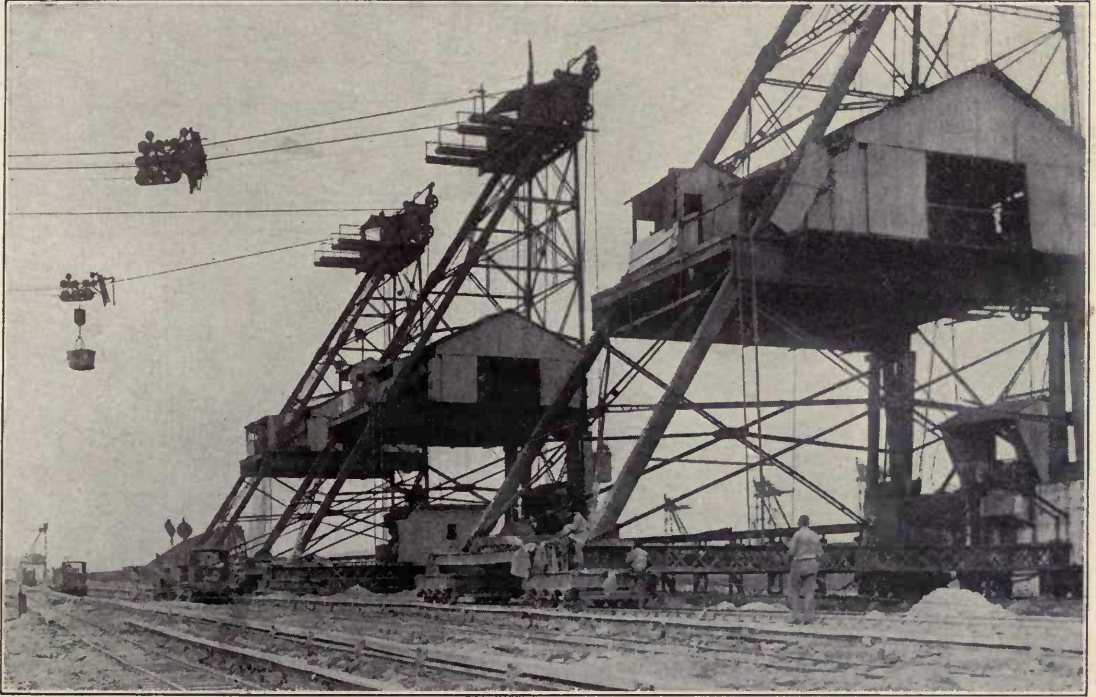


A closer view of the same plant, which has produced as high as 3,434 cubic yards of concrete in a day of 12 hours, working 6-hour shifts.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

inland behind hills which will effectively protect them from the fire of a hostile fleet.

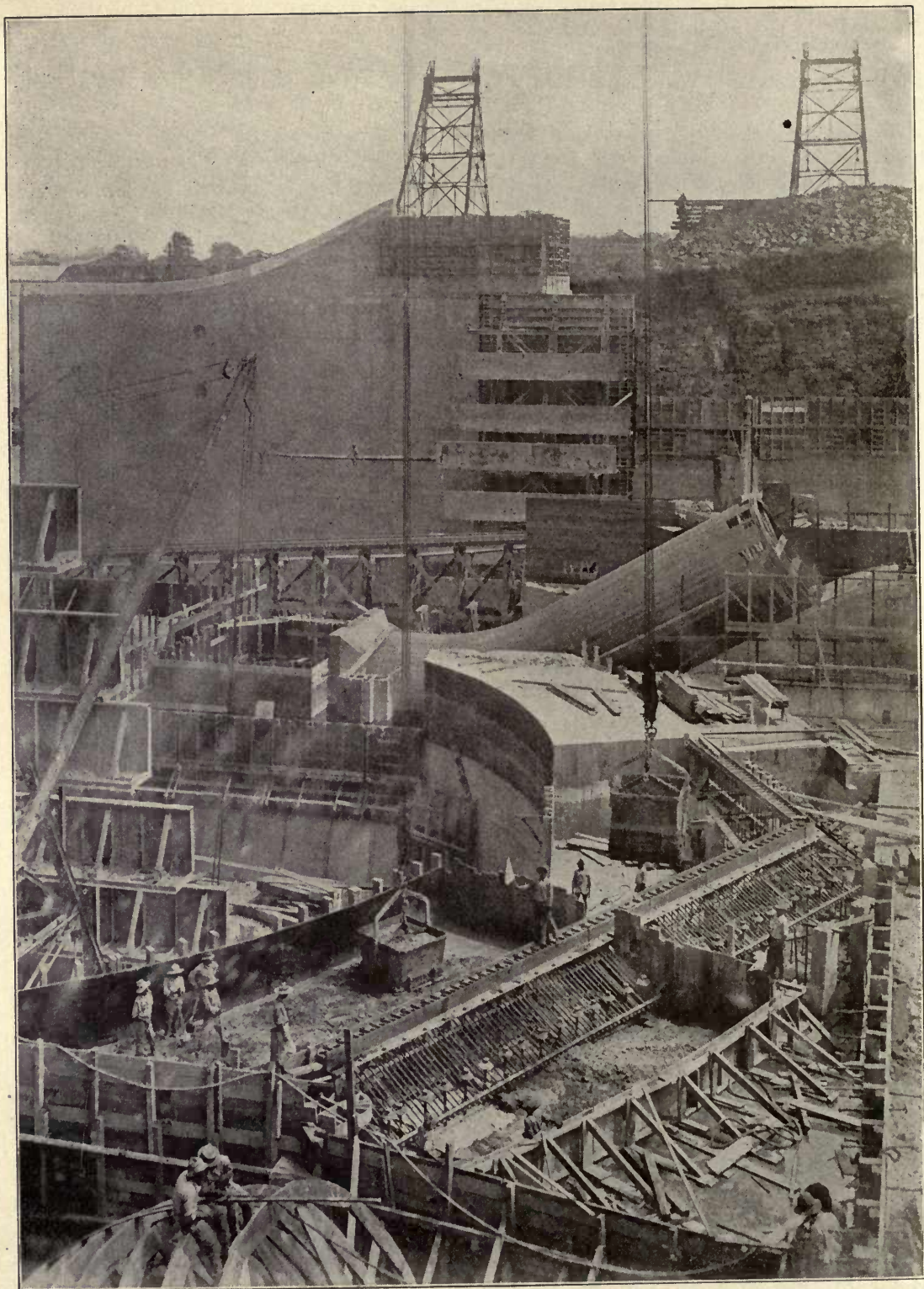
The locks under the original plans were to have a usable length of 900 feet, width of 95 feet, and a depth over the gate sills of $41\frac{1}{3}$ feet. These dimensions were increased on January 15, 1908, in compliance with the wishes of the Navy Department, to a usable length of 1,000 feet and a width of 110 feet in order to allow the passage of larger battleships at that time contemplated. The height of the lock walls is about the same as that of a six-story building. The largest of the present-day ships, the *Imperator*, 919 feet long, can be locked through the canal. However, most of the ships that will use the Isthmian trade route, or



Eight of these cableways, four on each bank, were used to place the concrete in the lock walls. They consisted of steel towers, 85 feet high, operating on their own tracks, and supported cables, which carried the concrete buckets back and forth.

that are likely to use it for many years to come, are less than 600 feet long. In fact, 95 per cent. of the vessels navigating the high seas are less than 600 feet long. For this reason, each lock is divided by intermediate gates into two chambers 400 and 600 feet long, respectively. This does not mean that the full length of 1,000 feet cannot be used if necessary, but with this division a saving in both water and time can be made in the locking of small ships.

There are six double locks in the Canal, three flights of twin locks on each side of the Isthmus to lift ships from sea level to the lake level, and *vice versa*. They are made in pairs, in order that ships can be locked both up and down at the same time, and, in case of accident to one set, there will be no delay to traffic as the duplicate flight can be used. The usable dimensions of all are the same. Each lock is a concrete chamber with steel mitering gates at each end, and with the gates closed, ships are raised and lowered by simply admitting or withdrawing water. The side walls are 45 to 50 feet wide at the surface of the floor,

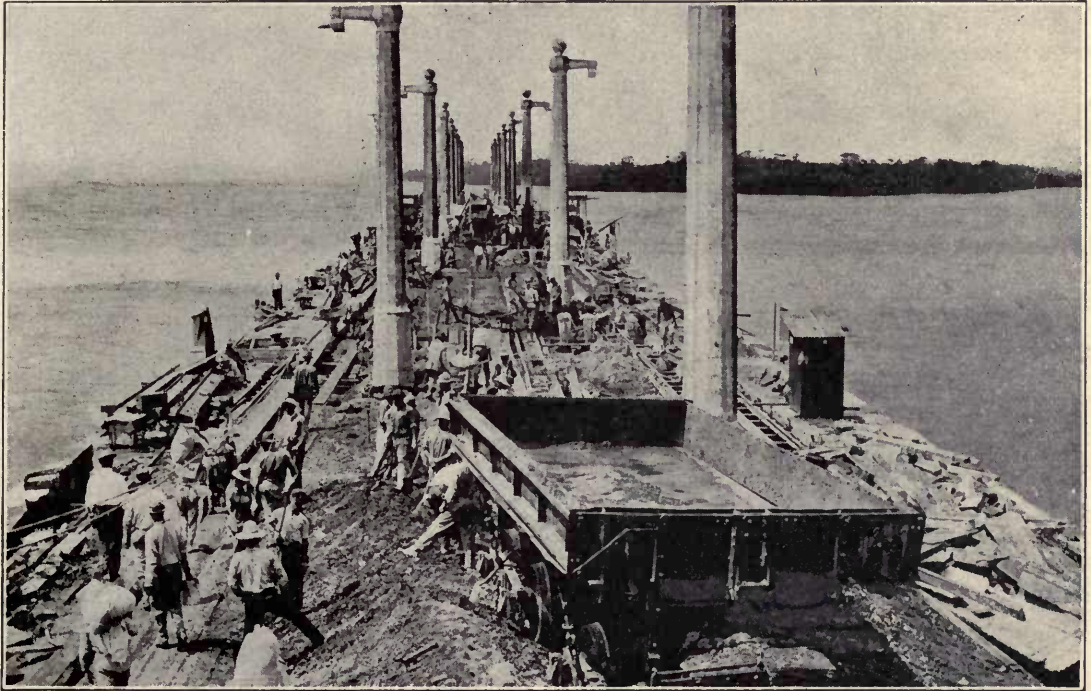


This view shows the dumping of concrete at Gatun Locks. Every move of the bucket is at the will of the man stationed in the cableway tower, who, in dumping, follows the signals of the man supervising the operation. As fast as the concrete is deposited, men, standing knee deep in the mixture, spread it out evenly.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

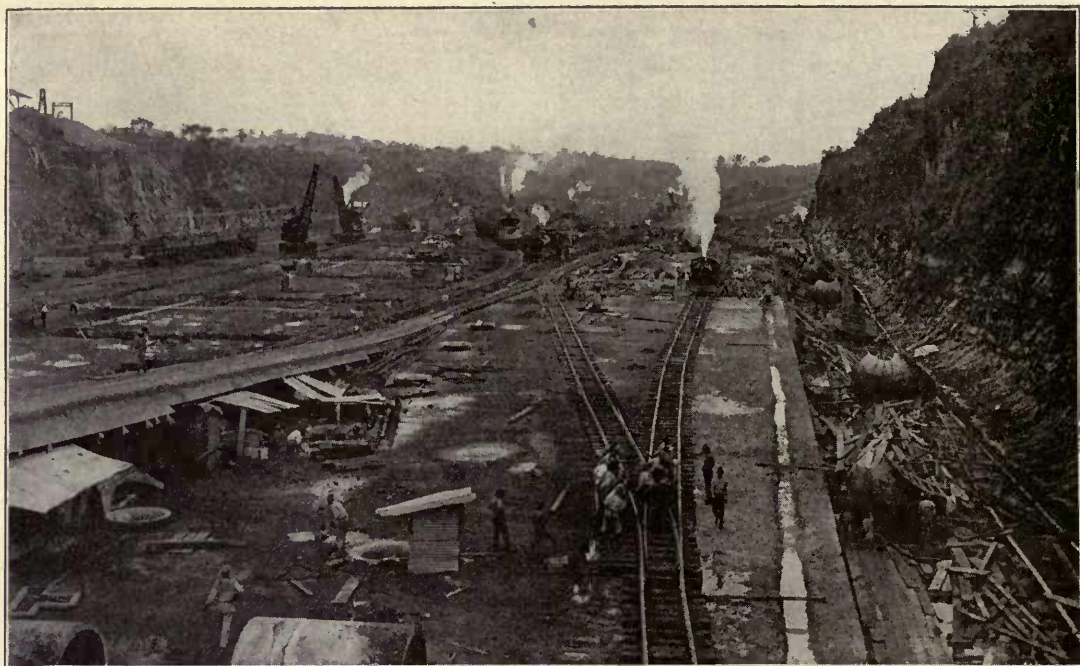
perpendicular to the face, and narrow from a point $24\frac{1}{2}$ feet above the floor until they are eight feet wide at the top. The center walls are 60 feet wide, approximately 81 feet high, and each face is vertical. In the six pairs of locks there have been placed approximately 4,500,000 cubic yards of concrete, requiring about the same number of barrels of cement.

In the center wall of each set of locks, $42\frac{1}{2}$ feet above the floor, there is a space 19 feet wide at the bottom and 44 feet wide at the top in which there is a tunnel divided into three galleries. The lowest gallery is for drainage; the middle, for the wires for the electric current to operate the lock machinery

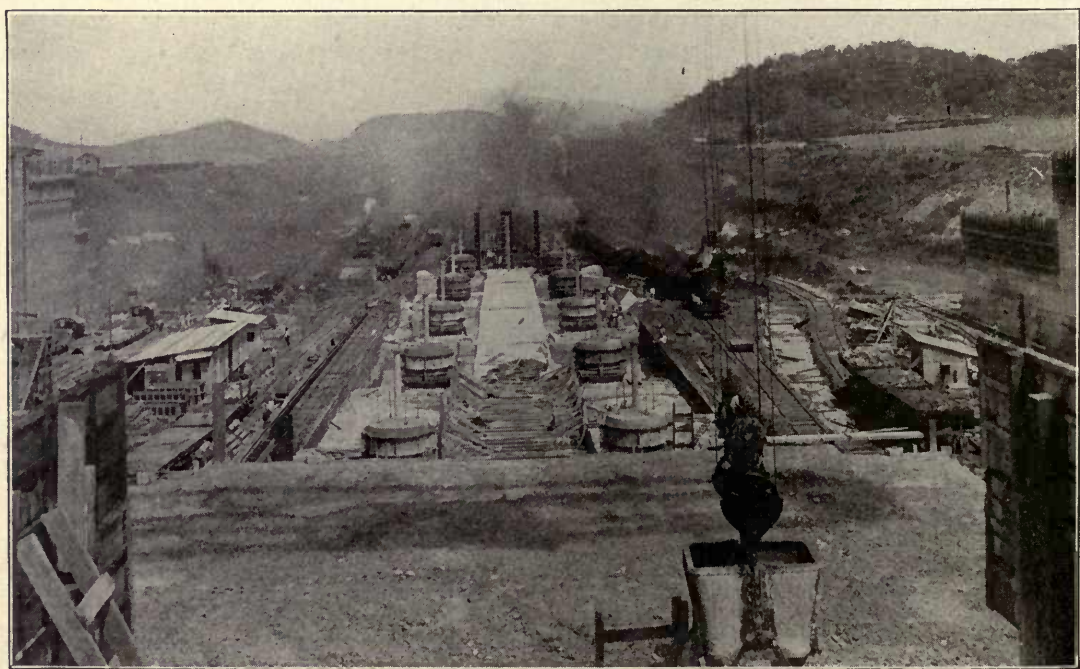


Sunday scene on south approach wall at Gatun Locks. In order to finish a piece of work within a given time, it was frequently necessary to work the men the full seven days.

installed in the center wall, and the upper is a passageway for the operators. To fill and empty the locks there are culverts extending the entire length of the center and side walls. These culverts are 18 feet in diameter and are large enough to permit the passage of a railroad train. From these large culverts there are several smaller culverts, 33 to 44 square feet in area, which extend laterally under the floor of the locks and open into them through wells. These smaller culverts would permit of the passage of a two-horse cart. The water is conveyed from the lake level through the large culverts, and thence through the small lateral culverts to the lock chamber, thus insuring an even distribution of the water over the entire area of the chamber. This reduces the disturbance when the lock is being filled or emptied, so that ships are lifted or lowered without undergoing any strain or violent pitching. The flow of water through the culverts is controlled by valves. The large culvert in the center wall communicates with the chamber of each of the twin locks, so that water may be passed from one lock to the other of the pair, thereby effecting a saving. The average time required to fill and empty a lock is about 15 minutes, and the time



The beginning of concrete work at Gatun Locks. Laying the floor and installing the lateral culverts. The circular holes in the floor are to admit the water to the locks, and to empty them. The floor varies in thickness from 13 to 20 feet of solid concrete, according to the character of material underlying it, and is anchored by steel rail to a depth of 10 feet.



Installing the cylindrical valves for the control of the flow of water in and out of the locks. The water control system of the locks consists of rising stem or Stony gate valves, and cylindrical valves. The rising stem valves govern the flow of water in the side wall culverts, and the cylindrical valves govern the flow of water in the center wall culverts.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

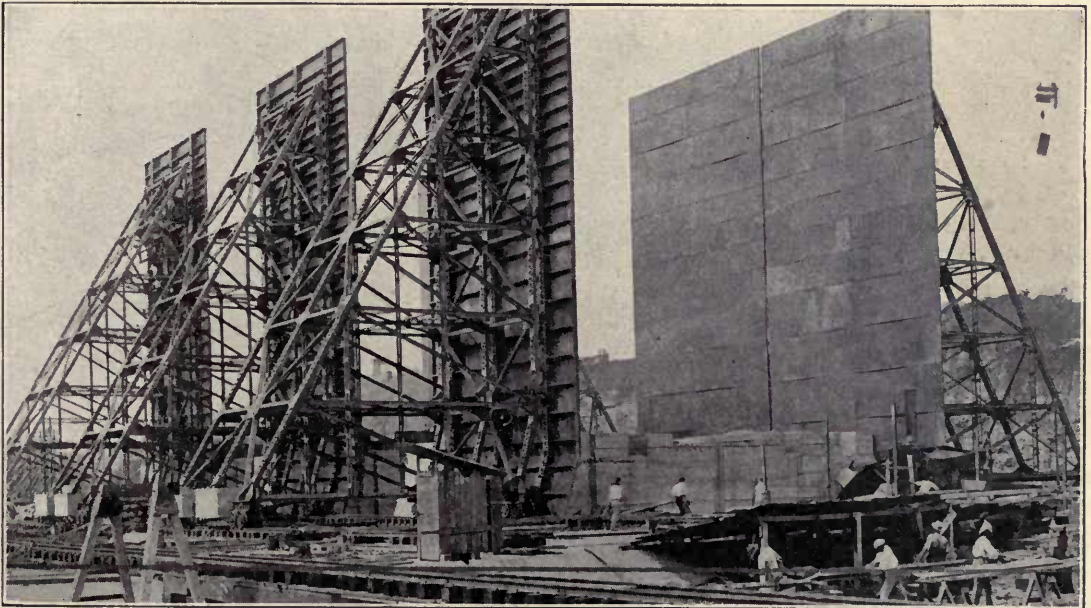
of passage of a vessel through the entire canal ranges from 10 to 12 hours, according to the size of the ship, and the rate of speed at which it can travel.

The lock gates are of the miter type, built of steel frame covered with steel plate, 65 feet long and from 47 to 82 feet high, according to their position in the locks. In all there are 41 gates of two leaves each. These gates weigh from 390 to 730 tons each, and, in order to reduce this weight as much as possible from the bearings and hinges upon which they swing, they are divided horizontally into two separate compartments. The lower compartment is water-tight, sufficiently buoyant to practically float in the water. The upper half, however, has an opening and, as the water rises in the chamber it flows into the upper half and adds sufficiently to the weight of the gate to offset the increased pressure of the water in the lock chamber.

The machinery for opening and closing the gates, operated by electricity, was invented by Mr. Edward Schildhauer, Electrical and Mechanical Engineer of the canal commission. It consists of a large "bull" wheel, mounted in a horizontal position on the lock wall, to the rim of which is fastened a steel strut or arm; this arm is also attached to the top of each gate leaf. The wheel rotates through an arc of 197 degrees, and closes or opens the gate leaf, according to the direction in which it is turned. This operation can be performed in two minutes, and it is similar to the action of a person who reaches out an arm to open or close a door.

GUARDS AGAINST ACCIDENTS

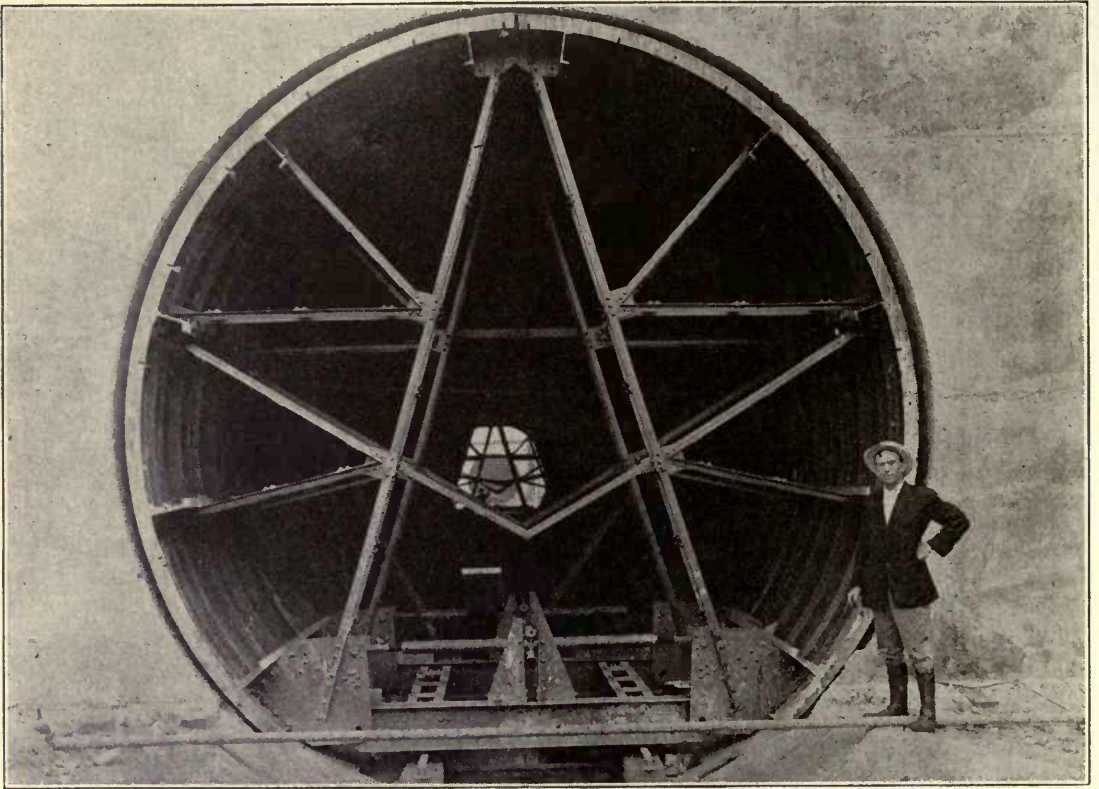
To guard against accident, the gates at the entrances to all the locks and at the lower end of the upper lock in each flight are placed in pairs, thus eliminating the chances of a ship ramming the gate which is holding back the water of the level above. These guard gates miter outward to give them added power to resist any blow which might be given to them. They are also available for use in case the gates proper become damaged, or for any reason cannot be operated.



Steel forms in position for side and center wall construction. They are made of sheet steel, carried on movable towers and operated on tracks. Each tower and form weighs almost four and one-half million pounds.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

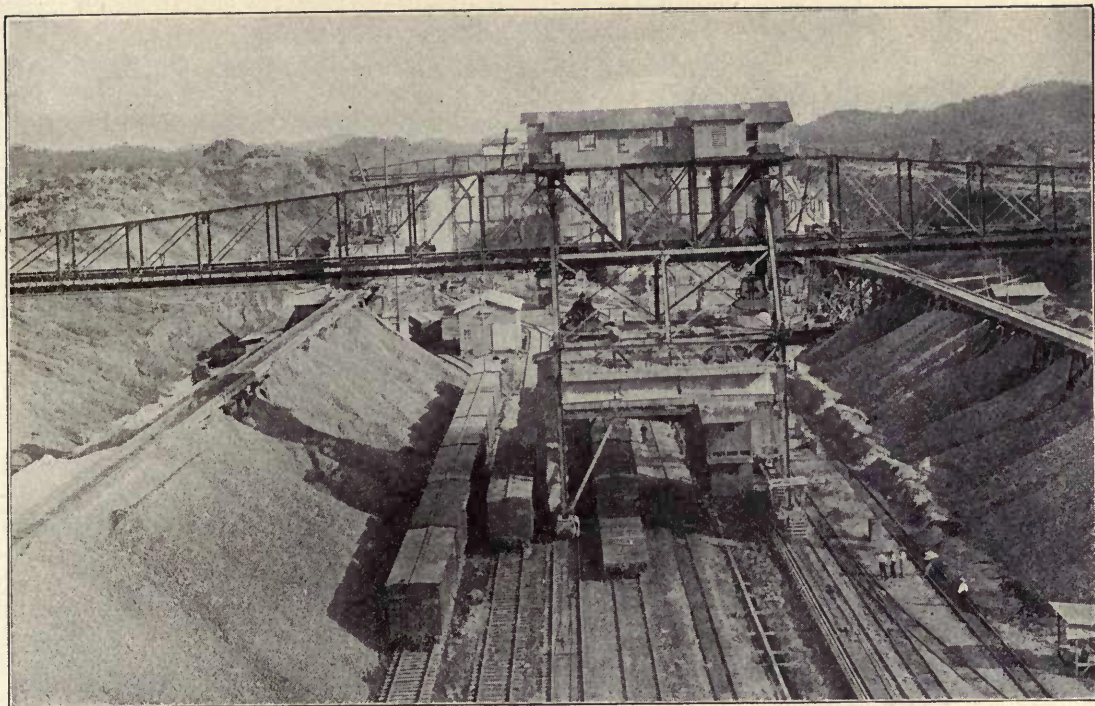
Ships will not be allowed to enter the locks under their own steam, but will be towed through by electric locomotives operating on the lock walls. A ship about to enter the locks will first come to a standstill alongside the approach walls where the towing locomotives, two on each wall, two forward and two aft, can attach their lines. Before the ship can enter a lock chamber it encounters a



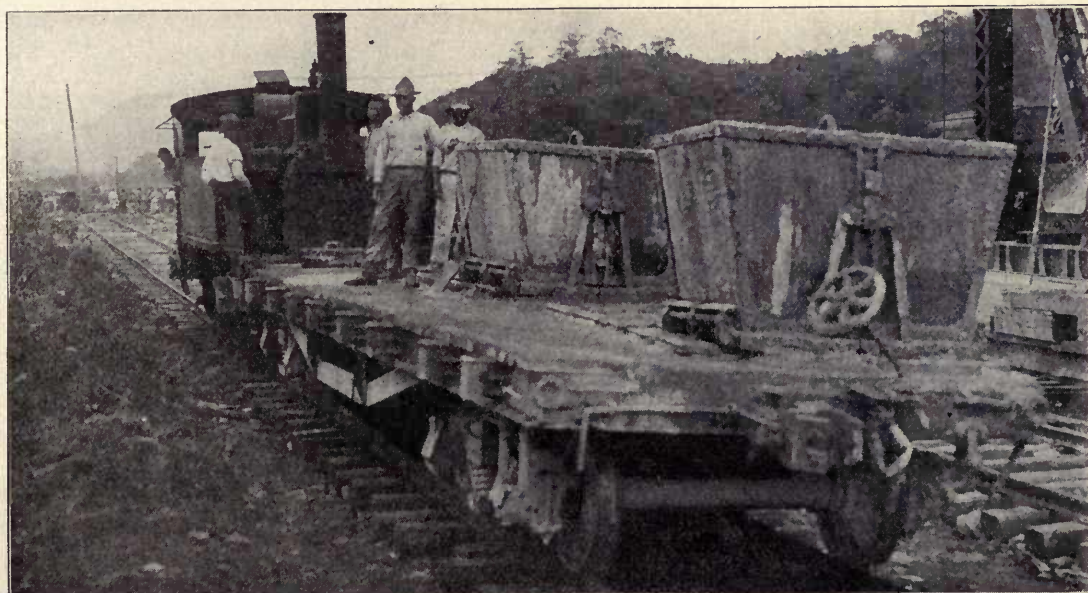
Method of constructing the 18-foot side wall culverts. Collapsible steel forms were used and after the concrete had set, were taken down in sections.

fender chain which has been placed on the upstream side of all the gates of the upper locks, and in front of the guard gates at the lower end of each flight of locks, to prevent the gates from being rammed by a ship separated from the towing locomotives, or approaching the gates under its own steam. In operation the chain is stretched across the lock chamber from the top of the opposing walls; when it is desired to allow a ship to pass, the chain is lowered into a groove in the lock floor, and is raised again after the ship passes. It is worked by a hydraulically operated system of cylinders, and is capable of bringing to a stop a 10,000-ton ship, running at four knots an hour, within 73 feet, which is less than the distance between the chain and the gate.

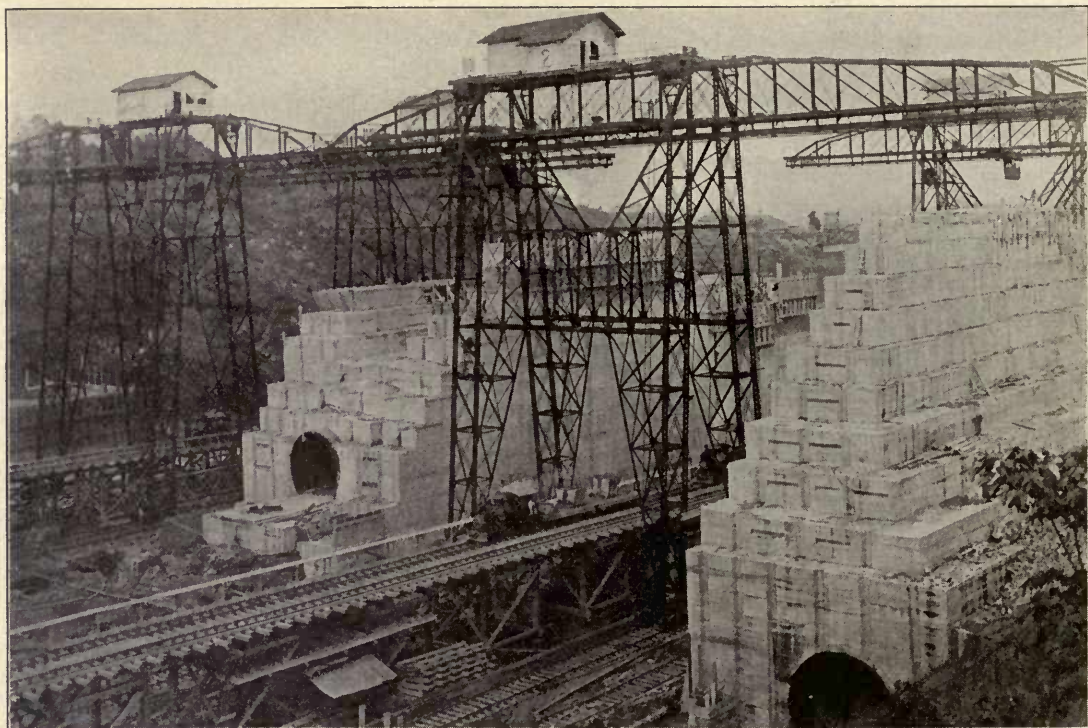
In case these precautions to prevent accident to the gates fail, or in case it should be necessary to make repairs which would necessitate the shutting off of all water from the lake levels, an emergency dam of the movable type has been placed above each flight of locks. This dam is a steel truss bridge of the cantilever type, pivoted on the side wall of the lock approach. When not in use it rests upon the side wall parallel to the channel. When required for use it is



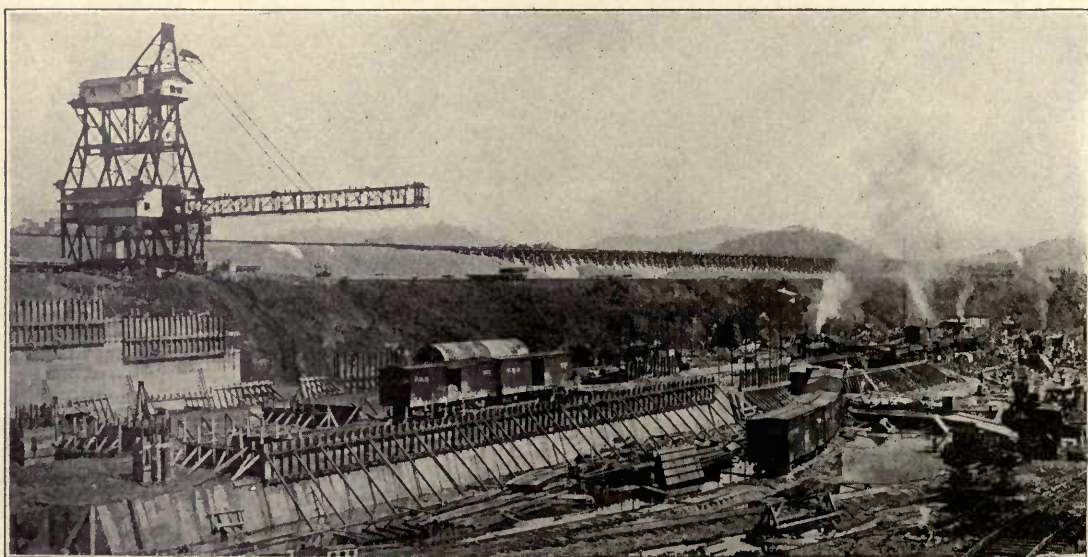
The handling equipment used at Pedro Miguel and Miraflores locks was entirely different from that at Gatun. At Pedro Miguel, Berm cranes, containing the mixing machinery, were stationed at the head of the lock, with arms extending on either side, from which grab buckets were lowered to pick up sand and rock, as the case might be.



The finished product was carried by these trains into the lock chambers. Many of the old French locomotives were repaired and used for this work.



The Chamber cranes, shown here, lifted the buckets of cement from the train and transported them to the point desired. The method of dumping by the Chamber cranes is very similar to that of the Gatun cableways, the operation being controlled by a man stationed in the cage on the trolley arm. These cranes operated on tracks, were self-propelling, and were used to advantage also in handling heavy pieces of lock machinery.



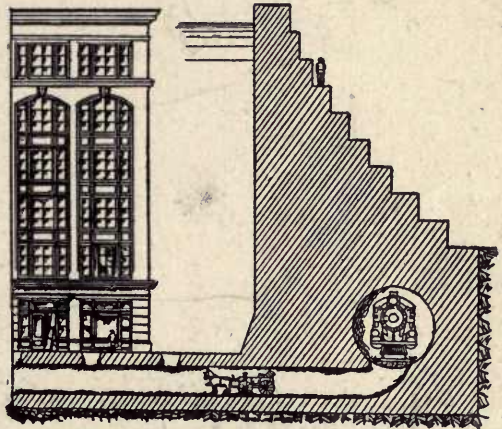
Berm cranes at Miraflores Locks. With the completion of the heavy masonry work at Pedro Miguel, the cranes were moved to Miraflores Locks. The mixing cranes were slightly modified, and were stationed on the banks of the locks, instead of at the head, dumping directly into the side walls, while the chamber cranes were used solely for center wall construction. This method eliminated the necessity of concrete carrying trains to a large extent.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

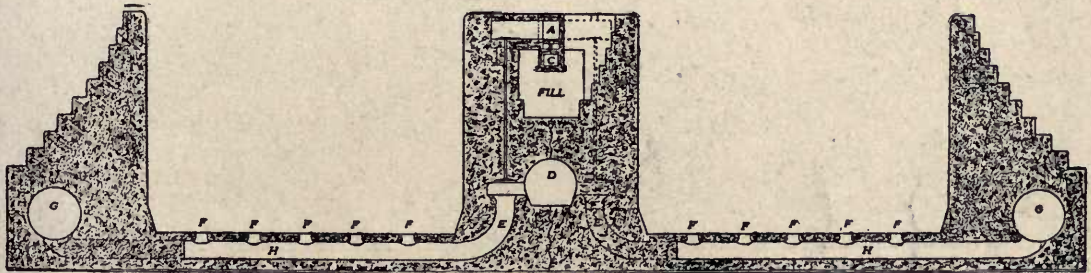
swung across the channel, with its end resting on the center wall of the lock. A series of wicket girders hinged to it are then lowered with their ends resting in pockets embedded in the lock floor. The action of these girders might be compared to the dropping of the tines on a sulky rake, with the exception that the girders are hung on individual pivots. After these girders have been lowered into place, they afford runways for gates which are let down one at a time, closing the space between them. The first row of plates lowered close the the channel to a height of 10 feet; another series of panels lowered brings this height to 20 feet, and so on until the channel is completely closed. With the main flow of water checked, the remainder, due to the clearance between the plates, is checked by driving steel pipes between the sides of the adjacent panels.

When it is desired to gain access in the dry to the sills of these emergency dams, or to repair the lower guard gates of the locks, and the gates of the spillway dam, floating caisson gates of the molded ship type are available. When their use is required they are towed into position in the forebay of the upper lock, above the emergency dam, or between the piers of the spillway, and sunk. They are equipped with electric motor driven pumps for the purpose of pumping out the caissons and for unwatering the locks.

The gates, fender chains, emergency dams, towing locomotives, and culvert valves are operated by electricity, and all but the towing locomotives will be controlled by operators stationed in a control house on the center wall from which all parts of the locks can be seen. These houses are equipped with a double control board duplicated to conform to the duplication in locks. It contains a representation, part model and part diagrammatic of the flight of locks controlled by the respective series of switches. As the operator throws the switches he can see before him, in model or diagram, the progress of the fender chains, the movement of the gates, the opening and closing of the gate



This gives an idea of the height of a side wall of the locks, as compared with a six-story building. The main operating culverts will permit of the passage of a standard size locomotive and train of cars, while a team and wagon could travel through the lateral culverts.

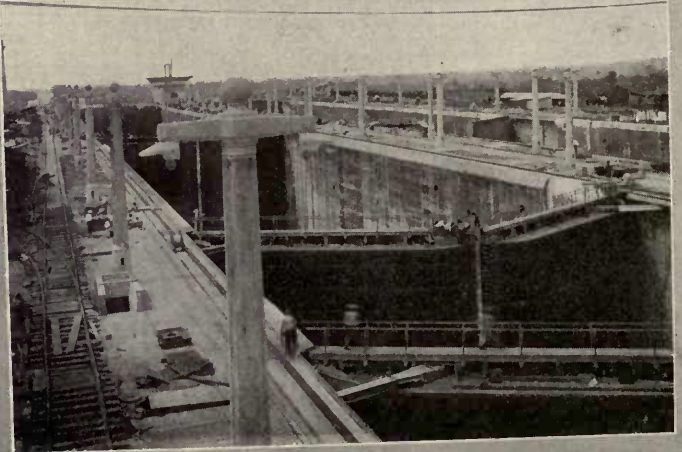
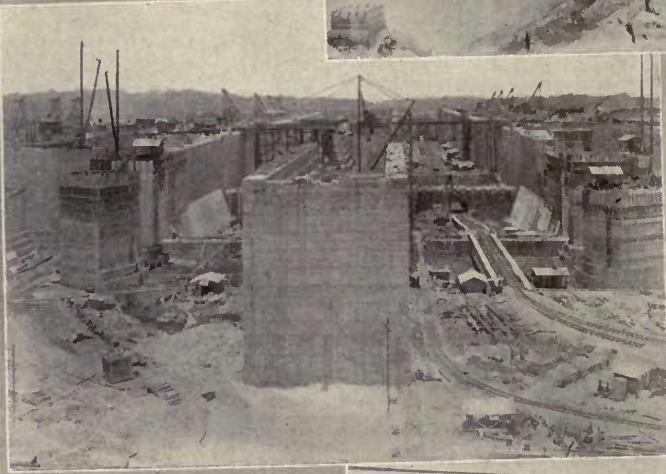
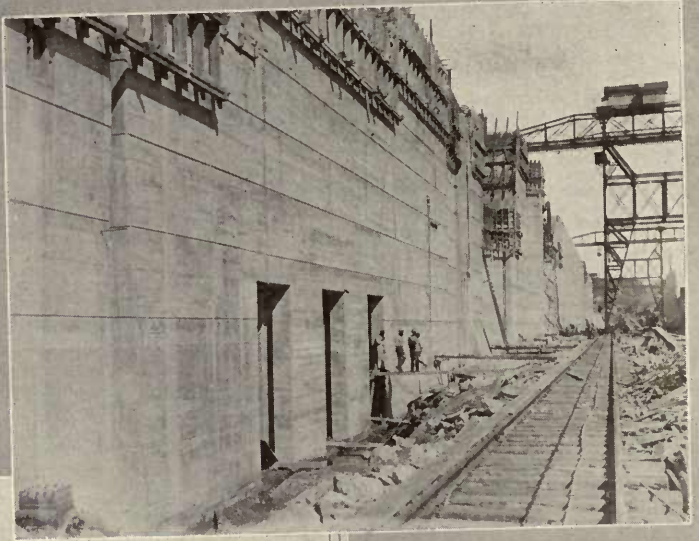


CROSS SECTION OF LOCK CHAMBERS AND WALLS OF LOCKS

A—Passageway for operators.
B—Gallery for electric wires.
C—Drainage gallery.
D—Culvert in center walls.

E—These culverts run under the lock floor and alternate with those from side walls.

F—Walls opening from lateral culverts into lock chamber.
G—Culverts in sidewalls.
H—Lateral culverts.



The upper picture shows the intakes in the walls where water is let in and out of the culverts. The center picture gives a view of Gatun locks under construction. In the lower picture the square concrete building in the distance is the control house from which all of the lock operating machinery will be manipulated.

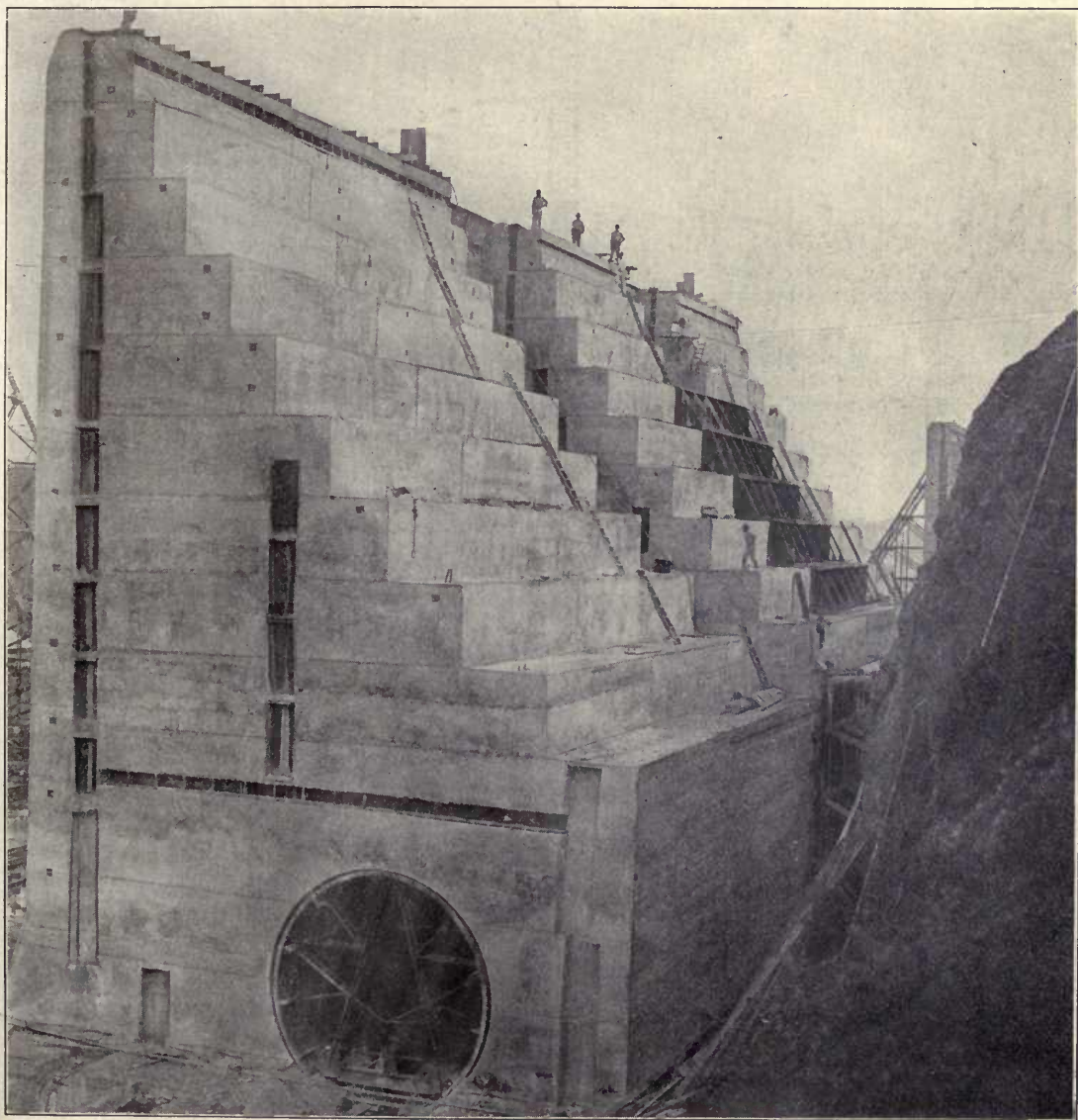
THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

valves, and the rise and fall of the water in the lock chambers. The system is interlocking so that certain motors can not be started in a certain direction until other motors are operated in a proper manner.

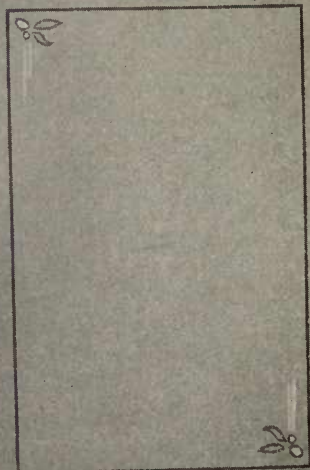
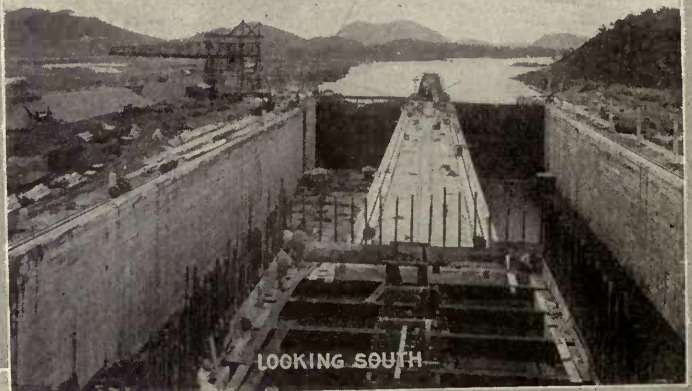
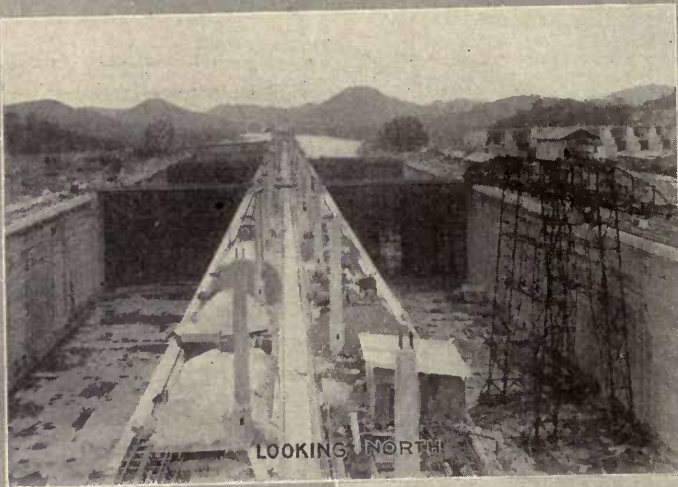
HOW THE LOCKS WERE BUILT

One of the most interesting sights to the canal visitor during the time construction work was in progress on the locks was the working of the concrete mixers and the cableways and cranes, now dismantled, which carried the material to the point where it was to be poured.

At Gatun locks, where 2,043,763 cubic yards of concrete were placed, the assembling and the distribution of the material was done by means of industrial



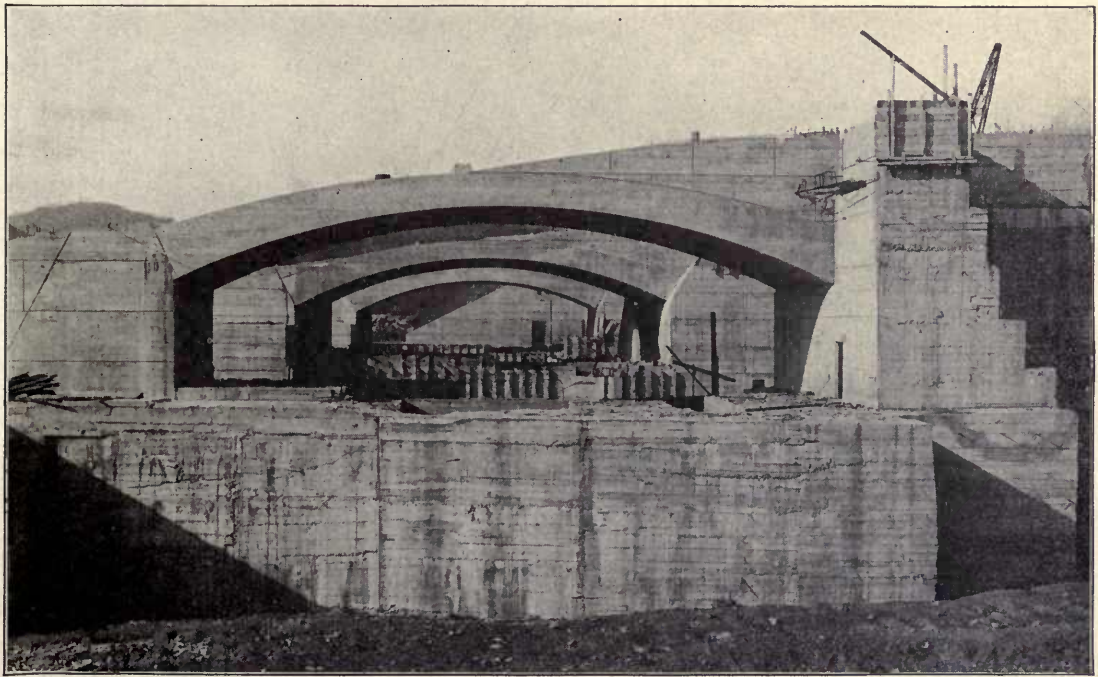
The first monolith completed at Gatun Locks early in 1910. These monoliths are huge blocks of concrete, which joined together, make a continuous wall almost a mile long. This is one of the outside walls, and the space has been filled in with earth and rock level with the top, where you now see the steps.



The upper picture shows a view looking north from Miraflores Locks. Pedro Miguel Lock in the distance, site of Miraflores Lake in between. Spillway to the right, temporary bridge for the gate contractors to the left of picture. The center picture shows a view looking south from the same lock, Ancon Hill in the distance. The lower picture presents a busy scene at the locks when the gates were under construction.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

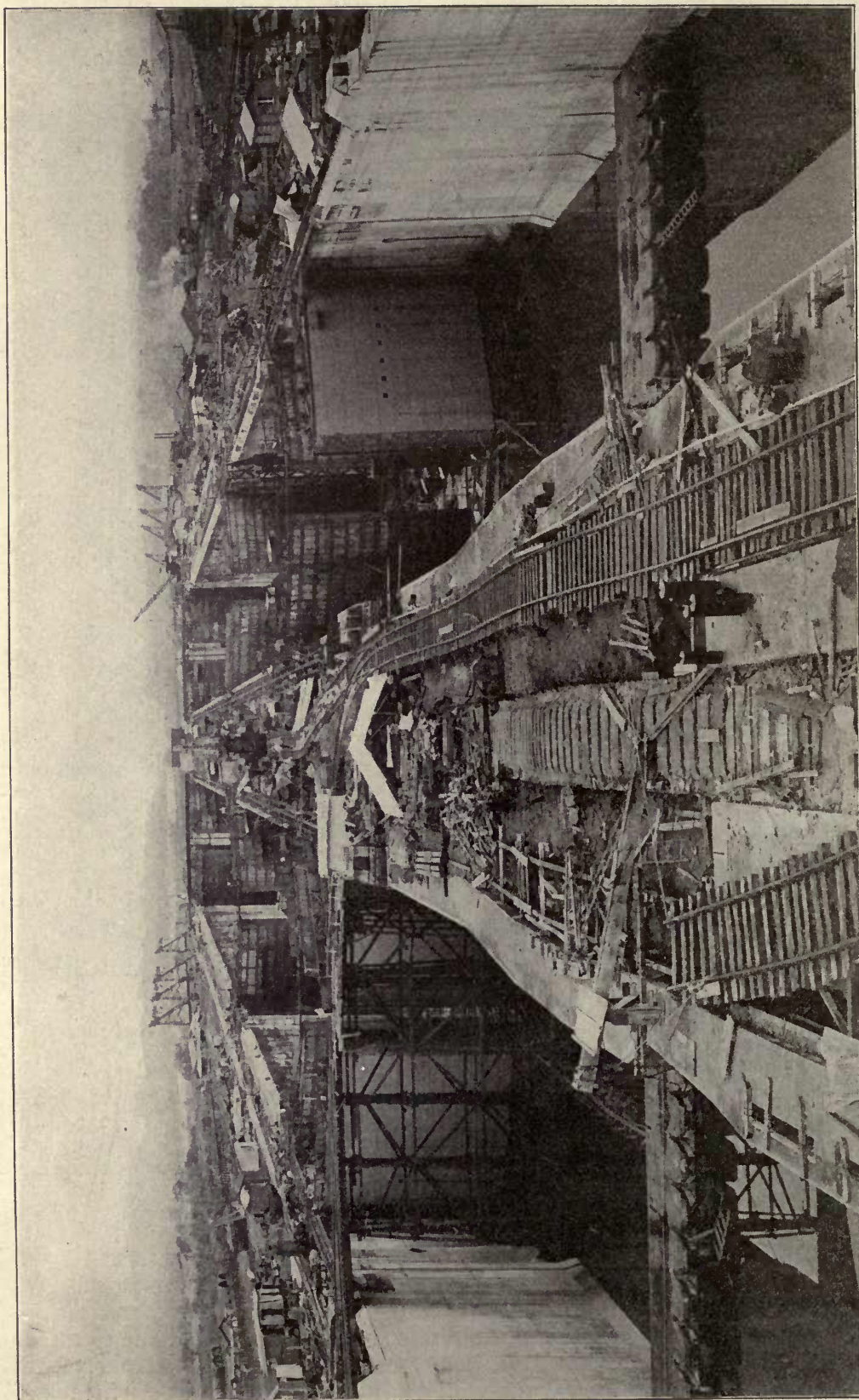
electric railways and overhead cableways. From the docks in Cristobal, the cement was carried in barges up the old French canal, which had been deepened for the purpose, to a cement storage dock at Gatun. Rock quarried and crushed at Porto Bello, about 17 miles east of Colon, and sand dredged at Nombre de Dios, about 35 miles east of Colon, was towed in barges to Gatun docks. This material was unloaded by overhead cableways, upon which grab buckets were hung, and carried to storage piles. The material was then assembled in the mixers by cars operated under the cement shed and under the sand and rock storage piles. Another electric railway carried the buckets of concrete to the bank above the lock sites. At this point the full buckets were lifted from the cars by cableways stretched across the lock site and lowered into the lock chamber where desired. There were eight of the cableways arranged in pairs,



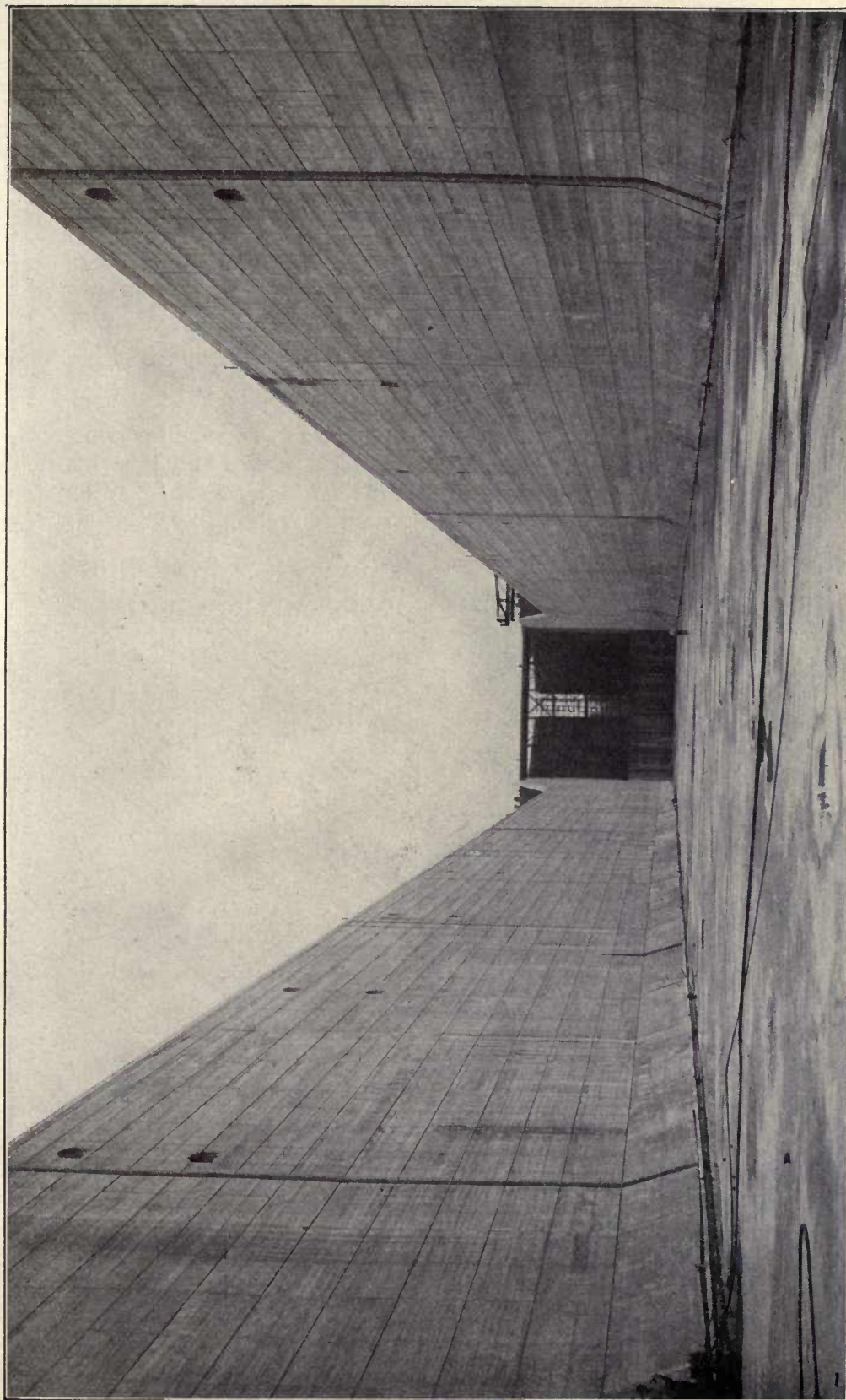
The lock walls as a whole give the visitor an idea of massive construction only. The arched sections, shown in the picture, connecting the main walls with the wing and guide walls, effect a saving in concrete and also give a symmetrical touch to the structures.

each pair stretching from a steel tower 85 feet high to a similar tower on the opposite side of the locks, a distance of 800 feet. These towers were placed on trucks on which they could be moved along tracks parallel to the locks to the point desired. Besides the concrete, the cableways also handled heavy construction material, such as steel forms and lumber. Their capacity was six tons each, and the greatest lift 170 feet for a distance of 670 feet.

For the locks at the Pacific end a distinctly different system was employed. Placement at Pedro Miguel was made by means of four cantilever cranes, two resting on tracks on the floor of each lock chamber, and two berm cranes equipped with two 2-cubic yard mixers in the upper forebay. Each of the chamber cranes was 95 feet high with cantilever arms, which extended to both sides from the center. Placement in the approach and wing walls was made by means of



A general view of Gatun Locks as they appeared October 1, 1912. All heavy masonry work, with the exception of the north approach wall was completed, and this view gives an idea of their magnitude. Each lock contains two parallel chambers separated by a center wall. The side walls are 45 to 50 feet wide at the floor level, and narrow to a width of 8 feet at the top. The middle wall is 60 feet wide and 81 feet high.



View inside the lower lock, west chamber, Miraflores Locks. The lock chambers are the largest concrete troughs in the world, having usable dimensions of 1,000 feet in length and 110 feet in width, and at the present time will accommodate the largest ships afloat. A striking comparison is obtained by looking at the man standing on the lock floor.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

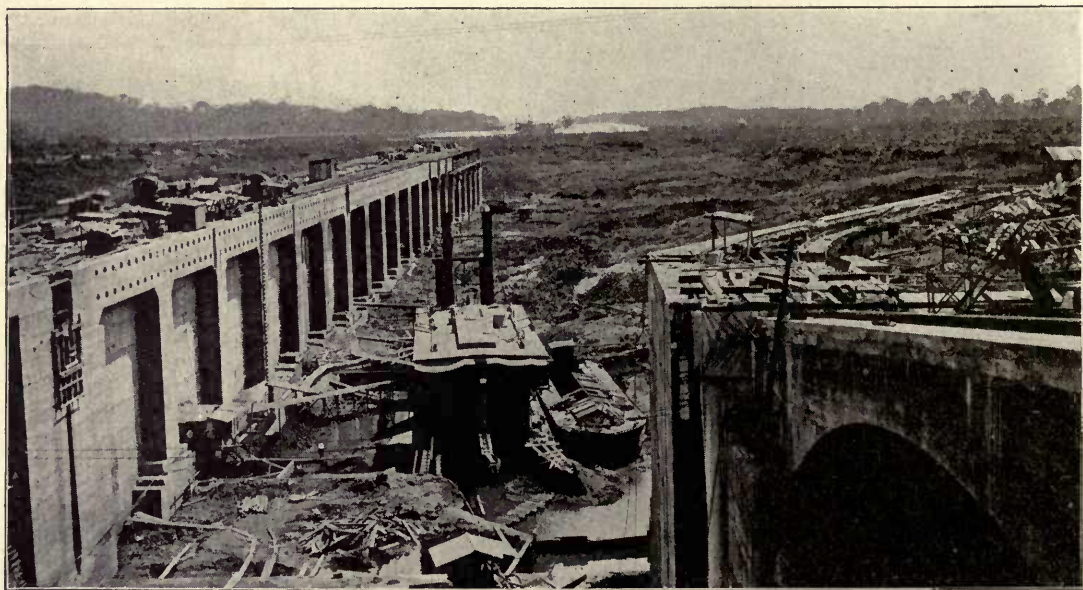
derricks, which lifted the buckets from concrete trains which ran between the mixer and chamber cranes.

When the heavy masonry work at Pedro Miguel was finished the chamber cranes were transferred to Miraflores, and operated in the same manner. The berm cranes were modified in order that they might be operated on the sides of the locks, instead of at the head.

The crushed stone for the concrete of both Pedro Miguel and Miraflores locks was supplied by rail from a large quarry and crusher plant on the west side of Ancon hill near Panama. Sand was dredged at Punta Chame, on Panama Bay, 23 miles west of Panama. It was hauled in barges to Balboa and there unloaded by special machinery and hauled by rail to the storage piles at the locks.

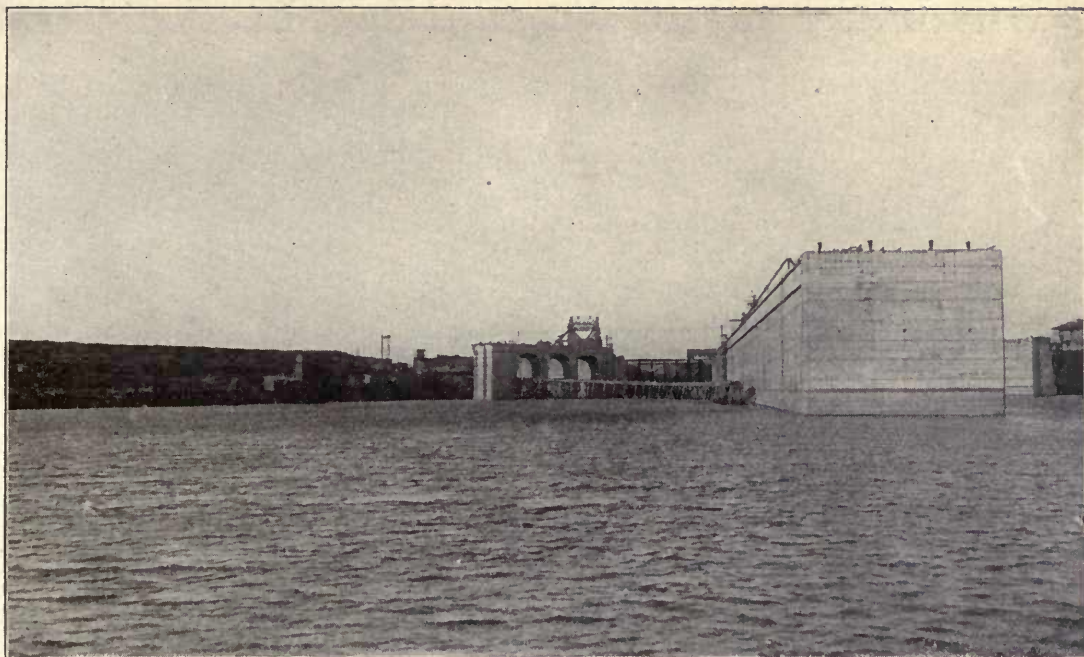
MAKING THE DIRT FLY

The work of excavation in the canal prism was divided into two classes, "wet" and "dry," that taken out by means of dredges, and that by steam shovels, respectively. The wet excavation, up to October 5, 1913, when water was admitted into Culebra Cut, was practically confined to the sea level

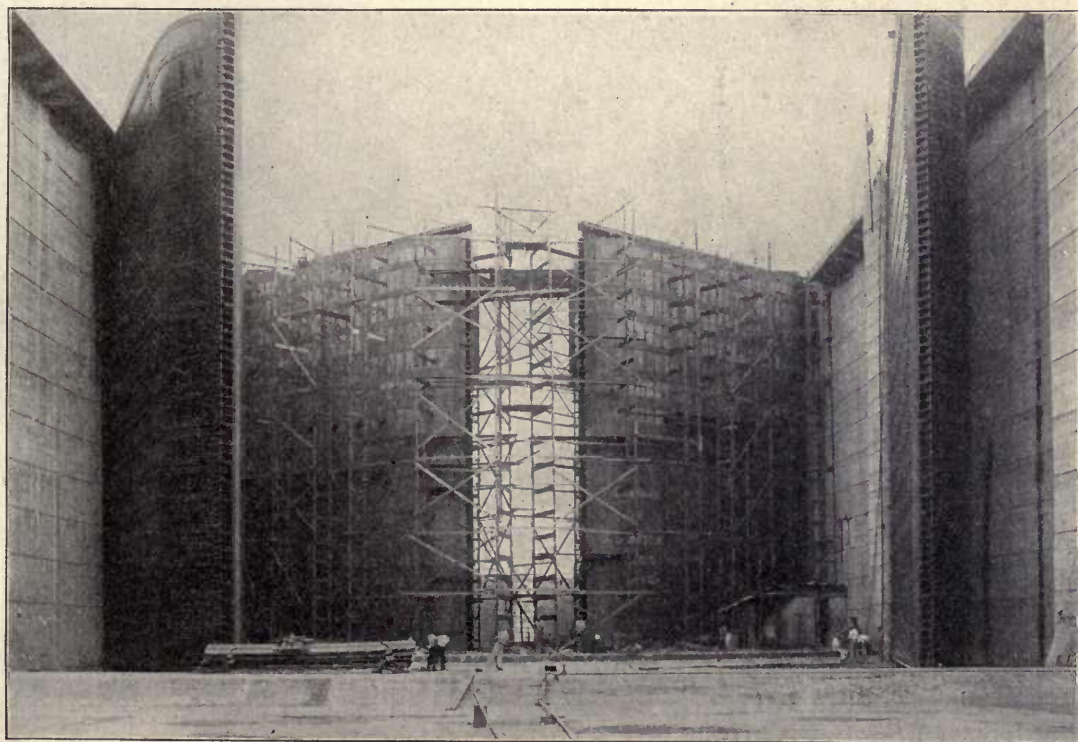


Section of the north guide wall at Gatun Locks under construction. This was one of the most difficult pieces of masonry work in the whole job. The greater part of its length of 1,000 feet rests upon piles driven to solid rock. To the right is seen the east wing wall of the locks.

approaches to the Canal, that at the Atlantic entrance seven miles to the locks at Gatun, and that at the Pacific entrance $8\frac{1}{2}$ miles to the locks at Miraflores. The largest part of the excavation, however, was accomplished by steam shovels in Culebra Cut prior to the letting in of the water of Gatun Lake and in the Chagres section. There remained on September 1, about 9,153,000 cubic yards of spoil in Culebra Cut, out of a total of 95,869,000 cubic yards. The total excavation, "wet" and "dry" for the entire canal, as originally estimated by the minority members of the Board of Consulting Engineers, was 103,795,000 cubic yards, in addition to the amount excavated by the French companies,



Entrance to Gatun Locks from the lake. Gatun Dam on the left and approach wall in the foreground. Approach walls 1,000 feet long, have been built at each end of all the locks, and as the name indicates, they serve as a guide to ships coming up the approach channel. Ships must come to a stop at these walls, until the locomotives which tow them through the locks make fast their lines.



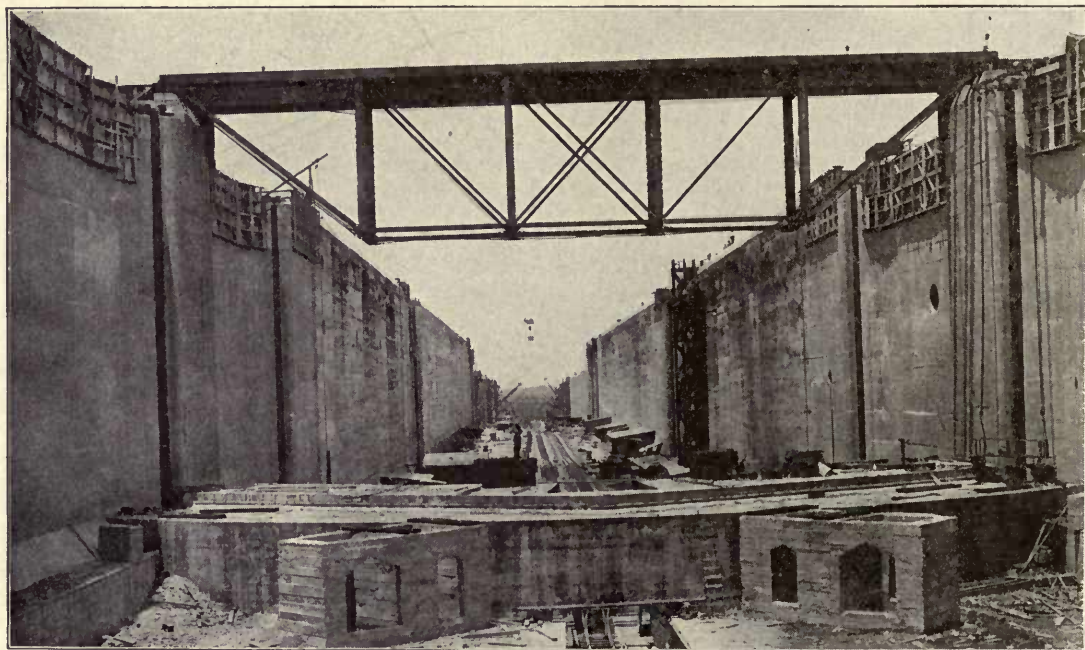
View of the upper gates at Miraflores Locks under construction. The first of these is completed and partly swung open to full view giving an idea of their thickness. The gates are operated by electricity and may be opened or closed in one minute and 47 seconds.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

who accomplished 29,708,000 cubic yards useful under the present plans. This estimate has been increased several times on account of changes in the canal plans, to silting in the canal entrances and in the Chagres section, to slides in Culebra Cut, for the terminals at both entrances, and for the dry docks at Balboa. The last estimate made on July 1, 1913, places the grand total at 232,353,000 cubic yards, considerably more than double the amount originally estimated. When the canal is entirely completed, the excavated material would make a line of 63 pyramids, each equal in size to the Great Pyramid of Egypt.

DREDGING

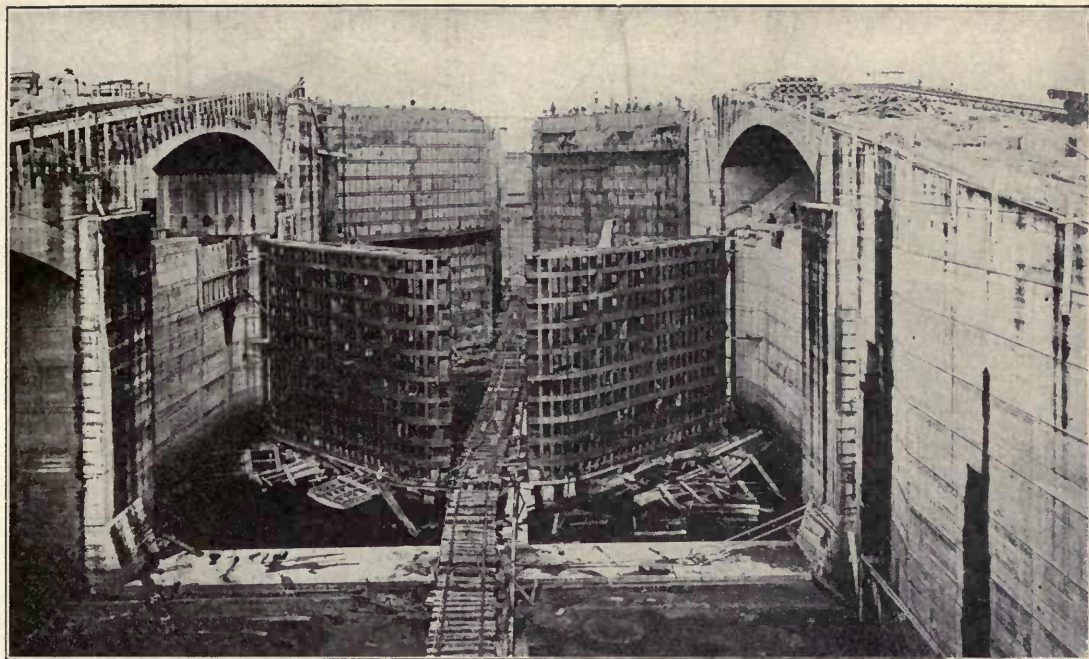
Most of the work in the Atlantic entrance, about 53,167,000 cubic yards, was accomplished by two elevator dredges left by the French, and overhauled by the Americans, a dipper dredge of American make, and a sea-going 20-inch



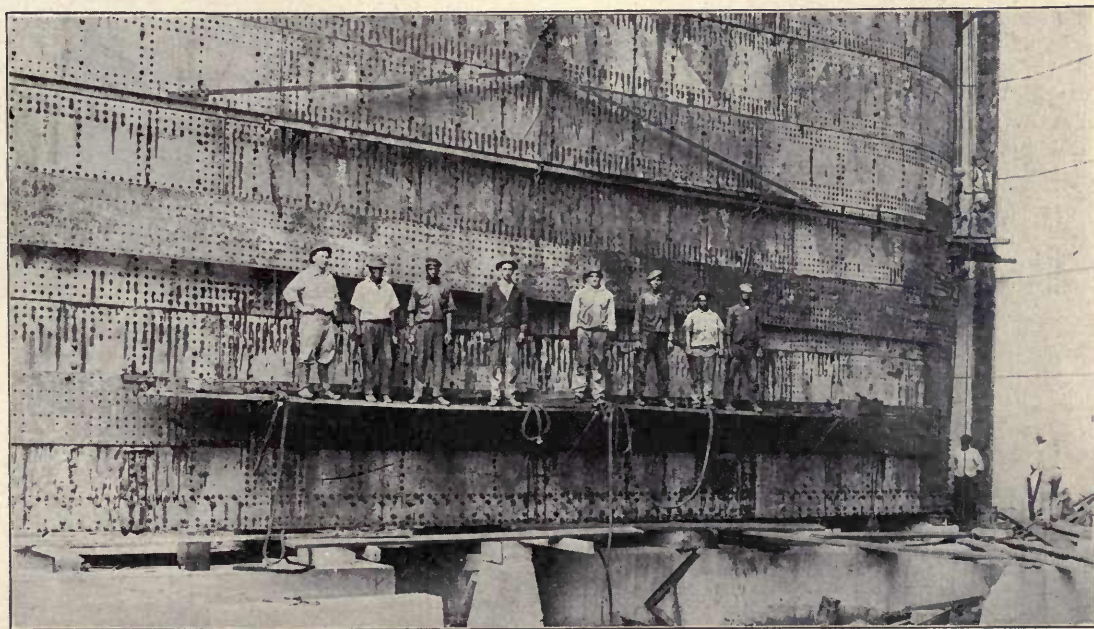
Completed sills from the lock gates. These sills, built of steel and concrete, form foundations on which the gates rest.

suction dredge, also made in the United States. Where the channel ran inside the shore line two small hills were dug out by steam shovels to a depth of 41 feet, and the remainder then accomplished by the dredges.

In the Pacific entrance about 61,489,000 cubic yards was accomplished by two elevator dredges of the Belgian type and two Scotch elevator dredges left by the French and overhauled by the Americans, a modern elevator dredge built in Scotland in 1911, and a sea-going 20-inch suction dredge. This latter dredge was floated into Culebra Cut in October, 1913, and is now at work taking out the remaining spoil in that section. In the Pacific entrance a large quantity of rock was encountered which was too hard for the dredges to handle.



The gates under construction at Pedro Miguel. The lock gates, 46 in number, two leaves to each gate, constitute one of the spectacular features of Canal construction. They are 7 feet thick, from 47 to 82 feet high, and each leaf or half gate weighs from 300 to 700 tons. They are built up of great horizontal girders weighing from 12 to 18 tons each, with vertical frame work in between, sheathed with steel plates on each side.



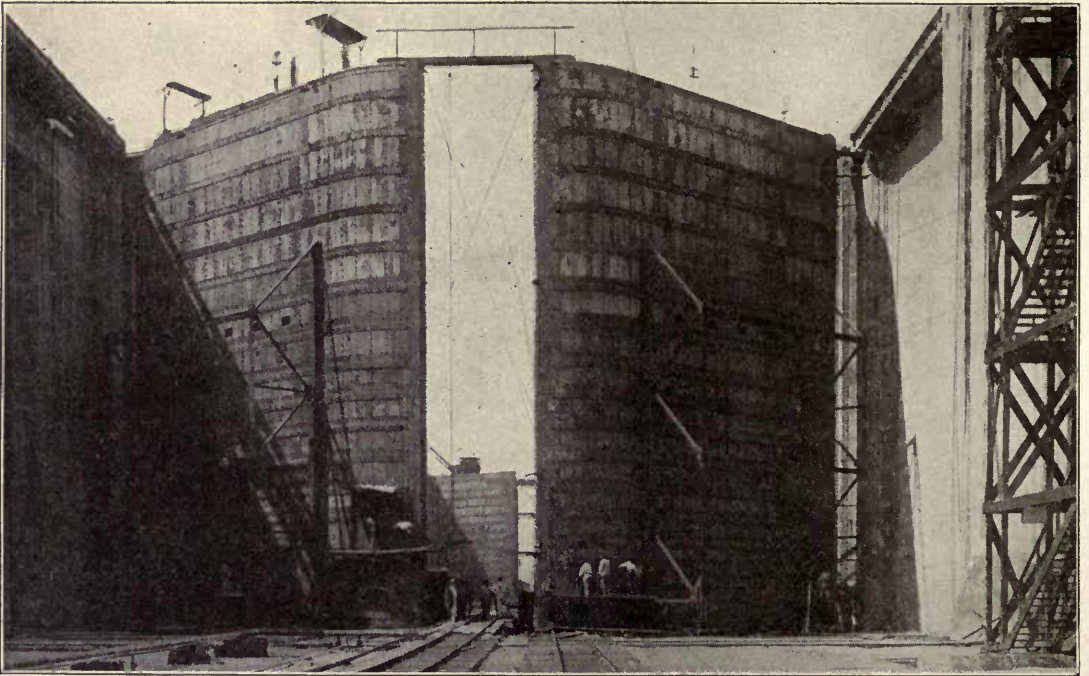
Near view of the massive lock gates showing riveting gang on scaffold. The lower part of each gate is an air chamber, so that in using it, the gate is buoyed up by the surrounding water, reducing the weight on its hinges, and making it easier to move. To overcome the lifting effect when the lock chamber is full of water, the upper half has openings on the up-stream side which allows it to automatically fill or empty, thus equalizing the weight.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

To break up this material, in addition to subaqueous blasting, a Lobnitz subaqueous rock breaker was used.

CUTTING THROUGH THE DIVIDE

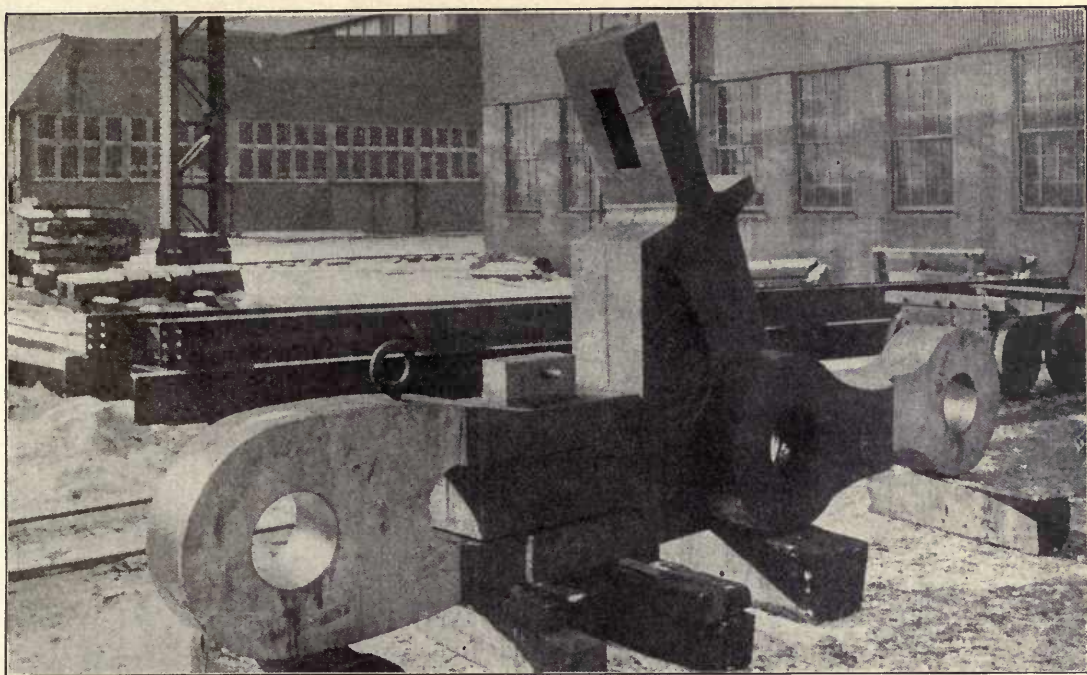
The part of the canal on which the most work has been done, and which was the last to be completed, is Culebra Cut, the 9-mile section through the continental divide. Work has been nearly continuous in this section since the French started operations in 1882. It is also one of the most important and interesting portions of the Canal project on account of the deep cutting necessary, and the difficulties encountered on account of slides and the disposal of spoil. When the Americans took over the work in May, 1904, they found the French engaged in taking out just sufficient material to hold their concession. This



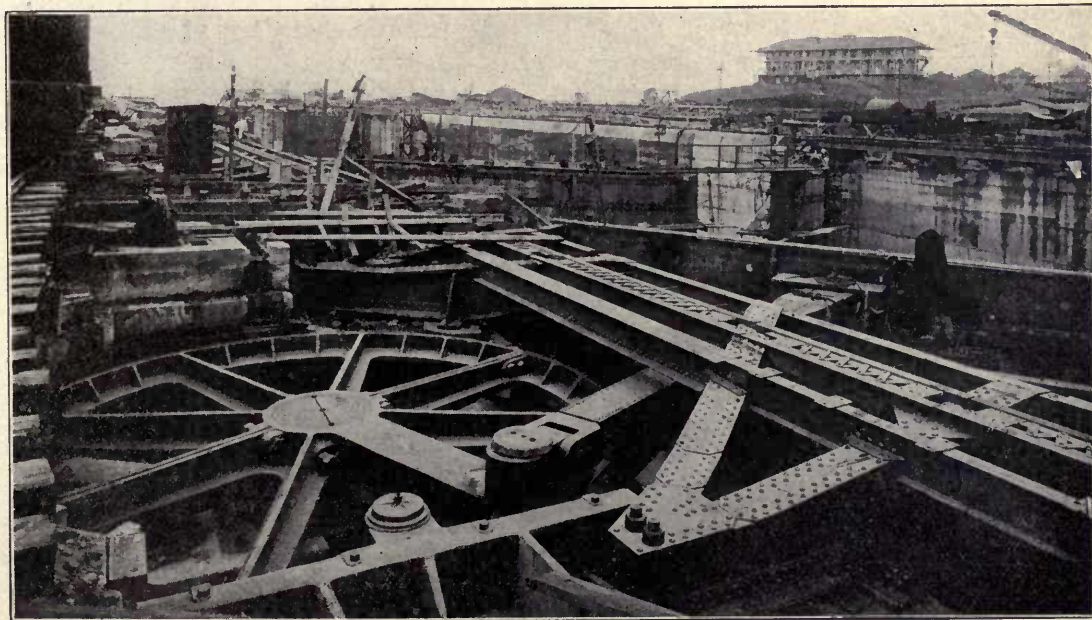
Close view of completed gates at Gatun Locks. There are 46 gates in the locks which aggregate 58,000 tons in weight, and if placed end on end would make a tower about one and one-fifth miles high. The author was standing on the lock floor between the partly closed gates when this photograph was taken.

they were doing with a few obsolete side excavators, served by small Decauville dump cars and Belgian engines.

Work was continued with the equipment left by the French until it could be gradually replaced with modern steam shovels, cars and engines. The first steam shovel was placed in operation on November 11, 1904, and the last of the French excavators was discontinued on June 16, 1905. On August 1, 1905, there were 11 steam shovels at work, but they were greatly handicapped in their output as they were served by old French cars operated on lines which, as Chief Engineer Stevens said: "By the utmost stretch of the imagination could not be called railroad tracks." Work was practically stopped until proper preparations could be made for handling the spoil and effecting an organization which would obtain the greatest possible results from the use of modern methods of



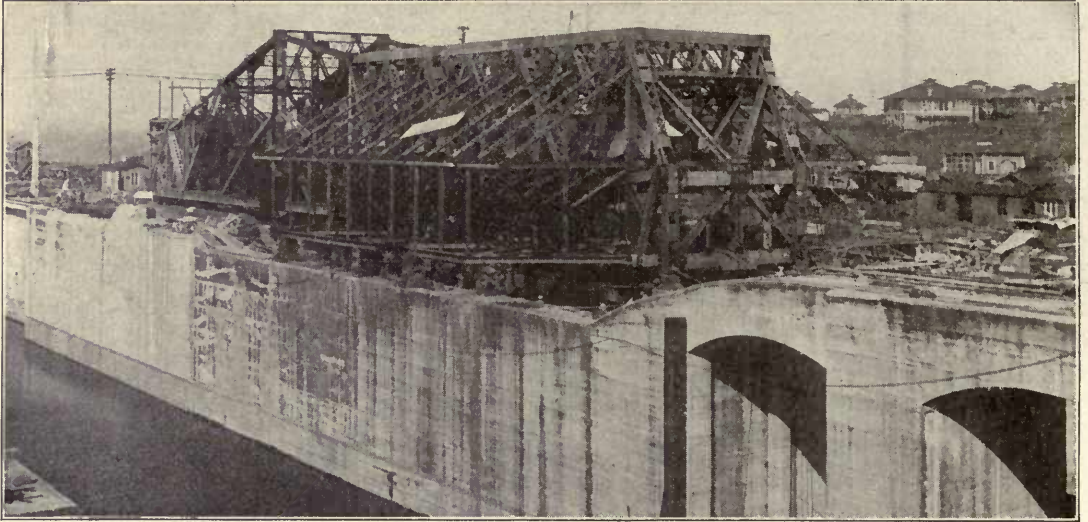
This illustrates the size to which even the smaller features of gate construction attain, as well as the care taken in their manufacture. This steel yoke, made of vanadium, is used to connect the tops of the gates with the anchors in the walls. It weighs 14,000 pounds, and was subjected to a stress of 3,300,000 pounds before it broke.



The operating mechanism of a lock gate. The wheel is a bull wheel, which, in operating, turns through an arc, giving the connecting rod the movement of an arm in opening and shutting a door. It is 19 feet in diameter, and weighs over 35,000 pounds.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

excavation. Tracks were properly laid, a proper transportation system inaugurated, and proper dumping places located before the work was resumed on a large scale in 1907. In that year 9,177,130 cubic yards were taken out, and from that time to when the maximum of 16,596,891 cubic yards was reached in 1911, there was a steady increase in the amount of material excavated as new

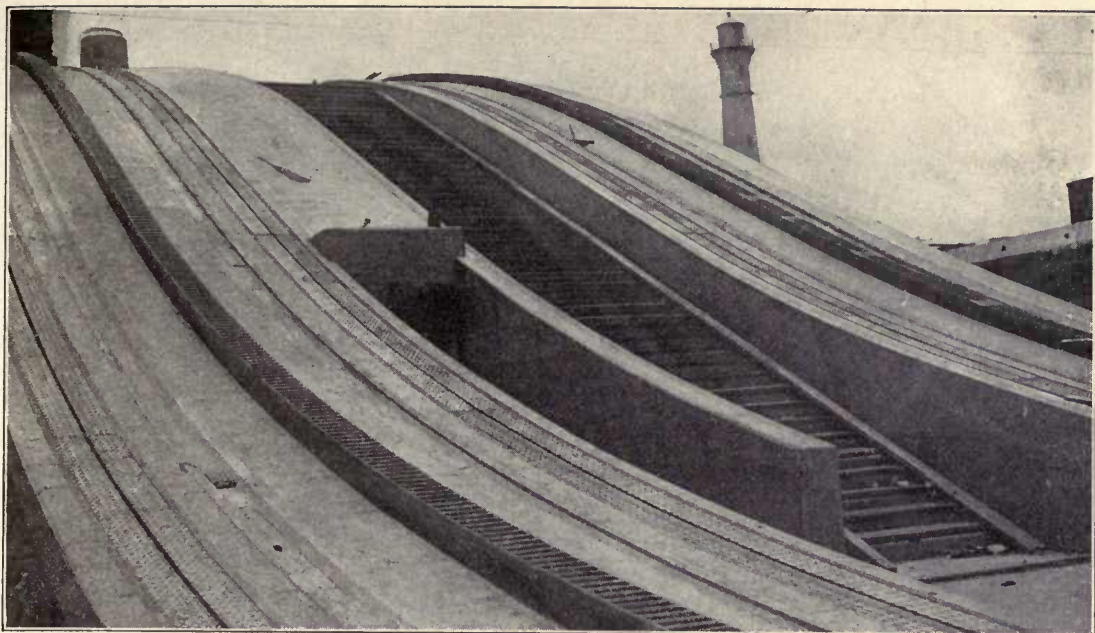


Side view of emergency dam on east wall at Gatun Locks. In case an accident occurred to the gates, allowing a free passage of water from the 85-foot lake level, to the sea level, the dam would be swung across the lock chamber and a series of wicket girders hinged to it would be lowered with their ends resting in pockets in the lock floor. Steel gates would then be let down, one at a time, which would close the lock chamber and check the flow of water.

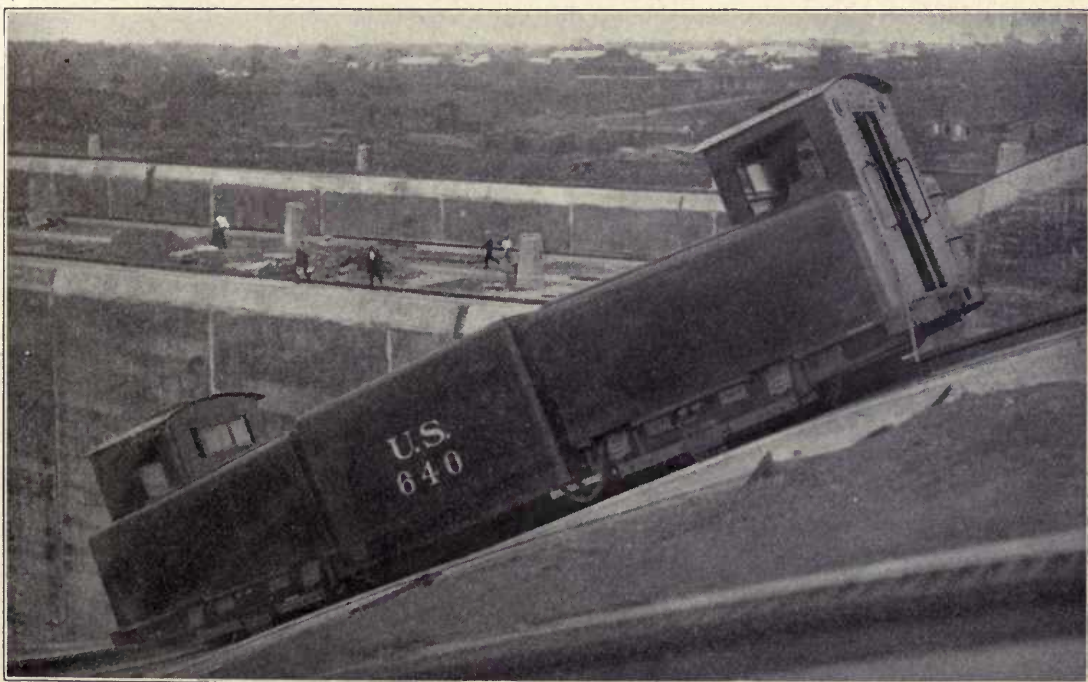
equipment was installed. Trains of flat and dump cars, 20 to a train, drawn by 100-ton locomotives carried the spoil to be used in the dam at Gatun, the breakwater at the Pacific entrance, fills, or to dumps where it was merely wasted. As the Cut neared completion, the work became concentrated in a short section at Culebra where the deepest cutting, 272 feet, was necessary, and the number of steam shovels had to be gradually reduced.

To prevent the flooding of the Cut, the canal channel was paralleled on each side from Gold Hill north to Bas Obispo, a distance of five miles, by small canals or diversions, which carried into the Chagres River the water from streams that otherwise would have flowed into the Cut and interrupted the work. To prevent the water in Gatun Lake from backing up into the cut the earthen dike which was blown up on October 10, 1913, was built. To the south of Gold Hill the water which would have flooded the Cut was carried off by the Rio Grande and an old French diversion channel. Rain water that collected in the Cut flowed north and south. At Gamboa, on the north, it was pumped through the dike, and at Pedro Miguel, to the south, it drained off through the lock wall culverts.

All steam shovel work in the Cut was discontinued on September 15, and between that date, and October 5, 1913, when water was admitted, all equipment and other material, including over 36 miles of construction track, was removed. At that time there were about 30 steam shovels at work. The following table of material excavated in the Cut and for the whole canal, indicates the period of preparatory work, the time when the highest point of effi-



Section of lock wall showing the rack rail over which the towing locomotives travel.



Towing locomotive in operation at Gatun Locks. These machines are designed to tow vessels through the locks. There will be two locomotives ahead towing, and two astern to retard the vessel's progress if required. In towing, they will not move faster than two miles an hour, but a second or return track, permits them to go back at greater speed.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

ciency was reached, and when the work became concentrated in the short section of Culebra Cut as the other sections neared completion:

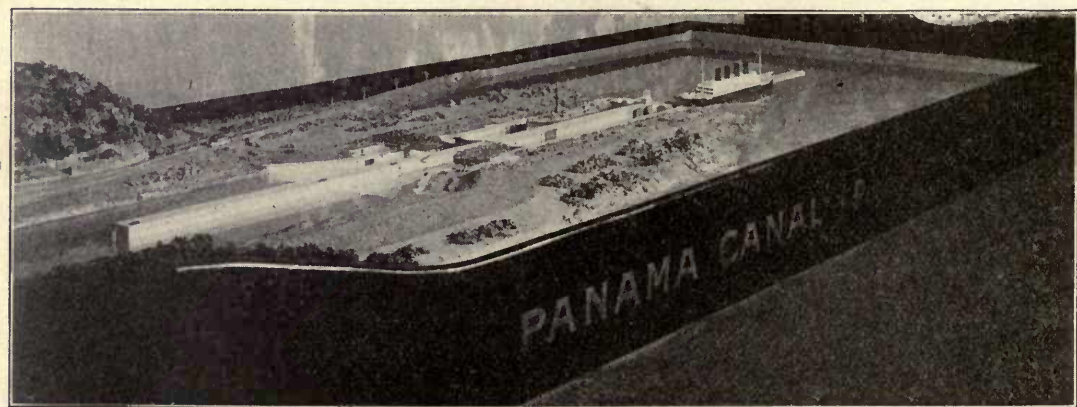
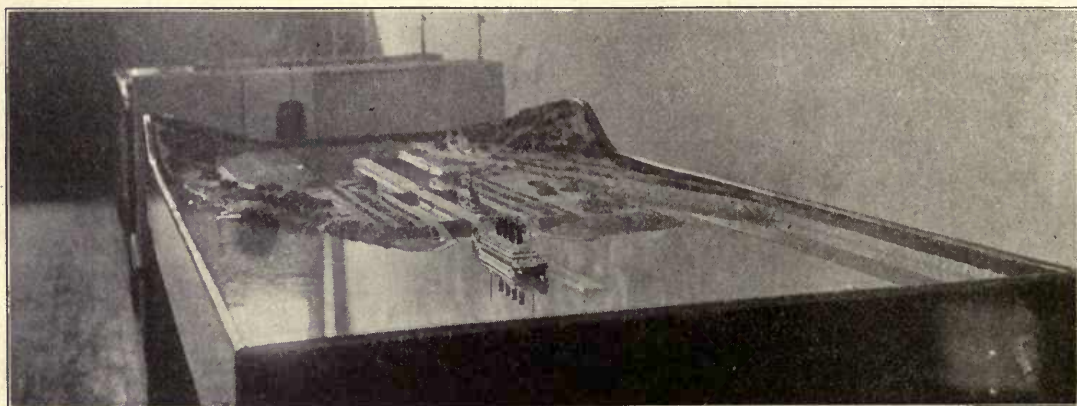
CULEBRA CUT.

Year	Cubic Yards
1904.....	243,472
1905.....	1,167,628
1906.....	2,702,991
1907.....	9,177,130
1908.....	13,912,453
1909.....	14,557,034
1910.....	15,398,599
1911.....	16,596,891
1912.....	15,028,413
1913 (to Sept. 10).....	8,348,190
Totals	97,132,801

ENTIRE CANAL.

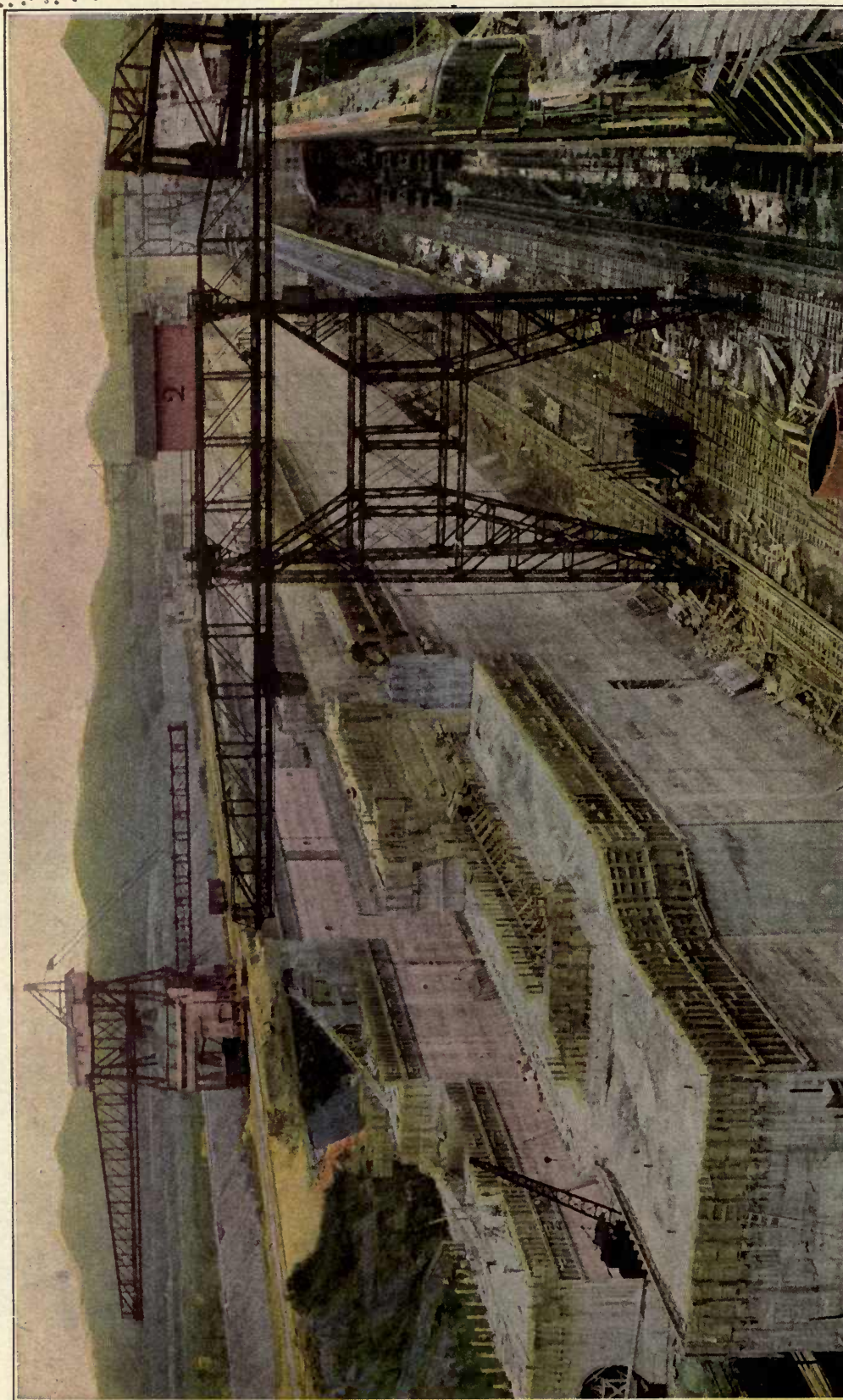
Year	Cubic Yards
1904.....	243,472
1905.....	1,799,227
1906.....	4,948,497
1907.....	15,765,290
1908.....	37,116,735
1909.....	35,096,166
1910.....	31,437,677
1911.....	31,603,899
1912.....	30,269,349
1913 (to Sept. 1).....	20,937,718
Totals	209,218,030

Two makes of steam shovels were used in the excavation work, the Bucyrus and Marion, of 45, 66, 70, 90 and 105 tons, equipped with dippers ranging in capacity from $1\frac{3}{4}$ cubic yards to 5 cubic yards. In Culebra Cut, shovels with

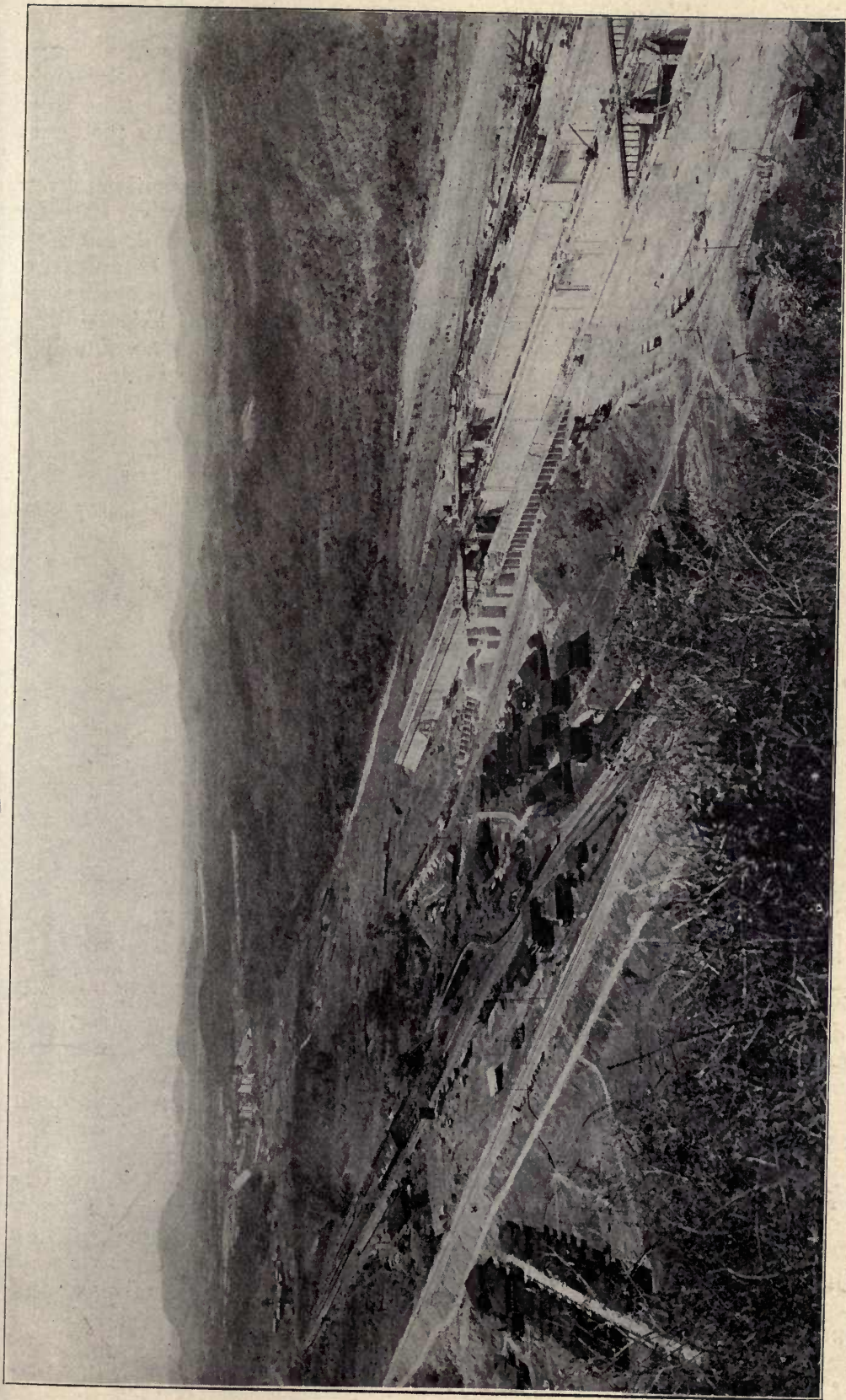


These models of Pedro Miguel Lock give a good idea of how ships will enter and pass through the locks.

THE
OF
COLUMBIA



A comprehensive view of one of the great locks of the Canal under construction, where the largest concrete monoliths in the world have been built. One is almost bewildered by the tremendous machinery of the work—the enormous Berm and Chamber cranes with their almost uncanny air of intelligence towering over the scene with their interlaced-iron work arms extended above the cement walls which they are constructing.



Pedro Miguel and Miraflores Locks are about one and one-half miles apart. The Pacific entrance to the Canal and Ancon Hill may be seen in the distance. The town of Pedro Miguel into two parts, is visible in the foreground at the left of the locks. The space between the two locks is now filled with the water of Miraflores Lake.

This birdseye view gives an idea of their relation to each other. The newly relocated line of the Panama Railroad, which divides left of the locks. The space between the two locks is now

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

5-yard dippers were used almost entirely, and a shovel thus equipped averaged about 1,800 cubic yards per 8-hour day. A cubic yard of earth and rock weighs about 3,600 pounds, and represents about a two-horse cart load. The work done by the steam shovels would dig a canal 55 feet wide and 10 feet deep from Maine to Oregon.

In transporting material to the dumping grounds three classes of cars were used—Lidgerwood flat cars with one high side with a capacity of 19 cubic yards, and Oliver and Western side dump cars, large and small, having a capacity of 17 and 10 cubic yards, respectively. To haul trains composed of 20 flat cars, 27 large dump cars, or 35 small dump cars, American locomotives were used. These trains would make an average of $1\frac{3}{4}$ trips daily to the dumps, an average distance one way of 11 miles. The average time consumed in unloading a train of flat cars at the dumps was from seven to 15 minutes. This



Boat landing at Gatun. The structure on concrete piles to the right is a wharf where small boats that ply the lake may land their cargoes, when the lake is to its full height.

was accomplished by the use of what was known as an unloading plow. The large dump cars were operated by compressed air from the locomotive, while the small dump cars were operated by hand, and the time consumed in unloading was from 6 to 55 minutes.

The constant arrival of spoil trains on the dumping grounds made necessary a quick method of changing the construction tracks. This necessity led to the invention by W. G. Bierd, formerly superintendent of the Panama Railroad, of a track shifting machine. This machine consists of a boom, extending from a flat car out over the track in advance of the car, to which a block and tackle is attached by which the track is lifted from its bed. Another boom extending from the car at an angle with the main boom pulls the track to one side or the other. In this way track may be thrown nine feet from its original position in one operation.

In addition to the unloading plow and the track shifter for the rapid handling of spoil, there was also used a machine to spread the material on the dump

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

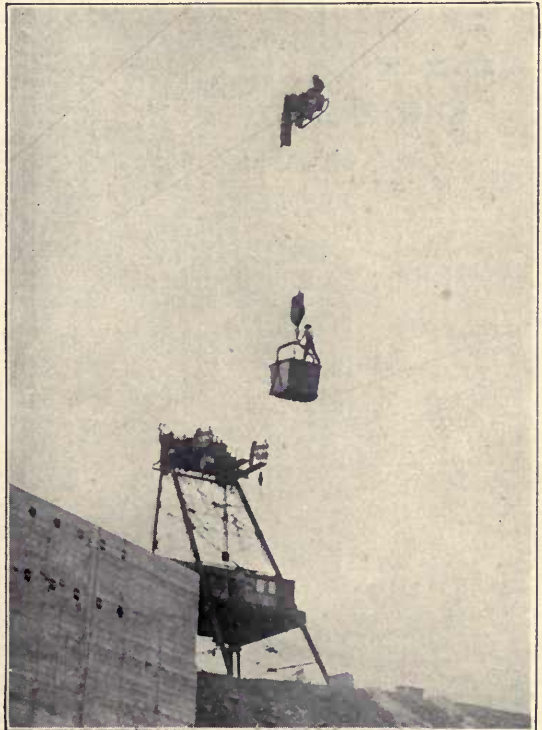
and keep them in a uniformly level condition. This spreader consists of a car on which has been placed a machine with steel wings, and it works exactly like an electric snow plow on the city streets in the United States, with the exception that the wings are operated with compressed air obtained from the locomotive which hauls the car over the dump. With a perfect organization, modern equipment, a well planned system of transportation, and the rapid disposal of the spoils on the dumps, the maximum possible output of the steam shovels was obtained and maintained, and many world records were made on the Isthmus in excavation work.

ACROSS THE ISTHMUS IN A HYDROBIPLANE

Several attempts have been made during the past few years to cross the Isthmus in a heavier than air flying machine, but none were successful until April 27, 1913, when Robert G. Fowler, the aviator, accompanied by R. A. Duhem, photographer left the Pacific entrance to the Canal at 10 a. m., and arrived at Cristobal Point on the Atlantic side at 10:57 a. m. The route of the canal was followed closely, the aviator making a circle at Culebra, in order to obtain views of all parts of Culebra Cut. The highest altitude attained during the flight was 1,800 feet; the lowest height at which the machine flew was 400 feet. The President has since signed an Executive Order prohibiting further flights over the Canal, or to take photographs from a flying machine, without written authority of the Chief Executive of the Canal Zone.



Robert G. Fowler's hydrobiplane passing over Culebra Cut. Empire suspension bridge in foreground. A rare picture.



Crossing the Locks at Gatun on a bucket operated by the cableways.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

“On they struggled, ever onward,
Blasting stone, and earth and men;
Filling rivers with razed mountains;
Filling graves with parts of men.
Blood and bone are mixed with concrete,
Sweat of brow and grime of toil
Mark the rough-neck as he swelters,
Weary 'mid the grease and oil.
Weary flesh, nor fever's terrors
Halt them as they onward go.
Forward! Forward! Ever Forward!
Is the only cry they know.”

—*John Hall.*

SEVENTY MILLION POUNDS OF DYNAMITE

The greater part of the material excavated by the Americans in Culebra Cut before the dredges were introduced consisted of hard rock, and it was necessary to drill and blast it before it could be handled by the steam shovels. About 50,000,000 pounds, out of a total of about 70,000,000 pounds for the entire Canal was used. When it is considered that nearly three cubic yards of



The scene of a premature explosion of nearly 22,000 pounds of dynamite at Bas Obispo, December 12, 1908. About 50 men were injured and 26 were killed, among them being three Americans. Blasting operations are conducted with great care, and the heavy shots are usually fired off after the men have quit work for the day, although several of these premature explosions have occurred.



Laborers loading well-drill holes with dynamite near Contractor's Hill. A small charge is first exploded, enlarging the hole at the bottom. Then the main charge, usually consisting of from 75 to 200 pounds is placed, and exploded by means of an electric light wire.



A group of tripod drills at work. Churn drills are used also. All drills are operated by compressed air supplied through mains, and an average of 75 miles of drill holes is sunk each month.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

material are blasted for each pound of explosive used, the important part dynamite has played in canal construction can be readily seen. Blasting powder was not used to a great extent due to excessive moisture and water in the holes.

In order to keep the steam shovels going at capacity, it was necessary to blast large areas at a time and as much as 26 tons of dynamite was used at one time. In the use of such large quantities of high explosive there have naturally

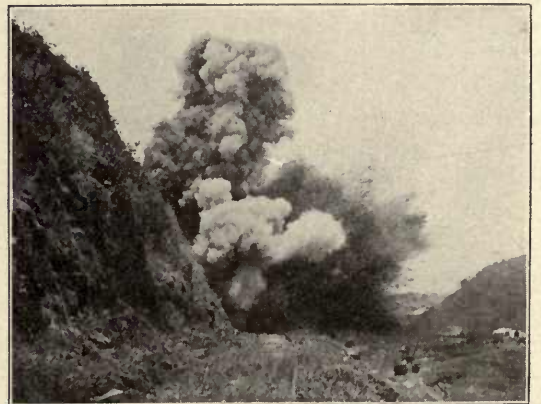
been many serious accidents although extreme care was taken in the handling. The most serious accident occurred in the Cut at Bas Obispo on December 12, 1908, when there was a premature explosion of nearly 22,000 pounds placed in 52 of the 53 holes it was intended to explode. The powder gang was working on the last hole when the entire charge for some unknown reason went off. The result was appalling. Twenty-six men were killed,

among them being three Americans, and some 50 injured, many of them seriously. There had been a premature explosion of 26 tons a few months previous, May 22, 1908, in the Chagres section of the Canal, which is supposed to have been caused by lightning. There were few casualties, however, although there were many narrow escapes as several hundred men were in the immediate vicinity. The thing most dreaded by the steam shovel men, with the possible exception of a sudden slide of rock, was the chance of the shovel digging into a charge of dynamite which had failed to explode. An accident of this nature occurred in the Cut on October 8, 1908, with the result that five of the shovel crew were killed and several injured. A few days later another premature explosion of over 24,000 pounds in 154 holes caused the death of eight men. This latter accident was also attributed to the action of lightning upon the wires which, although connected with the holes, were not carrying any electric current at the time.

To prevent such accidents as much as possible, many lectures and discussions were held from time to time among the employes engaged in the handling, storage, etc., of explosives. Representatives of the Nemours-DuPont Powder Company, which supplied a large part of the blasting material, explained the making of dynamite, the right method of handling, and its action under certain known conditions. As a result of these



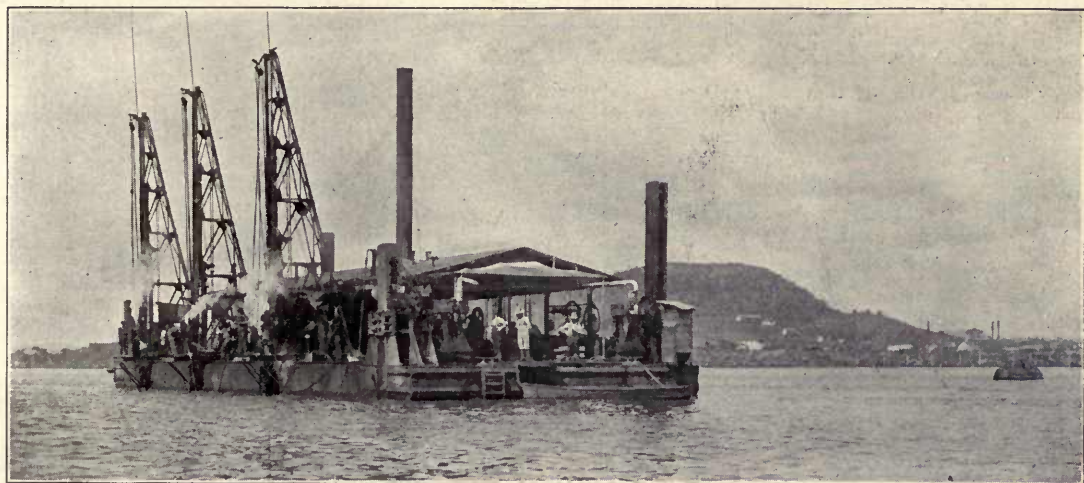
Twelve of these magazines for storing dynamite are located at convenient points along the Canal.



A giant blast in Culebra Cut.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

discussions, it was decided to use a high amperage current from an electric light plant in exploding charges of more than a dozen holes, instead of by the use of storage batteries. Under the latter method, with the holes wired in series, instead of in parallel, there was no certainty that all the holes had exploded after the current was turned on. In addition to the use of a strong current, the holes were placed closer together, in order that the detonation from a nearby hole would explode those which would otherwise have failed to go off. Stringent rules and regulations for the handling, storage and use of dynamite were also introduced and enforced to minimize the danger. But no rules or regulations could prevent all accidents without cooperation of the men engaged on the work. This impossibility was forcibly demonstrated in the case of a Spanish laborer who, becoming impatient at the slowness of a negro helper, started to knock the cover off of a box of blasting caps with a machete. It is hardly necessary to say that he did not complete the work assigned to him.



In dredging operations, subaqueous or under water blasting is employed. Drill boats, like the one in the picture, sink the holes in connection with this work.

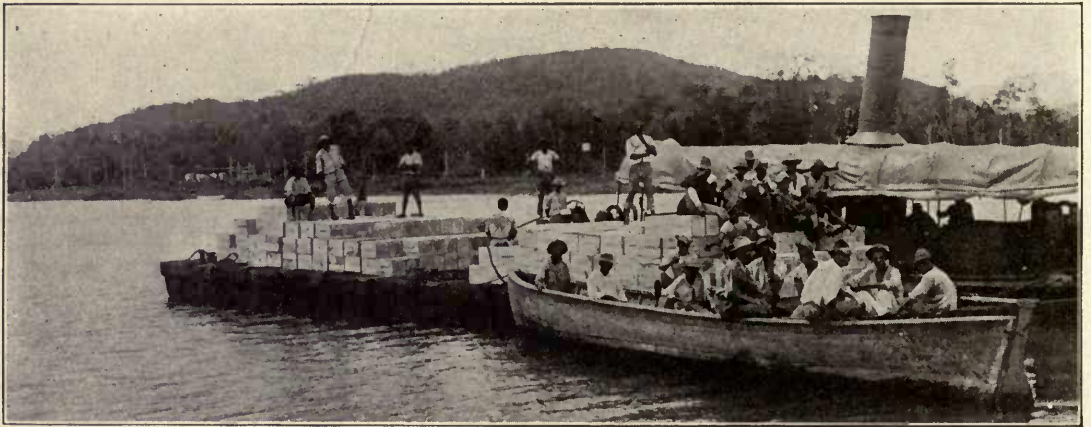
In making the necessary holes for the charges, tripod and well drills, obtaining their power from a compressed air main, were used. At one time there were as many as 377 of these drills at work in the Cut, and they were operated in batteries of from four to 12 drills. The usual depth of the hole drilled was about 27 feet, placed about 14 feet apart, and if all the drill holes necessary for the work were placed end to end, they would equal the length of the earth's diameter from pole to pole with 1,500 miles added. After the holes had been drilled they were widened at the bottom, or "sprung," by a small charge being exploded in them. After sufficient time had elapsed to allow the holes to cool, they were charged and wired. All blasting took place after the men had left the work for lunch or in the evening and at those times a naval engagement could be easily imagined by those living anywhere in the vicinity. At Porto Bello, where much powder was used in the quarrying of rock a series of blasts took place at one time when a British war vessel was passing close to the entrance of the harbor. Hearing what was thought to be the discharge of an Admiral's salute, the cruiser returned the supposed courtesy by dipping its flag.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

In the Pacific entrance dynamite was employed in subaqueous blasting, two drill barges being used to make the necessary holes. In addition to breaking up hard material for the dredges in this section, the use of dynamite under water kept many of those employed in the vicinity supplied with fresh fish for some time. Those whose employment necessitated their going out in boats considered themselves particularly fortunate. On one occasion, a private mess of Canal employes was kept supplied with fish as long as such a diet could be endured by its members.

SLIDES—ELOQUENT ARGUMENT AGAINST SEA LEVEL PROJECT

The greatest difficulty in the excavation of Culebra Cut has been caused by slides which have from time to time precipitated great masses of earth and rock into the Canal prism burying steam shovels and dirt trains, tearing up dirt train tracks, and closing up the drainage ditch. There have been 22 slides and breaks at different times covering from one to 75 acres. These have added



Towing dynamite to the drill boat Teredo.

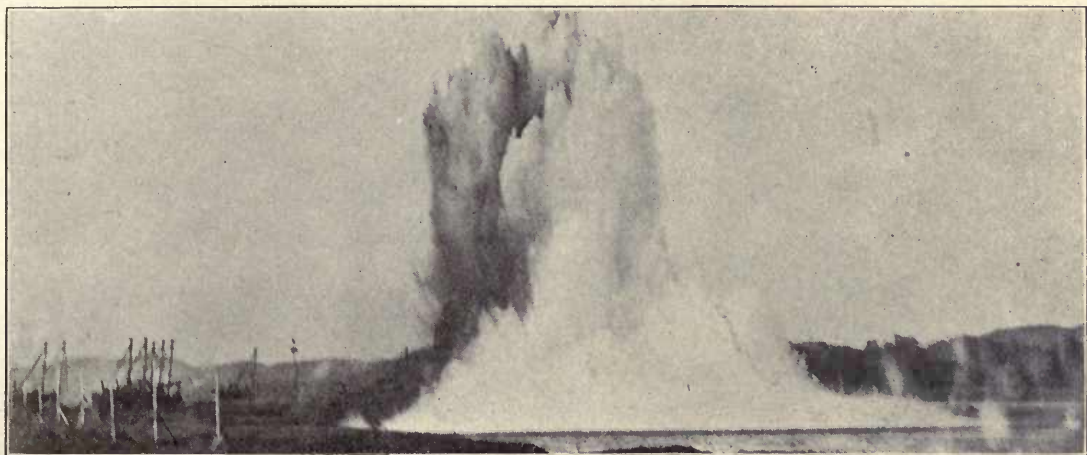
about 25,000,000 cubic yards, or about one-quarter of the estimated total of excavation necessary in the Cut. The largest and most troublesome of these is the Cucaracha slide on the east bank of the Cut at Culebra, which started in 1887 when the French were at work. When the Americans started operations in 1905, this slide again became active and, as the Cut deepened at this point, it continued to develop. Gold Hill presents a solid rock face 482 feet above the Canal bottom between Cucaracha slide and a slide immediately north. These two slides have broken so far back that the slope on their outer edges is away from the Canal. This has led to the introduction of hydraulic monitors which are engaged in sluicing the material from the top of the slides into the valley in the rear of Gold Hill, in order to reduce the pressure from above. Another serious slide occurred on the west bank of the Canal at Culebra covering an area of 75 acres, and necessitating the removal of about 10,000,000 cubic yards of material. This slide made necessary the removal of many buildings of the village of Culebra which were situated near the edge of the Cut.

There are two classes of slides. One, similar to Cucaracha, is caused by the slipping of clay and earth on a smooth sloping surface of a harder material. The other, commonly called a "break," similar to the one which involved the

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

village at Culebra, is caused by the steepness of the slope and the great pressure of the superincumbent material upon the underlying layers of softer material.

Besides sluicing, steam shovels excavated a great amount of material from the tops to relieve the pressure, and the Cut was terraced to prevent a part of the material in the slides from going over into the Canal prism. Many schemes were proposed to prevent slides, one, the use of a cement gun to spray the sides of the Cut where the mass of stone became brittle and crumbled on exposure to the air, but, as Colonel Gaillard said in November, 1912: "The only successful method of treating the slides or breaks, once the material is in motion, is to dig



A subaqueous blast in progress in the Pacific entrance to the Canal. As high as 10,000 pounds of dynamite are shot off in a single blast of this kind.

it out and haul it away until the slide comes to rest upon reaching the angle of repose for the particular material then in motion." No difficulty is anticipated with slides now that water has been let into the Cut as the back pressure of the water is expected to result in greater stability. What material remains in the slides in the prism will be handled by the dredges, which will continue their work until the "angle of repose" has been reached.

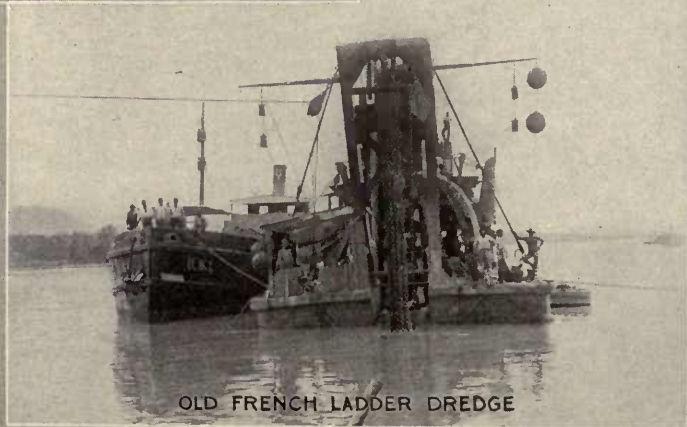
The slides have caused an immense amount of extra excavation and many delays in the work, but they have demonstrated the fact that a sea level Canal requiring a Cut 85 feet deeper than it now is would be nearly impossible to accomplish. It is believed that the slides would have prevented the carrying out of a sea level project, except at an enormous expense.



SEA GOING DREDGE CULEBRA

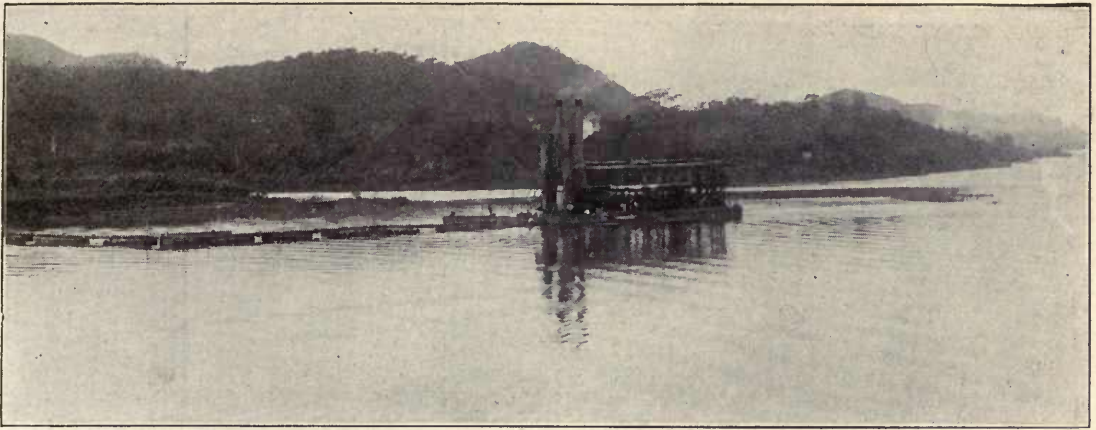


SUCTION DREDGE



OLD FRENCH LADDER DREDGE

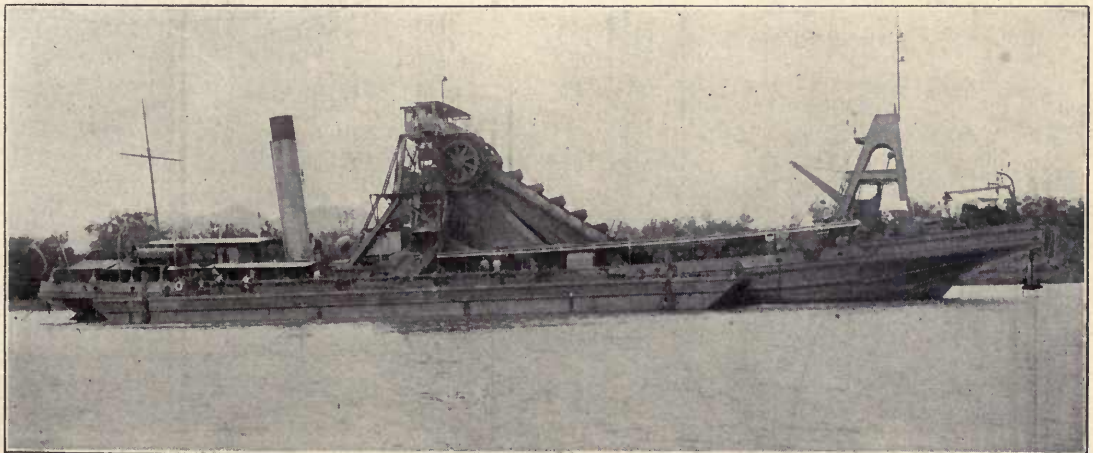
The sea going suction dredge Culebra, shown above, with its sister vessel, the Caribbean, constitute the most expensive units in the Commission's dredging fleet. These vessels move up and down the channel, sucking up the mud and loose material, conveying it into their own hoppers. When the hoppers are filled, the vessels go out to sea and empty. The suction dredges were used to advantage in the fill at Gatun Dam. Several of the old French dredges were repaired and used by the Americans.



Suction dredge No. 82, removing silt from the channel north of Gamboa dike. This was the first dredge put to work in the Gatun Lake section.



A dipper dredge at work in the Canal. The material is dumped into the barge along side the dredge, and when full the barge is towed out to sea and emptied.



The Corozal, the newest and most modern ladder dredge in the Canal service. It is equipped with five yard buckets and can dig to 45 feet below mean sea level.



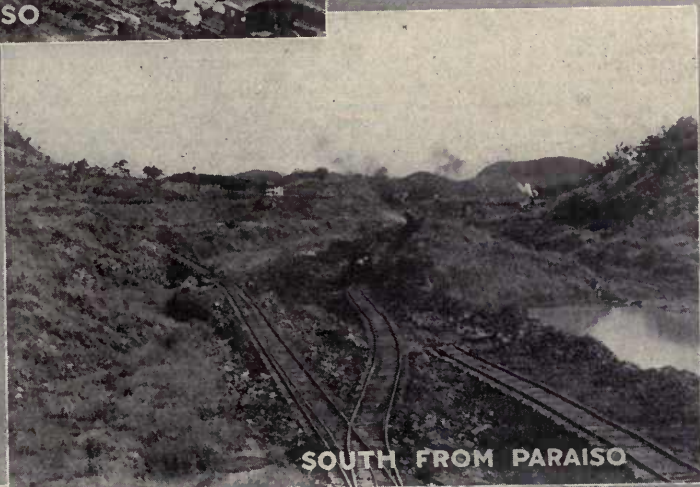
Part of Miraflores lock site and the Canal channel to the south of it were excavated hydraulically. This view shows one of the hydraulic pumps forcing the water through pipes, fitted with monitors, with a pressure of 130 pounds per square inch at the nozzle, which washes the material into pits or sumps.



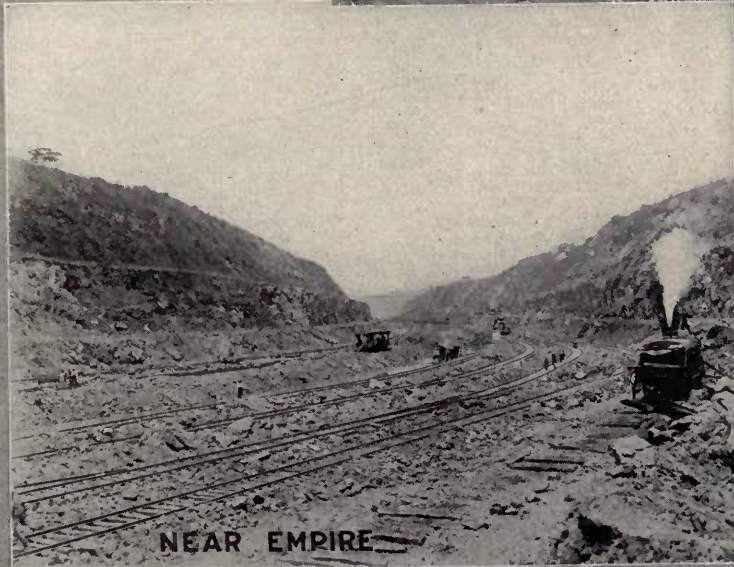
After the material has been loosened and washed into the sumps, centrifugal dredging pumps, shown here, force the material to the desired destination. Many acres have been reclaimed near Corozal by utilizing this excavated material.



NORTH FROM PARAISO

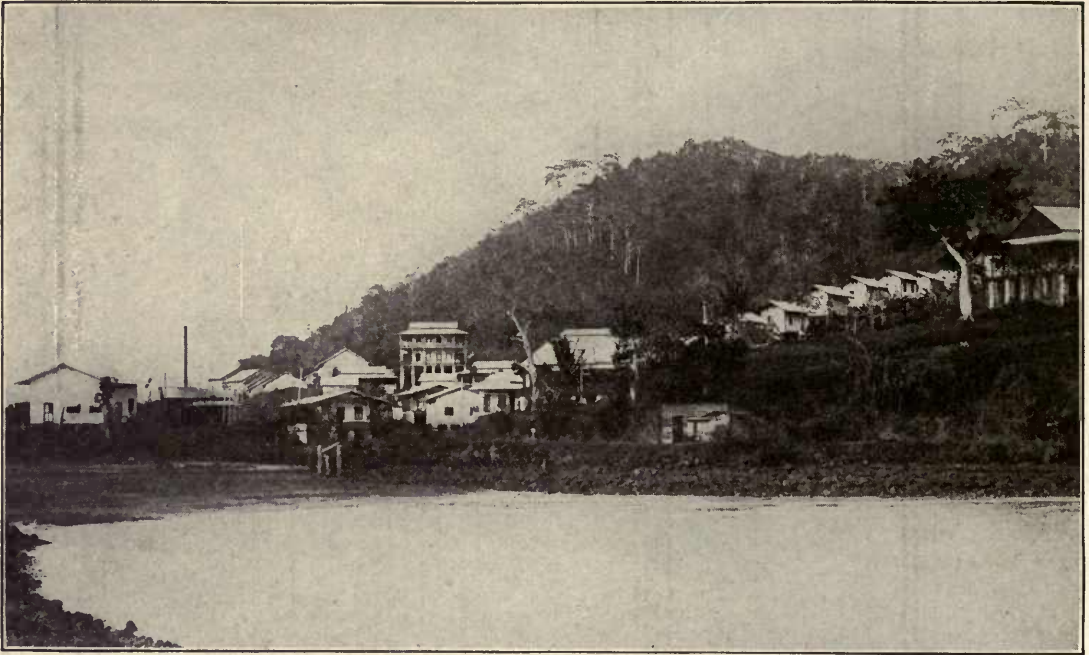


SOUTH FROM PARAISO



NEAR EMPIRE

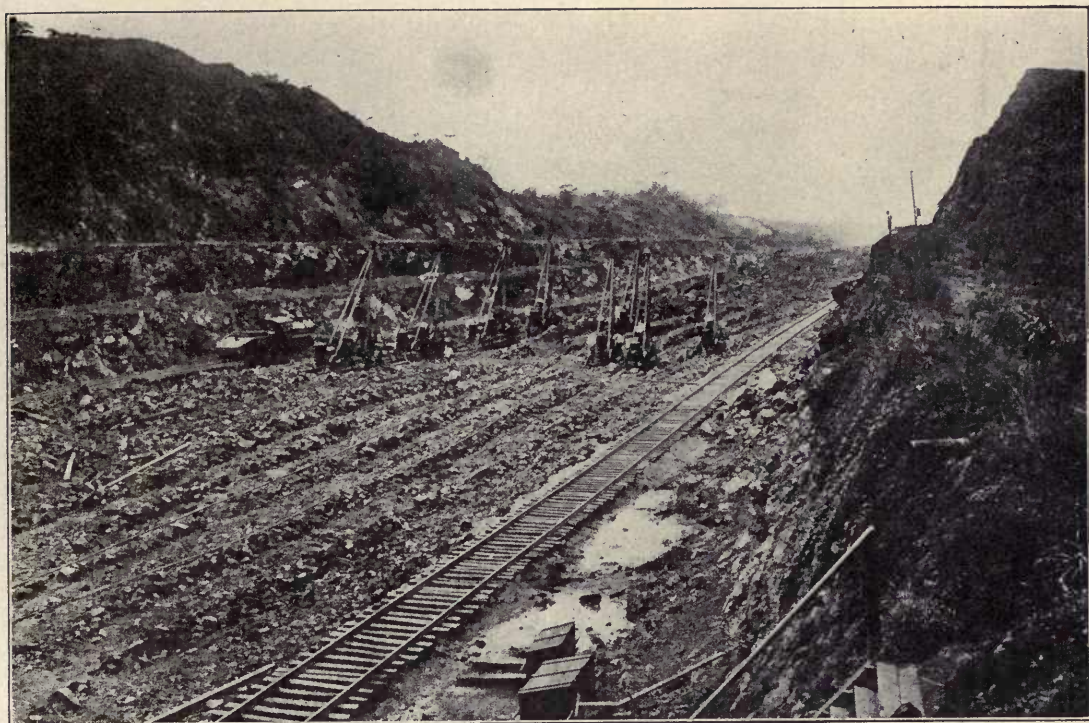
The upper picture shows a view of the Canal looking north from Paraiso bridge toward Gold Hill, showing work progressing in the Canal, August, 1908. The center picture is a view looking south from the same point, 1908, Ancon Hill in the distance. In the lower picture taken the same year, the Canal is shown near Empire. The suspension bridge near Empire may be seen in the distance.



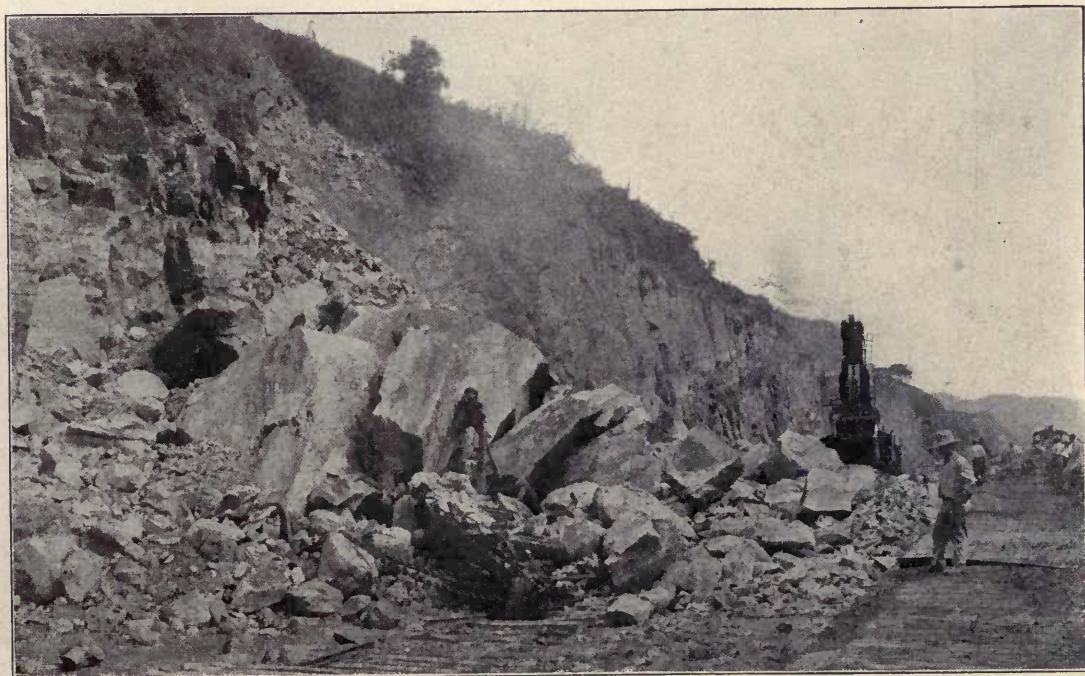
Paraiso in the French days. This was the site of one of the locks in the 10-lock Canal scheme when the French were at work. On April 23, 1904, the United States made the memorable purchase at \$40,000,000, and on May 4, 1904, the property was turned over to the Americans.



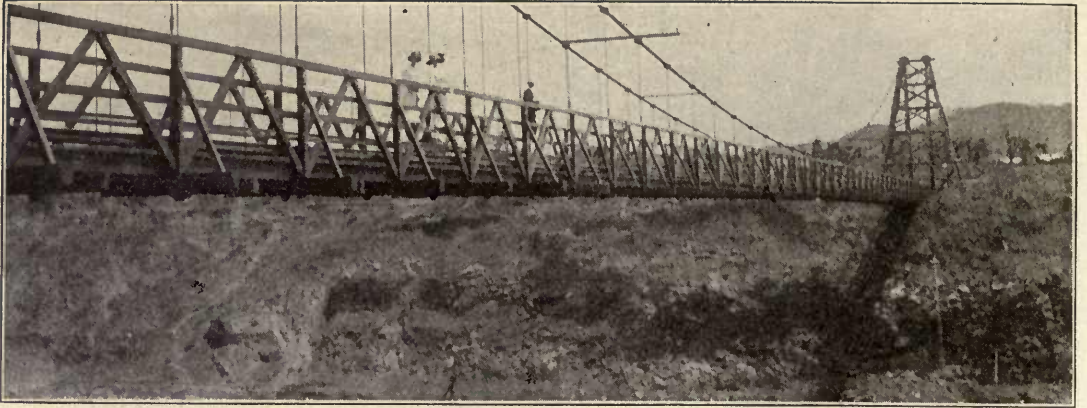
Paraiso in the days of American occupancy, showing Ancon Hill in the distance. The cranes which are also visible, show the beginning of the work at Pedro Miguel Lock. The French had none of the big tools, up-to-date machinery, steam shovels, cranes, etc., but with the equipment which they had they took out 78,000,000 cubic yards of spoil, of which 30,000,000 cubic yards was useful to the Americans.



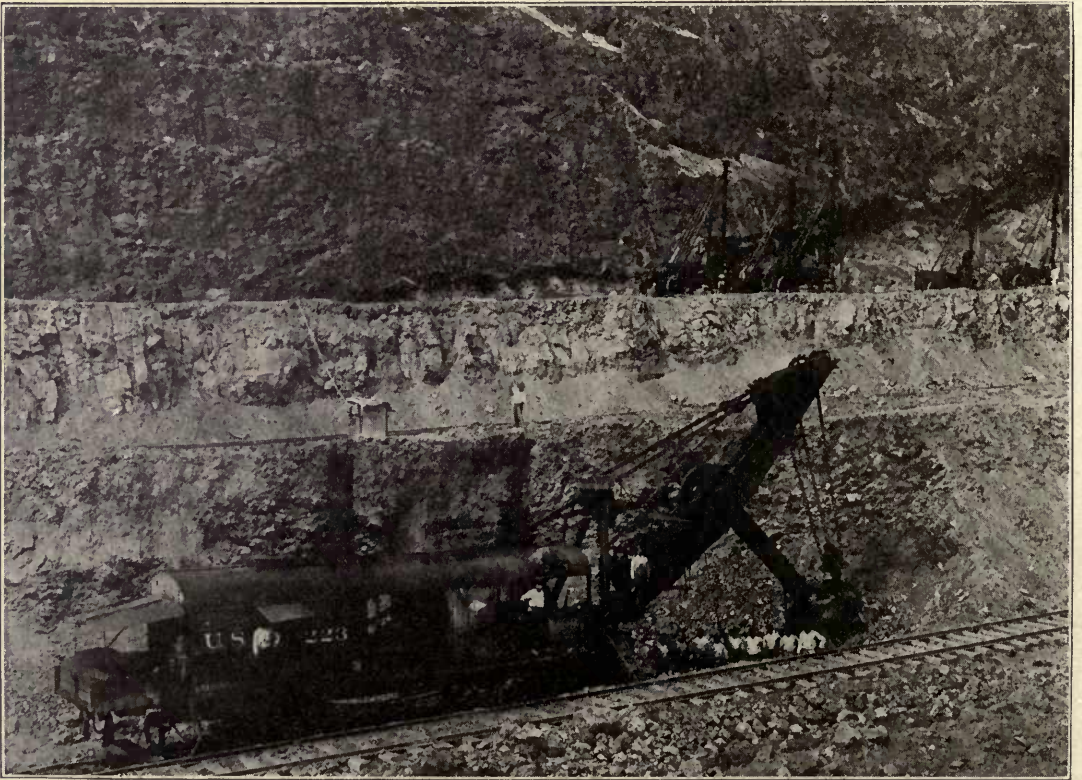
The Cut at Bas Obispo looking south June 30, 1910. The greater part of the excavating in this section had to be done through solid rock, and thousands of pounds of dynamite were used. It was in this section that the premature explosion occurred in 1908.



Steam shovel 218 buried under fall of rock, west side of Canal, near Las Cascadas. This shovel was working on the bottom of the canal when destroyed, May 31, 1912. Several steam shovels have been destroyed in this manner and a number of men injured and killed.



A close view of the suspension bridge across the Canal near Empire. This bridge is used for vehicles and foot passengers, but will be taken down when the Canal is completed. There will be no bridge across the Canal, except the pontoon bridge near Paraiso, which will be swung over against the east side of the Canal when not in use.

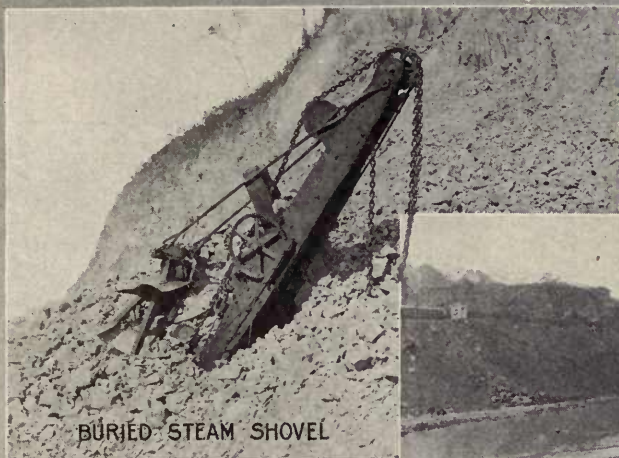


Ninety-five ton steam shovel at work in Culebra Cut. One hundred steam shovels have been used in the Canal work. Culebra Cut is a term officially applied to that part of the Canal between Bas Obispo on the north and Pedro Miguel on the south, a distance of about nine miles. The width of the Cut is 300 feet at the bottom.

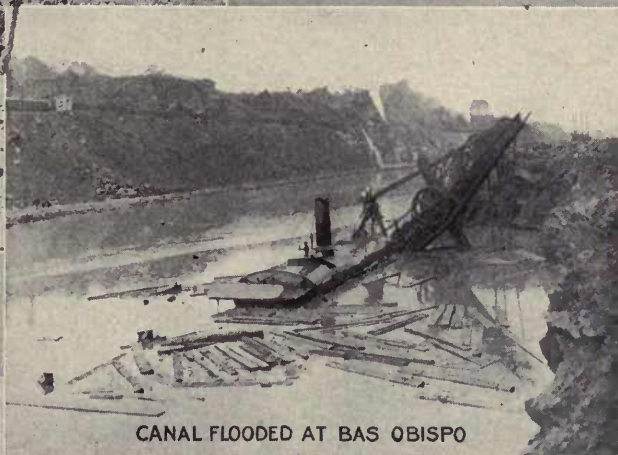


A typical street scene in the native village at Chorera, Panama. On account of the mild climate, which prevails the entire year, the only protection needed is from the sun and torrential rains. The thatched roofs give ample protection to the natives who inhabit them.

to visit
August 1900



BURIED STEAM SHOVEL



CANAL FLOODED AT BAS OBISPO



OVERTURNED FRENCH DREDGE



WRECK AT BALBOA "Y" 1907

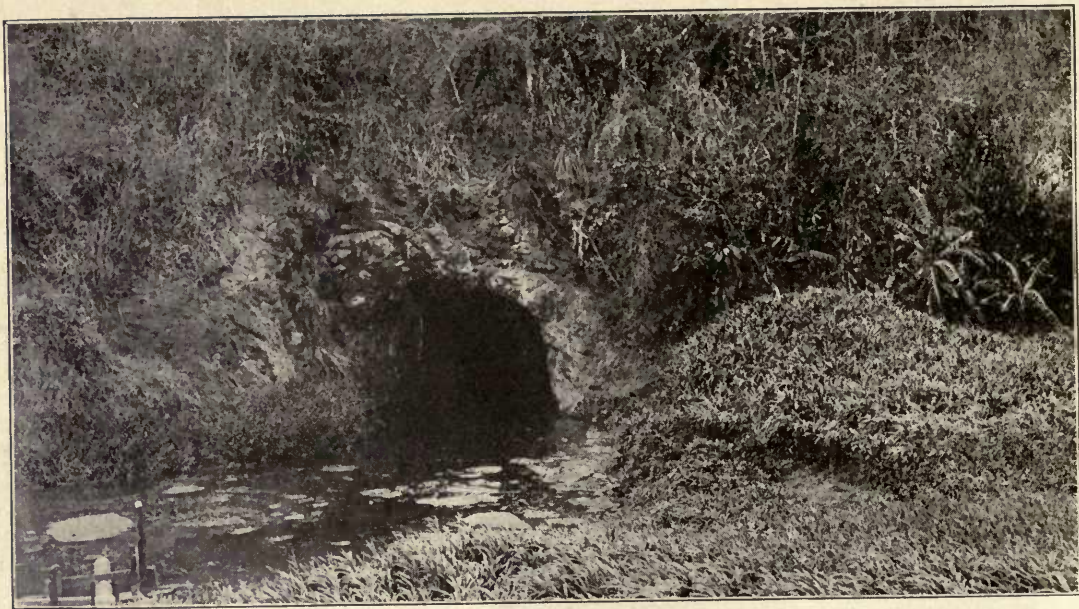
A great many difficulties have been encountered and overcome in building the Canal. The greatest difficulty in the excavating, was due to slides and breaks, which closed the drainage ditches, upset the steam shovels, and covered the tracks. The water that was not carried off by the diversion channels, entered the Cut, necessitating pumping.



The side of the Cut at Gold Hill, where the deepest cutting was done. When this photograph was taken the steam shovels had 30 feet further to go at this point.



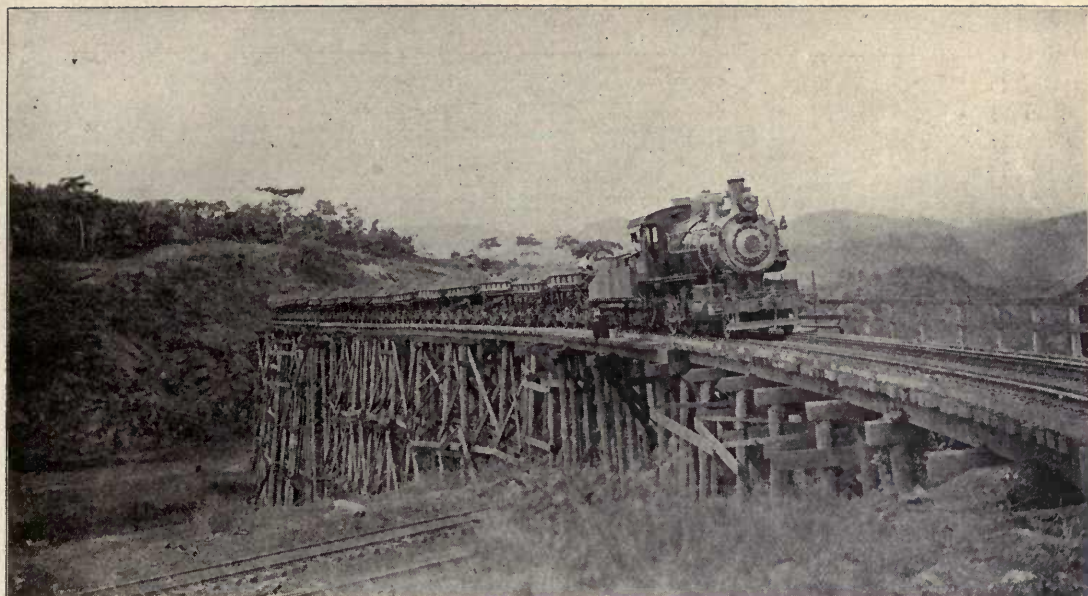
Culebra Cut near Culebra village, as it appeared October 1, 1912. You will note in the picture the manner of terracing the sides of the Cut. This was done as a preventive measure against the slides.



In the rainy season, two streams of considerable size originally crossed the route of the Canal in the Culebra Cut section, one of which was the Camacho River, now called the Camacho diversion. To prevent these streams from flooding the Cut, new channels were dug, paralleling the banks of the Canal, through which their flows were diverted. In this case it was necessary to dig a tunnel, which is shown above, to conduct the water through the hill.



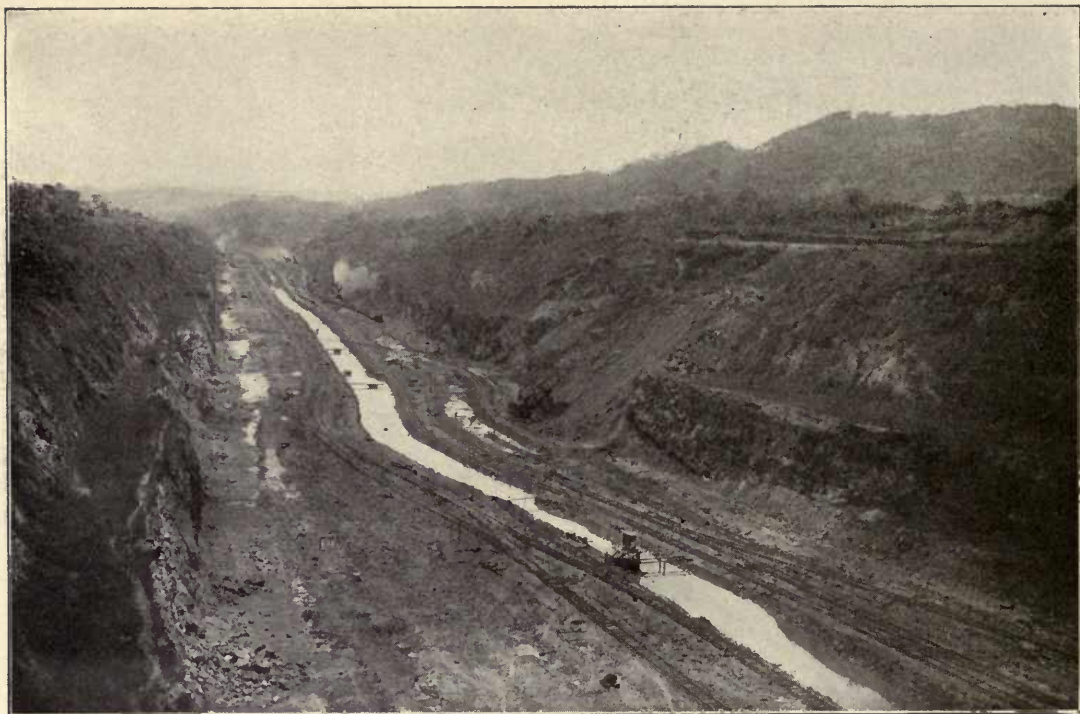
Culebra Cut looking south from Gold and Contractor's Hills taken at a time when the Cut was practically free of material brought in by Cucaracha slide.



Loaded work train crossing the high trestle over the Canal at Paraiso. This bridge, known as No. 57½, is to be taken down as soon as the pontoon bridge a little above this point is constructed, as it obstructs navigation of the Canal.



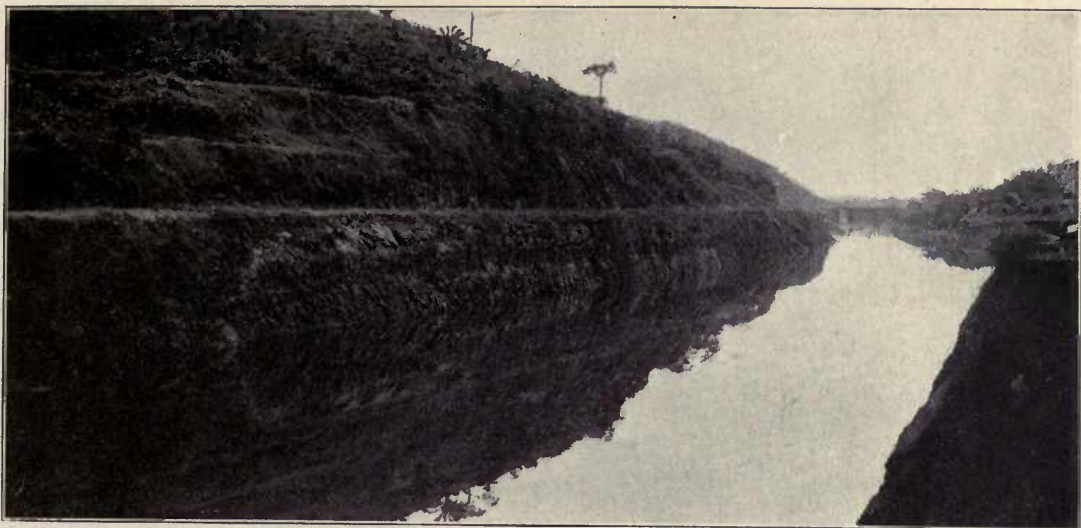
Section of Culebra Cut in the vicinity of Las Cascadas after completion. Various small slides have occurred all along the banks in this part of the Canal.



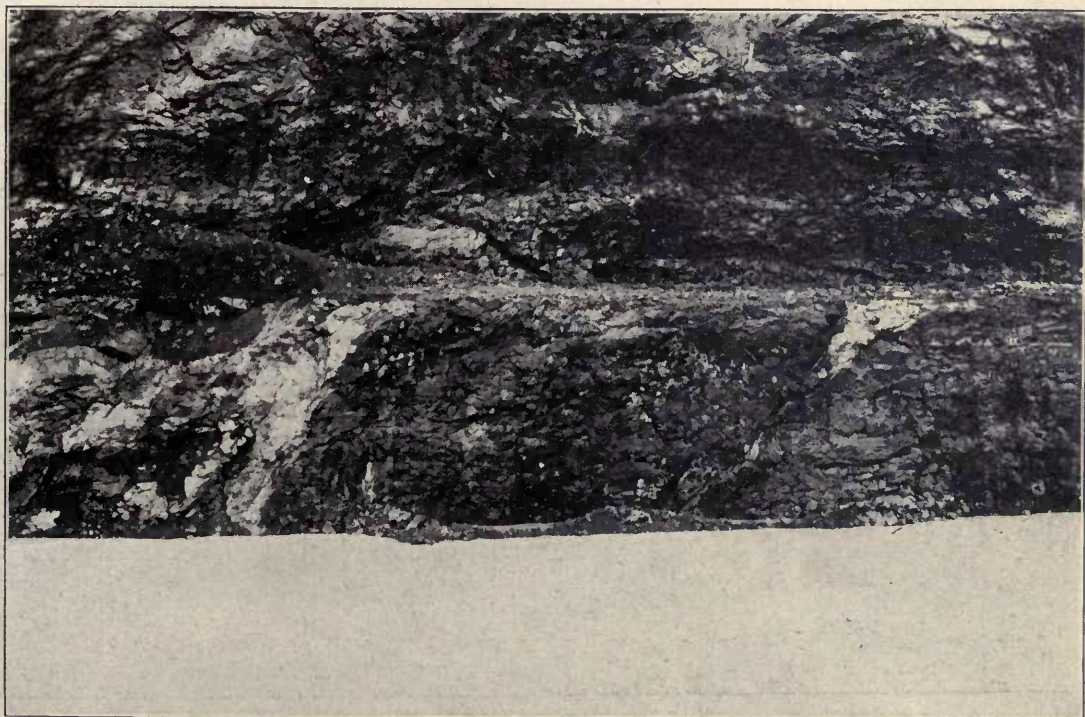
Completed section of Culebra Cut looking north from Cunette. Steam shovels are excavating in slide material. Bottom is to grade.



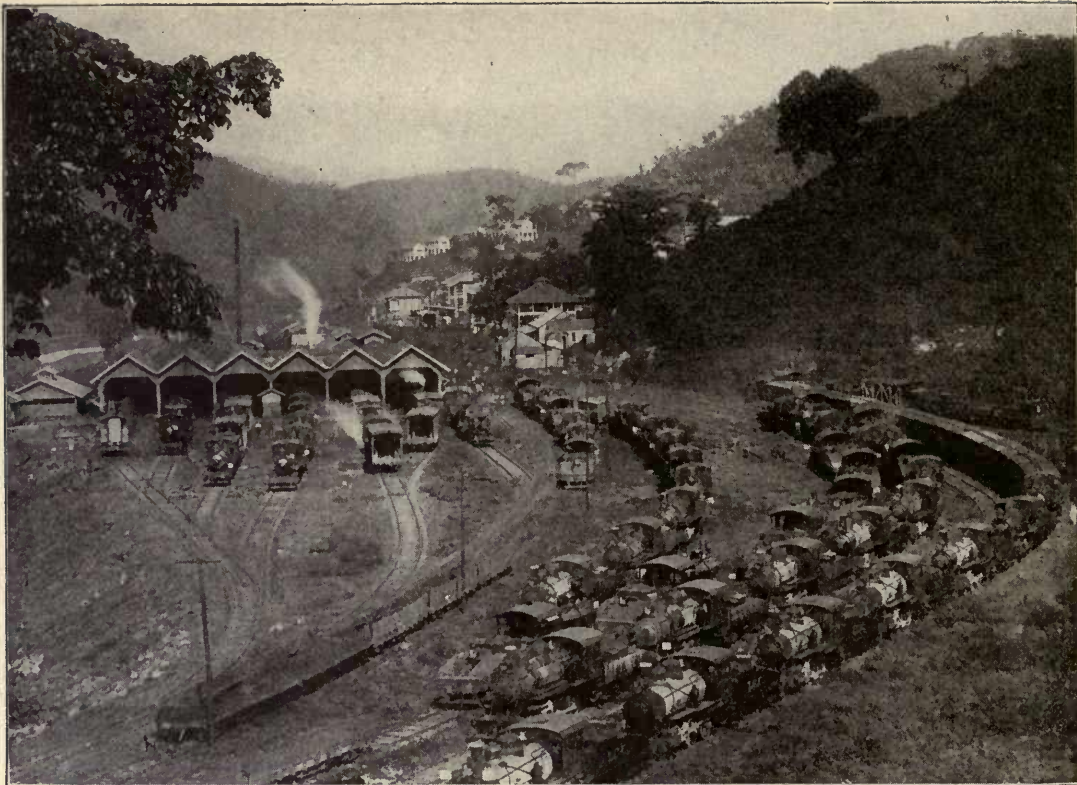
Culebra Cut between Gold and Contractor's Hills after the removal of construction tracks.



Culebra Cut, south of Cucaracha slide, after the channel began to fill.
Railroad crossing at Paraiso in the distance.



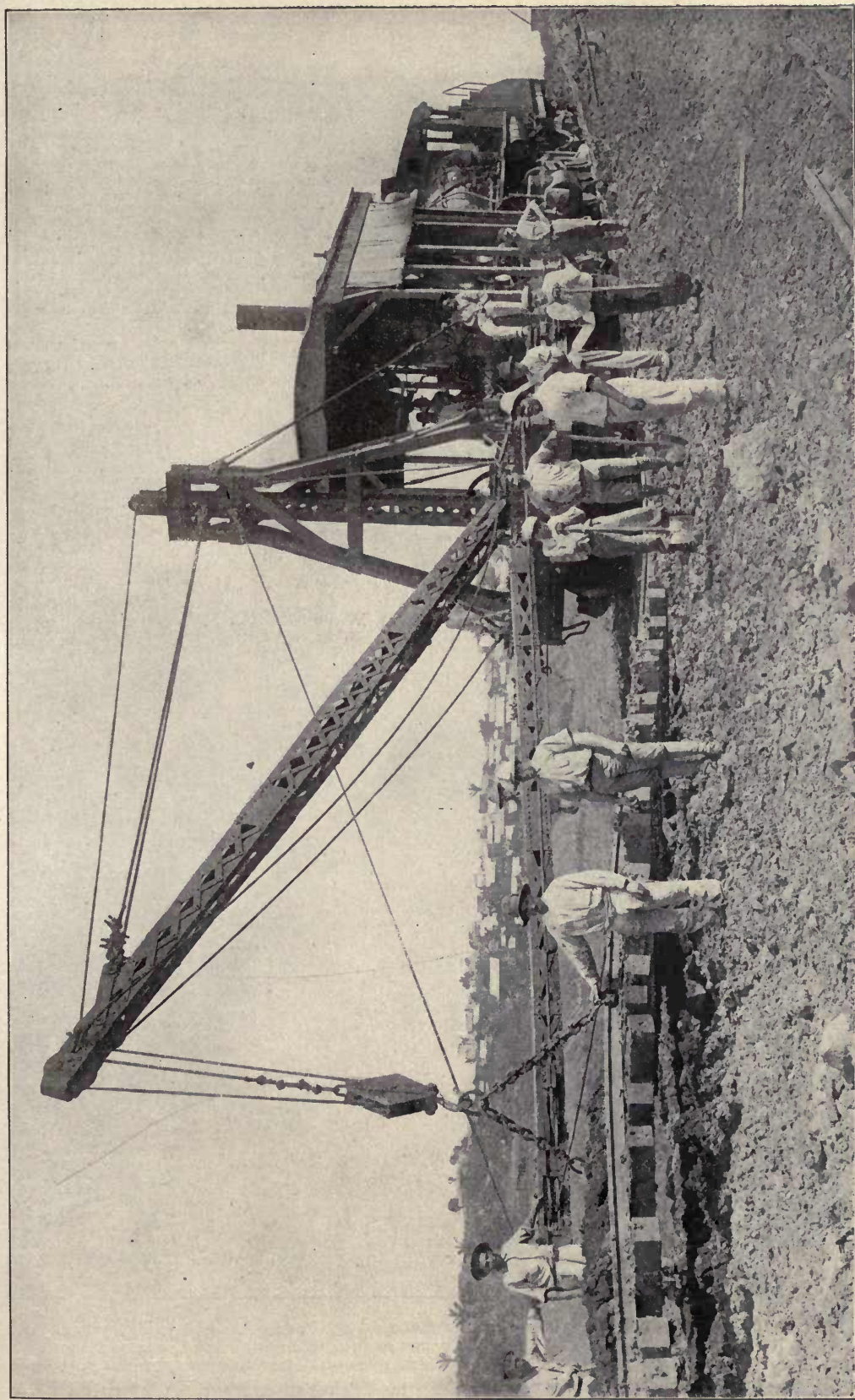
Close view of high rock bank of Culebra Cut after the water was let in. The thin white line about midway up the bank to the right marks the ultimate water level.



General view of engine house and yard at Paraiso in 1906. This yard was dismantled several years ago, and yards were established at Pedro Miguel and Las Cascadas.



Engine house and yard at Las Cascadas. A very busy scene was presented in the morning when a hundred or more of the engines were leaving the yard to begin their daily work of pulling dirt trains out of the Cut to the dumping grounds.



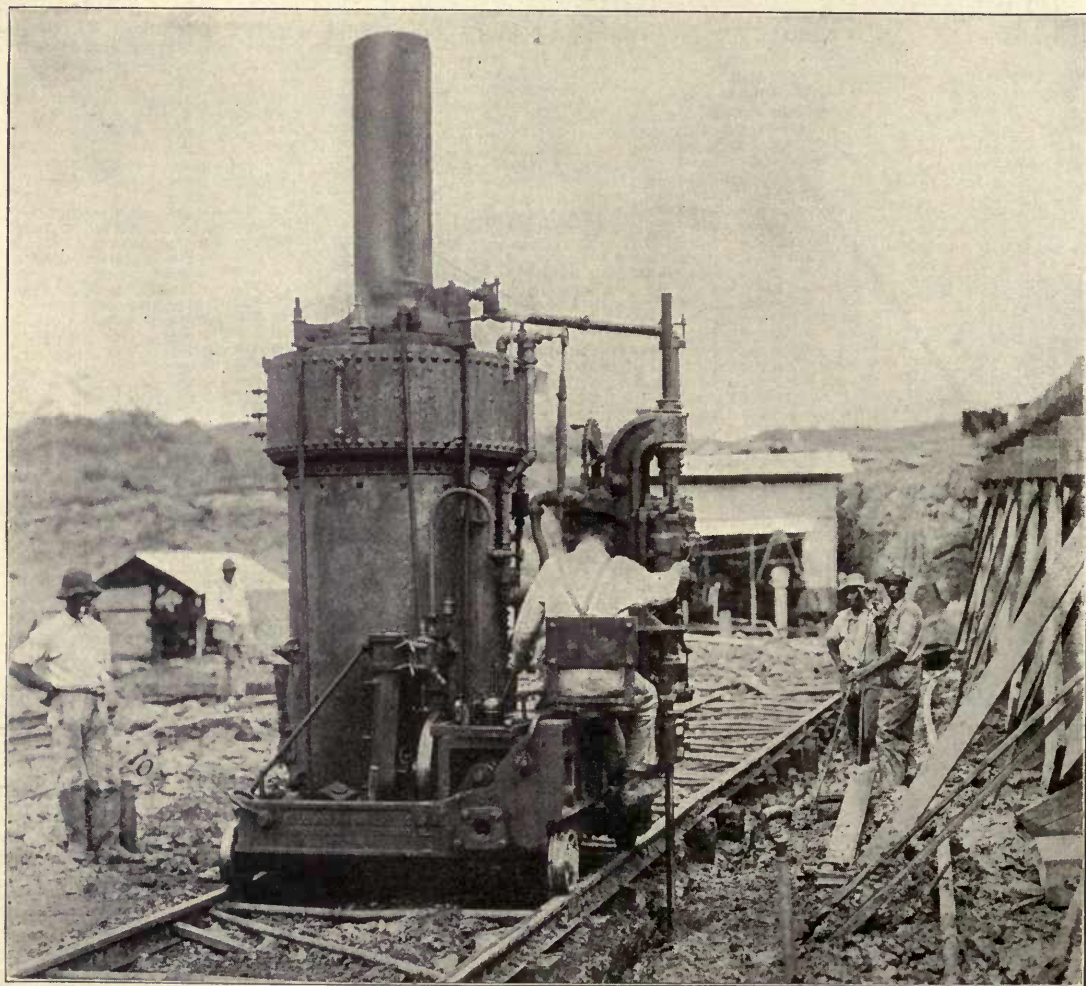
The most modern machinery that brains could invent, or money buy, has been used on the Canal work. In many cases the practical knowledge of the Canal engineers has been applied to various machines after purchase, with the result that a higher degree of efficiency has been obtained from them than their manufacturers guaranteed. Among the several inventions induced by the Canal work, is the track shifting machine, shown above, which lifts a section of the track, including the ties, with one motion, and by another, throws it from three to nine feet to one side. This machine does the work of several hundred men.



Men shifting track. The old way before the track shifting machine was invented, and put into use.



Revolving steam shovel. A few of these machines were used to advantage, but larger ones were used for the heavy work.



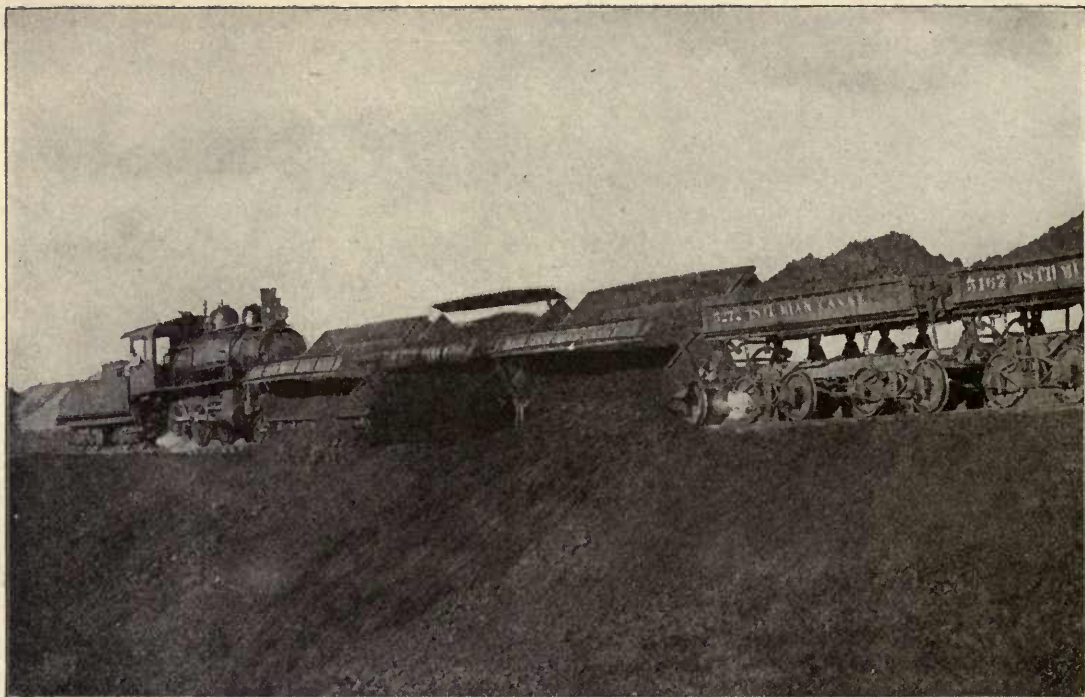
Rock channeler at work. These machines were used in Pedro Miguel Lock, where the natural foundation was hard trap rock. They cut grooves into this rock to the required depth for the installation of the floor culverts, after which the material was blasted loose, the aim being not to disturb the rock between the culvert trenches. They were also used in the Canal near Bas Obispo where the excavation was through solid rock.



Locomotive cranes were a useful adjunct to the Canal work. This one is operating a clamshell bucket, so named from its resemblance to the bivalve.



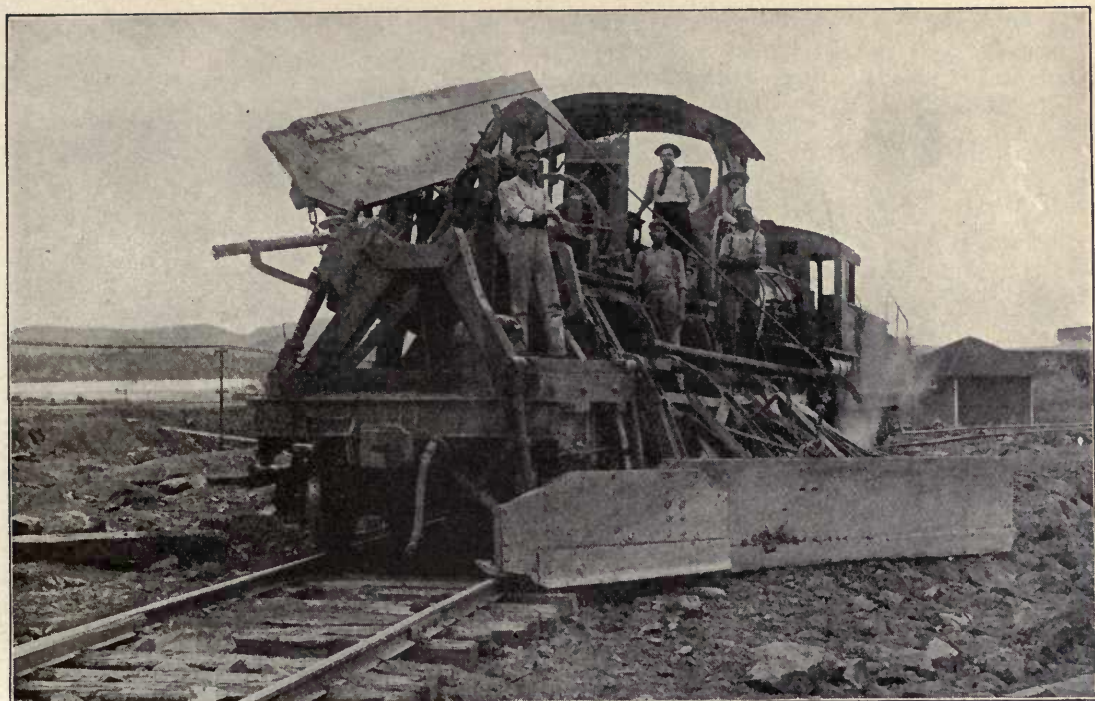
The American machine which moves mountains. One of the 100 steam shovels engaged in the Canal work, holding in its dipper a rock of many tons' weight. With the advent of these machines King Yardage became a household word in the Canal Zone. The American operators take a personal pride in their work, and the world's record for steam shovel excavation is said to be held on the Isthmus.



Excavated material is transported in several kinds of cars, one of which is the Western Dump Car, shown in the picture. In some of the cars, the body is held upright by a chain grip, which, when released, allows the body to tip, emptying the contents. Others are dumped by air.



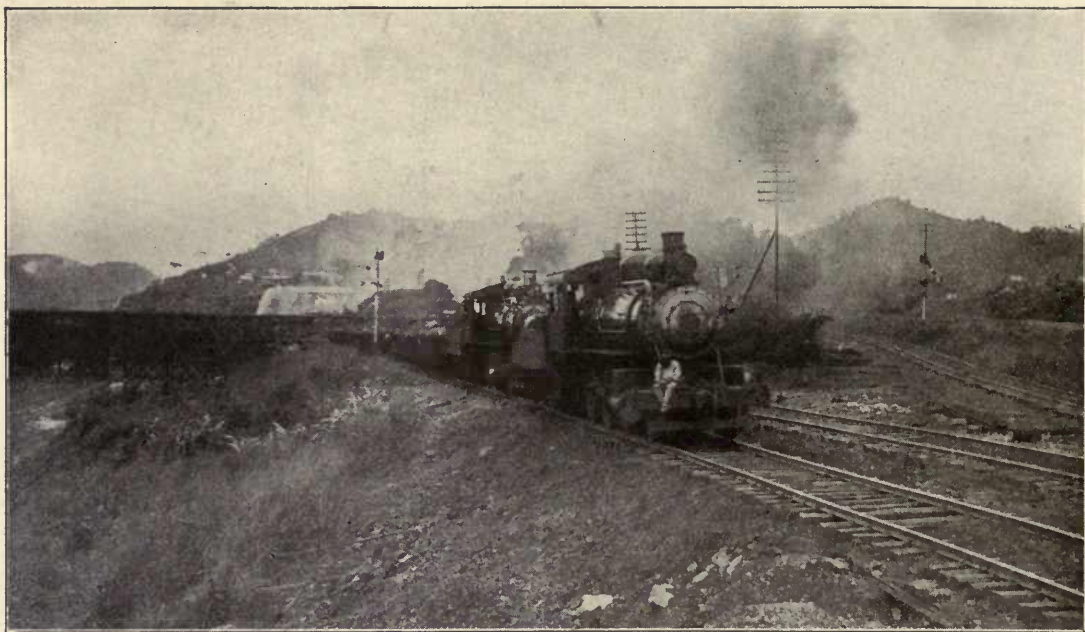
An unloading machine at work on a train of Lidgerwood flat cars. The unloader, actuated by steam from the locomotive, pulls the plow by a steel cable which coils around a drum. A man rides the plow, and signals the movements with a flag.



An earth spreader at work. After the cars have been unloaded, an earth spreader comes along and levels off the ground.



In order to dispose of the material from the Cut, large dumps had to be established. The site of this one, known as Miraflores dump, was formerly a swamp, but it has now been built up to a height of more than 40 feet. A large amount of the excavated material was used in building the Dam at Gatun and the Naos Island breakwater on the Pacific side. The spoil from Culebra Cut has been carried all the way from five to twenty-four miles.



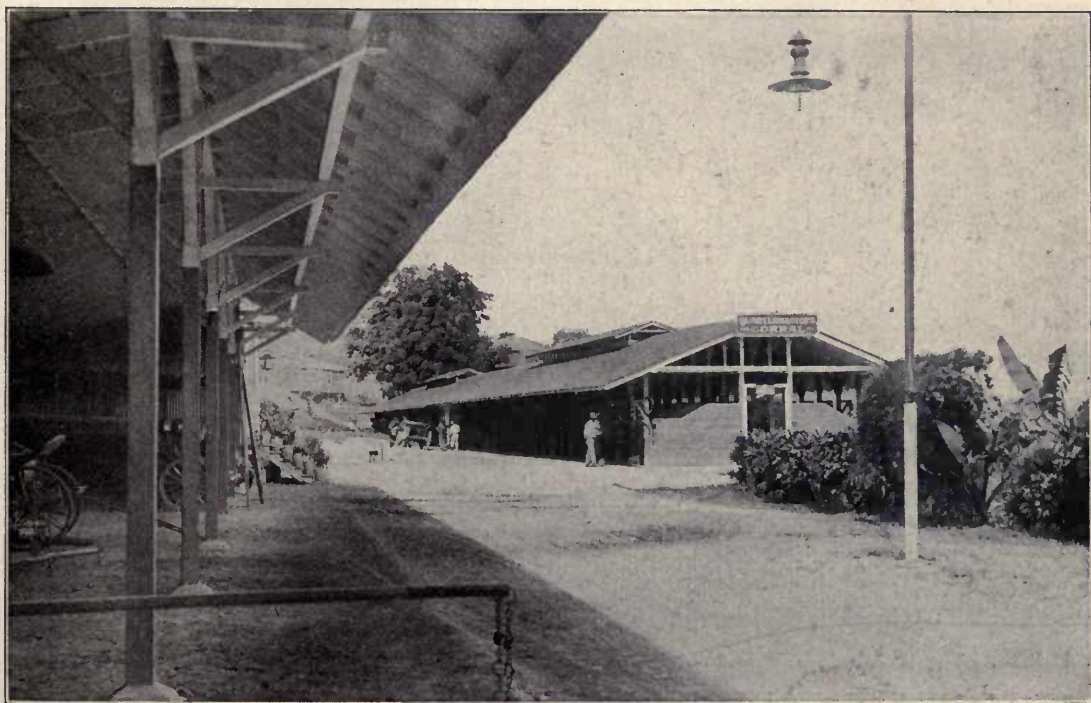
A loaded train of Lidgerwood flat cars coming out of the Cut at Pedro Miguel. During the latter part of the excavation, the Cut was at such a depth below the surrounding levels that long inclines had to be built, up which the dirt trains were pulled by two and three locomotives.



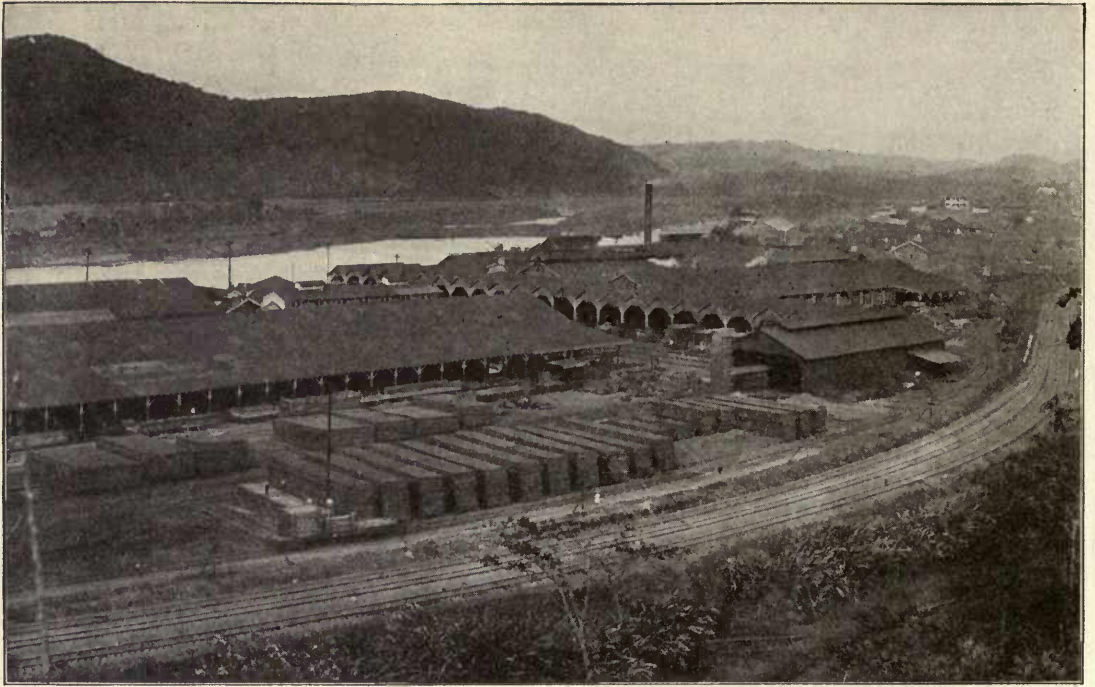
Two wrecking cranes picking up a steam shovel. These machines range in capacity from 15 to 100 tons, and are kept under steam day and night, ready for any emergency in the transportation service.



Power stations are situated at various points along the Canal to furnish power to the electrically-operated machinery, as well as to light the Canal Zone settlements. The building shown in the picture is the Miraflores station which supplied power to the construction machinery at Pedro Miguel and Miraflores Locks. It is an oil-burning plant but can be converted to a steam plant at any time. Many of the industrial plants and all passenger locomotives are equipped with oil burners.



The corral at Ancon. Corrals are located at all of the Zone settlements, and there are about 650 animals in the Canal service, including 377 mules. The majority of them were brought from the United States, and all hay and feed comes from the States.



The immense amount of machinery used on the Canal work required exceptionally complete repair facilities. This is the Gorgona shops, the largest on the Canal, where repairs were made to every kind of equipment, except steam shovels, from clocks to locomotives. These shops have been dismantled and moved as the waters of the Gatun Lake will cover this site. The permanent repair shops will be located at Balboa.



Repair shops at Empire, showing the native village in the background. All major repairs to steam shovels were made at these shops. Steam shovels were inspected daily and the minor repairs were done in the field.



Many slides have developed during the latter part of the Canal work which have caused a great deal of damage and the excavation of much more material than was formerly estimated. This view shows a break on the west bank at Culebra which encroached on the village of Culebra to such an extent that it was necessary to move a large number of buildings, including the hotel and Y. M. C. A. Clubhouse.



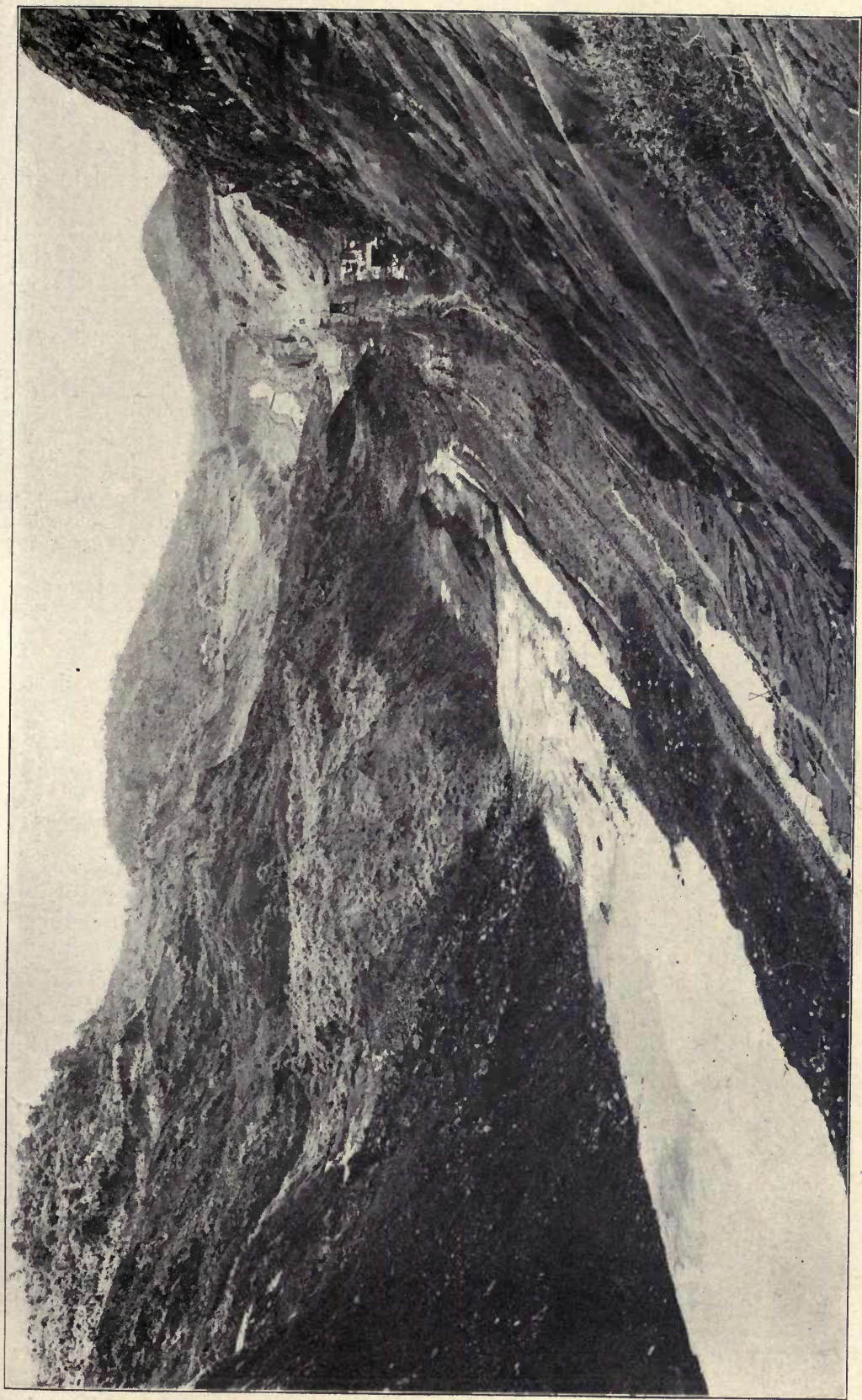
A break in the east bank of the Canal near Bas Obispo. This was caused by high water in the diversion channel, which broke through the separation wall, carrying into the Canal over 100,000 cubic yards of material, and flooding it for some distance. The disastrous effect on the railroad is clearly shown.



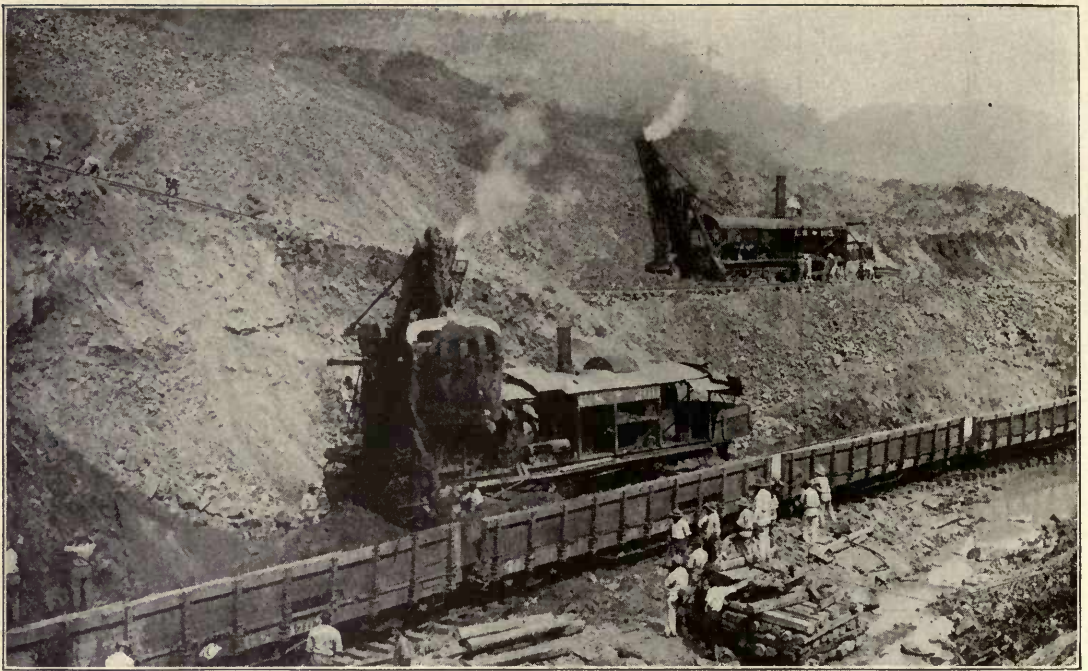
This shows where the slides on either bank have encroached upon the prism of the Canal to such an extent as to almost effect a closure.



Telling effects of the slide in the west bank at Culebra. Most of this has now been cleared away, and the danger of similar trouble at this point has largely passed, because of the method adopted of terracing the upper levels to relieve the weight on the banks.



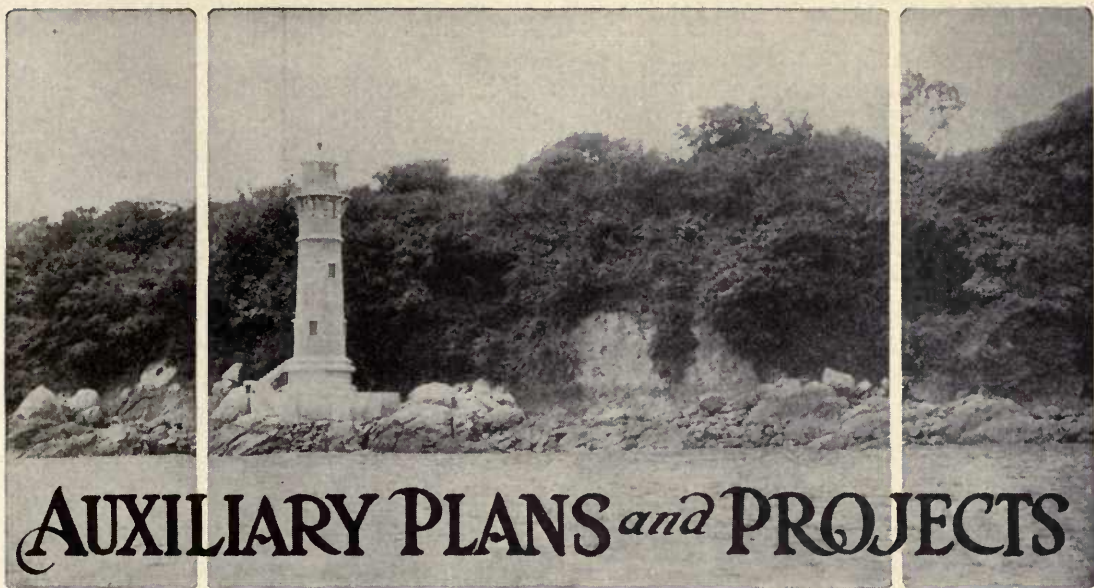
Cucaracha slide before the destruction of Gamboa dike. Some of these movements of material into the Cut are designated slides; others are called breaks. The one at Cucaracha typifies the normal or gravity slide.



Steam shovels working in the slide at Cucaracha. This slide showed evidence of activity as far back as 1887, when the French were at work on the Canal, and has been a source of trouble ever since.



This graphically portrays the result of a slide which has nearly buried a steam shovel. Colonel Gaillard, the Division Engineer, in charge of operations in Culebra Cut said: "I know of no single thing that has done so much to complicate the engineering problems of our work or to hinder and curtail the yardage output as the slides." Colonel George W. Goethals, Chairman and Chief Engineer, said: "The only way to overcome the slides is by unremitting excavation."



AUXILIARY PLANS *and* PROJECTS

THE Panama Canal Act, which was signed by ex-President Taft on August 24, 1912, provides for the opening, maintenance, protection, and operation of the Canal, and the sanitation and government of the Canal Zone. Authority is invested in the President to carry out its provisions at such time as conditions warrant. While the law provides for the future of the Canal insofar as its needs are now apparent, it is probable that situations will eventually arise requiring its modification in some respects, but the main object, that of transferring the great enterprise from the construction to the operating stage will be attained.

ACQUISITION OF PRIVATE LANDS

Ex-President Taft, by Executive Order dated December 5, 1912, declared that all land and land under water within the limits of the Canal Zone were necessary for the construction, maintenance, operation, protection, and sanitation of the Panama Canal, and authorized Colonel Goethals to take possession of such land on behalf of the United States. In the hearings before the Senate Committee on Interoceanic Canals, prior to the passage, by the Senate, of the Act of August 24, 1912, Colonel Goethals went on record in favor of the depopulation of the Canal Zone, and the acquisition of all private lands therein, as follows:

Senator Bristow: "What would you do with the people you have got there (meaning Canal Zone), now?" Colonel Goethals: "I would drive them all out of there."

Senator Bristow: "Drive them off?" Colonel Goethals: "Yes, sir; the bulk of the people that are there now are incident to the Canal, and as the Canal work is completed I would return them to their native islands, or to Europe, wherever they came from originally."

Senator Bristow: "Now, would you let this 10-mile strip grow up into jungle?" Colonel Goethals: "Yes, sir, it is the greatest safeguard the Canal can have."

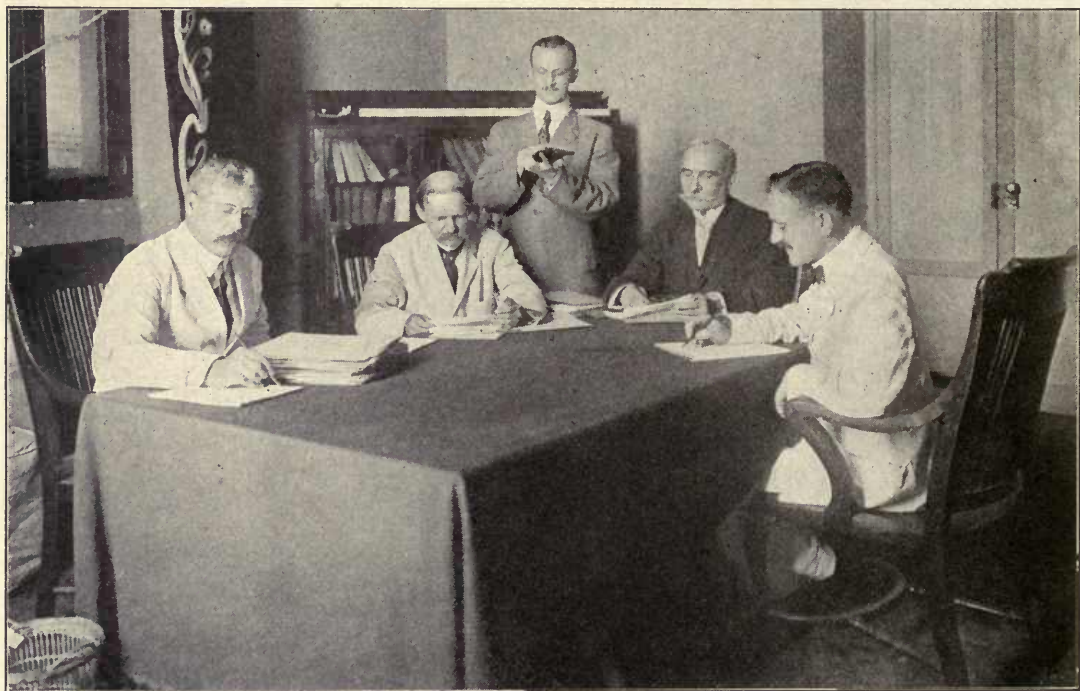
Senator Bristow: "You think that it would not be practicable for an enemy to secrete himself in the jungle and approach the vital parts of the Canal

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

through the jungle more easily than through an inhabited country.” Colonel Goethals: “I am assuming that the Canal is properly defended by the American troops, and that the necessary safeguards have been provided to prevent any such attack; under those conditions it would be impossible.”

Senator Bristow: “Well, if that is impossible, then why should the inhabitants on the Zone be a menace?” Colonel Goethals: “In that they can give information. They will clear the land and leave open spaces and enable larger forces to concentrate against us than is possible with the jungle.”

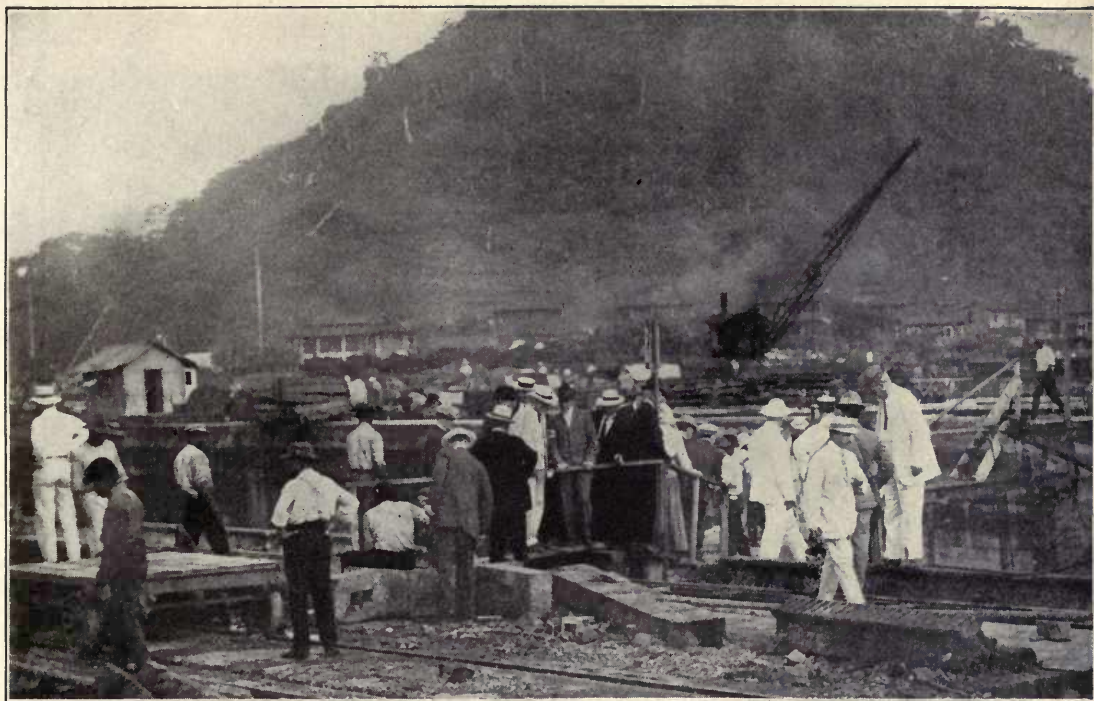
Article 6 of the Canal Treaty of February 26, 1904, provides that all damages caused to the owners of private lands or property of any kind shall be appraised and settled by a joint commission appointed by the Governments



Joint Land Commission as organized on March 1, 1913. Left to right—Hon. Samuel Lewis, Dr. Roland P. Falkner, Mr. J. C. Luitwieler, Secretary (standing), Dr. Federico Boyd, Dr. Leo S. Rowe.

of the United States and Panama, whose decisions as to such damages shall be final, and whose awards shall be paid solely by the United States. Under this provision there have been four different commissions, but the most important is the last to which was delegated the delicate task of adjudicating the remainder of the private lands in the Canal Zone in accordance with the Executive Order of December 5, 1912.

The American members of this commission, Dr. Roland P. Falkner of Washington, D. C., and Dr. L. S. Rowe of the University of Pennsylvania, were appointed by ex-President Taft on January 24, 1913. The Panamanian members, appointed by President Porras of Panama, were Mr. Samuel Lewis, and Dr. Federico Boyd, both prominent in local affairs. The commission met on March 1, 1913, adopted rules of procedure, and began its hearings, which will probably not be concluded until some time in 1914.



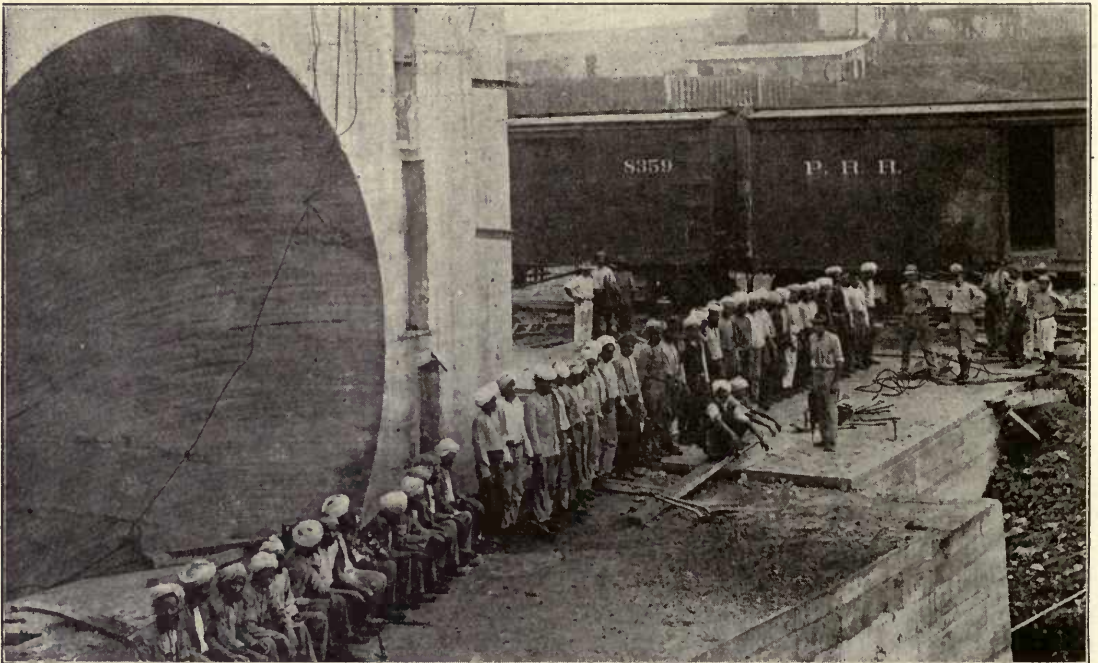
Visitors inspecting the work on the locks at Pedro Miguel. Thousands of tourists have visited the Canal during the last few years, including people in every walk of life from the States, as well as committees from almost every nation on the globe.



"Big Tree," a well-known landmark formerly on the banks of the Chagres River at Gorgona. Was dynamited in August, 1913, so as not to become an obstruction to navigation.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

At the outset, the commission was confronted with the precedent established by former commissions, which did not recognize the rights of occupiers on lands, but dealt only with the owners. This position was abandoned by the present commission, which has made awards to the occupiers as well as to the owners. The awards appear to be uniformly satisfactory to claimants, although there has been some complaint of the delay in making settlement. Opinions have been handed down from time to time, and in the main have been favorable to the claimants. The rise of Gatun Lake made it necessary to take up the claims of private residents in that section first. This part of the work was practically completed in August, 1913, although payments of some of the awards have been held up, due to protests from the Counsel of the United States, who



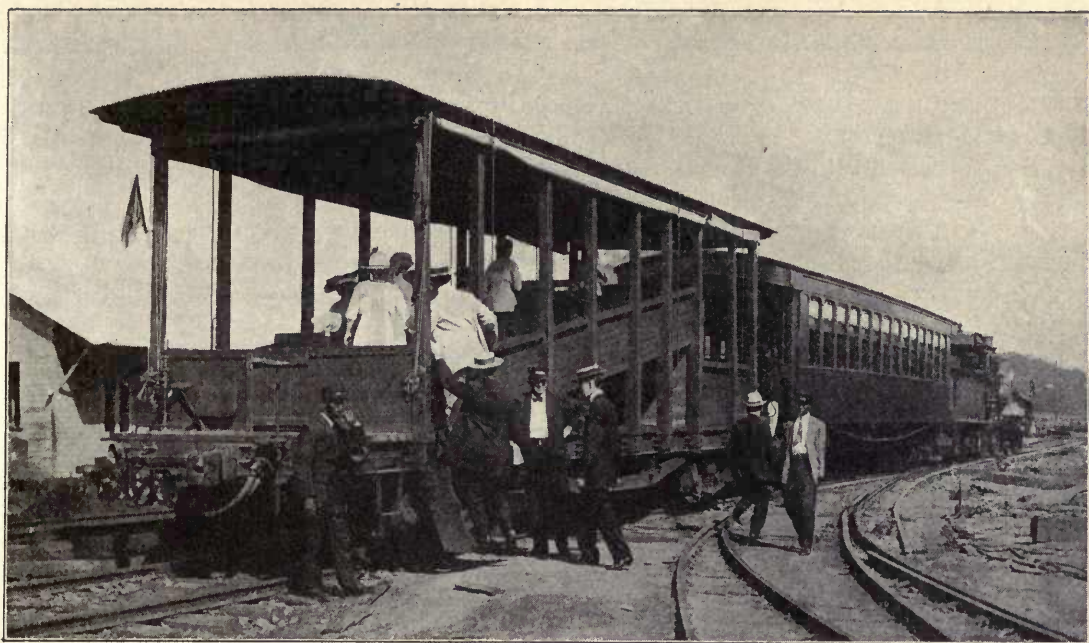
A group of East Indian laborers in the Canal service. Those sitting, are directly in front of an elbow in one of the great lock wall culverts.

claimed that in these particular cases the commission acted without jurisdiction. The point at issue has been referred to the Attorney General of the United States for decision.

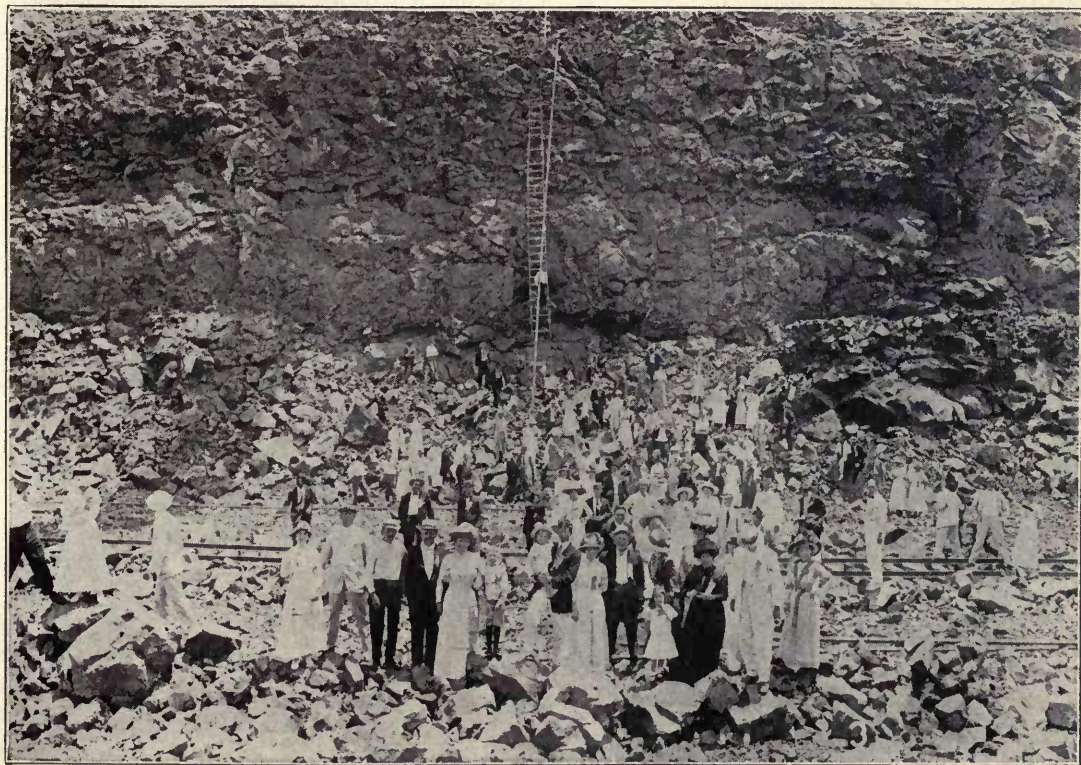
It is impossible to arrive at a close estimate of the total amount to be awarded in damages, but it may be as much as several million dollars in case all private land is purchased. The work of the commission also covers the adjudication of land inundated by Gatun Lake outside the boundaries of the Canal Zone within the 100-foot contour line. Dr. Rowe resigned in September, 1913, to resume his work at the University of Pennsylvania.

TOLLS

In accordance with the power conferred upon him by the Canal Act of August 24, 1912, President Taft, on November 14, 1912, anticipating the



A sightseeing, or "rubber neck" train, which is taken over the Canal work three times each week. Every facility has been given tourists to view the operations. About 75,000 people have visited the Canal since January 1, 1910.



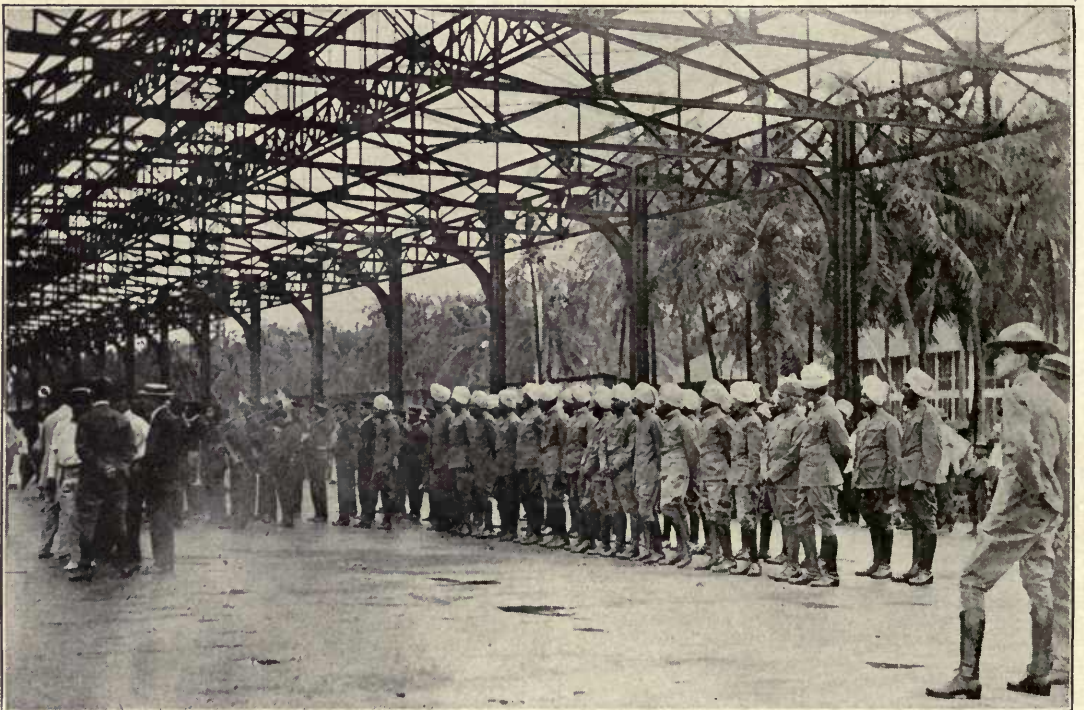
Isthmian Elks taking a trip through the Canal April 20, 1913. Note the striking background.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

early opening of the Canal, proclaimed the following rates of tolls to be paid by vessels using it:

1. On merchant vessels carrying passengers or cargo, \$1.20 per net vessel ton—each 100 cubic feet—of actual earning capacity.
2. On vessels in ballast, without passengers or cargo, 40 per cent. less than the rate of tolls for vessels with passengers or cargo.
3. Upon naval vessels, other than transports, colliers, hospital ships and supply ships, 50 cents per displacement ton.
4. Upon Army and Navy transports, colliers, hospital ships and supply ships, \$1.20 per net ton, the vessels to be measured by the same rules as are employed in determining the net tonnage of merchant vessels.

The provision exempting American vessels in the coastwise trade from the payment of tolls brought forth a protest from the British Government on the ground that it was a violation of the Hay-Pauncefote Treaty, which provides "That the Canal shall be free and open to the vessels of commerce and of war of all nations on terms of entire equality, so that there shall be no discrimination against any nation in respect to the condition or charges of traffic." To many, the granting of free tolls to American ships in the coastwise trade would not seem to be discriminating against ships of foreign nations, which are not allowed by law to engage in that trade. Great Britain, however, points out that cargo intended for United States ports beyond the Canal, either from east or west, shipped on a foreign vessel, could be sent to its destination more cheaply, through the operation of this exemption, by landing it at a United States port before reaching the Canal, and then sending it on as coastwise traffic. Then, too, goods might be shipped from a port in the United States, either from east



Showing group of Hindus in khaki, puttees, and turbans, waiting to greet the visiting Shriners from the United States.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

or west, through the Canal, and then re-shipped to a foreign port. The British view, therefore, is that if it were possible to regulate the coastwise traffic so that cases similar to the above might be avoided; in other words, that only *bona fide* coastwise trade be benefited by the exemption, the objection would be removed.



Procession of Nobles of Mystic Shrine after disembarking at Colon. A delegation of about 150 Shriners from the United States visited the Isthmus and on Sept. 1, 1913, initiated a class of 170 candidates in the locks at Miraflores.

On March 5, 1914, President Wilson in a special message to congress demanded the repeal of the objectionable clause and a bill for repeal was immediately introduced. After one of the hardest fought battles, noted for its lively and often acrimonious debates, the repeal act was finally passed on June 12, 1914, the text being as follows:

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America, in congress assembled, That the second sentence, in section 5 of the act entitled, "An act to provide for the opening, maintenance, protection and operation of the Panama Canal and the sanitation and government of the Canal zone," approved August 24, 1912, which reads as follows: "No tolls shall be levied upon vessels engaged in the coastwise trade of the United States," be and the same is hereby repealed.

Sec. 2. That the third sentence of the third paragraph of said section of said act, be so amended as to read as follows: "When based upon net registered tonnage for ships of commerce, the tolls shall not exceed \$1.25 per net registered ton, nor be less than 75 cents per net registered ton, subject, however, to the provisions of article 19 of the convention between the United States and the republic of Panama, entered into November 18, 1903."

Provided, That the passage of this act shall not be construed or held as a

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED



The Author at Slifer Park, Colon.

waiver of any right the United States may have under the treaty with Great Britain, ratified February 21, 1902, or the treaty with the republic of Panama, ratified February 26, 1904, or otherwise to discriminate in favor of its vessels by exempting the vessels of the United States or its citizens from the payment of tolls for passage through said Canal, or as in any way waiving, impairing or affecting any right of the United States under said treaty, or otherwise with respect to the sovereignty over or the ownership, control and management of said canal and the regulation of the conditions or charges of traffic through the same.

(Approved June 15, 1914.)

PROTECTING THE CANAL

One of the principal objections to Canal fortifications when Congress first took action was that the United States might be violating its treaties with Great Britain. The Clayton-Bulwer Treaty of 1850 gave the United States the right to construct the Canal, but provided that the completed waterway should be



Cristobal Point looking out over the Atlantic entrance to the Canal. The building to the left is one of the old DeLesseps houses, now used for offices by the Canal Commission.

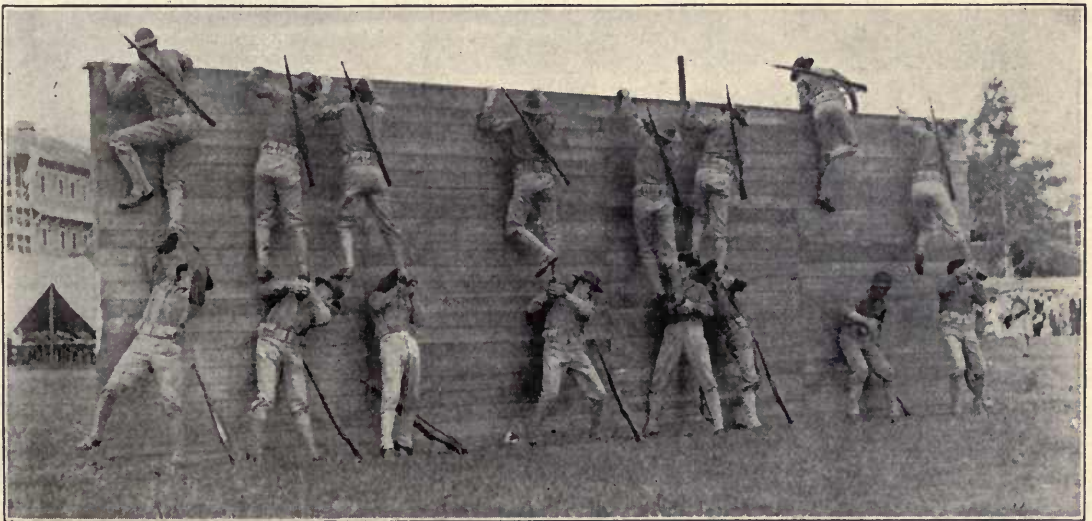
THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

unfortified and forever remain neutral, free and open to vessels of commerce and of war of all nations on terms of equality. This treaty was abrogated in 1901 by the Hay-Pauncefote Treaty, now in force. This treaty also provides for the neutralization of the Canal, but no word is said as to fortifying it. The objection, if there was any, is no longer sustainable, inasmuch as Great Britain, the only nation that had any right to object, has acquiesced in the erection of forts. The other great powers have constantly recognized the right and necessity of the United States to fortify.

Under the existing treaty it is necessary that the Canal be kept neutral and open on terms of equality to vessels of all nations. It has been contended that this could be accomplished much more effectively by means of an international treaty between the nations interested who would guarantee its safety in time of war as in time of peace. Such a treaty, backed by England's enormous naval power and her control of the Mediterranean and Red Seas, is the protection of the Suez Canal. A similar treaty might avail for the United States under conditions of universal peace, but universal peace has not yet been attained. Nations continue to go to war in spite of treaties, and, in the heat of conflict, frequently ignore all laws both of usage and humanity. Treaties are effective when there is power to enforce them. To maintain neutrality then, it is argued that the United States must have the power to do so, and in no better place can that power be exercised than in forts on the Canal.

One of the greatest benefits the United States expects to get from the Canal is increased naval effectiveness. The Canal would naturally be the first place an enemy would endeavor to control, treaty or no treaty; and the other powers to a treaty, if there were any, would either stand aloof, or take sides in the international struggle which might result. The Canal is being built by Americans with American money and skill. If it is to remain to America, it must be protected; strength to resist is the best form of protection.

To maintain neutrality is the first object of the fortifications; the second is to retain to the United States what has been accomplished by its citizens. Keeping the Canal neutral does not mean that the United States will be com-

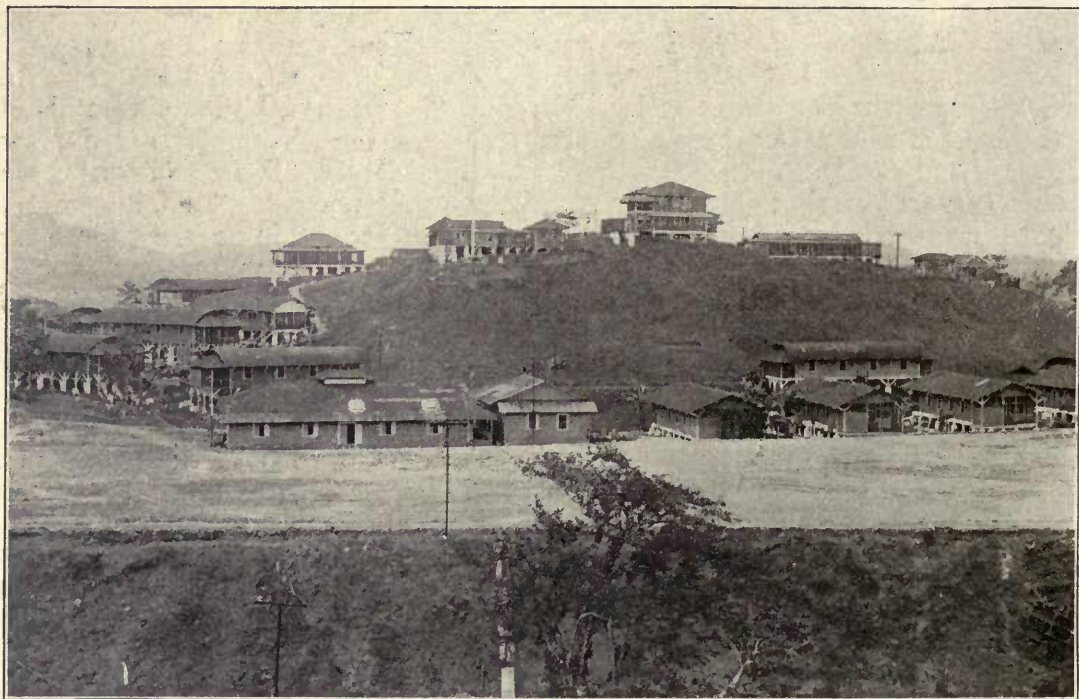


Wall scaling contest between men of the U. S. Marine Corps and the Tenth Infantry, U. S. A. A Fourth of July event.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

pelled to keep it open to a foe in pursuit of her own ships, or allow hostile ships to pass through on their way to blockade or bombard an American city.

These questions have been settled to the extent that Congress has appropriated, up to June 23, 1913, a total of \$10,676,950 for the protection of the Canal. The Government has already constructed two immense forts—one at each end of the Canal. On each of these forts is mounted one 16-inch gun—the largest guns ever built in the world—and they were made in America. In addition there are 14-inch guns and a substantial battery of 12-inch howitzers. The 16-inch guns throw a shell weighing 2400 pounds a distance of 17 miles and will pierce any armor plate at a distance of over 11 miles. On the Pacific side the islands of Naos, Culebra, Perico, and Flamenco are being fortified and form one reservation, while, on the mainland at Balboa, a second reservation will be



A military force has been maintained in the Canal Zone ever since American occupancy. This is Camp Elliott, which occupies a commanding site near Bas Obispo, the headquarters for the local detachment of the United States Marine Corps.

established. On the Atlantic side there will be a fort on Margarita Point, about a mile north of Manzanillo Island, on which Colon is situated; another on Toro Point across the bay from Colon, and one on the mainland at Colon. In the neighborhood of the locks, those at Gatun, seven miles inland, and those at Miraflores and Pedro Miguel, inland nine and eleven miles, respectively, there will be located field defenses to provide against attack by landing forces. This work is being done under the direction of Lieut. George R. Goethals, the elder son of Col. George W. Goethals, the builder of the Canal. It is planned to keep on the Isthmus 12 companies of coast artillery, one battery of field artillery, four regiments of infantry, one squadron of cavalry, and one battalion of marines.

The forts, and batteries comprising them, have been named, as follows:

At the Pacific terminus—Fort Grant and Fort Amador, the first located on

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

the group of islands in the bay, in honor of Gen. Ulysses S. Grant, U. S. A., who died on July 23, 1885, and the second, located on the mainland at Balboa, in honor of Dr. Manuel Amador Guerrero, first president of the Republic of Panama, who died on May 2, 1909.

At the Atlantic terminus—Fort Sherman, Fort Randolph, and Fort De Lesseps, the first, in honor of Gen. William T. Sherman, U. S. A., who died on February 14, 1881, the second, in honor of Maj. Gen. Geo. Wallace F. Randolph, U. S. A., who died September 9, 1910, and the third, in honor of Count Ferdinand de Lesseps, promoter of the Panama Canal, who died December 7, 1894.



A street in the marine camp showing the barracks. Much work has been done by the men in beautifying the grounds, and this picture shows the result of their efforts.

Fort Sherman will be located on Toro Point, Fort Randolph on Margarita Point, and Fort De Lesseps on the mainland at Colon.

FORT GRANT MILITARY RESERVATION

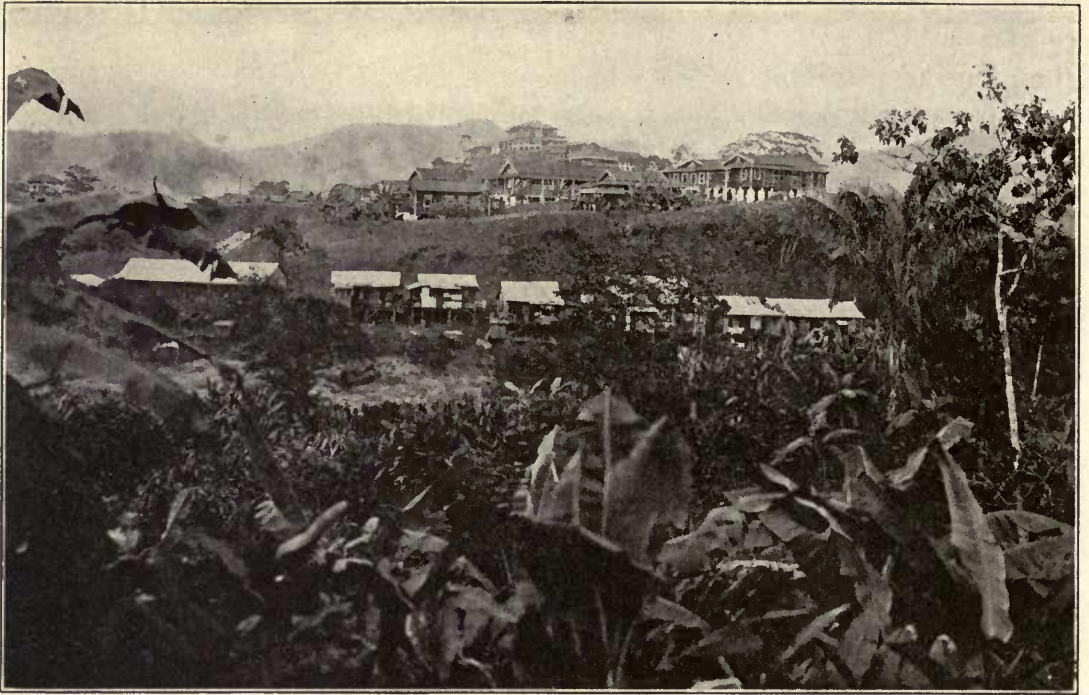
Battery Newton, in honor of Maj. Gen. John Newton, U. S. Volunteers (Brigadier General, Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.), who died May 1, 1895.

Battery Merritt, in honor of Maj. Gen. Wesley Merritt, U. S. A., who died December 3, 1910.

Battery Carr, in honor of Brevt. Maj. Gen. Jos. Bradford Carr, (Brig. Gen. U. S. Vols.), who died Feb. 24, 1895.

Battery Prince, in honor of Brig. Gen. Harry Prince, U. S. Vols. (Lieut. Col. U. S. A.), who died August 19, 1892.

Battery Warren, in honor of Maj. Gen. Gouverneur K. Warren, U. S. Vols. (Lieutenant Colonel, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.), who died August 8, 1882.



In 1911 the War Department decided to send a regiment of infantry to the Isthmus.
This is their camp, known as Camp Otis, near Las Cascadas.



Camp life at Camp Otis.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

Battery Buell, in honor of Maj. Gen. Don Carlos Buell, U. S. Vols. (Colonel Assistant Adjutant General, U. S. A.), who died November 19, 1898.

Battery Burnside, in honor of Maj. Gen. Ambrose E. Burnside, U. S. Vols. (First Lieutenant, Third U. S. Artillery), who died September 13, 1881.

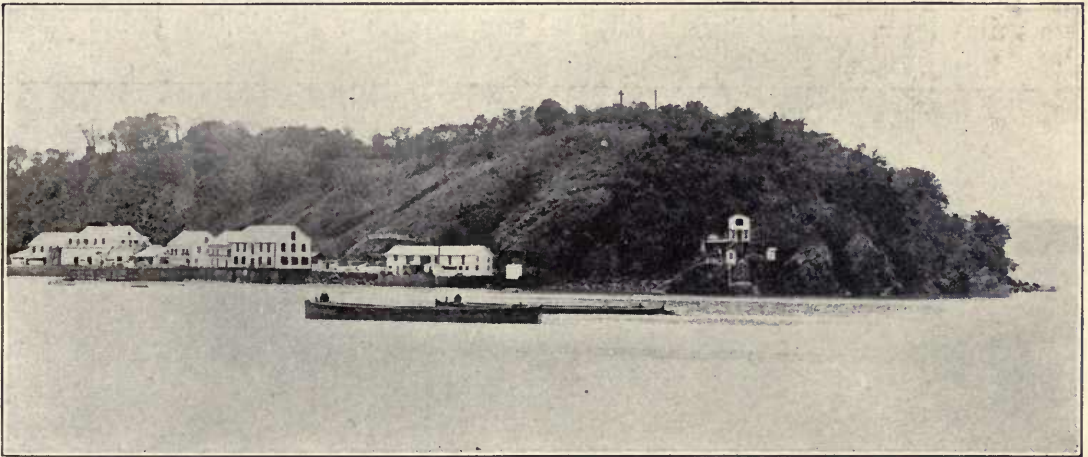
Battery Parke, in honor of Maj. Gen. John G. Parke, U. S. Vols. (Colonel, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.), who died December 16, 1900.

FORT AMADOR MILITARY RESERVATION

Battery Smith, in honor of Maj. Gen. Charles F. Smith, U. S. Vols. (Colonel, Third U. S. Infantry), who died April 25, 1862.

FORT SHERMAN MILITARY RESERVATION

Battery Howard, in honor of Maj. Gen. Oliver O. Howard, U. S. A., who died October 26, 1909.



Naos Island, one of the islands in Panama Bay belonging to the United States, which is being fortified. The island is connected to the mainland by a breakwater.

Battery Baird, in honor of Brig. Gen. Absalom Baird, who died June 14, 1905.

Battery Stanley, in honor of Maj. Gen. David S. Stanley, U. S. Vols. (Brigadier General, U. S. A.), who died March 13, 1902.

Battery Mower, in honor of Maj. Gen. Joseph A. Mower, U. S. Vols. (Colonel, Twenty-fifth Infantry), who died January 6, 1870.

Battery Kilpatrick, in honor of Maj. Gen. Judson Kilpatrick, U. S. Vols. (Captain, First Artillery), who died December 2, 1881.

FORT RANDOLPH MILITARY RESERVATION

Battery Tidball, in honor of Brig. Gen. John C. Tidball, U. S. A., who died May 15, 1906.

Battery Zalinski, in honor of Maj. Gen. Edward Lewis Zalinski, (5th U. S. Artillery), who died March 10, 1909.

Battery Webb, in honor of Brevet Maj. Gen. Alexander S. Webb, U. S. A. (Lieutenant Colonel, 44th U. S. Infantry), who died February 12, 1911.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Battery Weed, in honor of Brig. Gen. Stephen H. Weed, U. S. Volunteers (Captain, 5th U. S. Artillery), who was killed in action, July 2, 1863, at Gettysburg, Pa.

FORT DE LESSEPS MILITARY RESERVATION

Battery Morgan, in honor of Brig. Gen. Charles H. Morgan, U. S. Volunteers (Major, 4th Artillery), who died December 20, 1875.

BREAKWATERS

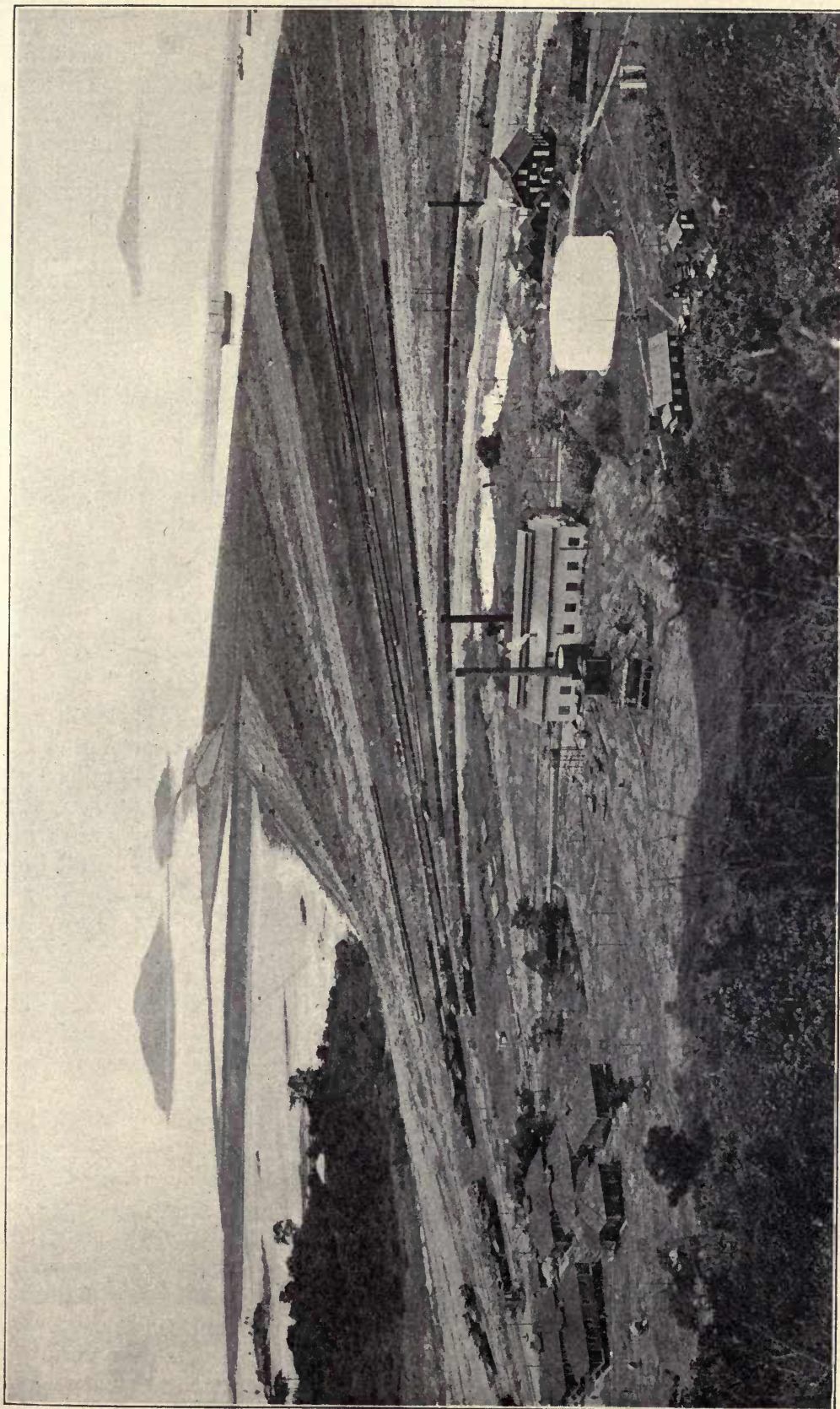
To protect Colon harbor from the violent northers which occasionally occur during the winter months, and which often made it unsafe for vessels to lie at anchor while they were in progress, and also to reduce to a minimum the amount of silt that may be washed into the Canal channel, a breakwater extending in a northeasterly direction from Toro Point has been built out into the bay. Including its shore connections it is 11,700 feet, or a little over two miles long. It is a trestle fill, and contains about 2,840,000 cubic yards



Toro Point, at the Atlantic entrance to the Canal, which is being fortified.

of rock. An embankment was first built up to within 15 feet of the surface of the water and the piles for the trestle were driven through this fill. From the trestle, which was double tracked for nearly its entire length, rock quarried at Toro Point and excavated from the Canal prism was dumped to form a core. This core was then armored with hard rock brought from the quarries at Porto Bello. The breakwater is 15 feet wide on the top, and is about 10 feet above mean sea level. It is proposed to build an east breakwater, about 7,000 feet long, on the opposite side of Limon Bay extending out from Coco Solo Point.

On the Pacific side, a breakwater extends from Balboa to Naos Island, nearly parallel to the Canal channel, for a distance of about 17,000 feet, or a little more than three miles. Like the Toro Point breakwater, it is a trestle fill. It is practically a continuation of the Balboa dumps, and contains about 18,000,000 cubic yards of earth and rock taken from Culebra Cut. It varies from 20 to 40



Naos Island breakwater, showing fill extending out from the mainland. A total of 474 acres had been reclaimed from the ocean at this point up to June, 1913. Practically all the material for the fill came from Culebra Cut. It is designed to cut off a cross current, which has carried a large amount of mud and silt into the Canal channel. In addition, it will serve as a causeway connecting the islands, and the fortifications thereon with the mainland.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

feet in height above mean sea level, and is from 50 to 3,000 feet wide at the top. A breakwater is not necessary at this point as a protection against storms to the harbor at Balboa, but it serves to divert a swift cross-current that would carry soft material from the shallow harbor of Panama into the Canal channel. It



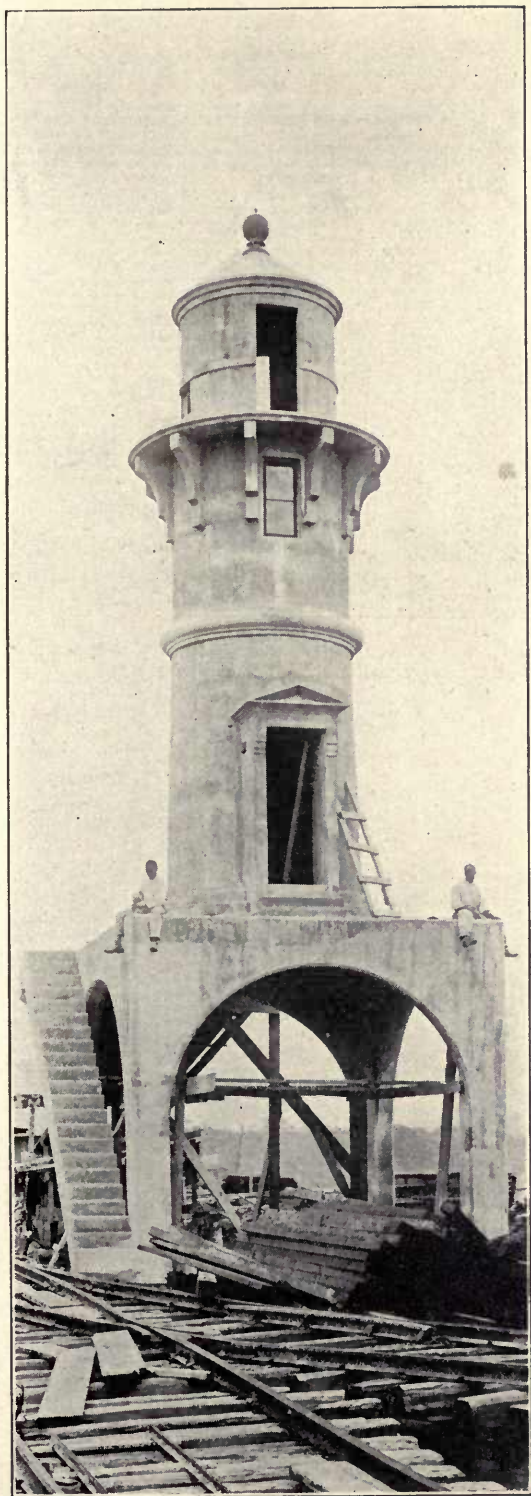
Toro Point breakwater. In order to protect the Cristobal docks and the Atlantic entrance to the Canal from heavy seas, a breakwater has been built out from Toro Point, on the opposite side of Limon Bay. It is over two miles long, and is armored with large rock brought from Porto Bello.

also forms a rail connection between the mainland and the islands where work on the fortifications required the transfer of much construction material. Under the concession from Colombia under which the Panama Railroad operated, and which was transferred to the Republic of Panama, it was stipulated that the group of islands, of which Naos is one, should be connected by rail with the mainland, and the completion of the breakwater has served to fulfill this condition.

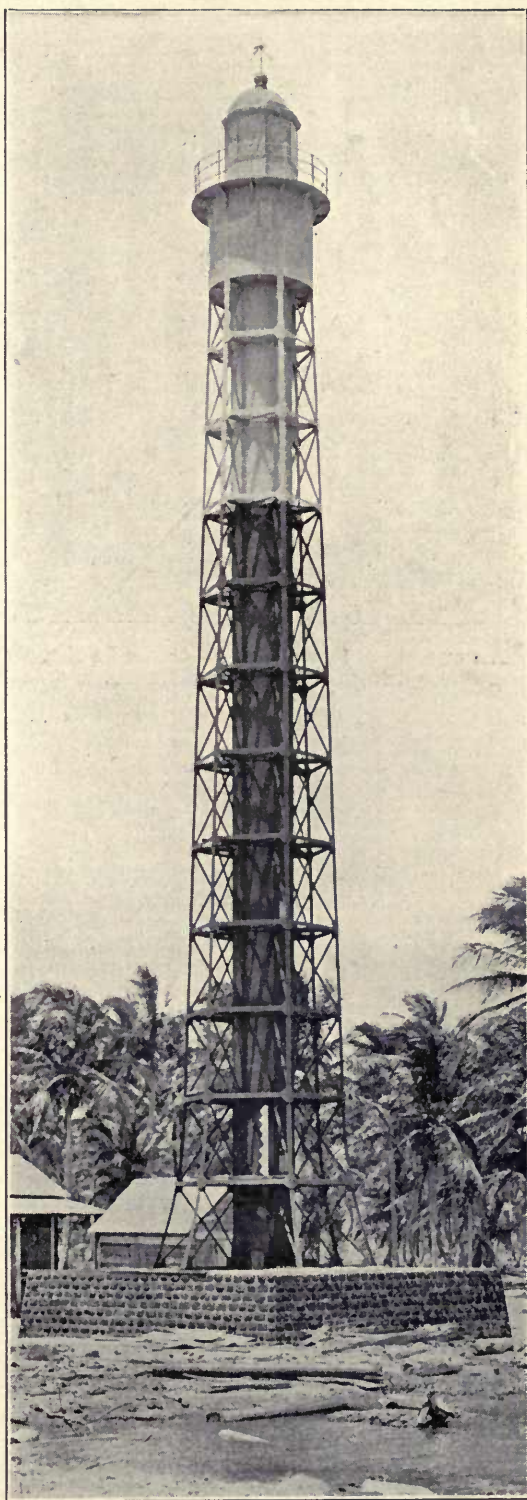
LIGHTING THE CANAL

Due to the complete system of aids to navigation, which is being installed throughout its entire length, ships will be able to pass through the Canal as well by night as by day. In the whole Canal there are 22 angles, eight of which are in Culebra Cut, and in order that ships can make the proper turns at these tangents, range lights, beacons, and lighted buoys are being placed. The range light towers are located on the longer tangents, and consist of two lights placed one behind the other, in order to prolong the sailing line until the proper moment for making the turn. They are situated on land, and it is necessary to keep *trochas* cleared of jungle growth, which, if left alone, would soon obscure the lights.

The towers are of reinforced concrete and of several different designs; the more elaborate structures will be used on the Gatun locks, and in the Atlantic and Pacific sections, where they are closer to the sailing lines of the vessels. In Culebra Cut, where range lights cannot be used to advantage on account of the height of the banks, beacons have been placed, three at each angle; between



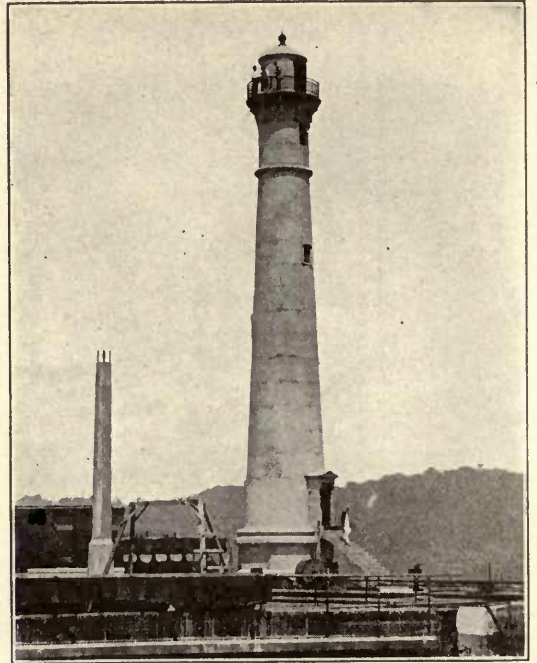
One of the lighting towers under construction. These towers will be equipped with powerful lights.



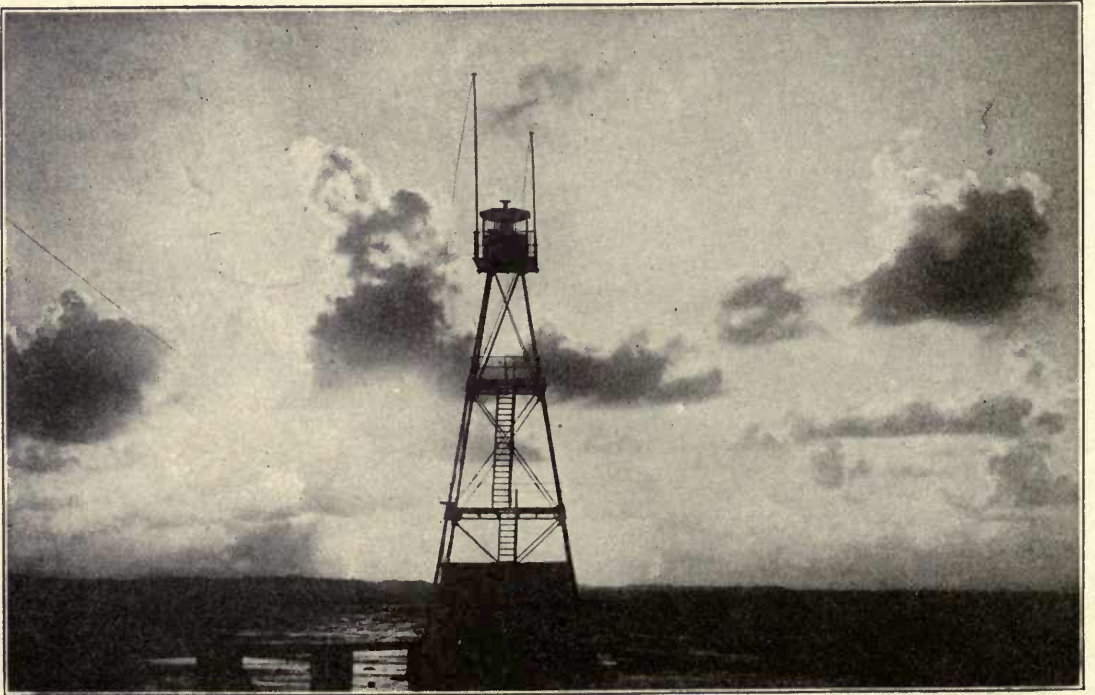
Lighthouse at Toro Point which is maintained by the Panamanian Government.



An avenue of lamp posts on Gatun Locks.
Lighting tower in the distance.



Close view of lighthouse on Gatun Locks.
The Locks will be brilliantly lighted at night.



The signal tower at Colon, by moonlight.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

these there are intermediate beacons in pairs, one on each side of the Canal. The beacons are also built of concrete. Throughout the Canal entrances, and Gatun and Miraflores Lakes, lighted buoys are placed about one mile apart to mark each side of the channel. At the Atlantic entrance there is a light and fog signal station at the end of the west breakwater, and there will be another lighthouse on the east breakwater when that is completed.

Acetylene gas and electricity are used in all lights, the latter where the lights are conveniently accessible. The candlepower of the range lights will vary, according to the length of the range, from about 12,000 to 300,000 candlepower. The most powerful lights will be those marking the Atlantic and Pacific entrances, visible from 12 to 18 statute miles. Mr. W. F. Beyer, assis-



The site of the proposed harbor and terminal works at Balboa. Here, immense shops, and a dry dock capable of accommodating any ship that can use the Canal locks will be built. The work on shops and harbor has been begun.

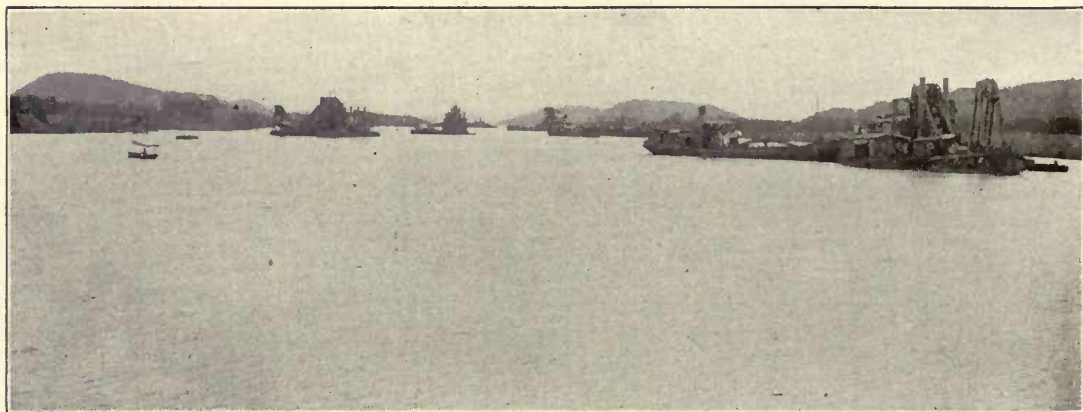
tant engineer in the office of the Assistant Chief Engineer, is in charge of the work of the Lighthouse Subdivision.

PORT FACILITIES

The amount of traffic that will require terminal facilities after the opening of the Canal is problematical. The Canal Commission, however, has based its plans on a liberal estimate, and work is in progress on new docks at Cristobal and Balboa. The facilities at Cristobal consist of three new piers, Nos. 15, 16 and 17, with a total water frontage of 3,890 feet, in addition to 378 feet frontage at the head of the slip for small boats, and are of sufficient size to provide berthage for five vessels of 10,000 tons each at one time. Dock 15, 426 feet long, is the smallest of the three, and is virtually an extension of Dock 11, built several years ago. Dock 16, 1,073 feet in length, parallels the water front

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

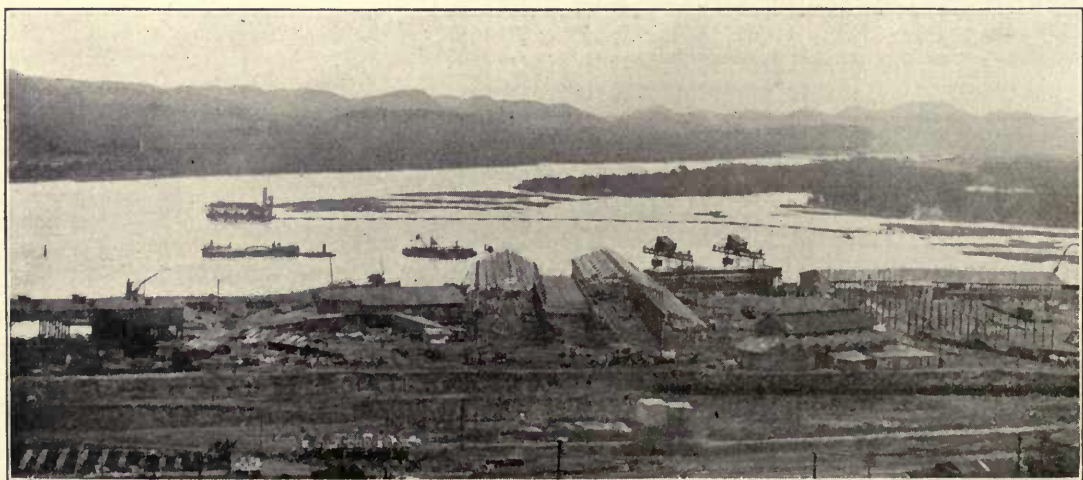
at Cristobal, and is now used when the old wharves at Colon are crowded. Dock 17, 1,042 feet long, is the only one to have water frontage on both sides. Room has been left for two additional piers, but their construction will be deferred until the necessity therefor develops. All the docks are protected by a



Dredges excavating in the Pacific Channel from Miraflores to the sea.

mole or breakwater extending out from shore on the seaward side, marking the boundary line between Canal Zone and Panamanian waters. In Colon, the Panama railroad owns several old wharves, while the Royal Mail Steam Packet Company has its own wharf which it plans to enlarge. In addition, there are Docks 13 and 14 on the French Canal, midway between Cristobal and Mount Hope, now used principally in unloading Canal supplies, and which will probably be continued in service.

At Balboa, the piers for commercial use will be placed at right angles to the axis of the Canal, with their ends about 2,650 feet from the center of the 500-foot channel. They will be about 1,000 feet long and 200 feet wide, with 300-foot

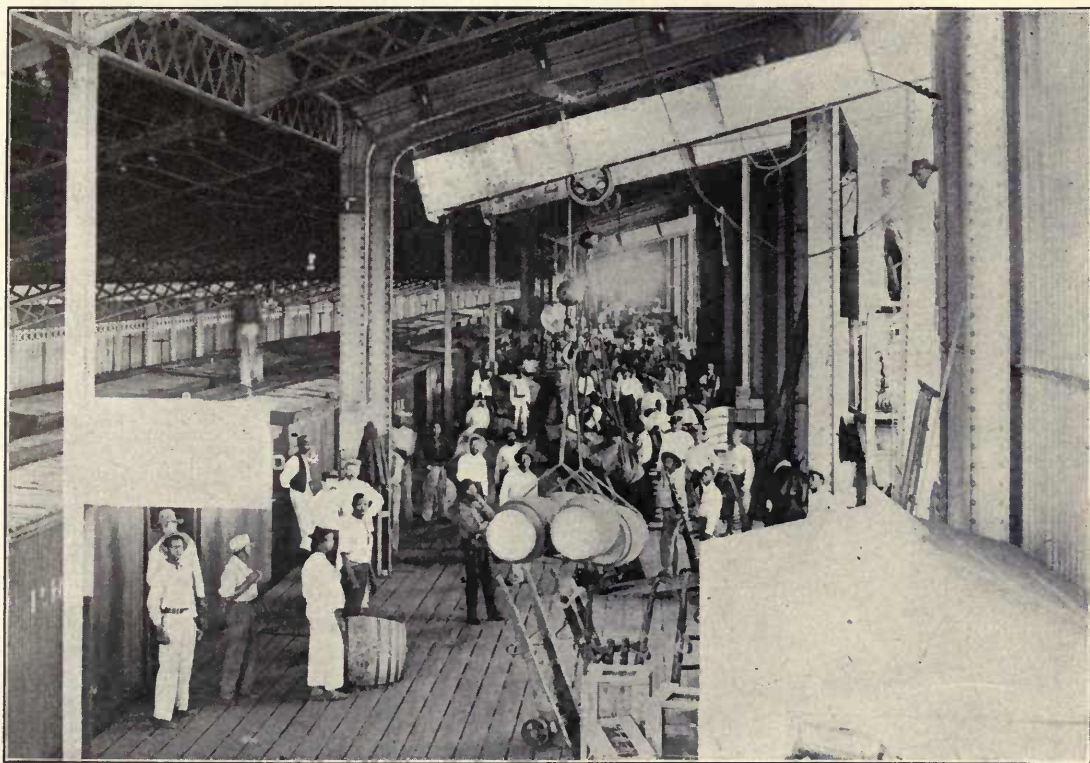


Excavation in the immediate foreground is for the new Balboa dry dock. Buildings under construction are the permanent shops. Beyond where the dredge is working will be the Balboa ship basin.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

slips between. The construction of one pier only will be undertaken at first, but room has been provided for four more. The old French steel wharf, 1,000 feet in length, and from 2,000 to 3,000 feet of berthing space in front of the permanent shops will be available when required.

The superstructure of the piers at Cristobal and Balboa will consist of one-story steel sheds, having a clear height of 25 feet. They will cover the entire space, with the exception of about 18 feet along each side and the outer ends. The wharves adjacent to the repair shops at Balboa will not be provided with any sheds. The total enclosed floor space at the new Cristobal docks is about 218,700 square feet. The track arrangement consists of a track along each



Handling cargo at Balboa. Balboa is a busy place and promises to be busier, as the permanent administration headquarters, dry docks, repair shops, coaling station, etc., will be located here.

edge of the piers, and two depressed tracks through the center of the sheds, bringing the car floors level with the floors of the sheds.

In view of the uncertainty as to the amount of freight that may be handled, it was decided to forego the installation of expensive cargo-handling machinery at the docks. At Cristobal, with a range of tide of scarcely a foot, freight requiring transfer can be handled by ships' booms, supplemented by blocks attached to elevated girders along the sides of the pier sheds. At Balboa, where the average range of tides is close to 13 feet, electric cranes will be used, in addition to a floating crane for heavy cargo.

DRY DOCKS

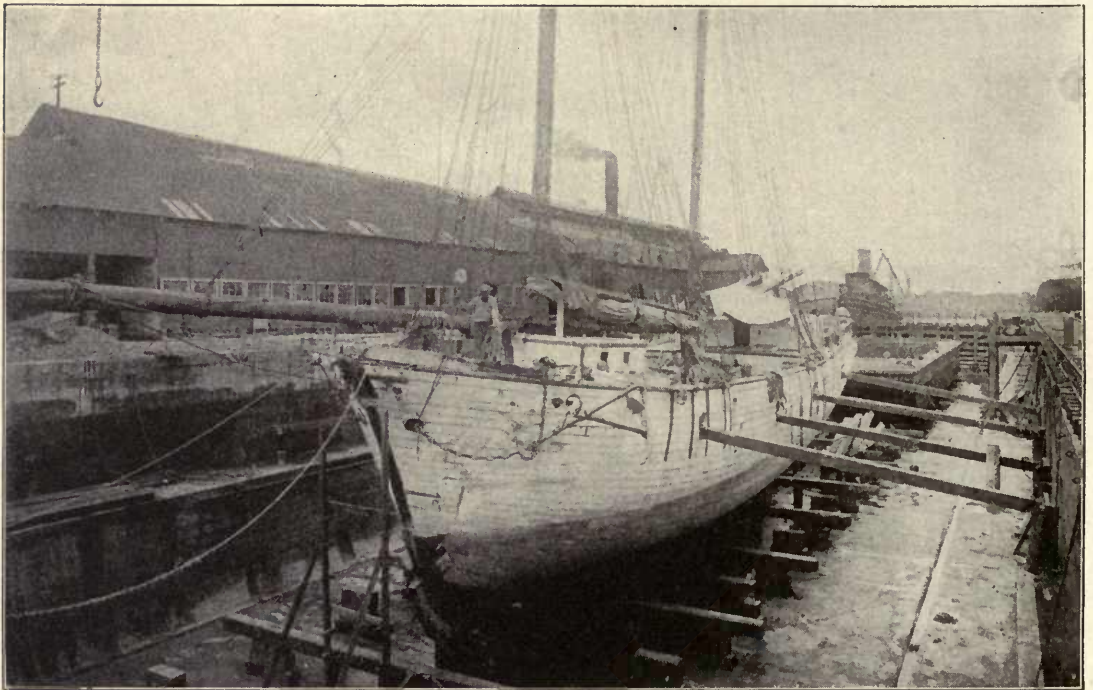
The main dry dock will be at Balboa, in accordance with the wish of the Navy Department. It will be able to accommodate any vessel that is able to

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

pass through the Canal locks, with a usable length of 1,000 feet, an entrance width of 110 feet, and a depth over the keel blocks of 35 feet. The entrance will be closed by miter gates similar to those used on the locks. The dock will be served by a 40-ton traveling crane with a travel along both sides. For smaller vessels, an auxiliary dry dock will be provided, with a usable length of 350 feet, an entrance width of 71 feet, and a depth over the keel blocks of $13\frac{1}{2}$ feet. On the Atlantic side, the old French dry dock, which has a usable length of 300 feet, width of 50 feet, and a depth over the sill of 13 feet, will be continued in use.

PERMANENT REPAIR SHOPS

The permanent repair shops will be at Balboa, situated in the area between the dry dock and repair berth, and are designed to maintain the following

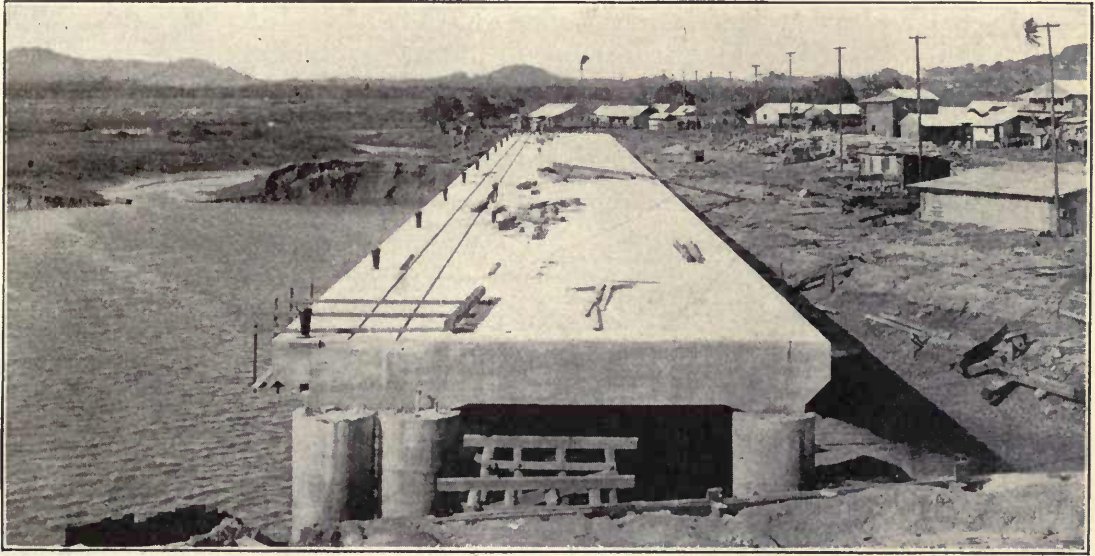


Heavy repairs to the Canal marine equipment have been handled in this dry dock on the Atlantic side, and by shipways on the Pacific side at Balboa. A large dry dock is being built which will accommodate any vessel that may use the Canal.

equipment: Lock, spillway, and power plant machinery; water and land equipment retained for the maintenance and operation of the Canal; rolling stock and equipment of the Panama railroad; mechanical apparatus connected with the coaling plants; fortifications; cold storage plant; wireless stations, etc.; making of repairs required by individuals and companies on the Isthmus; making of repairs required by commercial vessels, and making of such repairs as may be required by vessels of the United States Navy and vessels belonging to other governments. Work on the new shops was begun early in 1913, and will be completed about January 1, 1914. The transfer of the Gorgona shop

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

work and equipment to Balboa and other points, made necessary on account of the abandonment of the town of Gorgona consequent upon the rise in Gatun Lake, was effected and the old shops demolished during July and August, 1913. The new shop buildings are constructed of steel frames with roofs of heavy tile, made on the Isthmus. The sides and ends were left open for ventilation and light, protection from sun and rain being afforded by wide, overhanging eaves. All shop machinery will be electrically driven. Until future requirements are known, the marine shops at Mount Hope will be continued in service, and as Paraiso has been made dredging headquarters for the next few years, the old



Floor of the new concrete lumber dock at Balboa.

shop buildings at that point will be fitted up and used in making repairs to dredging equipment only.

GOVERNMENT COAL AND FUEL OIL BUSINESS

The main government coaling plant will be situated on the north end of an island, opposite Dock 11, at Cristobal, near the Atlantic entrance to the Canal. It will be from 1,700 to 2,000 feet in length, 300 feet wide, and will be capable of handling and storing 300,000 tons of coal. Subaqueous storage will be provided, as it has been determined that coal disintegrates less rapidly when under water than when lying exposed to the air. This plant will have railroad connection with the mainland by means of a bridge of the vertical lift type crossing the French Canal at a point between Cristobal and Mount Hope. The coaling plant on the Pacific side will be at Balboa, and will have a length of 500 feet, width of 340 feet, and water frontage of 1,300 feet. It will be capable of handling and storing 210,000 tons of coal, including 100,000 tons subaqueously. The coal-handling equipment for both plants was purchased in August, 1913, and at Cristobal consists of a system of unloading towers, stocking and reclaiming bridges, reloaders, and 10-ton automatic electric cars for conveying.

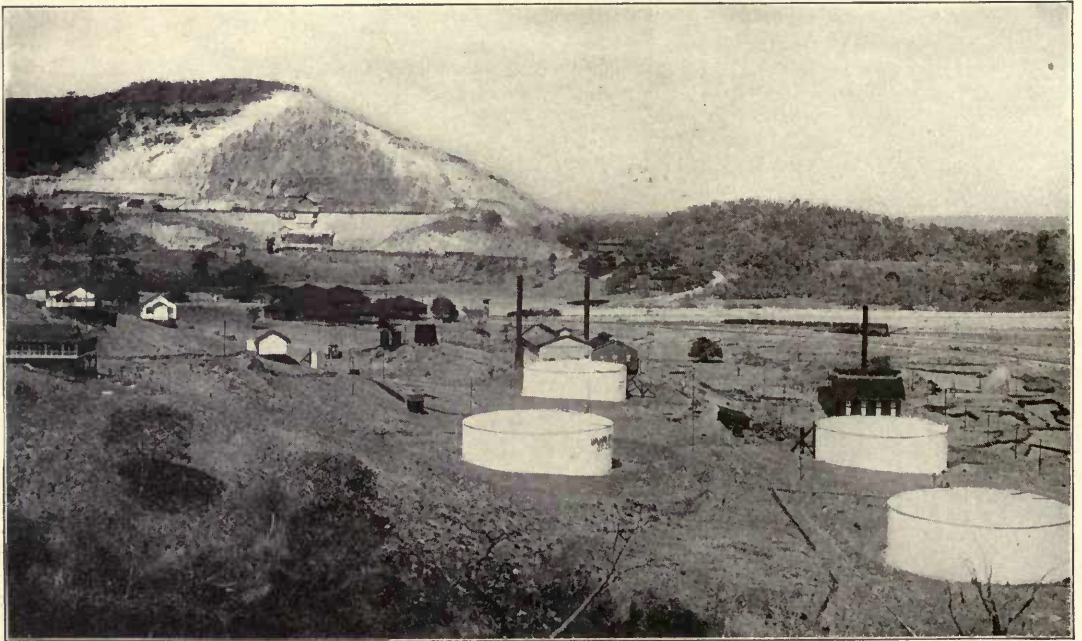
THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

At Balboa, the equipment is much the same, with the exception that four of the double cantilever cranes used in building Pedro Miguel and Miraflores Locks were substituted for the stocking and reclaiming bridges. The cost of this equipment is \$1,833,127, and deliveries are to be made in periods ranging from six to 30 months.

Facilities will also be provided at Cristobal and Balboa for supplying shipping and the Canal with fuel oil. To this end two steel tanks have been erected at each terminal with a combined storage capacity of 160,000 barrels.

PRIVATE COAL AND FUEL OIL STORAGE

There has been a lively interest shown on the part of dealers in coal and fuel oil in the United States and Europe in the selling possibilities of these two



Oil storage tanks in the foreground. Ancon Hill in the distance.

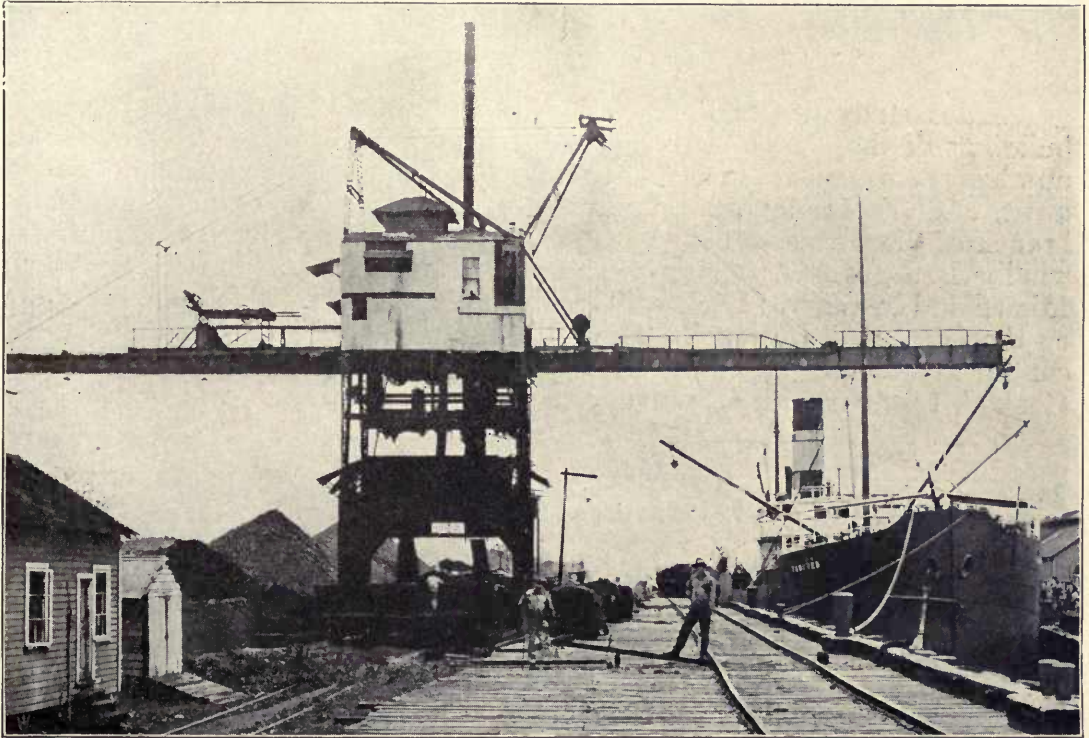
commodities on the Isthmus after the completion of the Canal. This display of interest induced the Government to make known its policy toward these enterprises in the early part of 1913. The plan announced is to keep complete control of the terminals, water frontage, and transportation by land and water across the Isthmus, and to that end, no land nor land under water that may be needed later by the United States will be leased. It will not be the policy of the Government, however, to monopolize the fuel business, and every means will be taken to encourage the establishment of private coal and fuel oil depots on the Isthmus under proper conditions. It is believed that the duplication of coal-handling machinery would be undesirable, and the Government, therefore, will install modern machinery ample for private, as well as for its own purposes. Acting under this theory, the Canal Commission in July, 1913, announced its readiness to assign space for fuel oil depots at either end of the

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

Canal under revocable leases or licenses. Coal storage space will be similarly assigned. Private dealers, both in the United States and abroad, made some objection against the revocable lease plan, and in one or two instances expressed a preference to attend to their own coal-handling, but as evidence that the Government's plan is not discouraging these enterprises, applications had been received up to September 1, 1913, for 169,000 tons of private coal storage space at Cristobal, and 6,500 tons at Balboa. A number of applications had also been received for space for fuel oil tanks.

BONDED WAREHOUSES

The Canal Commission has not yet taken up the matter of bonded warehouses, and is probably reluctant to do so from the fact that the control of



Telpher plant, which has handled practically all of the coal used in the Canal work.

customs at the Canal Zone ports of Ancon and Cristobal is vested in the Panama Government. With the approaching completion of the Canal, the question has been agitated to some extent, and in the 1913 session of the Panama National Assembly, a law was passed that would permit bonded warehouses on Panamanian territory. Opposition to allowing private persons to erect warehouses developed, and Panama is now considering the advisability of building its own warehouses, with a view of leasing space therein.

NEW FLOATING EQUIPMENT

In order to insure the expeditious handling of the massive lock gate leaves, when repairs become necessary, as well as for commercial and other

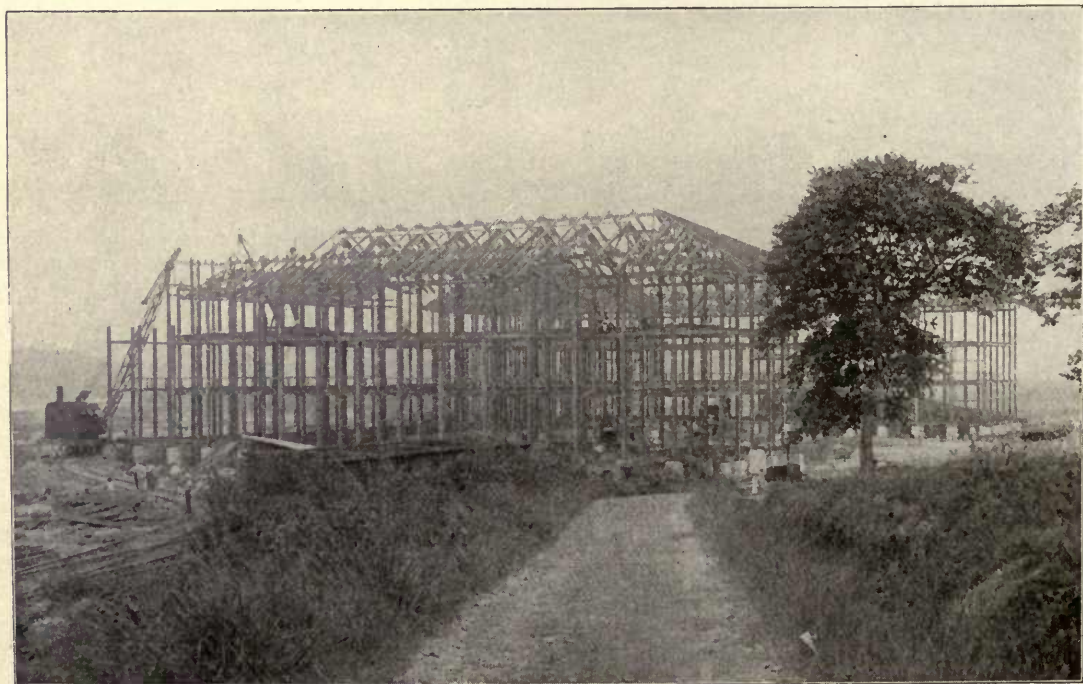
THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Canal needs and general wrecking purposes, the contract for the erection of two floating cranes of the revolving type has been made to the Deutsche Maschinenfabrik A. G. of Duisburg, Germany, satisfactory proposals not having been received from American firms. Each crane is of 250 tons capacity, and consists of a steel pontoon 150 feet long, 88 feet wide, and of a depth of 15 feet nine inches at the sides, and 16 feet eight inches at the center, supporting a superstructure in three parts; first, a fixed mast; second, a revolving "bell," and third, an arm or jib, the latter provided with a main and an auxiliary hoist. The cranes will not be self-propelling, but will contain a power generating installation for the operation of the crane mechanism.

For handling vessels of the largest size at Cristobal and Balboa two powerful harbor tugs will be purchased. Two colliers, to cost not to exceed \$1,000,000 each, and to have a cargo capacity of 12,000 tons each, have been authorized by Congress for use at the Canal termini.

PERMANENT VILLAGES AND BUILDINGS

Much study has been given the type of construction of the permanent buildings of the Canal. In view of the depopulation of the Canal Zone, the number of permanent towns will be limited. Balboa will be the seat of government, and the headquarters for most of the employees in the administrative branch of the permanent organization. The operating force at Gatun Locks will live in the present villages of Gatun and New Gatun, and the force at Pedro Miguel and Miraflores Locks will reside in the new town which will be laid out on the fill at Pedro Miguel. The settlements at Ancon and Cristobal will be continued indefinitely. Bas Obispo, Las Cascadas, Empire, Culebra, and Corozal, together with a few smaller villages still existent, will eventually be



Permanent administration building on west side of Ancon Hill under construction. Overlooks the site on which the permanent town at Balboa will be laid out.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

abandoned, leaving Pedro Miguel, Paraiso (temporary dredging headquarters), and Gatun as the only inland towns of the Zone. The villages in the lake area, Bohio, old Frijoles, Buenavista, Ahorca Lagarto, Tabernilla, San Pablo, and Mamei disappeared in 1911, when the lake first began to rise. With them



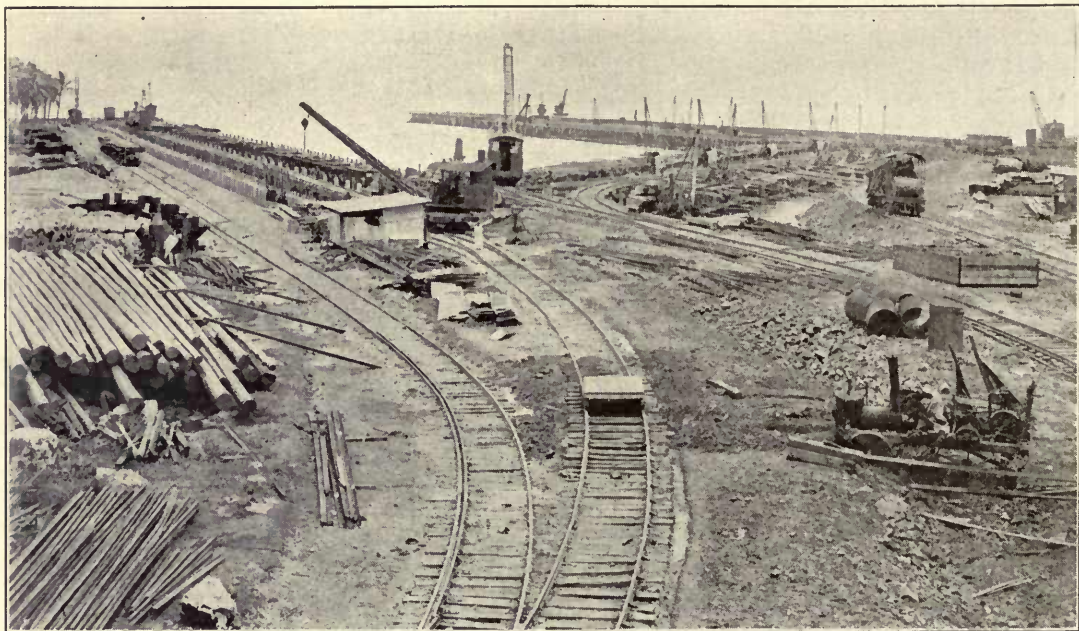
Dredges at work removing the last barrier in Atlantic entrance.

vanished a number of old and familiar landmarks, such as Stephens' Tree, which encroached on the old Panama Railroad right-of-way near Ahorca Lagarto, and, although not a fact, was popularly supposed to mark the grave of John L. Stephens, one of the founders of the railroad. The villages of Gorgona and Matachin shared the same fate in July and August, 1913, and Miraflores was razed in September, 1913. Gorgona was one of the oldest and most populous settlements in the Zone, and as F. N. Otis narrates in his *History of the Panama Railroad*, published in 1867, was "noted in the earlier days of Chagres River travel as a place where the wet and jaded traveler was accustomed to worry out the night on a raw hide, exposed to the insects and the rain, and in the morning, if he was fortunate, regale himself on jerked beef and plantains." Gen. U. S. Grant, then Captain Grant, spent the night there while crossing the Isthmus prior to the advent of the railroad.

For the purpose of procuring a modern and permanent type of architecture, special architects have been employed, and to them has been committed the work of preparing designs for all permanent structures, including machinery control houses at the locks, water works, hydroelectric station, public buildings, and quarters for employes. A new administration building to cost about \$475,000 is under erection on the west side of Ancon Hill, overlooking from a knoll the new Balboa townsite. It will be constructed of structural steel and hollow concrete blocks. The remainder of the permanent buildings will probably

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

be of concrete construction. The Balboa townsite will be laid off in accordance with the most approved ideas, and with the view of making it a model town, including the beautification of its surroundings, as well as the grounds about the locks, the services of a landscape architect were engaged in July, 1913. The



Docks at Cristobal under construction. With the Canal practically completed, the attention of the Canal Commission is being concentrated on the permanent terminal facilities. The present plans include extensive plants at Balboa on the Pacific, and at Cristobal near the Atlantic entrance.

Commission of Fine Arts was delegated by Congress to supervise the permanent building work, and it has made suggestions from time to time.

PERMANENT ORGANIZATION

The Act of Congress of August 24, 1912, provides for the appointment of a governor of the Panama Canal, when in the judgment of the President, the work of construction shall be sufficiently advanced toward completion as to render the further services of the Isthmian Canal Commission unnecessary. The appointment is to be made by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and is effective for a period of four years. The salary is \$10,000 per annum. President Taft, previous to the expiration of his term of office, allowed the fact to become public that he intended to dissolve the Commission and appoint a governor. Some Members of Congress opposed the plan, one declaring that it was not the purpose of the Act to abolish the Commission until it had completed its work. President Taft's term expired without any further move in this direction.

With the advent of the Democratic administration, it was the general opinion that President Wilson would give the matter thorough study before taking any steps toward abolishing the Commission. This has proved to be the case, and it seems to be the common understanding that the President has formed the opinion that the status of the Commission should remain unchanged until the great work is entirely finished and the Canal ready to be officially

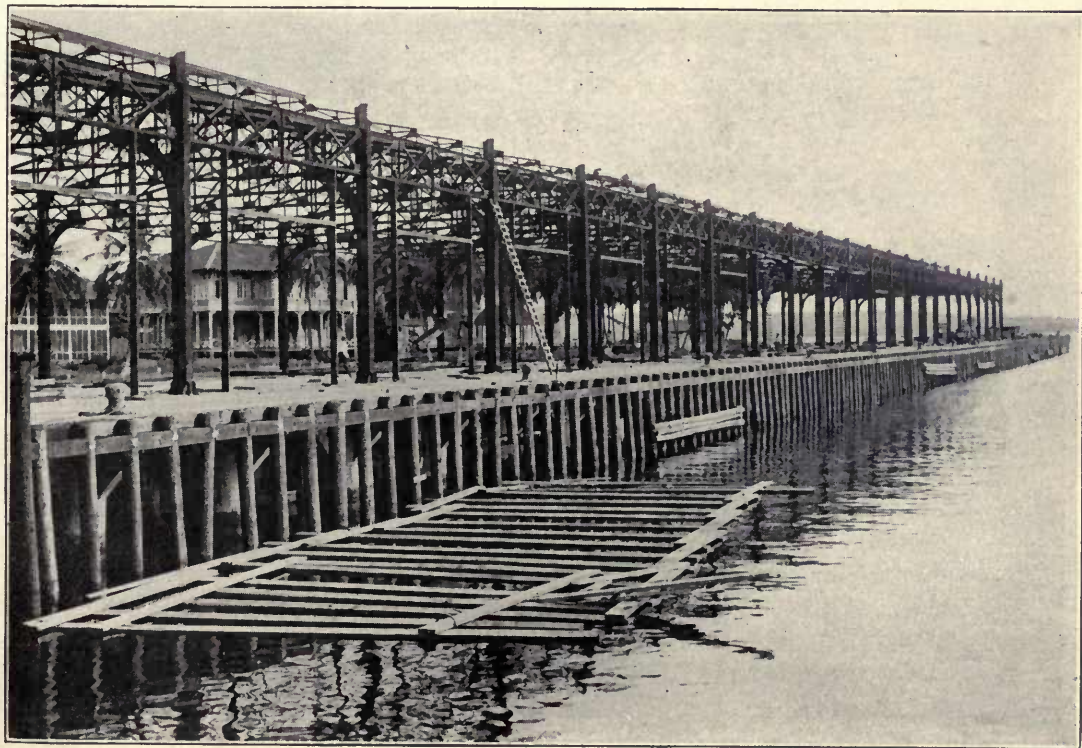
THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

opened. The health of one of the members of the Commission, Lieut.-Col. D. D. Gaillard became undermined in July, 1913, and he was obliged to return to the United States, at least temporarily. While no definite plans for the permanent organization have yet been announced, Colonel Goethals has stated in hearings before the Senate Committee on Inter-oceanic Canals that the estimated number of employes required for the operation of the Canal, exclusive of civil administration and sanitation, and of the military establishment, would be 2,500. The permanent organization of the Canal administration went into effect April 1, 1914; Col. George W. Goethals being appointed first governor.

Colonel Goethals, as governor, will in connection with the operation of the Canal, have control and jurisdiction over the Canal Zone, and will perform all duties in connection with the civil government of the Zone, which is to be held, treated, and governed as an adjunct of the Canal. The law provides for one district court with two divisions, one including Balboa, and the other including Cristobal, each court to have jurisdiction in felony cases, and in all causes at equity, admiralty, and all cases at law involving sums exceeding \$300. In addition to a district judge, there will be a marshal and district attorney, each holding office for four years. The Circuit Court of Appeals of the Fifth Circuit of the United States at New Orleans, will have jurisdiction in all appeal cases. The provision of the law requiring trial by jury has already been made operative by the President's Executive Order of July 4, 1913.

WIRELESS COMMUNICATION

The Darien naval radio station to be built at Caimito, a point in the Canal Zone about midway between Colon and Panama, will be one of the most power-



New dock No. 16 at Colon under construction. Part of the Cristobal terminal system.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

ful in the world, and will establish direct communication between the Isthmus and Washington. In power it will be the same as the Government's station at Arlington, but in the size of its towers, it will exceed the latter. The sending and receiving radius will be nominally 3,000 miles, so that communication may be held direct with the Arlington station, instead of *via* Key West, as formerly. It will be able to send messages as far as Valdivia, Chile, 421 miles south of Valparaiso; to reach a vessel anywhere along the eastern coast of the United States, or midway between New York and Gibraltar; and to communicate with the island of St. Vincent, 500 miles west of Africa. There are three other wireless stations on the Isthmus, not including one at Bocas del Toro, maintained by the United Fruit Company. These are at Porto Bello, Colon, and Balboa, and all are in charge of the Navy Department. One, or more, of these plants will probably be dismantled when the new high power station becomes available. In 1912, President Taft signed an Executive Order prohibiting the establishment of wireless stations on the Isthmus by other parties within the radius of 15 miles of any Government station.

BEAUTIFYING THE CANAL

The Panama Canal Act of August 24, 1912 contained the following provision:

"Before the completion of the Canal, the Commission of Fine Arts may make report to the President of their recommendation regarding the artistic character of the structures of the Canal, such report to be transmitted to Congress."

In accordance with the above, the chairman of the commission, Mr.



Along a country road. This picture vividly portrays the pretty scenery that greets the eye in traveling over some of the Canal Zone roads.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Daniel C. French, sculptor, and the vice-chairman, Mr. Frederick Law Olmsted, landscape architect, spent a part of the month of February, 1913, on the Isthmus. Their report submitted to Congress on July 26, 1913, states in part:

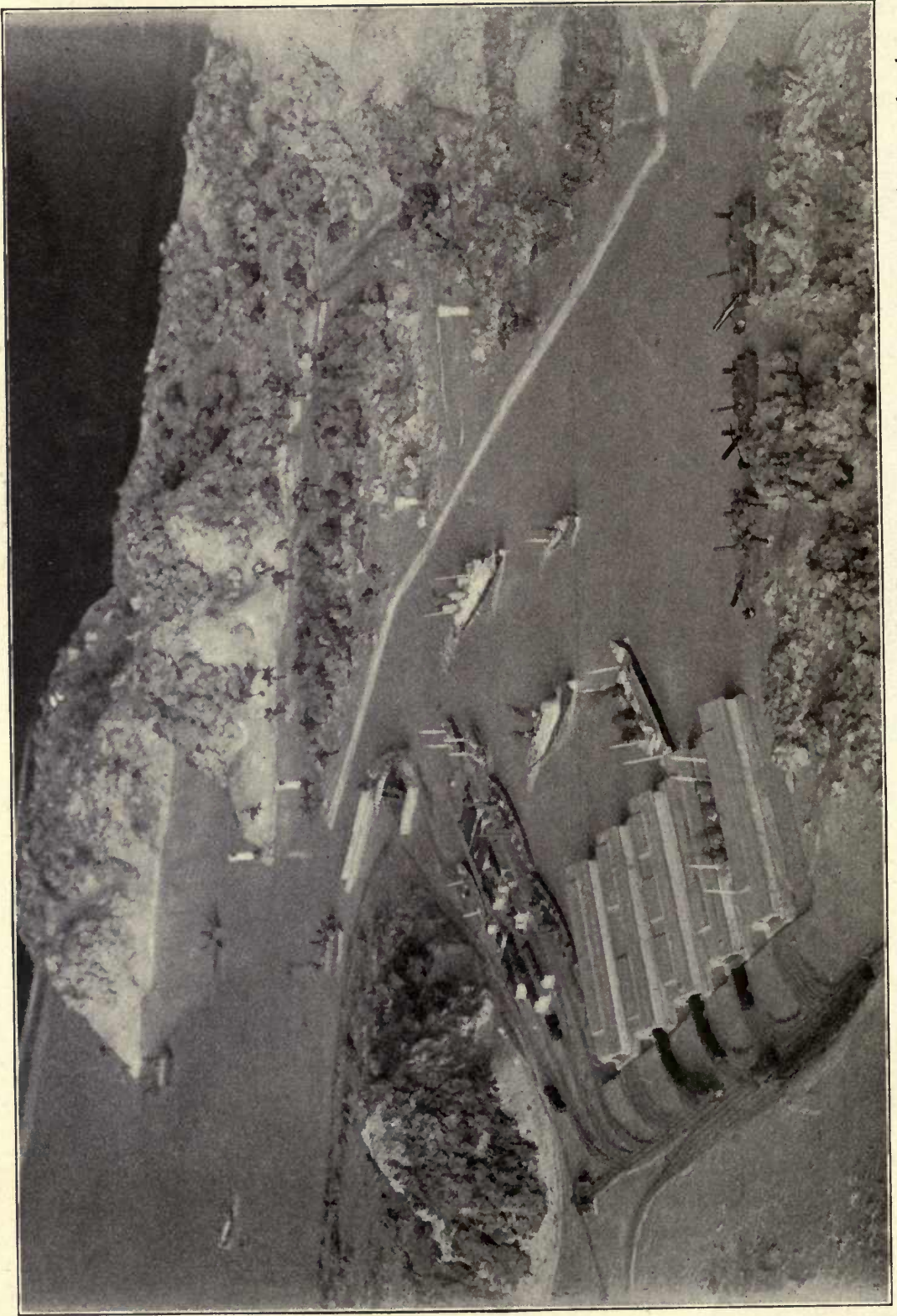
“The Canal itself, and all the structures connected with it impress one with



A pretty scene in the outskirts of Culebra Village.

a sense of their having been built with a view strictly to their utility. There is an entire absence of ornament and no evidence that the aesthetic has been considered, except in a few cases as a secondary consideration. Because of this very fact there is little to find fault with from the artist's point of view. The Canal, like the pyramids, or some imposing object in natural scenery, is impressive from its scale and simplicity and directness. One feels that anything done merely for the purpose of beautifying it would not only fail to accomplish the purpose, but would be an impertinence. In such a work the most that the artist could hope to do would be to aid in selecting, as between alternative forms of substantially equal value from the engineering point of view, those which are likely to prove most agreeable and appropriate in appearance.”

The report, however, made a number of suggestions calculated to improve the appearance at the Canal entrances, at the locks, in the permanent towns, and the marine and army reservations. It also strongly recommended that a memorial record of the building of the Canal be made in the form of an impressive inscription upon a great monumental surface on the east bank of Culebra Cut, at the point of deepest cutting, 492 feet. It favored a space 100 feet in height and somewhat more in width, severely simple in design, with lettering in Roman V-shaped letters large enough to be easily read by normal

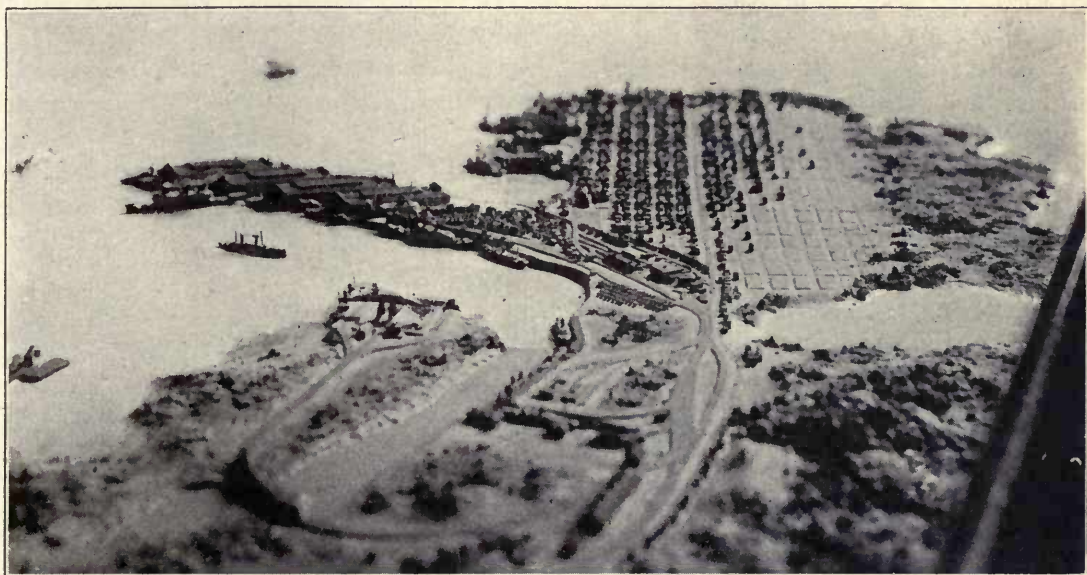


Model showing the Pacific entrance to the Canal and the docks and inner harbor at Balboa, as they will appear when completed.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

eyes across the Canal, and that the material should be concrete applied as a massive facing to the irregularly fractured trap rock of the cliff. It also suggested marking the highest point of Canal excavation on Gold Hill, immediately over the proposed inscription with some form of monument.

The Southern Commercial Congress, made formal application of the Secretary of War, in October, 1913, for permission to place at some prominent



Model showing the Atlantic entrance to the Canal and the docks at Cristobal, as they will appear when completed.

point along the Canal a bronze tablet, four by six feet in size, carrying a medalion life size bust of the late Senator John T. Morgan of Alabama, and legend reciting his relations to the Canal idea. Permission was accorded, and the tablet was placed near the north end of Culebra Cut in November, 1913.

PERMANENT ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, BALBOA

The permanent Administration Building of the Canal Zone now under construction in accordance with the design made by Austin W. Lord of New York City, formerly architect to the Commission, and Mario J. Schiavoni, former assistant architect, Culbera, under whose direction the entire plans, elevations, details, and specifications have been developed, is the result of many efforts to obtain a building suitable to the requirements as stipulated by the Chairman, and the very important requirements in providing protection against sun and rain.

The architecture of Italian renaissance design, with a square column colonnade, and a second-story balcony treatment around the three exterior elevations of the building and surmounted by a somber red tile roof, will present a character very much to be desired in this climate; viz.: wide projecting eaves and deep recessed colonnades, affording excellent protection against sun and rain.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

The court side, facing northeast, enclosed by the two side wings, will have plain wall surfaces, treated with pilasters and window openings of same proportions as on the exterior elevations, and a central wing housing the main stair motive and *porte cochere* entrance, the entire plan having the form of the letter E with the first floor situated 100 feet above sea level.

The office areas are to be treated in a very simple manner with the walls and ceilings treated in white plaster, the floors in yellow pine, and mahogany for all woodwork.

The rotunda motive, the focal point of interest, entered from both front and rear elevations, and situated between the front entrance and the main stair hall, facing the court, will be treated in a very dignified but somber renaissance style with a coffered dome, surmounting decorative paintings illustrating the various periods of canal construction in a continuous frieze and in four large panels. The rotunda will be illuminated by a dome light under a skylight, thereby producing on a minor scale the Pantheon at Rome. The walls, floor, and staircases, will be treated in a simple marble and Caen stone treatment in harmony with the balance of the work.

The building will have an area of 60,000 square feet of clear office space for the three floors, plus the required areas for the rotunda motive, halls, staircases, toilets, exterior colonnades, and balconies. The basement, with an area of 32,000 square feet, will be used as a vault for the filing of records, maps, archives, etc.

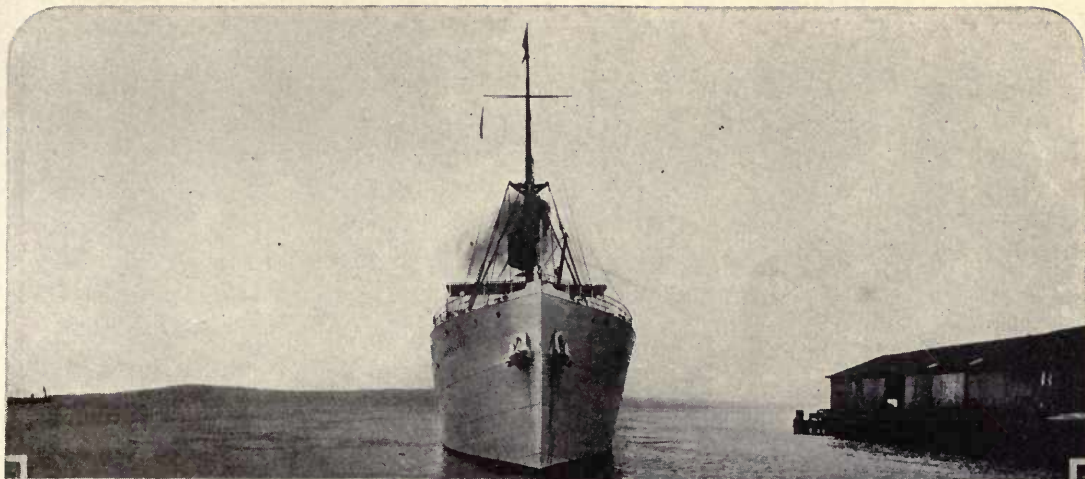
The total floor area in the building taken at grade will amount to 37,772 square feet, and the total (mean) cubic content of the entire building, 2,153,000 cubic feet.

A very flexible system of electric lighting, telephone, and buzzer system has been provided for, including the permanent telephone exchange, which will be located on the third floor in one of the rear wings.

Every convenience of reasonable necessity has been provided for in this building, such as fire protection, vacuum system, etc., thereby setting an example for future buildings by making this the most extensive and up-to-date steel frame and hollow concrete tile block structure that is being built on the Isthmus as a keynote for future work.

COST OF THE CANAL

The estimate of October, 1908, placed the cost of the Canal at \$375,201,000 divided, as follows: Construction and engineering, \$297,766,000; sanitation, \$20,053,000; civil administration, \$7,382,000; paid to the New French Canal Company, \$40,000,000; paid to the Republic of Panama, \$10,000,000. The appropriations made by Congress to date aggregate \$338,828,273.14 for the Canal work, and \$10,767,950 for fortifications. The actual expenditures to June 30, 1913 were as follows: Construction and engineering, \$185,316,095.75; sanitation, \$16,250,164.93; civil administration, \$6,393,308.73; law, \$44,982.27; general items, \$87,866,903.70; fortifications, \$3,114,357.52. Total \$298,985,812.90. Since 1908, the force has increased so much in efficiency, with a corresponding decrease in unit costs, that it seems probable that \$360,000,000 will cover not only the cost of the Canal work, but of the fortifications as well.

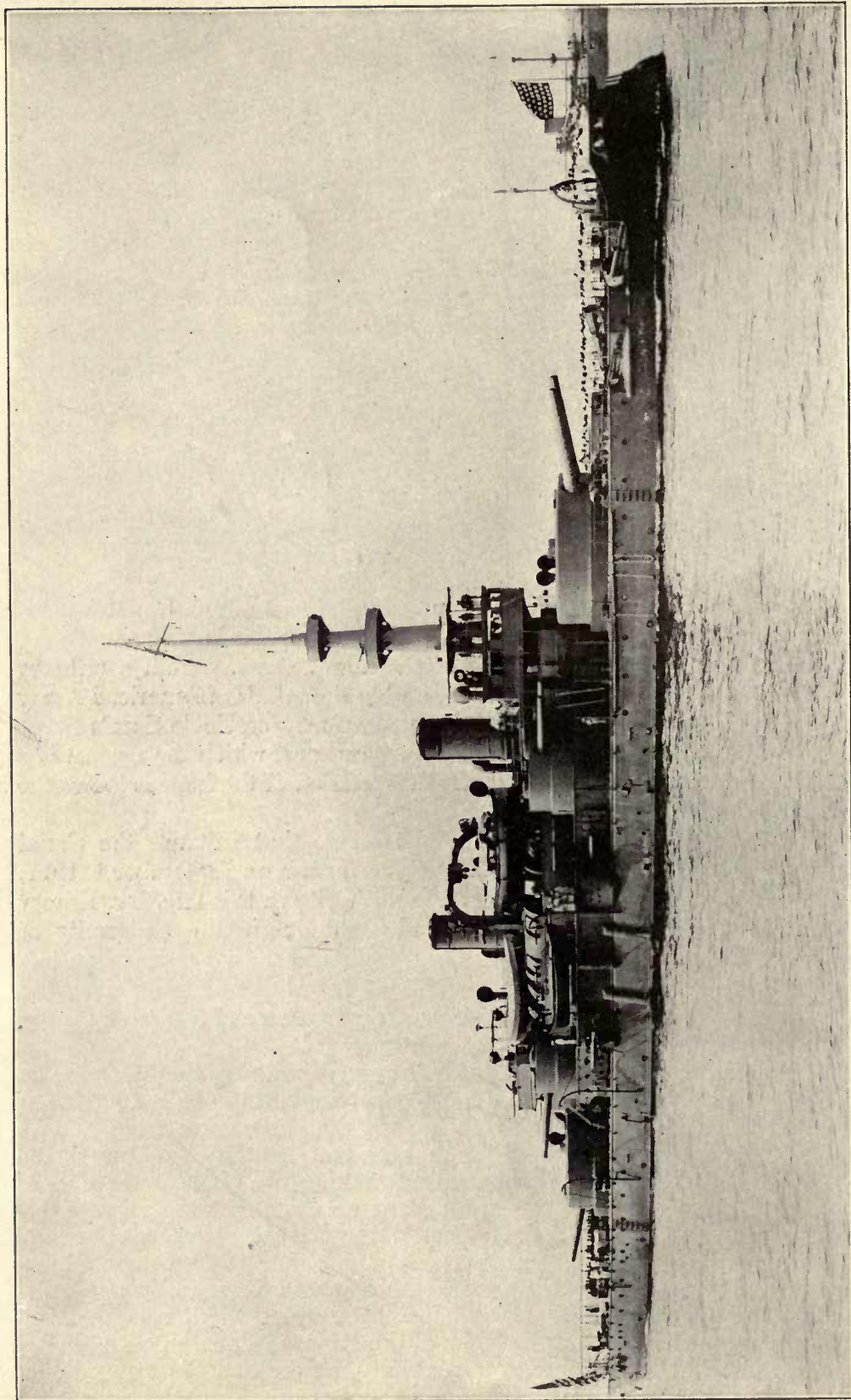


FUTURE CANAL TRAFFIC

THE volume of traffic that will pass through the Panama Canal after it has been thrown open to commerce of the world is largely a matter of speculation. The importance of the new waterway from a military standpoint is easily recognizable, and in the minds of American Army and Navy experts, the probable fact that the efficiency of Uncle Sam's Navy will be about doubled, alone warrants the enormous cost which the project has entailed. In commercial circles, however, the question of the hour is "Can the Canal be made to pay?"

To ascertain the probable amount of tonnage that will use the Canal during the next few years, the United States Government, on September 1, 1911, engaged the services of the highest American authority in this line, Dr. Emory R. Johnson, professor of transportation and commerce in the University of Pennsylvania. As special commissioner on traffic and tolls, Dr. Johnson has made an exhaustive investigation of the subject from all points of view, the results of which have been incorporated in a printed volume of 500 pages. His conclusions may be briefly summed up, as follows:

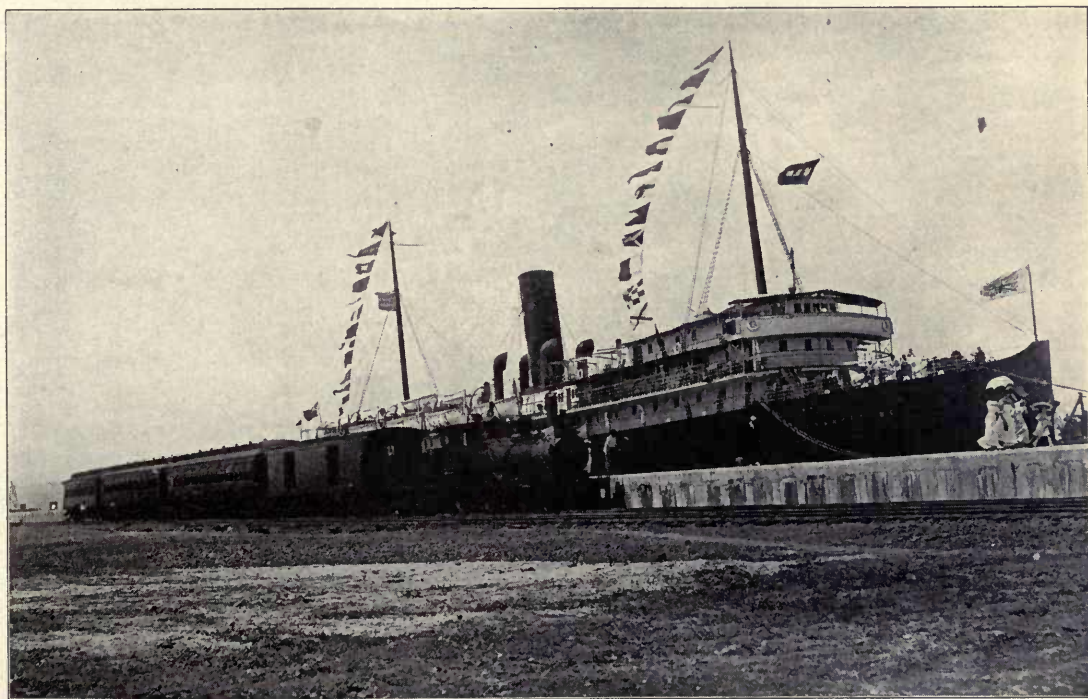
"The shipping using the Panama Canal annually during the first year or two of its operation, that is, in 1915 and 1916, will amount to about 10,500,000 tons. At the end of 10 years, the tonnage will doubtless have reached 17,000,000 tons. The prospect is, therefore, that the Panama Canal will start with less than half the tonnage which will then be making use of the Suez Canal. Moreover, it will be a long time before the Panama Canal catches up with the Suez waterway in volume of traffic. Should the Suez tonnage continue to increase at the present rate, the volume of shipping served by the Suez route in 1925 will be double that passing through the Panama Canal. It is hardly probable that the Suez tonnage will increase at its present high rate, while it may well happen that the stimulating effect of the Panama Canal upon industry and trade has been underestimated. Eventually, at the end of two or three decades, let us say, the traffic at Panama may equal or exceed that at Suez."



The United States Battleship *Oregon*. Undoubtedly, the famous trip of the *Oregon* around South America, in 1898, to join the squadron before Santiago, had much to do toward crystallizing public sentiment in favor of an American Canal, at least, it brought the matter into prominence from a military point of view. An effort is being made, and public sentiment may demand, that the *Oregon* be given first place for the official trip through the Canal.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

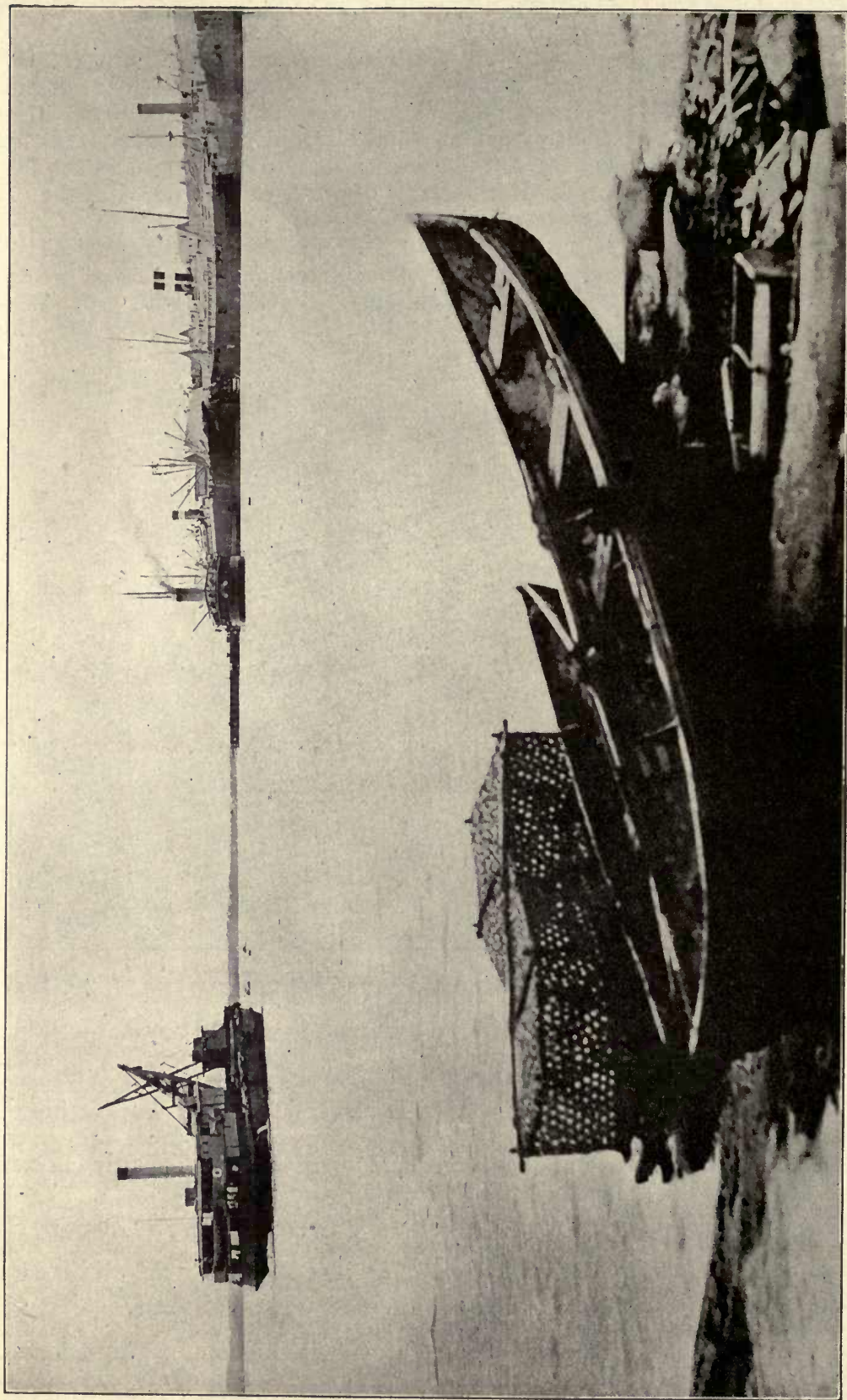
Dr. Johnson gave publicity to the above forecast in 1912, and his frank admission that his figures may be underestimated indicates that it is not in the power of man to closely foretell the volume of traffic the Canal will attract. It is only within the past twelvemonth that steamship companies, and firms engaged in the wholesale coal and fuel oil trade, have awakened to the possibilities evoked by the Canal. If reports that are constantly noted in the daily press are true, nearly every company engaged in ocean transportation in this part of the world is perfecting plans for building additional ships in anticipation of the increased business the Canal will create. Since fuel oil and coal-handling facilities at the Canal termini were planned, and the policy of the Government in respect to the sale of these two commodities by individuals and companies,



The tourist steamer *Evangeline*, the first vessel to dock at Pier 16, Cristobal, January, 1913.

on the Isthmus, was outlined, there has been an unexpected amount of interest shown in this feature by firms in the United States and Europe. Applications for coal storage space had, prior to the awarding of the coal-handling machinery, been so much greater than anticipated, that enlargements of the proposed layout in some of its essentials became imperative. Close observers of the trend of the times say that Dr. Johnson's figures are sufficiently conservative.

Latin-America, particularly the west coast of South America, is confidently counted on to contribute largely to the tonnage of the Canal. Chile, Bolivia, Peru, and Ecuador, all originate a large freight traffic. The nitrate fields of Northern Chile yield an annual product of more than 2,500,000 tons, four-fifths of which goes to Europe, and the remainder to the United States; copper shipments from Peru and Bolivia are increasing annually in importance with the opening of additional mines and the construction of railroads. Rail-

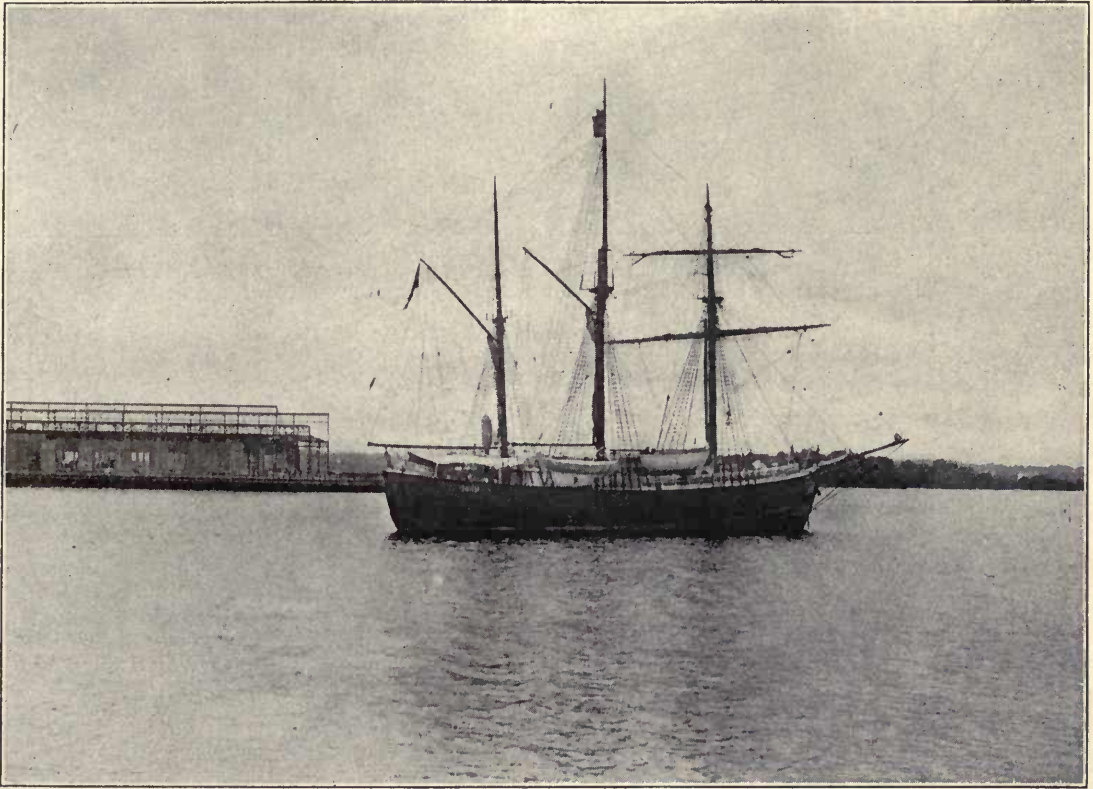


Atlantic entrance to the Canal, showing shipping at the Panama Railroad Docks.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

road building in those countries, south of the Equator, has enjoyed a tremendous expansion in the last few years. Argentina has been brought in touch with Valparaiso by the Andean tunnel, and the products of the western part of that republic will, in all probability, be shipped through the Canal. The port of Valparaiso, which was almost destroyed by an earthquake in 1906, has fully recovered from its effects, and has contracted for port works costing millions of dollars in anticipation of the opening of the Canal.

At present, American commerce plays but a minor role in the west coast trade, although, owing to the increasing number of American investments, the trade is improving. Germany and Great Britain have long had the lion's



The Polar Ship Fram, lying at anchor in Cristobal Harbor. This boat left Buenos Aires on August 14, 1913, and reached Colon on October 3, for the purpose of passing through the Canal on its way to San Francisco. It will be one of the first vessels to make the passage.

share, and it will be many years before their hold can be broken. The fault is our own. European emigrants, and representatives of European firms, went to those countries in an early day; they intermarried with the native residents, and many became citizens who afterward rose to prominence in public life. On the other hand, prior to the Spanish-American War, these countries knew few Americans, with the exception of tourists. We kept to our own borders, and established neither social nor business relations, and as for going there to live, it was not to be thought of. Moreover, the American manufacturer has in the past shown scant desire to cultivate business relations with his Latin-American neighbor; they have elected to ignore his requirements, and scoffed at his business customs. The European never commits this *faux pas*.



Moonlight on Limon Bay. When the rose and mauve and green have faded, the tropical moon appears, which is nowhere more effulgent than on the Isthmus.



Roosevelt Avenue, the prettiest street in Cristobal, overlooking Limon Bay and the Atlantic entrance to the Canal. The beauty of this street and the outlook has been marred by the building of the docks at this point.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

The Spanish-American War was the entering wedge; the Panama Canal and other large projects in Central and South America requiring American brain and brawn has widened the opening, until today one will find plenty of Americans scattered all over Latin-America. A large percentage of those who



Native town at Culebra. Negro village of Golden Green in middle distance. These villages will be abandoned in course of time.

enlisted in the Philippine, Cuban, or Porto Rican campaigns, those who have seen service on the Panama Canal, or those who have engaged in railroad and mining work in Brazil, Peru, or Chile, never go back to the United States to reside permanently. Some of them leave the tropics with the avowed intention of never returning, but sooner or later, one will find them at a steamship office engaging passage southward bound. The lure of the tropics is not easily overcome.

The Americanizing of Latin-America has only just begun; it would not have been begun yet but for those prime factors, the War and the Canal. As Americans locate in Central and South America, the call grows more and more insistent for conveniences to which they have been accustomed—American banks, clubs, newspapers, stores, and merchandise. The influence of the Latinized American is seen in the gradual improvement of conditions, all of which, while minute in detail in connection with the trade of the Canal, has a direct bearing on its future so far as it concerns traffic with South America.

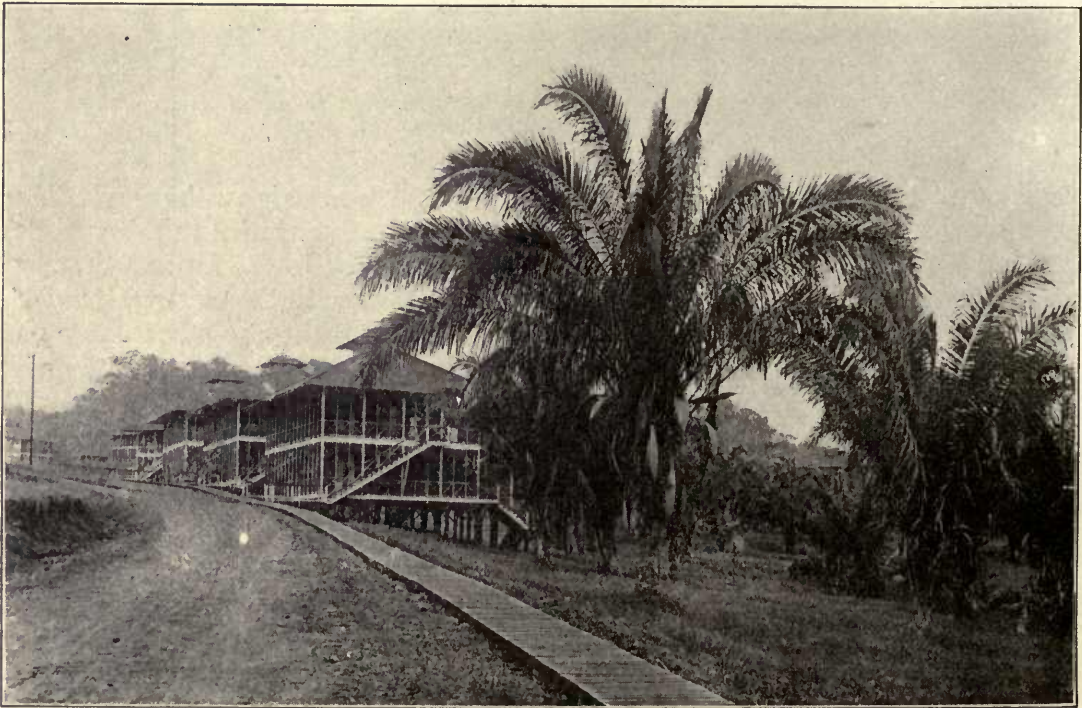
The Panama Canal will place the United States and Europe about on a par so far as it concerns the commerce of Australia and New Zealand. The same is true of Japan, China, and the Philippines. The short route from

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Europe to the Orient is by way of Suez; the short course from the Atlantic coast of the United States to Japan and most of China will be by way of Panama. A 10-knot freight steamer will be able to make the voyage from New York to Yokohama by way of Panama in 15 days' less time than it now takes by way of Suez. Hong Kong and Manila will be equally distant from New York by way of Panama or Suez.

The tonnage through the Suez Canal has shown a steady growth. In 1910, it was 16,500,000 tons; in 1912, it had increased to 20,275,000 tons, representing the passage of 5,373 vessels. The Suez Company in commenting on the approaching opening of the Panama Canal said, "It does not seem likely that any considerable amount of freight between Europe and ports beyond Suez will be diverted by the Panama Canal. It is to be feared, though, that one of the results of the opening of the new route will be the attendant competition, and possibly a newborn trade between the eastern states of America, and the Far East and Oceanica." The increase in Canal traffic is not confined to the Suez, for, in July, 1913, 3,670 vessels carrying 12,278,000 tons of freight passed through the Sault Ste. Marie Canal, a larger volume than Dr. Johnson predicts for the Panama Canal during the first year or two of operation.

While much has been printed to show how the freight business will be advantaged by the Panama Canal, there has been but little mention of the passenger traffic. It is quite certain that travelers to South America, or to the Orient, will prefer the Panama route to the long and usually tempestuous voyage around South America, or to the terrific heat of the Red Sea. The passage



A street in the American settlement at Empire, showing family quarters. The landscape in and about Empire is justly considered the most effective in the Canal Zone. The short palms grow here in great profusion.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

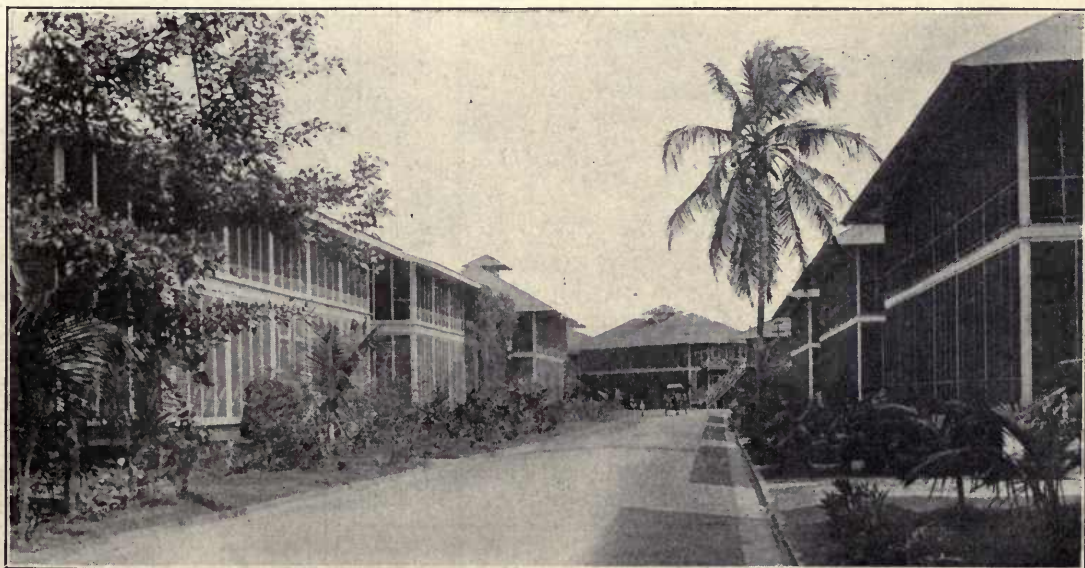


Main entrance to the new Hotel
Washington, Colon.

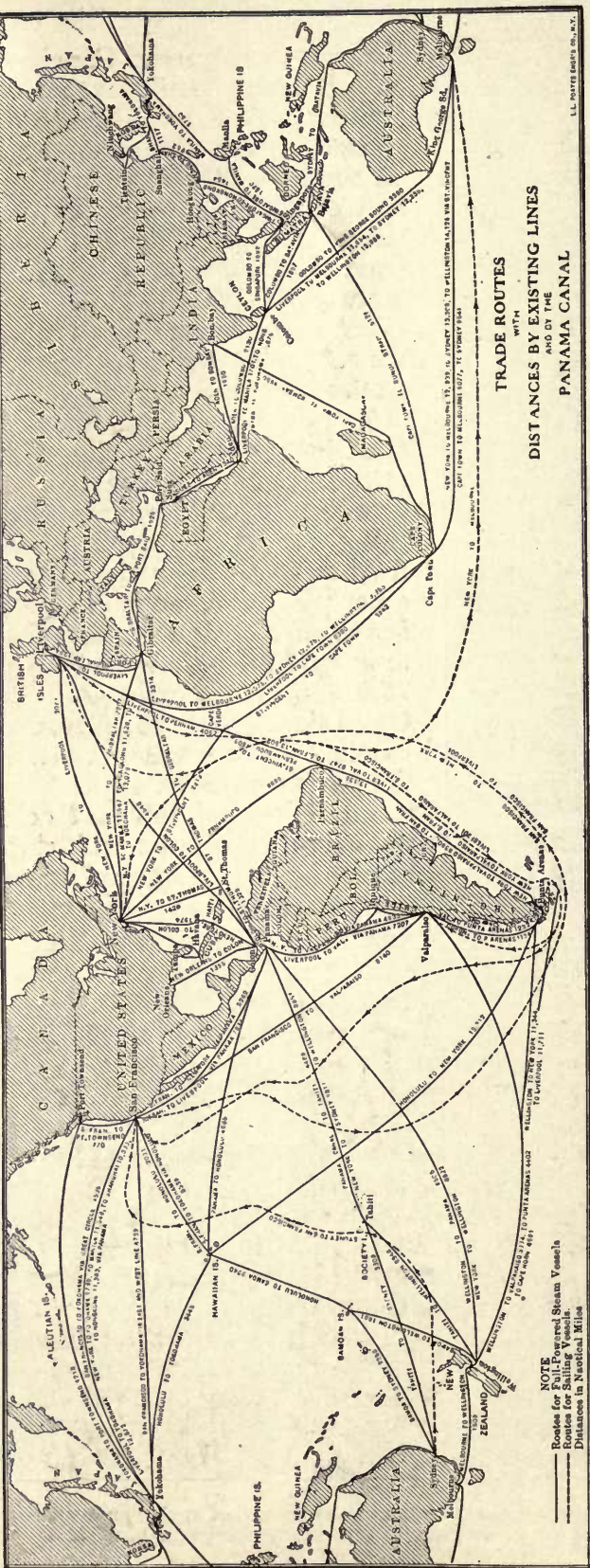
through the Panama Canal will afford an opportunity for the tired traveler to land, and if he so desires, to cross the Isthmus by rail. The Isthmus, therefore, will be a sort of clearing house for passenger traffic. People coming from Europe and eastern or southern United States will change there for the Orient, western United States, and western South America.

The closing years of the construction period of the Canal has attracted a growing number of tourists, until at the present time, it is just as much a booking point for the tourist agencies as any other place of interest the world has to offer. Statistics compiled to July 1, 1913, show that about 75,000 people have visited the Canal since January 1, 1910, over one-half of that number within the past 18 months.

The following table of comparative distances will show some of the shortening of routes the Panama Canal will effect:



A typical street in Cristobal. There are cocoanut palms on every street in this pretty Canal Zone settlement, while banana trees and other tropic growth adorn the grass plots in front of the houses,



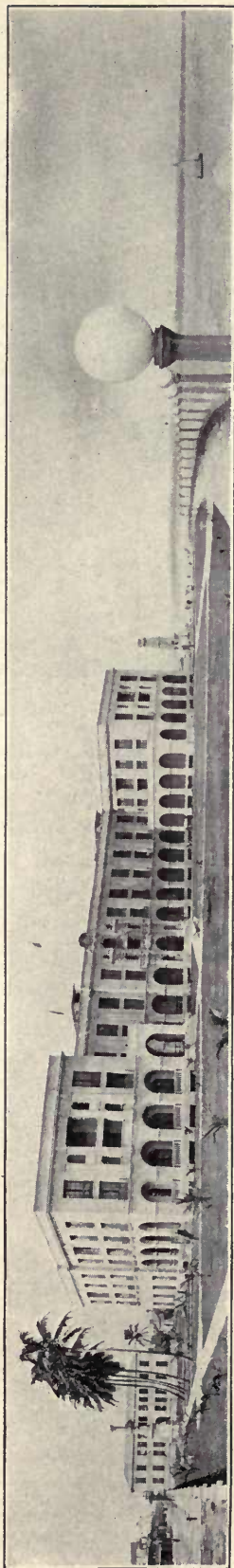
TRADE ROUTES
WITH
DISTANCES BY EXISTING LINES
AND BY THE
PANAMA CANAL

DISTANCES FROM NEW YORK, NEW ORLEANS, AND LIVERPOOL TO VARIOUS PORTS.

To	FROM NEW YORK			FROM NEW ORLEANS			FROM LIVERPOOL		
	Via Panama	Via Magellan	Via Suez	Via Panama	Via Magellan	Via Suez	Via Panama	Via Magellan	Via Suez
San Francisco...	5,262	13,135	...	4,683	13,551	...	7,836	13,502	...
Port Townsend...	6,032	13,905	...	5,453	14,321	...	8,606	14,272	...
Honolulu...	6,702	13,312	...	6,123	13,728	...	9,276	13,679	...
Guayaquil...	2,810	10,215	...	2,231	10,631	...	5,384	10,582	...
Callao...	3,363	9,613	...	2,784	10,029	...	5,937	9,980	...
Valparaiso...	4,633	8,380	...	4,054	8,796	...	7,207	8,747	...
Manila...	11,548	...	11,547	10,808	...	12,947	13,961	...	9,701
Hongkong...	11,190	...	11,028	10,611	...	13,031	13,764	...	9,785
Yokohama...	9,798	...	13,079	9,098	...	14,924	12,251	...	11,078
Shanghai...	10,645	...	12,384	10,070	...	13,833	12,251	...	10,637
Melbourne...	9,945	...	13,009	9,813	...	...	12,574	...	11,654
Wellington...	8,851	...	14,387	8,272	11,760	...	11,425	13,219	12,989
Bombay...	14,982	...	8,186	...	...	...	17,610	11,711	6,226
Colombo...	14,112	...	8,629	...	...	...	16,740	...	6,736
Singapore...	12,522	...	10,177	...	...	...	15,151	...	8,329



Dying jungle in the lake region.



The new Hotel Washington and grounds. Atlantic entrance to the Canal to the right.



Birdseye view of Colon from the Bay.



Birdseye view of the Pacific entrance to the Canal. The fortified islands may be seen in the distance to the left.



THE Panama of today affords a striking contrast to the Panama of yesterday. Although only a decade has elapsed since it became a republic and self-governing, the country has made a wonderful stride forward in progress and well-being. It cannot be supposed that this change would have been wrought so rapidly without the beneficent influence of its Northern mentor, for years of tyranny, of bickerings, of petty jealousies, and of political dictation generally leave an impress not easily eradicated. The Panama of revolutionary times when lust for power ruled, and when brother rose up against brother for no reason on earth save to depose an administration unpopular with some particular faction, is no more. Yet some of the older citizens sigh for the good old days, when, as the saying is "A revolution was born every minute." A newer generation is springing up, a generation that knows naught of war, and whose mission it will be to enter heartily into the arts of peace and husbandry, for the art of war is one from which Panama is forever divorced, and "Pro Mundo Beneficio" (For the benefit of the World), is its adopted motto for the future.

The history of Panama after the raids of the buccaneers is a history of countless revolutions, of plot and counterplot, of intolerable exactions on the part of the mother country, and of repeated attempts at independence. Like nearly all Latin-American countries, there were two main parties, Liberal and Conservative. When not welded together for the moment in indignant protest against some special act of injustice on the part of parent Colombia, these parties in Panama were continually fighting for control of such offices as Colombia permitted it to fill. A constitutional election was unknown up to a year ago, and victory at the polls was usually dependent on fraud, and by right of might. The Conservatives, who, in the past, represented the more prosperous element, generally held the reins of power, and instead of using this power

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

for the good of all the people, treated their political opponents as personal enemies entitled to no consideration.

The revolution of 1900-1902, one of the most sanguinary struggles in which the Isthmian partisans ever became engaged, was started in Colombia, where the Jesuits, who constituted a dominant factor in affairs of church and state, had started a campaign against the Liberals. The fight involved every settled part of the Isthmus, and the failure of the local Liberal army to win victory at that time was due to the generosity of Gen. Emiliano Herrera, who laid siege to Panama City, and who, willing to give the women and children a chance to escape the bombardment, postponed his attack, thereby giving the enemy opportunity to strengthen its defenses. Dr. Belisario Porras, the present Chief Executive of Panama, was one of the principal Liberal leaders in this campaign.



DR. BELISARIO PORRAS,
President of the Republic of Panama.



National Palace and Theatre, Panama City. It cost \$1,000,000 and is the finest edifice in the Republic of Panama.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

The last revolution, that of November 3, 1903, when Panama seceded from Colombia, was a bloodless affair, devoid of spectacular incident, but it gave birth to a new republic and made the Panama Canal an assured fact. The part that the United States took in the event has been discussed pro and con. It suffices to say that while the American Government did not actively interest itself in the cause, it smiled broadly at the plot, and prevented any chance that the Colombian troops might have had to avert the disaster, by prohibiting their transport over the Panama Railroad on the pretext of keeping the transit clear, which was all the Panameños wanted.

The "handwriting on the wall" was seen when the Colombian Congress deliberately turned down President Roosevelt's generous proposal for the purchase of the Canal strip at \$10,000,000. On their own admission they wanted more, for the reason they thought they could get it by asking for it. Roosevelt's hidden note of warning should have been enough, but Deputy



Electioneering in the interior of Panama is done on horseback. The man in front, under the flags, was one of the candidates for President in the last election.

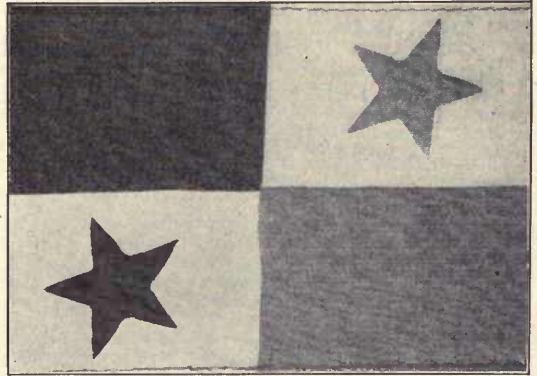
Velez and his followers thought they would call what they regarded as a bluff—and they did, but with an unexpected result. The Isthmians knew the temper of their compatriots, so the action of the Colombian Congress was no surprise to them. The treaty was defeated by Colombia on August 12, 1903; the flag of the new republic was raised on November 3, three months later; Panama was

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

recognized by the United States on November 6, 1903; the Canal treaty with Panama was signed at Washington on November 18, 1903; it was ratified by Panama on December 2, 1903, and by the United States Senate on February 24, 1904. Quick work all around.

THE PANAMA FLAG

Miss Maria Emilia de la Ossa, a niece of the first president of Panama, Dr. Manuel Amador Guerrero, is the designer of the flag of the republic, which was hung from the balcony of Dr. Amador's house on November 4, 1903, when the Declaration of Independence was signed in Cathedral Park. The flag was presented to President Roosevelt when the United States recognized the independence of Panama. The two stars that adorn the banner represent the two national parties, Liberal and Conservative.



The two stars in the flag are red and blue on white background; the opposite corners are red and blue, making the combination red, white and blue.

NATIONAL HYMN OF THE REPUBLIC OF PANAMA

Chorus

Panama! Land of all our Devotion!
Hail to thee, Union true, Union grand!
Speed thy glory from ocean to ocean!
To our Nation we pledge heart and hand!
Speed thy glory from ocean to ocean!
To our Nation we pledge heart and hand.
Like the surge on our shore ever sounding,
In each heart rings the song of the Free;
Peace and Love with their wings all surrounding,
Loyal sons give their lives unto thee.
Onward still be the course of our Nation,
As the waves of the deep swiftly glide,
Thro' the Age shall our land take its station
With the grand of the earth side by side.

'Tis to thee, Land of Love, we are plighted,
And the din of the strife now is o'er,
Once again, brothers all, we're united,
While the Flag of the Free guards our shore!
Brightly gleams now the star of our Union
Still for Peace and for Fame may it shine,
All our hearts and our lives, in communion,
Till the last stroke of Time shall be thine.

THE RECONSTRUCTION PERIOD

The period 1904-1912 may be termed one of reconstruction. The blighting influence exercised by Colombia over Panama made the latter, in many respects,



The high lands offer a pleasant and cool climate where all vegetation peculiar to the tropical zone flourishes. The scenery along the streams is fine; ferns and orchids of many kinds abound and splendid hardwood trees tower over the evergreen underbrush.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

100 years behind the times. The new government made a good start by disbanding its small army late in 1904. The army in nearly every Latin-American country is a bone of contention for the opposing political factions, for success is practically assured in case the aspirant for the presidency wins over the troops. In the case of Panama, Gen. Esteban Huertas, the commander-in-chief of the army, who, by casting in his lot with the Panameños, made the secession movement doubly assured, became discontented a year later, and framed a plan for unseating President Amador. The plot was uncovered, Amador appealed to the American Legation, and Huertas was plainly advised that if he made one move the American marines would take the situation in hand. No move was made and this act marked the end of Panama's standing army. Panama needs



Christening of the Panama Flag, November 3, 1903, the date of the last revolution in Panama.

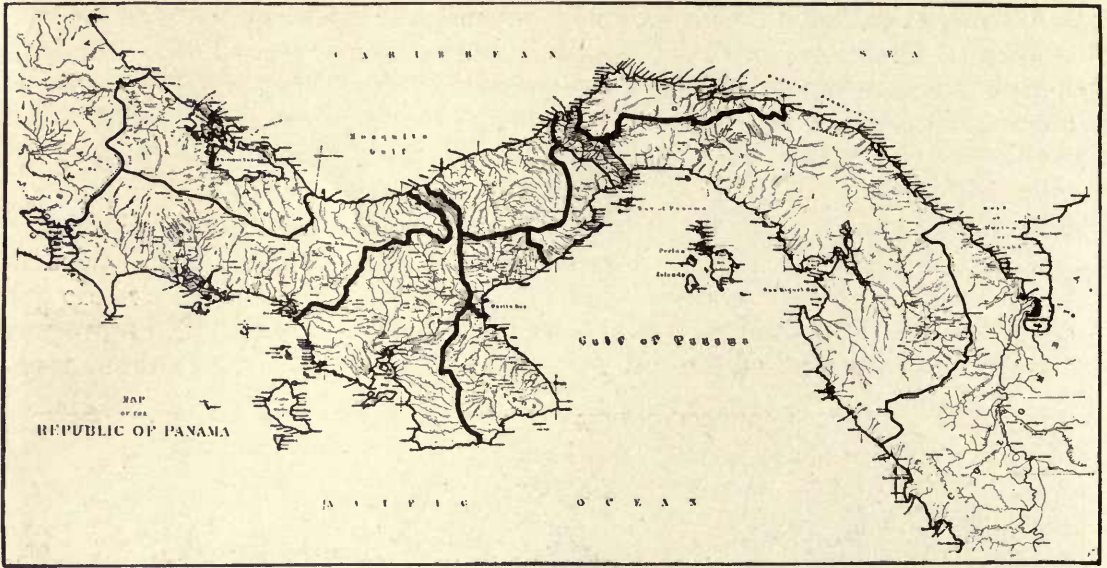
no internal system of defense, as peace is forever guaranteed by the United States.

The American Government exercises over Panama a mild form of guardianship. It will prevent any intrusion by outsiders; it will safeguard its health, and, in case of necessity, supervise its elections. It will not, as many think, annex Panama. Former President Taft, when Secretary of War, gave advance notice of what the policy of the United States toward Panama would be in December, 1904, when, speaking to an out-of-door assemblage from the balcony of the Hotel Central, in Panama, he said:

"My government does not covet one cent of Panama's money, or one acre of her land, but in the face of a probable outlay of \$300,000,000, it is absolutely essential that a thorough and close understanding be maintained between the two governments."

This attitude has been religiously observed, and, barring the possibility of

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED



some rash act on the part of Panama, remote at best, will continue to be observed.

“THE LAND OF THE COCOANUT TREE”

Crook your finger slightly, and you will have a fair idea of the American Isthmus, practically the whole of which is included within the limits of the Republic of Panama. The area of the country can only be estimated, as no actual survey has ever been made; and is approximately 32,000 square miles, based upon the east and west boundaries, as claimed, for, to date, neither the frontier on the Costa Rica side, nor that bordering on Colombia, has been determined. The Panama-Costa Rican boundary question was submitted for arbitration to former President Loubet of France, but the Costa Rican govern-



DON GUILLERMO ANDREVE,
Secretary of Public Instruction.



DON RAMON F. ACEVEDO,
Secretary of Public Works.



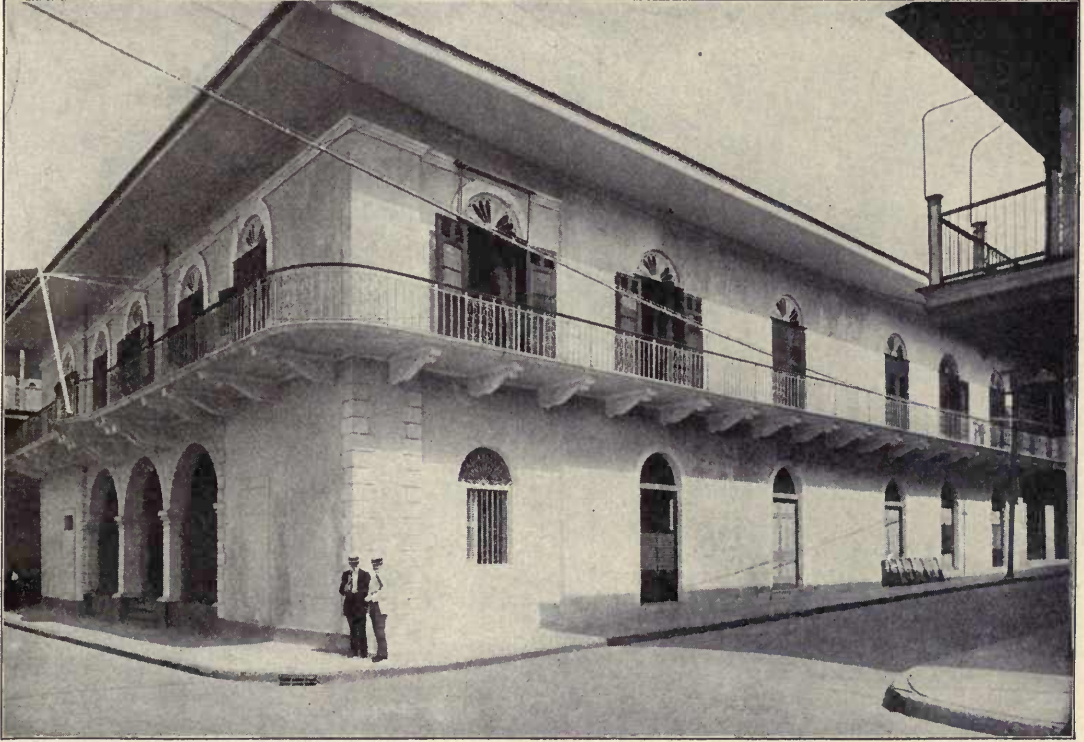
DON ERNESTO T. LEFEVRE,
Secretary of Foreign Relations.

MEMBERS OF PRESIDENT PORRAS' CABINET.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

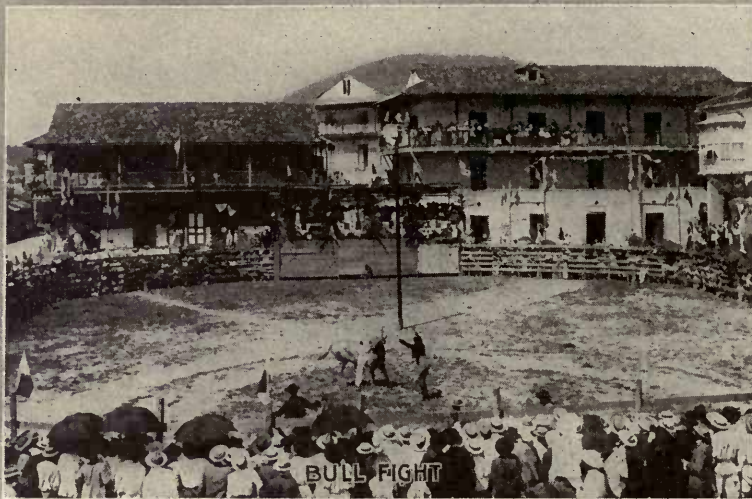
ment refused to abide by his decision, which, for the most part, sustained Panama's contentions, and the matter is now before another tribunal. A tripartite treaty was arranged by the United States in 1912, to be signed by it, Panama, and Colombia. The proposed convention defined the boundaries and gave Colombia a sum of money—conscience money, it has been called by some. Colombia rejected the terms, and negotiations have since been begun all over again with some prospects of success.

The republic, while less than one-eighth the size of the state of Texas, has room for ten Montenegros. The total land frontier will not exceed 350



The President's Residence, Panama City.

miles, while the coast line on both oceans aggregates 1,245 miles. Its greatest length east and west is about 430 miles. The country is bisected with hills and valleys ramifying from a cordillera, or backbone, running irregularly throughout its length, ascending in some places to peaks of considerable height, and descending in others to comparatively low elevations like the pass at Culebra. Toward the sea on either side, the slopes end in wide, alluvial plains created by successive deposits of silt brought down by the rivers. Chiriqui volcano is the highest peak in the republic, 11,500 feet, which, according to Mr. D. F. MacDonald, geologist of the Canal Commission, has been extinct for 175,000 years. Both coasts are girt with islands and indented by numerous bays. The islands number over 1,700, Coiba, off the south coast, being the largest. The Bay of Panama constitutes the largest embayment, extending from Cape Garachine on the east to Cape Malo on the west, a distance of 100 miles in a direct line. Over 150 streams empty into the Caribbean Sea, and 300 into the Pacific Ocean. The largest is the Tuyra in the Darien region; the Santa Maria, empty-

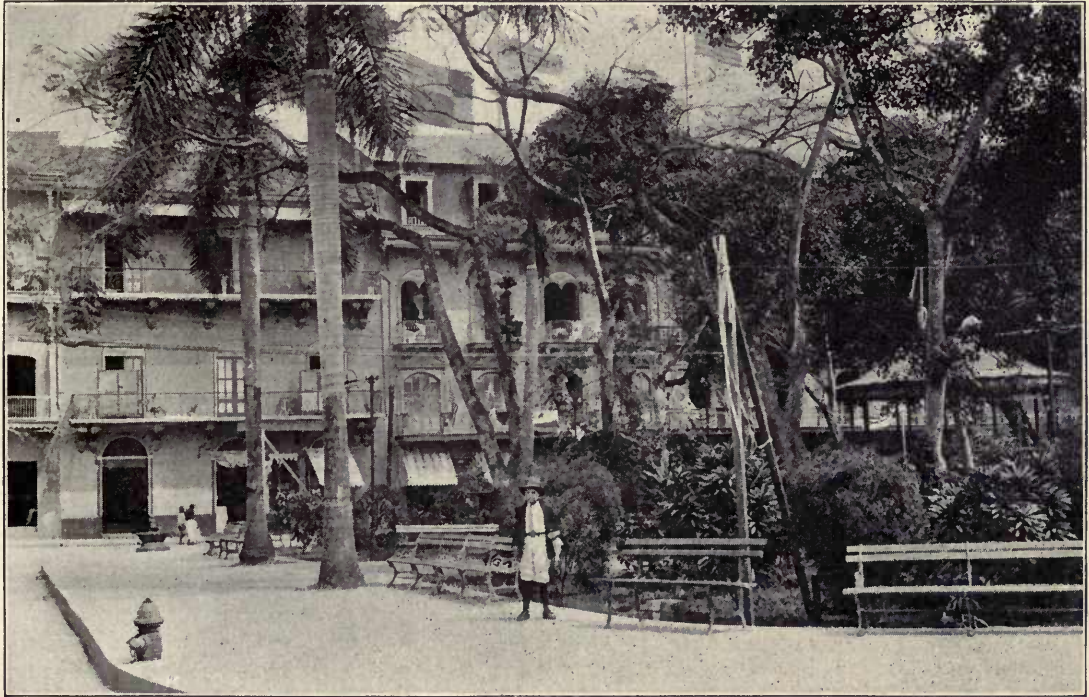


Bull fights are now prohibited, but cock fights are still a popular sport. Much money has been and is being spent in the building of fine macadamized roads. The street traffic in Panama City is largely carried on by means of two-wheeled carts drawn by one of the small native horses or mules. In this particular scene Panamanian silver money is being carted to the car to pay off laborers.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

ing into Parita Bay, is believed to be second in size, with the Chagres River, feeder of Gatun Lake, third.

The republic is divided into seven provinces, namely, Bocas del Toro, Chiriqui, Cocle, Colon, Los Santos, Panama, and Veraguas. Panama province is much the largest embracing that region as yet unreclaimed from the Indian tribes, known as the Darien. Panama City is the federal as well as provincial capital. After the sack of Old Panama by Morgan, the survivors moved to the site of the present city, five miles to the west, its founding dating from January 21, 1673. In 1904, when the Americans came, the city had a little over 20,000 inhabitants; the government census of 1911 gave it 37,505, and in 1913, it was estimated to have 50,000. Colon, the second city in size, situated on Manzanillo



Plaza de la Independencia, or Central Park, Panama City. The public parks are the favorite meeting places of the masses. Band concerts are held every Sunday and Thursday evenings. The natives assemble in their gala clothes, together with a cosmopolitan mixture of races.

Island, was a miserable village of 4,000 souls in 1904, built over a bog, but has since grown to an enterprising well-ordered town of 25,000 or more, a gain of over 600 per cent in the past ten years. Panama City today enjoys most of the conveniences of any city of its size, including taxicabs and an electric street railway, which were placed in service in August, 1913. Colon, also, has a tramway under construction. The future appears bright for these two cities, owing to their proximity to the Canal termini. David, the capital of Chiriqui province, is the third largest city, while Bocas del Toro, built up by the banana interests of the United Fruit Company, ranks fourth.

GOVERNMENT IS PROGRESSIVE

The present administration is headed by Dr. Belisario Porras, a leader of the Liberals, who took a prominent part in the revolution of 1900, and who is a

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

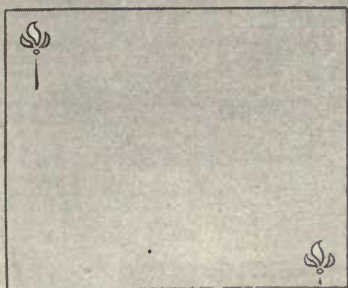
thorough progressive. He was inaugurated on October 1, 1912, after an exceedingly hard fought campaign, and is called Panama's first constitutional president. In view of possible attempts at fraud, the United States was called upon to supervise the election, and did so. In his pre-election speeches, Dr. Porras promised the people of the country certain reforms, and many of these reforms are being brought about. When he took office, the national treasury was empty, and a considerable amount was owing to the local banks on loans. In less than six months all debts were paid, and, in August, 1913, there was a balance in the treasury of over \$350,000, not including the first of the annual payments of \$250,000 made by the United States in 1913, under the Treaty.

The national constitution, providing for a centralized republican form of government, went into effect on February 24, 1904. The president is elected by



Panama City as it appears from Ancon Hill. This is the capital of the Republic of Panama and is situated close to the Pacific entrance to the Canal. It has about 40,000 inhabitants, including almost every nationality on the globe.

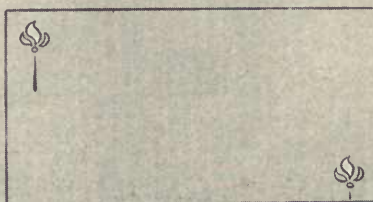
popular vote, for a term of four years, and cannot succeed himself. The elections are held in July, and the successful candidate takes the oath of office on the first of October, following. He receives a salary of \$9,000 per annum, with an allowance for household expenses and extra official purposes. He appoints all the higher officials, including members of his cabinet, judges of the Supreme Court, diplomatic and consular representatives, and the governors of provinces. He is assisted in his duties by a cabinet of five members, consisting of a secretary of finance, secretary of foreign relations, secretary of government and justice, secretary of public instruction, and secretary of public works. In case of death, the duties of the president devolve on the *Primer Designado*. There are three of these *designados*, which correspond to the titles of first, second, and third vice-president, respectively. The lawmaking branch of the government is a



CENTRAL PHARMACY



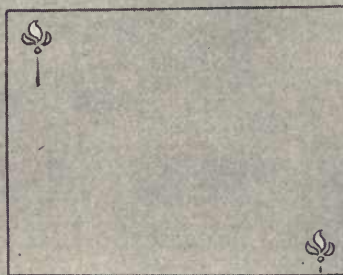
INTERNATIONAL HOTEL



PALM GARDEN HOTEL CENTRAL



FRENCH BAZAAR



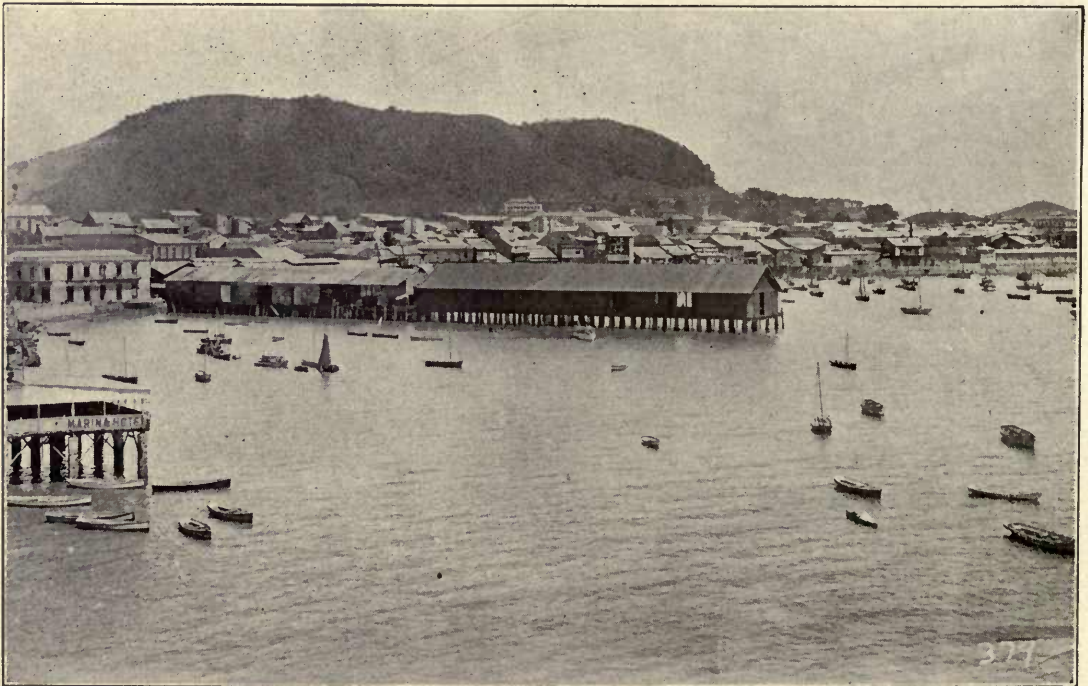
While Panama City as a whole, has quite an antiquated appearance, there are a number of up-to-date stores which import the latest creations, direct from Paris. The Palm Garden in the Hotel Central is a popular meeting place, especially on Sunday evenings after the band concert in the park.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

single body known as the national assembly, consisting of deputies elected for a term of two years in much the same manner as United States Congressmen. The administration of justice is vested in a superior court, circuit courts, district courts, and such inferior tribunals as may be established by law. The superior holds court in Panama City, and consists of five judges. In a general way, foreigners enjoy the same rights and privileges before the tribunals of the country as citizens do.

REVENUES

The national finances are in an excellent condition. The sum of \$6,000,000, the balance of the \$10,000,000 paid Panama by the United States for the canal strip, is loaned on first-class New York mortgages, drawing $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent interest annually. This interest, about \$272,000, together with the following approximate amounts, form the fixed annual revenues of the republic: Canal Zone rental, \$250,000; interest on the sum to guarantee the parity of money, \$9,000; interest from funds in the National Bank of the Republic, \$33,750; rents of public market and dock, \$40,000; rents from lots in Colon, \$26,000; interest on bonds of the National Navigation Company, \$2,450. Total, \$633,200. Added to this are the customs duties and consular fees, estimated at \$4,189,986 for 1913; and internal revenue collections estimated at \$500,000. The budget of expenses for 1913 is estimated at \$3,841,214. The country has no national debt, and there is no probability of its ever having one. All imports into the republic, with the exception of certain articles on which a higher tax is imposed, are subject to a duty of 15 per cent. Liquors of all kinds, matches, salt, cigars, cigarettes, and tobacco, coffee, etc., are subject to a special tax. The



Panama Bay at high tide. A part of Panama City and Ancon Hill in the background.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

importation of opium is now prohibited by law. Foreign patents and trade marks may be registered upon application to the Secretary of Public Works (Fomento), and the payment of the required fee.

NATIONAL CURRENCY

The monetary unit is the Balboa, having a fixed value of one dollar in gold. Under the Treaty Panama agreed to maintain its coinage at a parity of 2 to 1,

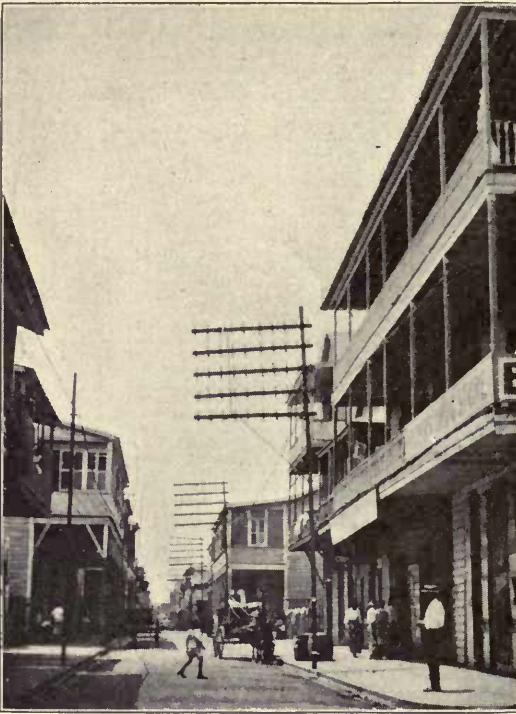


Cayucos or small boats, shown in the picture, are hollowed out of a single log, and are used on the interior rivers to bring down bananas and other fruits; they are either poled or paddled from the stern.

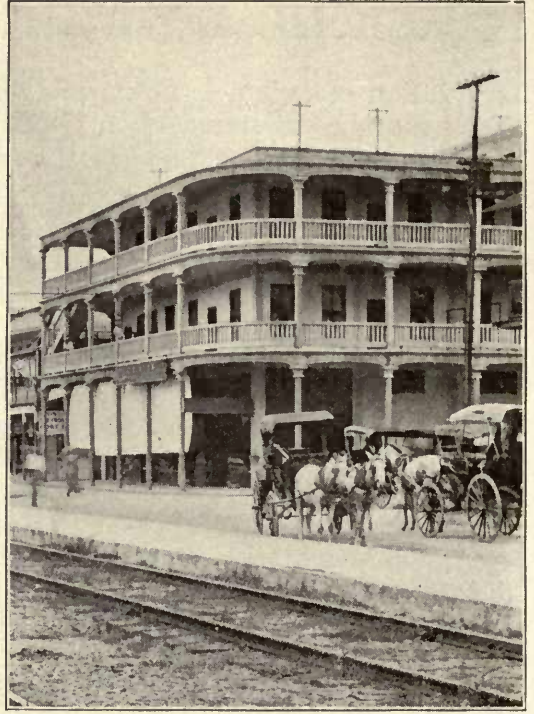
and accordingly there have been minted silver coins in 50-cent, 25-cent, 10-cent, and 5-cent denominations, and nickel coins in $2\frac{1}{2}$ -cent and $\frac{1}{2}$ -cent denominations, known as *peso*, *medio peso*, *dos reales*, *real*, *medio*, and *cuartillo*, respectively. In 1904, Colombian silver currency was the only medium of exchange, with the exception of a small amount of American currency then in circulation. The Colombian money was retired when the new coinage was issued. The local currency would long ago have proved inadequate for the growing commercial transactions of the country had it not been for the enormous amount of American money in circulation. American gold figures exclusively in all large business deals, and American subsidiary coins down to the copper cent pass current everywhere side by side with the Panamanian coins. The National Assembly of 1913 authorized the establishment of a national bank, with power to issue paper money, but constitutional objection has been made to the plan.

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Early in 1904, the sum of \$1,625,000 was set aside for public improvements, and since that time several millions more have been spent. When



Some of the streets in Colon have queer names. This is a scene in Bottle Alley, one of the principal business thoroughfares.



One of the newer type of concrete buildings. This structure is the property of the Panama Railroad, which owns most of the land in Colon.



Front Street, Colon, as it appears to-day. Before the Americans started work on the Canal, many of the streets were in an unsightly and consequently unhealthy condition. In the past few years a large amount of street improvements have been made and much land has been filled in and reclaimed east of the city. All of the streets, both residential and business, are now macadamized.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Panama became a republic there was not a road in the country that could be dignified by that name. Subsequently, a number of roads and bridges were built, connecting the principal towns in western Panama, but the work, in many cases, was let to irresponsible contractors, and proved defective. It is officially admitted that the main trouble has been the failure to adopt a definite plan. This mistake has been corrected, and works of a public nature are now carried out along uniform lines. The largest wagon bridge in the republic is that over the Santa Maria River on the border of Cocle and Los Santos provinces. It was built in 1907, under the supervision of Mr. J. G. Holcombe, at that time chief engineer of the republic, but who was formerly in charge of all municipal engineering of the Canal Commission. Since 1904, municipal buildings, including schoolhouses, have been erected in all of the important



A busy scene at the playa, or market beach, Panama City, where small coasting vessels laden with vegetables and fruit unload their cargoes.

towns. In Panama, a national palace and theatre was completed in 1908 at a cost of about \$1,000,000; a city hall was erected in 1910; a national institute for boys, covering half an acre, was finished in 1911 at a cost of about \$800,000; a spacious city market is now under construction, and plans have been prepared for an abattoir and cold storage plant to cost \$100,000. In Colon, a government building was erected in 1906.

Development of the country has been greatly handicapped by the lack of suitable transportation facilities from the interior districts to the ports. Produce is brought to the ports by pack-pony, or by two-wheeled ox carts, over roads which, in the rainy season, oftentimes become impassable. It is then shipped to market by steamer or sailing vessel. On the Pacific coast, the National Navigation Company operates steamers west as far as Pedregal, the port of Chiriqui province, touching at all intermediate ports, and on the east to San



TAKING HOGS TO MARKET



TOBACCO PLANTATION



FARMING IN PANAMA



OX TEAM

Ancient methods of agriculture are still in vogue, such as planting corn by punching holes in the ground with a sharp pointed stick, although a few farmers have made homes and laid out plantations in the interior provinces and the methods of farming are being gradually improved. Produce is brought to market by a pack-pony or by two-wheeled ox carts over roads, which, in the rainy season, often become impassable.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

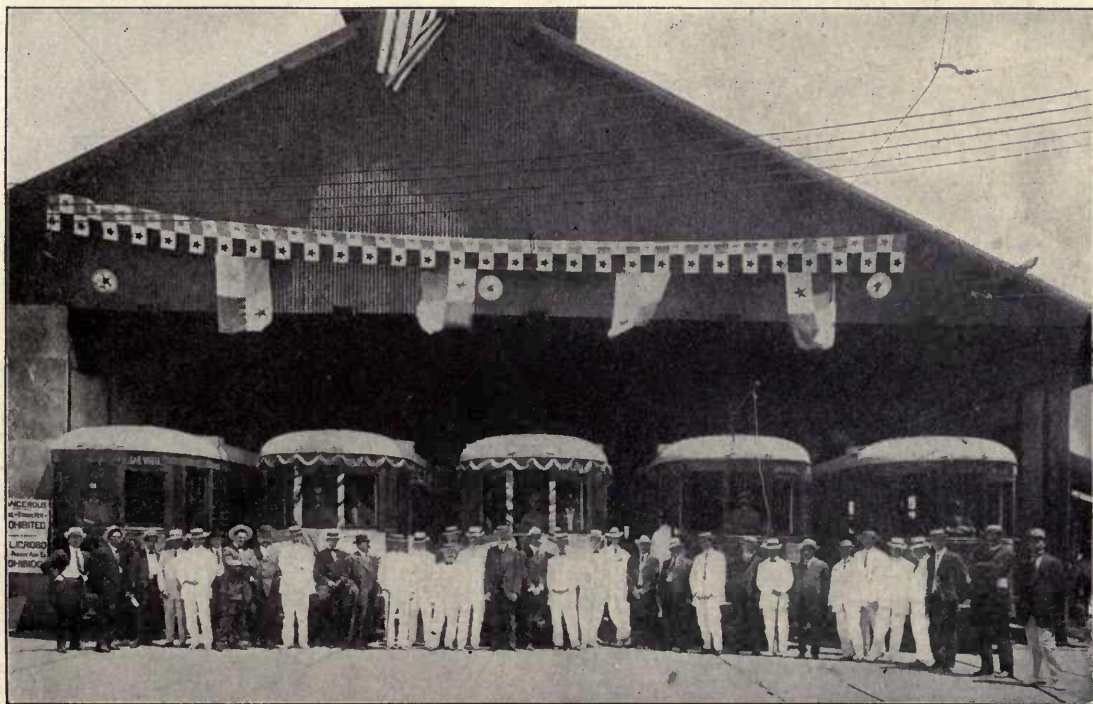
Miguel Bay. The Panama Steamship Company competes in this trade between Panama and Chiriqui, as do hundreds of small sailing vessels. On the Atlantic coast the traffic has to depend entirely on sailing vessels and launches.

There is less than 100 miles of railroad in the country, and is confined to the Panama railroad main line, and its branches, and to a line about 40 miles in length operated by the United Fruit Company in connection with its banana plantations in the province of Bocas del Toro. In 1910, at the request of the Panama Government, a survey was made by the Panama Railroad Company, for a line from Panama to David in Chiriqui province, a distance of about 274 miles. Several attempts to

enact railroad legislation in the National Assembly, in order to proceed with the construction of this line, failed; it passed the Assembly at one time, but was vetoed by a former president on constitutional grounds. The present administration has abandoned this project, and is making a study of a series of short electric roads, with a view of connecting up



Greetings from Panama



Celebration of the opening of the Panama tramways. Picture taken at the company's car barn.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

the principal ports on the Pacific coast, west of Panama, with the interior districts, using the abundant waterpower for operating them. A number of other railroad schemes have been launched during the past few years, notably, one in the Darien by a German syndicate, and another in Colon province, having its port terminus at the mouth of the Chagres River; the former project was abandoned, and the latter has been held up by the United States Government. The Panamanian telegraph system is government-owned. A line



A corner on Central Avenue, Panama, showing a car of the tramway service.

extends from Panama to David, with branch lines ramifying through the provinces.

FREE PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM

The national constitution established a free public school system, something unique in Latin-America, and the government has pursued the policy of always providing liberally for the cause of education. Attendance at the public schools is compulsory, and absence without permission is punishable by small fines. Separate graded schools for each sex are maintained. The curriculum embraces studies that will prepare the pupil for the local normal schools, and the institute. It includes drawing, and in the case of the girls, instruction in needlework. Lessons in English are given in all the city schools, and some of the country schools, twice a week. The government also maintains a manual training school for boys, and a natural conservatory of music to which children of poor families are given free instruction, and where boys are trained to qualify for employment in the national band. There are a number of private colleges for both sexes in the republic; the colleges for boys are generally conducted by the Christian Brothers. The institute is open to Panamanian boys free of charge, but only two in a family are entitled to be admitted at the same time on this basis. The director is an American, but the talent of various countries is



CITY HALL, PANAMA.



SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, COLON.



GOVERNMENT BUILDING, COLON.



NATIONAL INSTITUTE, PANAMA

The splendid public buildings, worthy of any towns of their size, which have been erected in Panama City and Colon, are real monuments to Panamanian progress. The Panama government provides liberally for the education of its youth. The National Institute, Panama City, cost about \$700,000 and has class room for 1,000 boys. Colon also has a school building for boys of much the same architectural type as the one shown in the picture for girls.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

drawn on freely in the selection of the remainder of the faculty. The scholars are classed as *internos*, those who board and room at the school, and *externos*, those who live at home. Every pupil who lives at the school must be provided prior to admittance with clothes and bed linen to the value of \$100.

On May 1, 1913, the number of public schools in each province, number of teachers employed, and scholars enrolled, were, as follows:

PROVINCE	No. of Schools		Mixed and Alternates*	No. of Teachers		No. Pupils enrolled	No. Receiving Instruction, one-half day
	Boys	Girls		Male	Female		
Bocas del Toro.....	2	3	9	5	12	291	217
Cocle	11	9	35	18	53	2,352	1,682
Colon	10	12	12	22	45	2,224	1,358
Chiriqui	22	22	44	36	76	4,111	2,307
Los Santos.....	20	20	42	12	34	2,942	2,016
Panama	29	30	11	76	174	6,407	5,177
Veraguas.....	13	8	12	20	25	1,214	861
Totals	107	104	165	189	419	19,541	13,618

* Mixed schools are those where pupils of both sexes attend classes at the same time. Alternate schools are those where the boys attend school in the morning, and girls in the afternoon, *vice versa*.

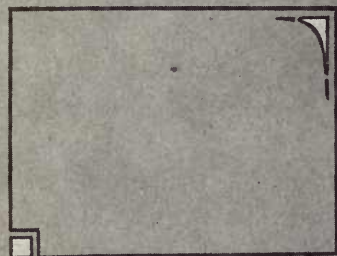
In addition to the above, there is a normal institute for girls, with 161 pupils, and 19 professors; national conservatory of music and declamation, with 176 pupils and eight professors; school of arts and sciences with 136 scholars and nine professors, and the National Institute for boys with 157 pupils, and 26 professors, all located in Panama City. Since May 1, several other primary schools have been opened, and one professional school for girls. The national



Masonic Temple, Port Limon.



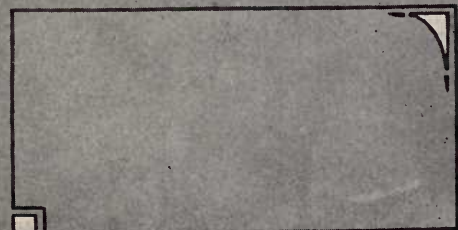
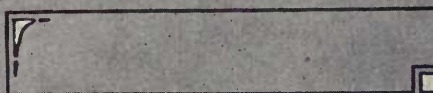
CLEARING THE LAND



A GOOD GROWTH



HAULING TO MILL



THE MILL

Views of a Sugar Cane Plantation, located about seven miles east of Colon. The raising of sugar cane is destined to become one of the future permanent sources of wealth of the country. The Isthmian cane contains a high per cent of saccharine and grows readily.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

conservatory of music and declamation is one of the best of its kind, and many American children receive musical instruction there. Its head is Prof. Narciso Garay.

PANAMA RICHLY ENDOWED BY NATURE

Notwithstanding the fact that Panama has been wonderfully favored in the extent and variety of its natural resources, the value of its imports greatly exceed the value of its exports. The people of interior Panama are in the main agriculturists only so far as to supply their own simple wants. They lack initiative and ambition, looking only to the present, with no great desire to acquire wealth from cultivation of the soil. Hence, the future of Isthmian agriculture must depend upon immigrants, men of a hardier mold, and experienced in tilling the field.

The Canal Commission ran up against this condition in 1904 and 1905. It was perfectly willing to buy produce in the local market, but the moment it attempted to do so, prices advanced to a prohibitive point. This brought the commissary question into prominence. In 1904, but one commissary was in operation, that at Cristobal. The merchants of Panama protested against the establishment of government commissaries on a large scale, and appealed to Washington. In 1905, Hon. Charles E. Magoon, then governor of the Canal Zone, was directed to propose to the committee of merchants having the matter in charge, that if a company was formed among them to establish commissaries at points along the Canal, where indicated, and if this company would agree to sell goods at a reasonable price, the Canal Commission would desist from their plan. After a week of deliberation, the chairman of the committee announced



Central Market, Panama City, where the larger number of Panamanian housewives do their marketing.

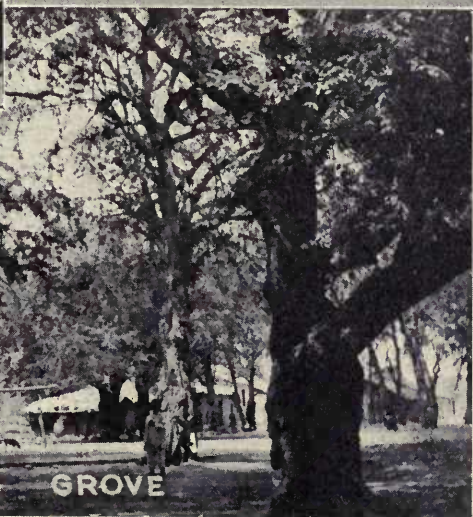
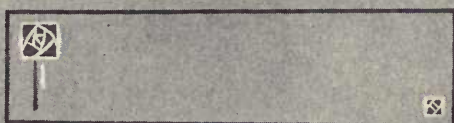


COFFEE



MANGO

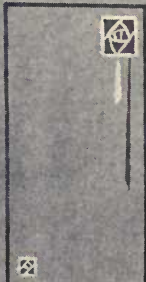
CALABASH



TAMARIND GROVE



COCOANUT PLANTS



The Mango is the most common of the fruit bearing trees in Panama. Gourds, from the gourd or calabash trees, are much used for household utensils. An excellent grade of coffee is grown on the uplands. Tamarinds are a small pod-shaped fruit with an acid flavor, having medicinal properties. Cocoanut plants take root and sprout on the surface of sandy soil, and the growing of cocoanuts is becoming a profitable industry.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

at a public meeting that it was too big an undertaking for the merchants to entertain. Thus Panama lost one of its greatest opportunities, and as a result of this shortsightedness the commissaries have been a thorn in the flesh of the local commercial body ever since.

Until immigration is intelligently fostered by the Panama Government there can be no great development of the country's vast resources. Some



Street venders are numerous and display their wares in the manner shown in the picture.

attempts at settlement and colonization have been made on the part of foreigners, and most have failed, partly on account of obstacles set up by the government itself, such as inability to procure clear titles, and partly on account of ignorance of local conditions. The present administration has taken steps to remedy the situation by reforming the land laws. The public land of Panama consists of what are known as "Tierras baldias," or unappropriated or wild lands, and "Indultadas," which were acquired by the early settlers under grants from the Spanish crown as commons. A general land survey, and the preparation of maps and plats of all government lands, has been ordered, under which all rights acquired by persons under former laws will be respected, while present occupants of government land, who have put up improvements, may acquire title upon the payment of 50 cents a hectare (about $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres). Sales of public land, not exceeding 1,000 hectares to any one person, may be made at a price of not less than \$1.50, nor more than \$6 per hectare. If the purchaser of a 1,000-hectare tract places same under full cultivation he may acquire another tract of equal size under similar conditions. Not more than 10 hectares of public land may be homesteaded by either foreigner or native born.

Agriculturally speaking, the surface of the republic has not yet been scratched. There are probably 75,000 head of cattle in Chiriqui, but the extensive



Panamanian fire brigade. Both Panama and Colon in times past have been visited by terrible conflagrations, and up to a few years ago were compelled to fight fires with antiquated equipment. J. G. Duque is the good angel of the Panama department, and for years paid for its upkeep out of his personal funds.



Automobile fire engine of the Panamanian fire department at Colon. The city of Panama is also provided with one of these modern machines.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

llanos of that province, and in Veraguas, are capable of supporting ten times that many. Cattle on the hoof in Chiriqui bring about \$35 a head. There is an abundance of feed, and the chief enemy of the animals is the tick, which, under scientific handling, has been brought under control. It is estimated that over 8,000,000 acres in the republic are covered by virgin forests, containing valuable hardwoods, such as mahogany, cocobolo, guayacum (*lignum vitae*), roble, dyewoods, and other varieties.

Traces of gold are found in various parts of the country. A few quartz mines have been worked, but on account of the low grade ore they have not proved profitable. Manganese mines were formerly worked on the Atlantic



The Espiritu Santo or Holy Ghost Orchid, one of the most prized members of the Isthmian orchid family. The petals of the flowers enclose a faithful reproduction of doves, even to the eyes and bill.



Row of young Royal palms, Slifer Park, Colon. These were shoots less than a foot high in 1909, when transplanted from the Botanical Gardens at Kingston, Jamaica.

coast, near Nombre de Dios. Indications of oil have been discovered in Chiriqui and Los Santos provinces. No coal deposits of value have yet been found. A lignitic formation was encountered in the excavation of the Canal.

Both the flora and the fauna cover a wide range, and remain to be made the subject of expert study. The orchid thrives, and there are hundreds of varieties, the *Espiritu Santo*, the *Semana Santa*, and *La Doncella de la Noche* being the most prized. Among wild animals are the jaguar, wild cat, puma, deer, armadillo, anteater, tapir, raccoon, sajino, a species of wild boar, rabbit, squirrel, monkey, marmoset, and sloth. Alligators are plentiful in the tidal rivers, and the snake family is represented from the boa constrictor to the spite-



An iguana, or huge lizard. Its flesh, as well as its eggs, are highly prized as articles of diet by the natives of Panama.

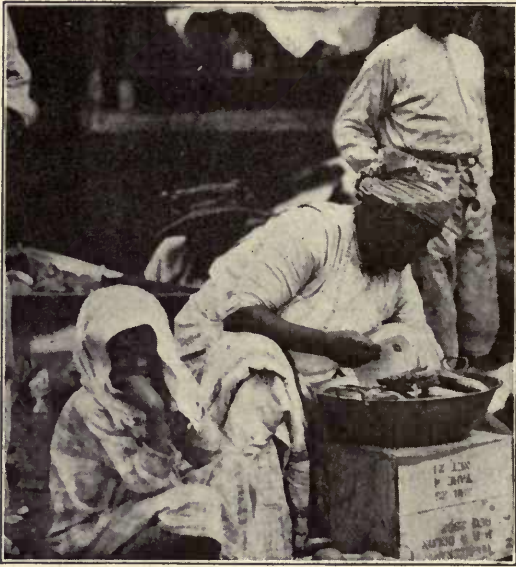


Among the wild animals on the Isthmus, none are more unprepossessing than the sloth, shown in the picture. They are harmless and stick close to the trees.



Two products of the Isthmus. The picture above shows "Buster" Brown seated on a 15 ft. 8 in. alligator, which was shot three miles from Porto Bello, in August, 1909. The rivers of Panama are the habitat of thousands of alligators. The Bayano river is especially adapted to their haunts, and parties of Canal employees often make trips up this river and enjoy the sport of hunting them.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED



A bread seller.

ful coral. Bird life is particularly varied, the best known species being the parrot family, including the parrotet. The game birds consist of quail, currasows, wild ducks, pigeons, doves, guans, (a kind of wild turkey) and various migratory shore birds. The quetzal bird is found in Chiriqui province. In the Canal Zone upward of 800 species of birds have been noted, 300 of which have been classified. Among them are more than 150 kinds of humming birds, including a new species which have been given the name of Goethalae, in honor of Colonel Goethals. The Isthmus is a veritable paradise for the sportsman. The killing of birds in the Canal Zone is restricted. Deer, formerly common in the Zone, have been largely hunted

off, but are plentiful a short distance away from the Canal.

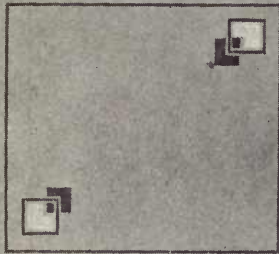
The largest single item of export from the Isthmus is bananas, the annual shipments of the United Fruit Company from its plantations in Bocas del Toro province alone amounting to upward of 6,000,000 bunches. It is the second largest banana producing district in the world, and is continually being extended. Bananas are found in all parts of the republic, and, with the above exception, no pains are taken to cultivate them. The Chagres River valley is quite a producer, and furnishes the Canal Commission hotels and messes. The Frijoles banana is especially noted for its fine flavor. There are several varieties of bananas, most of them unknown to the outsider as they are not shipped. One is the *manzana*, so named, because of a similarity in flavor to the apple, and the *higo*, so-called, because it approximates a fig in flavor. This last seldom grows larger than a man's middle finger. Other fruits are the pineapple, which grow to prodigious size on Taboga Island, the pineapple paradise; mangoes of varying size and quality, including a toothsome fruit known as the *mango de calidad*; nispero, a small, sweetish fruit; oranges, limes and lemons, guavas, maranon, a fruit that will pucker like a choke-cherry, having its seed at one end; grapefruit, papayas, breadfruit, mameys of several kinds, custard apples, cirijuelas, a native cherry, etc. Coconuts grow everywhere, but attain their greatest production on the San Blas coast. There are many varieties of



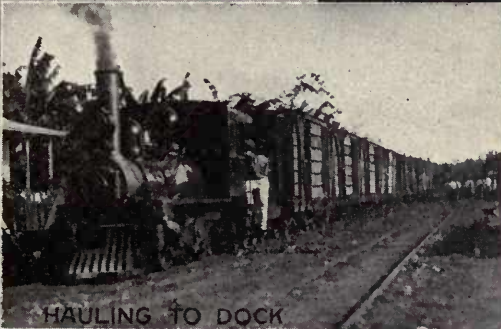
Making cocoanut oil.



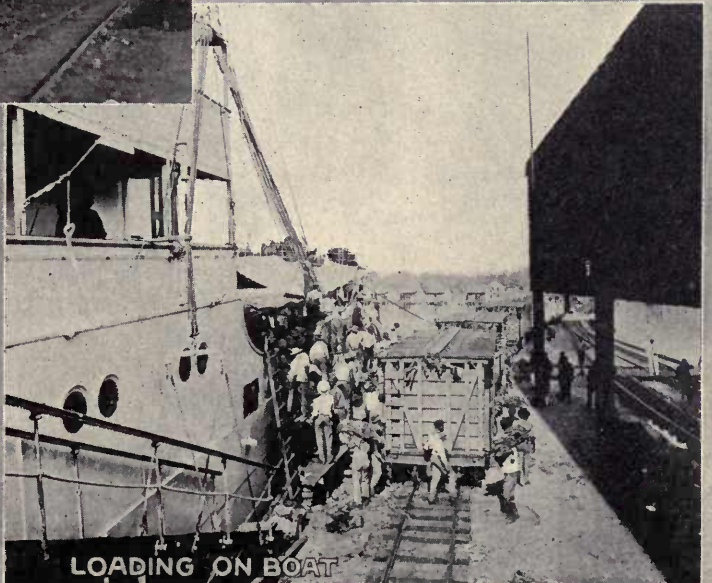
BANANA PLANTATION



LOADING CARS



HAULING TO DOCK



LOADING ON BOAT

The largest single item of export from the Isthmus is bananas. The annual shipment of the United Fruit Company from its plantation in Bocas del Toro Province alone amounting to upwards of 6,000,000 bunches. It is the second largest banana producing district in the world.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

the palm tree, including the royal palm (transplanted), wine palm, ivory nut palm, and fan palm.

Pearl fishing has been carried on for years in the Pearl Island archipelago, situated in Panama Bay, about 45 miles from Panama City. It is conducted under concession from the Panama Government. Balboa makes mention of finding many pearls of size there, and some have been disclosed in recent times to the value of \$1,200. Native divers are usually employed, although the diving bell has been used. Most of the fishing is carried on in the rainy season, as the



Outer view of one of the old forts at Porto Bello. It is so grown over with vegetation that the walls are hardly visible. The turret marks one of the corners.



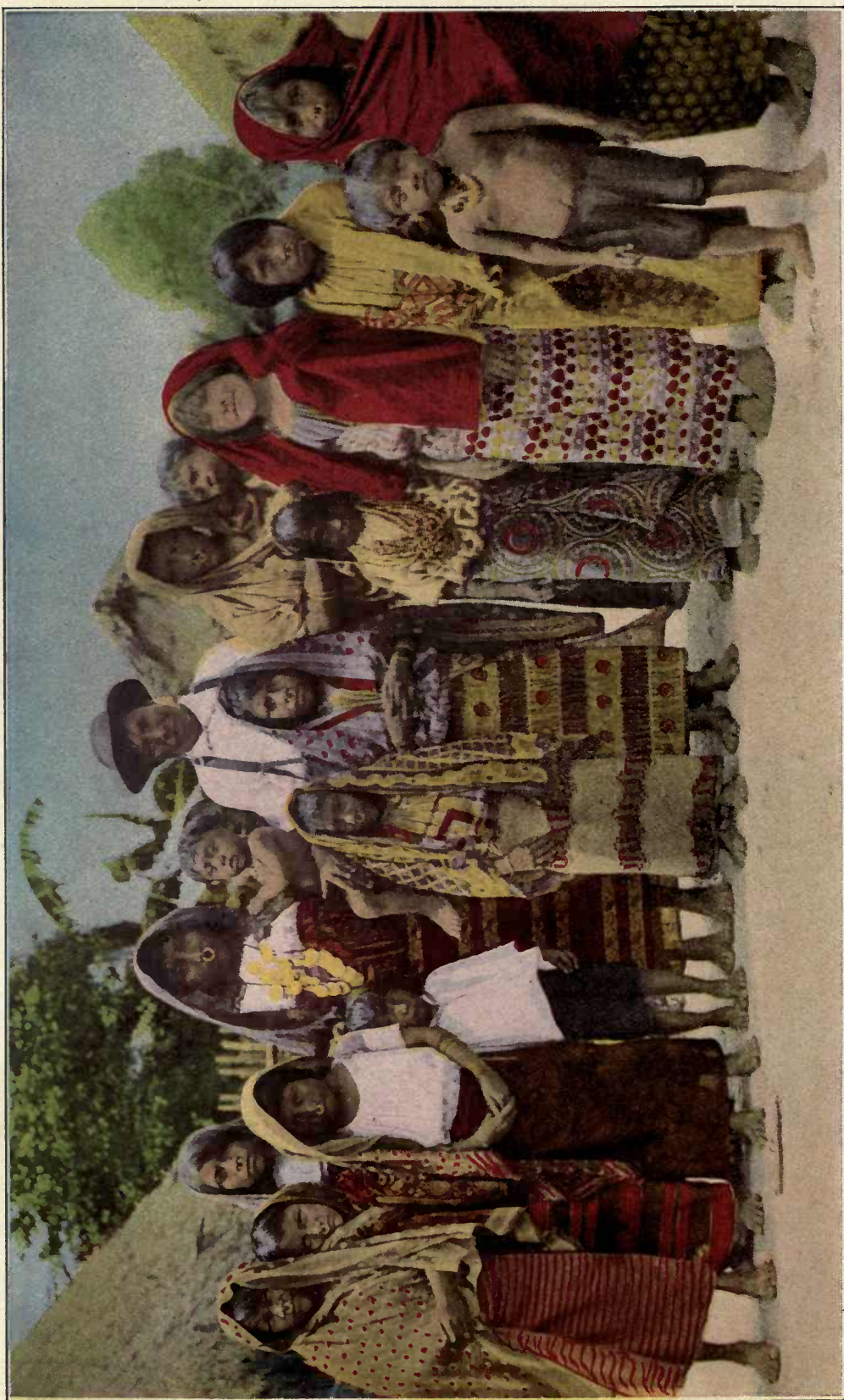
A tropical tramp. A local character known as "Old Aspinwall" who lived in Colon for many years.

divers do not like to descend in the dry season, when an ocean current cools the temperature of the water. Some pearls are also found along the coast of Los Santos province.

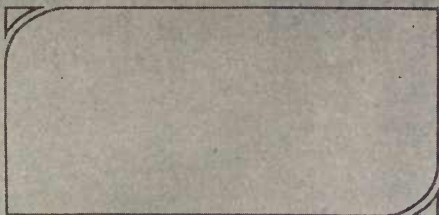
Other native products are rubber, cocoa, plantains, corn, indigo, sarsaparilla, ipecac, sugar cane, and tobacco. The raising of sugar cane is destined to become one of the future permanent sources of wealth of the country. The Isthmian cane contains a high percentage of saccharine and grows readily. At the present time only one refinery is in operation, the sap being mainly used in the production of molasses and native rum.

It is to be feared that Nature has been too lavish to the simple husbandman of the Isthmus. It furnishes the cane to build the walls of his little hut; the palm leaves are easily gathered to thatch it; the neighboring trees supply the material out of which he fashions his mortar and pestle for pulverizing his corn or hulling his rice; the calabash tree found growing in every yard furnishes the





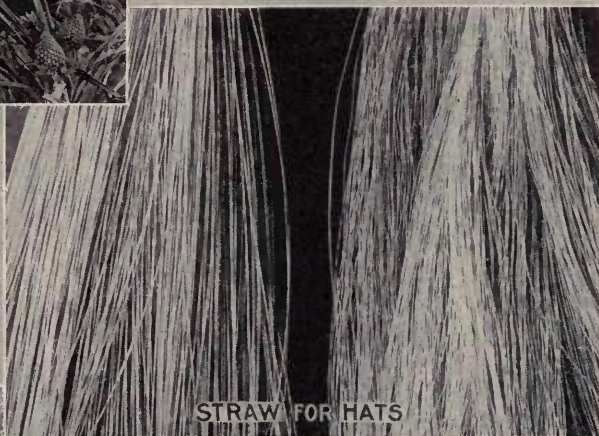
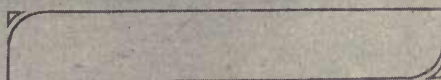
Among the several tribes of Indians in the Republic of Panama, the San Blas or Cuna-Cunas, who inhabit the hundreds of islands and islets that fringe the Caribbean coast, are the most conspicuous. They are a small statured people, fond of ornaments and bright-hued raiment. They subsist on vegetables and fish, and, until recently, it has been a tribal law that no stranger should be permitted to remain after nightfall.



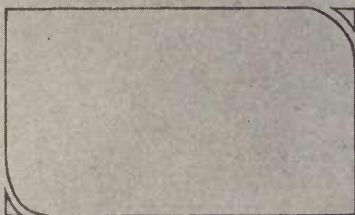
MAKING MOLASSES



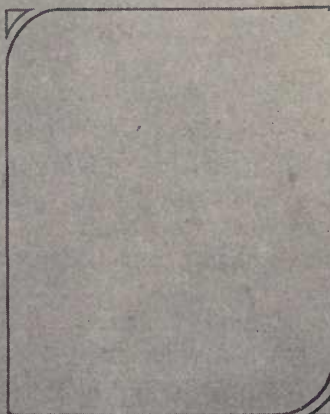
PINEAPPLE GROVE



STRAW FOR HATS



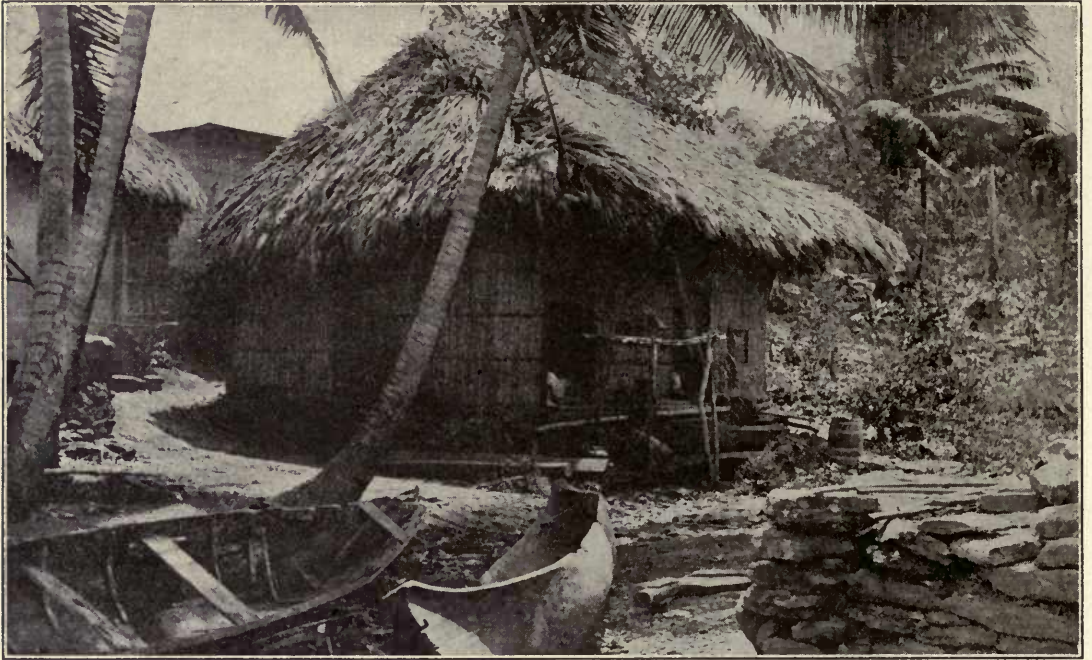
POUNDING RICE



Primitive methods are still used in making molasses in the interior of Panama and the produce is principally used in the manufacture of native rum. Pineapple growing is quite an industry and some of the most luscious pineapples in the world are grown on Taboga Island. A sample of the straw used in the manufacture of Panama hats is shown in one of the above pictures. A family group is also shown preparing the evening meal by hulling rice with mortar and pestle, after the native method. The household utensils of the people of the interior of Panama are crude affairs.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

minor household utensils; his orange and papaya trees and banana stalks gives him all the fruit he wants; he goes a short distance away and collects the wild plantain, which makes an excellent substitute for potatoes; he pokes a stick in the ground near the house and inserts the seed of a yucca or yam, giving it no



The usual type of house of the average interior Panamanian. They are constructed of bamboo, tied by means of withes and have a thatch roof.

further attention; his wife collects the firewood that the wind has shook from the trees, and he lacks what? Nothing, but a little coffee, sugar, salt, and candles.

THE PEOPLE

The native population of the Isthmus is composed of descendants of the early Spanish *conquistadores*, and of various later mixtures. Prior to the introduction of the negro slaves, the people could be divided into three general classes, the pure-blooded Spaniards, the native Indians, and the mestizos, a cross between the Spaniard and the Indian. With the advent of the negroes, mulattos became numerous, and these mixing with the Indian produced another type called zambos. During the French canal days, many of the French employes intermarried with the *Panamenas*, resulting in a creole type. Since then, other mixtures have come into existence, such as the Chinese with the negro, and the Chinese with native women of the lower class. Thus may be seen many children, *moreno*, or brown in color, with Mongolian features.

The mestizo, according to the national census of 1911, is largely in the majority, outnumbering the whites three to one, and the negroes two to one. Comparatively few negroes are seen in the back country; they generally live near the coast, or in the cities of Panama, Colon, and Bocas del Toro. The Canal work has been responsible for the introduction of the greater part of the present day negroes, with the exception of the province of Bocas del Toro, where



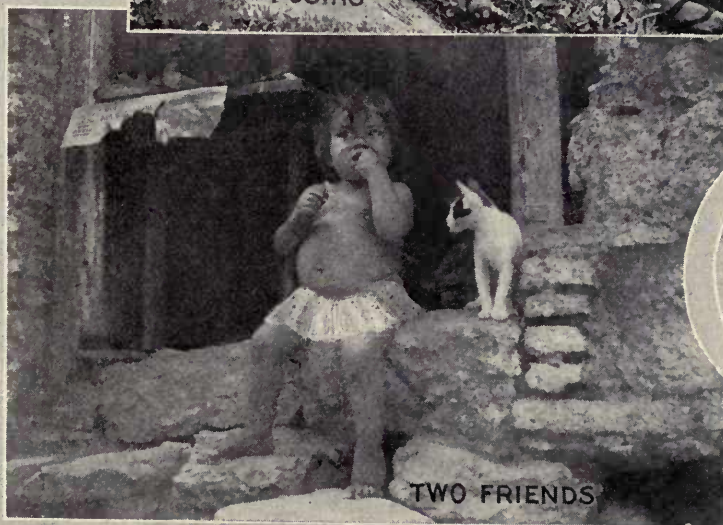
HIS MIDDAY MEAL



AT PLAY



POSING



TWO FRIENDS

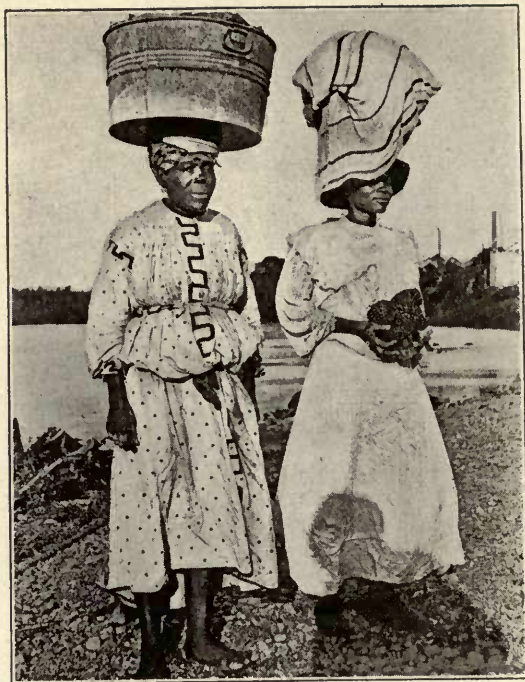


WASH DAY

The children of the tropical zone love to play as ardently as do those in the cooler climes; they have the same childish joys and sorrows and look forward with some desire to the time when they are "Grown Up." One of their games peculiar to the Isthmus resembles "shooting craps," and is played with the seeds of the maranon, a native fruit.



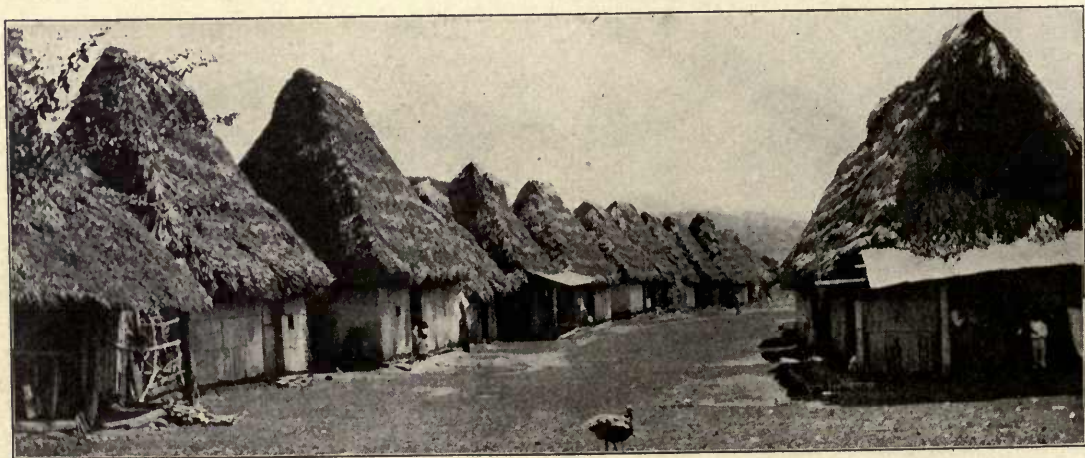
A wash day scene. Wash-boards are not in favor with the native laundry women. A flat stone and a wooden beater are effective in removing the dirt, but as a "button buster" they are hard to beat.



Laundry is delivered and produce carried to market on the heads of the natives. A farmer living near Panama City makes a business of renting space to the washerwomen, on which to erect lines for drying their clothes.

the United Fruit Company has imported them in large numbers to work its banana plantations. Practically all of the negroes came from the islands of the Antilles; many of them become naturalized, acquire property, and, in time, adopt the language and customs of the country and intermix with the native inhabitants.

The full-blooded negro immigrant has no social standing whatever with the Panamanians as long as he remains a West Indian in character and associations. He is termed a "chumbo" by them, equivalent of the shortening of the word "negro" as practiced in the United States. The color line, however, is



Street scene in the village of Arraijan.



Rosario de la Rosa in her native holiday costume.



One of the belles of Panama, or a Panamanian "Queen of Hearts."



The Martiniquan women are the most picturesque of the varied types attracted to Panama by the Canal work. Their dress tends wholly to gay colors.



A Panamanian family. Girls of the higher class Panamanian families are not allowed on the street after nightfall, without being accompanied by some member of their family.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

not drawn so strictly as it is in the South, nor with the laxity of the North. He is not admitted to the best hotels, cafes, or barber shops, but he is permitted to mingle freely in places of public amusement. He can sit in the first-class coaches of a Panama railroad passenger train, provided he pays first-class fare for the privilege, which only a few avail themselves of, and there are no "Jim Crow" street cars. He is not, however, admitted to the homes of the better class of Panamanians, except in the capacity of menials. On the other hand if a person is of mixed Panamanian and negro stock, was born in the country, and is a citizen, the bars are lowered, and there are many of this type who have risen to public eminence through superior intelligence.

The Panamanian is either fairly well-to-do or very poor. The middle class seen in Mexico, and some other Latin-American countries, is a negligible factor



Church of the Immaculate Conception at Colon, (Roman Catholic). The building to the right is the schoolhouse and hall, erected by the parish priest, Father Volk, after years of labor, with his own hands and with his own money.

in Panama. In the provinces, outside of the towns, the poorer class predominates. The people are either squatters settling on a piece of government land, or are employes of some landed proprietor, or cattle owner. The mestizo makes an excellent *vaquero* and cowboy, because of his liking for the work. The average interior farmhand, however, is utterly undependable as a laborer, and, as a rule, can be counted on to work only when he must have money. He has an almost total lack of ambition, and, therefore, is measurably free from worry. So long as he has a roof over his head, even if only of thatch, a hammock to sleep in, and an amount of rice, meat, and rum sufficient to stay the immediate cravings of his appetite, he cares not a jot for the morrow. He revels in fiestas or religious holidays, and it is then that the interior native is seen at his best. The head of the family will don a boiled shirt and black trousers; some times he will put on a pair of *alpargatas*, or rope-soled slippers, but generally he will go barefoot. The wife and daughter will assume all the

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED



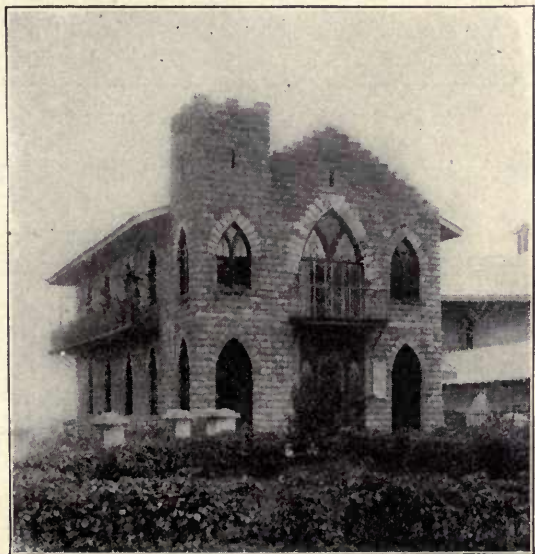
Interior of the church at Arraijan. The parishioners are poor as evidenced by the crude attempt at adornment.



The village church at San Miguel, Pearl Islands. These islands are located in Panama Bay and are noted for their pearl beds.

finery their simple abode possesses. This, on feast days, usually consists of the *pollera*, popularly called the national costume, which is worn with a grace and freedom of movement, which no woman not native born has been able to imitate. The hair is bedecked with varicolored butterfly and flower ornaments, and native made bright colored slippers adorn the feet. No hose are worn. A gold chain and a filmy scarf generally completes the attire. The *pollera* is not confined to the poorer classes, but is much affected on religious festivals by the wives and daughters of the rich. The costume is very carefully made frequently costing from \$40 to \$50.

Panama is essentially a Catholic country, and while all of its civilized inhabitants observe the forms of religion, there is surprisingly small interest in church attendance. The rites of baptism and christening, however, are never



Methodist Church and College, built by the Sea in Panama City. Both English and Spanish are taught in the college. The Sunday morning services are conducted in English and the evening services in Spanish.



Christ Church, Colon. The oldest Protestant church on the Isthmus, built in 1865 by the Panama Railroad. It was consecrated by Bishop Potter and is now owned by the Episcopal Church.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

overlooked. Many of the old houses contain niches for the burning of candles, a practice indulged in by every good Catholic family on the near approach of ill fortune or sickness. Wayside shrines are found along the roads on which some small offering may be seen. On all important religious anniversaries and saint days, processions are formed and march through the streets. The carnival or "Mardi Gras" has come to be the one great event in Panama, and is carried out on a larger scale with each succeeding year. It is preceded by the election of a king and queen, the proceeds from the sale of votes being used to defray the expense of the affair. The carnival continues for three or four days, and



Chorrera Falls. One of a number of pretty waterfalls in Panama, 20 miles from Panama City.

during this period the "lid is off." It is estimated that in the 1913 celebration about 50 tons of confetti were used.

The Panamanian of the better class represents the material progress of the country along all lines. His sons and daughters are educated abroad, and dress in as correct style as in New York or Paris. With the broadening of ideas, there has been an abandonment of some of the ancient customs which have hemmed in the life of the boy and girl. It is not as popular now as it was once for a gallant to stand for hours on the sidewalk gazing steadily up at the fair form of his *inamorada*, without indulging in a word of conversation, but the heads of some families still persist in inquiring the intentions of admirers of their daughters when they call more than once, and show them the door if the answer is not satisfactory. In Panama, these customs have given way to a large extent the past ten years, and, in time, will probably be a thing of the past.

THE INDIANS OF PANAMA

Indians, and persons of Indian descent, are found in every part of the Isthmus, but those who have preserved their tribal state may be grouped under



Carnival scenes, Panama City. The Annual "Carnival" or Mardi Gras, is the biggest event of the year in Panama. The upper picture shows the Queen of the Carnival riding in her royal chariot during the height of the festivities. Tons of confetti are thrown and everybody takes a week's holiday.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

the four following classes: The Guaymies, who dwell in the mountains of Chiriqui and Veraguas provinces; the San Blas, or Cuna-Cunas, who people the islands and some parts of the mainland along the Caribbean coast, east of Colon; the Chucunaques, or Darien tribe, who live in the mountains of eastern



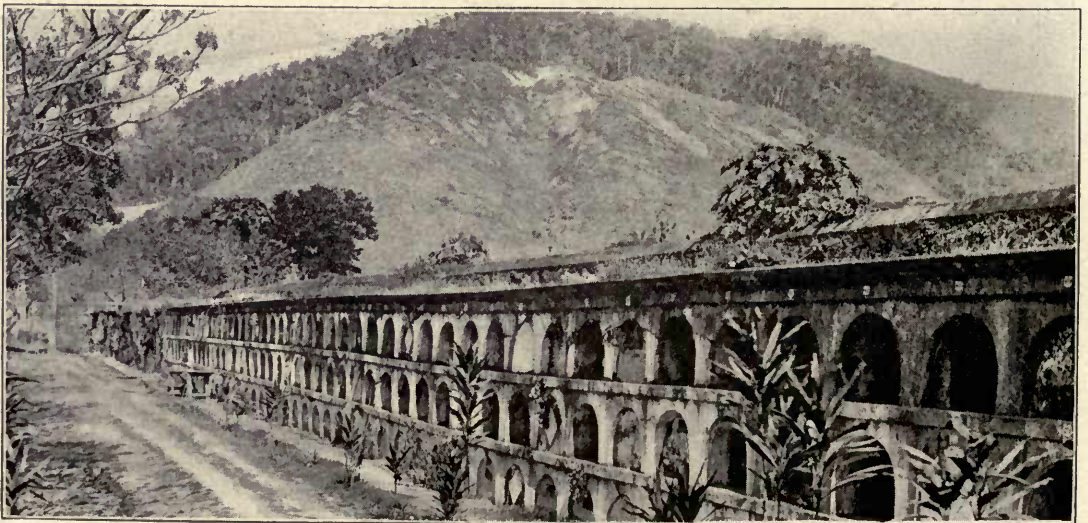
MEMBERS OF PRESIDENT PORRAS' CABINET.
DON ARISTIDES ARJONA,
Secretary of Finance.



DON FRANCISCO FILOS,
Secretary of Government and Justice.

Panama, and the Chocoes, who are found in the Sambu River valley in southeastern Darien, and whose territory laps over into Colombia. The national census of 1911 did not include a count of the Indians living in tribal state, but estimated their number at 36,178, since shown to be entirely too low. Seventy-five thousand will approximate their number more nearly.

Mr. Henry Pittier, who has given these tribes, with the exception of the Chucunaques, some personal study, contributed an excellent article on the Indians of Panama in the July, 1912, number of the *National Geographic Magazine*. He, however, classes the Chucunaques and the upper Bayano River Indians as a part of the Cuna-Cuna stock, which is open to question, as the two present distinct physical types. The San Blas are semi-dwarfs, with abnormally developed heads, man-size bodies, and puny legs; the most of the men are bow-legged. Albinos are common among them. The Chucunaque Indian is of normal proportions, fleet of foot, and will compare to advantage in some respects with the North American Indian. The Cuna-Cuna is a fisher-

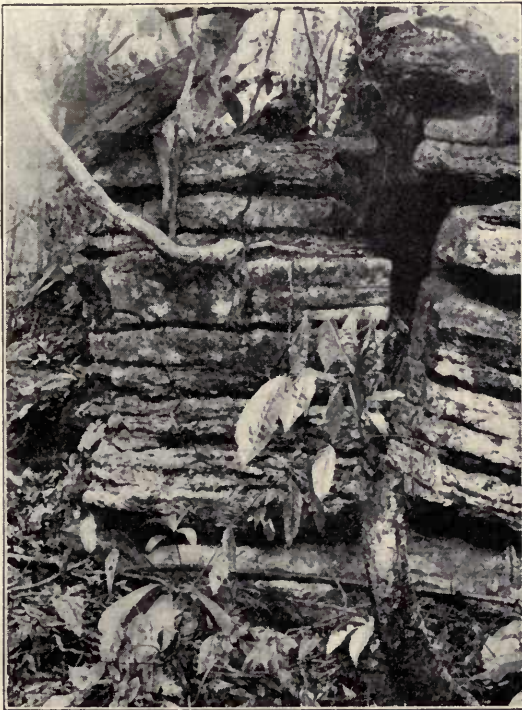


Vaults in the Cemetery, Panama City.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

man; the Chucunaque, a hunter, and between the two there is usually deadly enmity. The Chucunaques are typical savages, while the San Blas, although fearful of the coming of the white man, does not detest him, and has adopted many of the white man's comforts.

The territories of the Cuna-Cuna and the Chucunaque have long been nearly a sealed book to the outsider, and until recently it has been a tribal law with the San Blas that no stranger should be permitted to remain after nightfall, due, it is said, out of fear for their women. The San Blas inhabit the hundreds of islands and islets that fringe the Caribbean coast, and subsist on vegetables and fish; fresh meat is rarely seen in their villages. Before Panama separated from Colombia, the San Blas were ruled by one chieftain named Inanaquina. The latter died of fever while on a mission to Bogota, the capital of Colombia, and was succeeded by his nephew, Inapaquina. Owing to the new chief's slowness in recognizing the change in governments, Panama transferred authority over the San Blas to another Indian, whose English name is Charley Robinson. Some of the San Blas refused to accept Robinson, and a split followed, so today the tribe is divided. Robinson, who spent several years in the United States, is a progressive, while Inapaquina has no desire to cultivate the white man's acquaintance. The capital of the former is at San Jose de Nargana, near the mouth of the Rio Diablo, and there, early in 1913, Miss Annie Coope, a woman missionary succeeded in establishing a mission school. Miss Coope made an attempt to enter the country several years before, but at that time was not permitted to land. She persisted in her efforts, and through the influence of Chief Robinson, she was successful; now the Indians are glad she came. Few of the San Blas are able to count above 10,



Peculiar rock formation seen at San Juan on the Pequeni River.



Scene on the upper Chagres River. The river between Alhajuela and El Vigia flows between high rock banks.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

and when one of the San Blas boys of Miss Coope's school counted to 100 he was the wonder of the village. It has been the custom of this division of the tribe to permit the boys to come to Panama and Colon, and to even send them abroad, to procure a rudimentary education, with the expectation that they



San Blas Indian Chief.



San Blas Indian Girls.

would return to their homes later; some have gone back, but most of them become enamored of the life of the cities and sever tribal relations. The girls, however, are rarely allowed to leave the Indian villages.

With the development of Panama, there has been an increasingly insistent demand that the valuable territory occupied by the Indian tribes be opened for settlement. The Indians have opposed this, but at the session of the Panama National Assembly in 1913, a bill was passed, which permits peaceful exploitation of the region, and already a number of trading companies have entered, or are preparing to enter the field. The San Blas coast yields some of the finest cocoanuts in the world, and as yet the production is only in its infancy. Trading is also done in tortoise shell, out of which combs and other hair ornaments are made, balata, the gum of the *nispero* tree, a kind of rubber that commands a better price than the Para article, and ivory nuts, from which the vegetable ivory of commerce is produced. The mountain streams show evidences of gold, and both the coast and mountain Indians are well provided with gold ornaments, broad cuffs for the wrists, worn by the men, and earrings and nose rings much affected by the women.

The San Blas are not at all warlike, and there are no proved instances of ill-treatment of visitors within recent years. The stranger is politely, but firmly warned away, and no one has been rash enough to incur their animosity.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

Even officials of the Canal Commission received a rebuff at their hands a few years ago. It was when a hunt was being made for a good quality of sand to be used in the concrete for Gatun Locks. A tug was sent along the San Blas coast, and when an attempt was made to investigate the sand on the shores of Caledonia Bay, the officials were requested to desist, which they did. The San Blas hold their mountain neighbors in dread, because in times past the latter were accustomed to levy tribute on them, and in case of non-payment to make raids on their villages, destroying the houses and carrying away property. The mountain Indians have also occasionally resorted to poisoning the streams from which the San Blas procured their drinking water. The author has known



Panamanian policemen lined up in front of the National Palace in Panama City, to form an escort at the funeral of a president.

of the exodus of a whole village in anticipation of one of these raids. The Panama Government has only one post in the San Blas country at the present time, that at Puerto Obaldia.

THE GUAYMIES

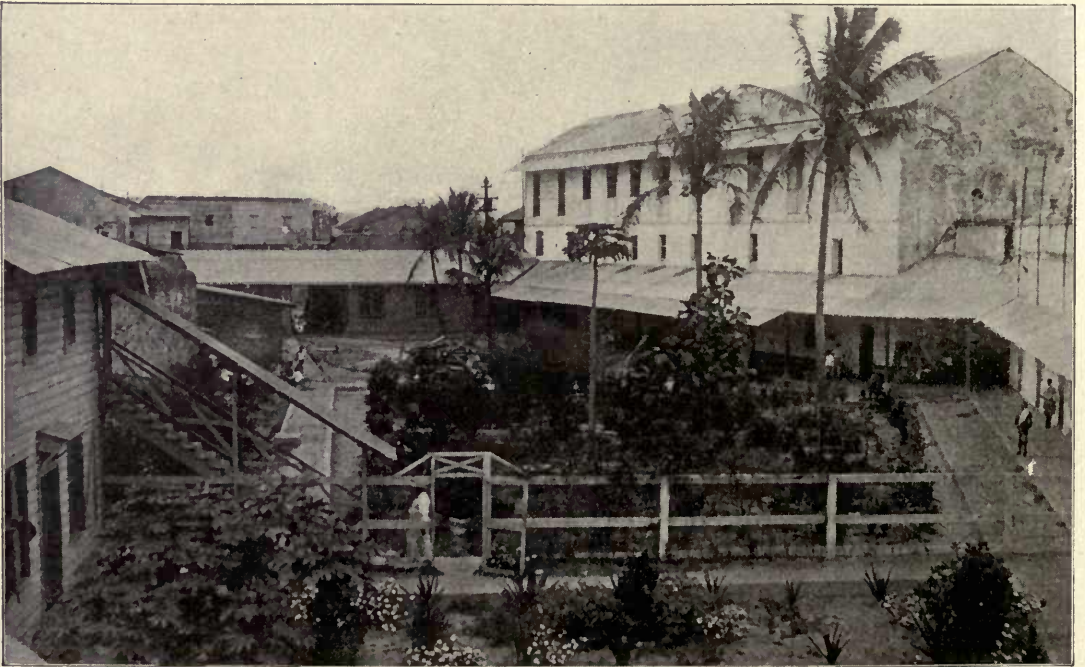
The Guaymi Indians are partly civilized. The women copy the simple dress of the interior native women, and the men wear shirts and trousers. They are not prepossessing, and face painting is a common practice among both men and women. Pittier says: "The children, especially the little girls, frequently have lovely faces, with a warm, brown velvety skin, and beautiful eyes. When they reach the age of puberty, their hair is cropped short, and is not allowed to grow again until the first baby is born. Maidenhood, however, is a short stage of life for the Guaymi women, who, not infrequently become mothers before

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

having reached their twelfth year. Polygamy is practiced, while the other Indian tribes of the Isthmus are, for the most part, monogamists!" With the Guaymi wives are regarded as a tangible asset.

THE CHOCOES

Of the Chocoos, Pittier writes: "While the history of the Cuna-Cunas could be written, at least for the post-Colombian period, we know almost nothing of the Chocoos. They are seldom referred to in the ancient records. Never in our 25 years of tropical experience have we met with such a sun-loving, bright, and trusting people, living nearest to Nature, and ignoring the most elementary wiles of so-called civilization. Physically, the Chocoos are a fine and healthy race. The men have wiry limbs and faces that are at once kind and energetic, while, as a rule, the girls are plump, and full of mischief. The women preserve their good looks and attractiveness much longer than is generally the case in primitive peoples, in which their sex bears the heaviest share of the day's work. Both males and females have unusually fine, white teeth, which they sometimes dye black by chewing the shoots of wild pepper. The skin is of a rich, olive-brown color, and, as usual, a little lighter in the women and children. Though all go almost naked, they look fairer than the Cuna-Cunas, and some of the women would compare advantageously with certain Mediterranean types of the white race." The Chocoos have an inordinate fondness for ornaments and body painting. On feast days, these paintings are very elaborate and artistic, consisting of elegantly drawn lines and patterns—red



Patio or Court of the National Prison of Panama, commonly called Chiriqui Prison.
It is situated near the sea wall in Panama City.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

and black, or simply black. The people are cleanly and very industrious. During the dry season, their life is wholly out-of-doors, planting their crops, hunting, fishing, and canoeing. When the heavy rains come they remain at



Some of the gold ornaments found in the graves of an extinct race of Indians in the Province of Chiriqui. They are made of solid gold and each is supposed to represent some animal.

home weaving baskets of all kinds, a work in which the women are remarkably proficient, making rope and hammocks, carving dishes out of tree trunks, etc.

ANCIENT CIVILIZATION OF CHIRIQUI

In ancient times, a powerful and aggressive tribe sometimes spoken of as the Dorasques, probably an offshoot of the Mayas, inhabited the greater part of the province of Chiriqui. As a people they are now totally extinct, but they have left behind evidences of a civilization that compares favorably with that of the Aztecs of Mexico, the Mayas of Central America, the Chibchas of the Colombian plateau, and the Incas of Peru. In the latter part of 1858, natives of Bugaba, a small village in Chiriqui province, about 15 miles from David, accidentally unearthed a gold image. Further search led to the discovery, within an area of 12 acres, of gold ornaments and curious pottery valued at \$50,000. The place was evidently a *huacal*, or burial ground for the ancient race. Since that time other discoveries have been made, and thousands of *huacas*, or graves, have been explored. In many, pottery only has been found, the gold ornaments having been placed solely in the graves of some chieftain, or prominent man of the tribe. The graves are invariably enclosed in rough stone slabs, forming a kind of a vault. Visitors to Chiriqui rarely return without some of this pottery, which can be obtained very cheaply, or if one cares to,



CATHEDRAL AND PLAZA



LA MERCEDES CHURCH

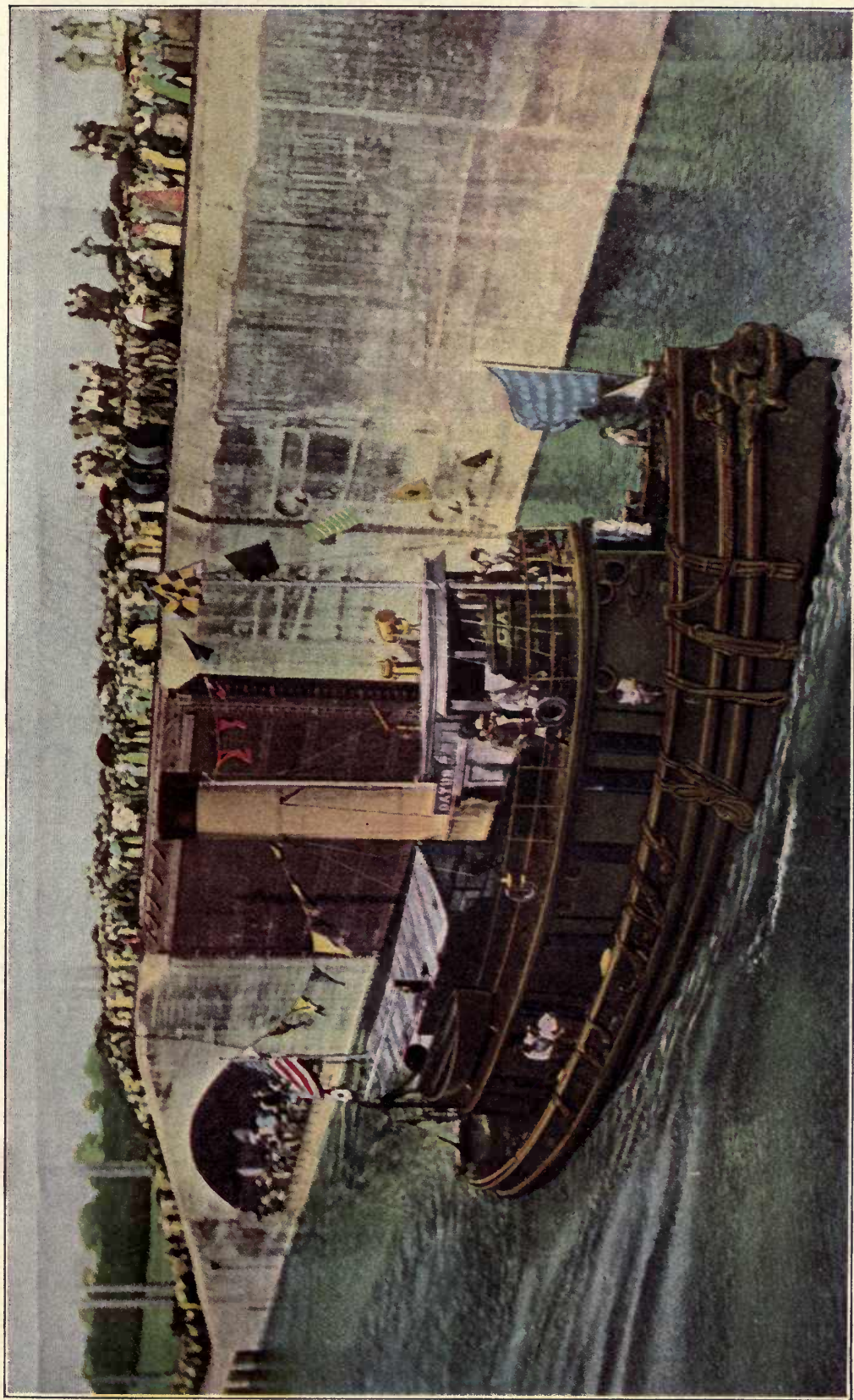


A NARROW STREET



CENTRAL AVE. LOOKING SOUTH

The upper picture shows the Panama Cathedral, Panama City, begun in 1673, and completed in 1760. A portion of the Plaza de la Independencia taken from the roof of the City Hall building, is also shown. The small building on the corner directly in front of the La Merced Church, is the chapel. This church is attended by many of the wealthier Panamanians. Many of the streets are so narrow that vehicles can hardly pass.

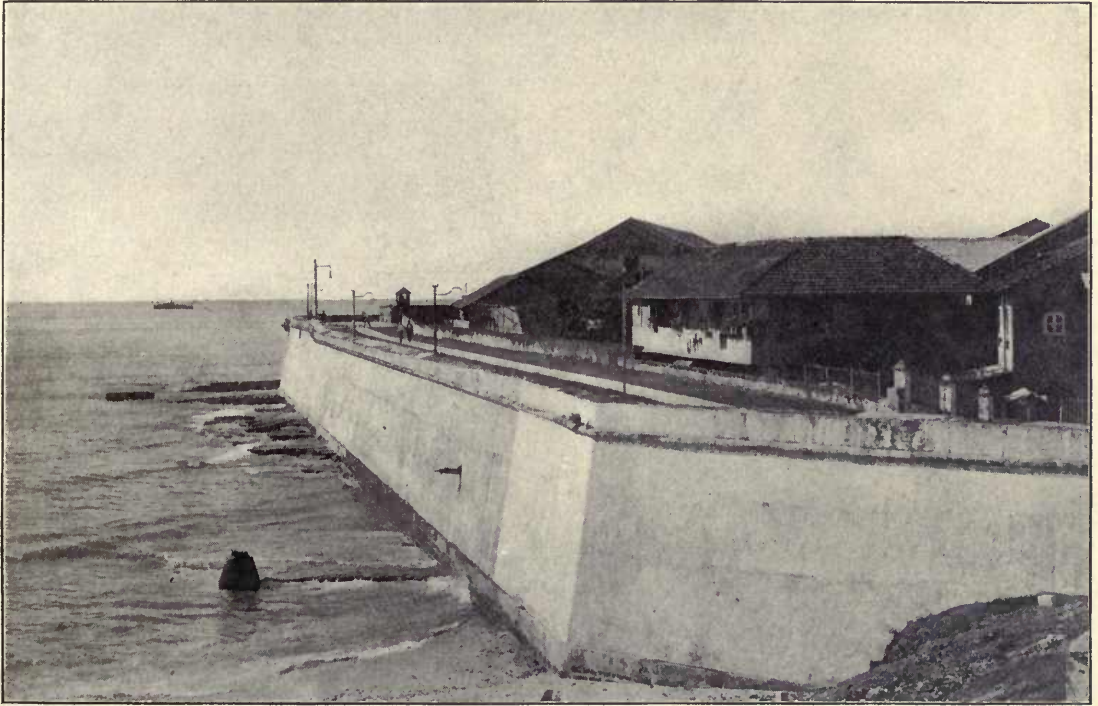


The preliminary object lesson in the Canal Zone Motto, "The Land Divided, the World United," finds its culmination in the striking illustration given above. The scene shows the first boat to pass through the Gatun locks on September 26, 1913, and pictures the enthusiastic throng of people who are manifesting their joy by cheers as the boat's progress is proceeding through the waterway. To the tugboat "Gatun" was accorded the privilege of making the first passage.

70 1940
AMERICAN

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

he can dig them up himself. The gold ornaments are of splendid workmanship, and show that the Indians were skilled metal workers. They appear to have been cast in clay moulds, and the most favored forms are the frog, tortoise, tiger, armadillo, dog, eagle, and snake. The pottery is vari-colored, either plain, or glazed, and the decoration ranges from crude outlines of animal shapes to complex and regular geometrical designs. Some implements and household utensils have also been found. In 1913, graves containing some of these gold ornaments were reported to have been found in the province of Los Santos, about 150 miles east of the graves of Chiriqui.



Part of the Sea Wall, Panama City. The wall is said to have cost \$8,000,000 and is the one which led King Philip to remark that the work ought to be visible from his palace in Spain.

Another ornament that comes from Chiriqui province, and is also quite common in Costa Rica, is the *cadena chata*, a long gold chain, made of thin plates, closely linked together. They are highly prized by the Panamenas, who wear them on feast days, while the Americans have sought them so eagerly that they have risen greatly in price and caused numerous imitations. A genuine *cadena chata*, worth now about \$40, could have been bought in 1904 for half that sum.

The *piedras pintadas* (painted stones) found in Chiriqui province are attributed by some to the ancient Indian inhabitants. The largest specimen of these stands upon an open plain a few miles out of David, and consists of a huge boulder on which a variety of hieroglyphics have been cut and painted. Smaller stones have been found in the valley of the Caldera River. Mr. D. F. MacDonald, an authority on the geology of western Panama, says of them: "From

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

the weathering of these *piedras pintadas*, and from the pottery and other objects remnants of an ancient Indian culture, it is known that they are at least 1,000 years old, and probably considerably more."

SIGHTSEEING

The modernizing of Panama has necessarily robbed it of some of its historic charm, but there still remain many evidences of its earlier characteristics. The once fortified sea wall still stands, and the story of its cost, said to be \$8,000,000, an enormous sum in those days, will bear repeating. "A sovereign of Spain was seen standing at a window of his palace one day, looking toward the west with a disturbed expression on his features. A courtier made bold to inquire what he was looking at. 'I am looking,' replied the King, his face relaxing into a



A part of the Sea Wall, Panama City, at low tide. The Chiriqui prison is located within these walls. There is a promenade on top of the wall which overlooks the Pacific entrance to the Canal.



On the Sea Wall there has recently been placed a bronze bust of Lucien Bonaparte Wyse, the Frenchman who was interested in the Canal work for many years. It was the gift of his son to the Republic of Panama.

grim smile, 'for those costly walls at Panama.' They ought to be visible even from here." The cathedral, begun in 1673 and completed in 1760, the church of San Francisco, and the ruins of the convent adjacent thereto, the church of San Felipe Neri, founded in 1688, now the oldest in the city, the ruins of Santo Domingo church, with its flat arch, the ruins of the Jesuit college and convent on Avenue A, the remnant of the old city walls, are among the places that bring a sparkle to the eyes of visitors. Outside the city, the places well worth a visit include Old Panama, with its sole surviving tower, ruined church, catacombs, walls, bridges, and *calles*; Taboga Island, with its quaint village and excellent sea bathing; Pearl Islands, with its pearl fisheries; Chorrera, a large native village,



MANUEL ESPINOSA B



RAMON ARIAS F



SANTA ISABEL



MANUEL AMADOR GUERRERO, FIRST PRESIDENT OF R.P.



NATALIO EHRLMAN

Las Sabanas contains the summer homes of many of the wealthier people of Panama. Many beautiful houses have been erected in this suburb. It is tropical, because here is the sign-manual of the tropics, the palm, dainty ferns and other luxuriant growths. It is located about seven miles from Panama City and is reached by a good macadamized road.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

20 miles from Panama, near which are pretty falls; the lower reaches of the Bayano River, haunt of the alligators; a bit of the old Cruces paved trail, which enters the Corozal road; the ruins of the Fort San Lorenzo, at the mouth of the Chagres River, and the ruins of the forts at Porto Bello. The oldest church in the republic is at Nata in the province of Cocle, but it is not easily visited unless one has the time. Nearly all the points of interest in the Canal Zone, or in the vicinity of Panama or Colon, can be reached either by railroad train, carriages, automobiles, or launches. The highway from Panama through Las Sabanas to the Rio Juan Diaz furnishes a pleasant trip by carriage or automobile. The road winds through a rolling prairie, where many of the wealthier Panamanians have summer homes.

BATHING

There are a number of excellent bathing places on both sides of the Isthmus. The bay at Porto Bello is a "swimmin' hole" for the residents of that village, and moonlight swimming parties are held frequently. There is a sand beach near Toro Point, while at Cristobal, the slips between the new docks, and at Colon, the swimming pool adjacent to the new Hotel Washington, are well patronized. On the Pacific side, the cove on Taboga Island, and the sand beach at Pena Prieta are the two most desirable places. A large pavilion has recently been erected fronting the beach at Pena Prieta to which the street cars run. At Gatun, the lake is used, and at Corozal, swimming in the canal is a great pastime.

PANAMA HATS

No one knows exactly how the word "Panama" came to be applied to the hat of that name. An old hat dealer once told the writer that he thought it was because in the early day of the hat's popularity, most of the shipments came through Panama. Only a few Panamas have ever been made on the Isthmus, and these were of the crude variety. A few years ago the Panama Government opened a hat school at a little village called Arraijan, but it was not a success. Ecuador is the home of the true Panama, although in recent years, Colombia and other nearby countries have come to be great producers of the cheaper



Making Panama hats at Arraijan. A few Panama hats are made here, but the true Panama comes from Ecuador.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

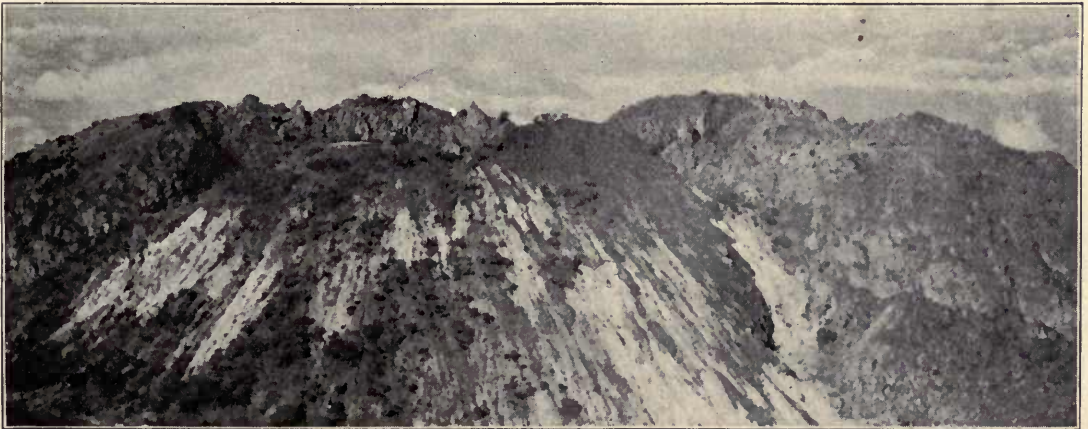
grades. The most valuable make of a Panama hat is the Montecristi, so named from a small town in Ecuador where they are made. This hat sells in the local market at from \$35 to \$50, and would be worth from \$75 to \$100 in the United States. Visitors to the Isthmus accustomed to the cheap imitations handled by American or European importers are at a loss to account for the prices asked for a Montecristi hat. All Panama hats look more or less alike to them, and they are ignorant of the fact that in fabricating a Montecristi hat of the best grade the time of several persons for a period of several months is required. They are woven by hand labor on the piece-work plan. There are plenty of the cheaper grades handled on the Isthmus, and, since the coming of the tourists, a brisk business in them has sprung up. The so-called "made under water" hat is a myth.

CANAL ZONE SOUVENIR STONES

In excavating the Canal, a number of varieties of stones, agates, moon-stones, jaspers, etc., were found, that, when properly cut and polished, made attractive mountings. Some of the best of these specimens were uncovered when the hydraulic monitors were engaged in sluicing material from the Canal channel near Miraflores Locks, formerly the ancient bed of the Rio Grande.

THE PANAMA LOTTERY

The Panama lottery has been in operation for many years, but until 1904 it had a formidable rival in roulette. The latter went out of existence by law on December 31, 1904, when the lottery at once came to the fore. The right to sell tickets in the Canal Zone came before the Supreme Court of the United States in the form of a test case in 1904, and was decided adversely to the lottery company. The Canal employe population has, however, been its best customer. The drawings are held each Sunday morning, and the grand prizes are \$7,500 and \$15,000, the larger drawing occurring once a month on the Sunday following the canal pay days. The lottery is operated under a concession from the Panama Government, and the drawings are supervised by the



Crater of Chiriqui Volcano. This is the highest peak in Panama, 11,500 feet. The volcano has been extinct for many years.



One piece of a Panama lottery ticket. The complete ticket contains five of these pieces which sell for fifty cents each for the regular drawings and a dollar each for the special drawings.

A view of one of the drawings which take place at ten o'clock every Sunday morning. 10,000 tickets are issued weekly and grand prizes run from \$7,500 for the ordinary drawings to \$15,000 for the special drawings.



The lottery office is located in the Bishop's Palace, opposite the Central Park, Panama City. Tickets cannot be sold in the Canal Zone but the Canal employees are the best patrons. They must purchase their tickets, however, in Panama City or Colon. The drawings are supervised by the Panama government and a certain per cent of the profits must be devoted to educational and charitable purposes.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

authorities. The proceeds derived by the government must by law be devoted to educational and charitable purposes.

PANAMA TO HOLD NATIONAL EXPOSITION

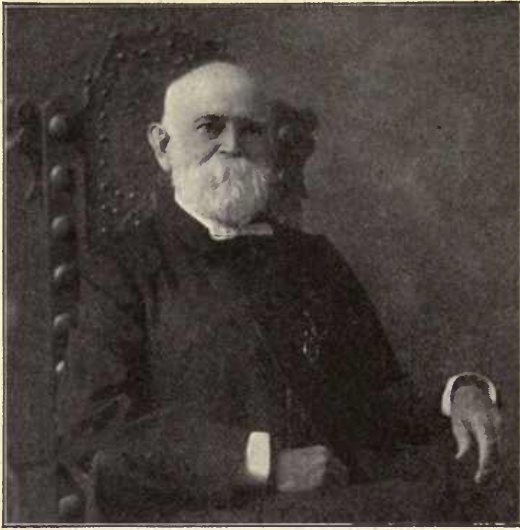
The four hundredth anniversary of the discovery of the Pacific Ocean by Vasco Nuñez de Balboa occurred on September 25, 1913 (October 5, new style). In commemoration of this event, Panama will hold a national exposition, opening on November 1, 1914, and continuing six months, to which the United States, Spain, and the countries of Latin-America, including Cuba and the West



Laying the corner stone of the Panama National Exposition, Sept. 26, 1913. The ceremony was performed by President Porras, assisted by the Bishop of Panama, Dr. William Rojas.

Indies, have been invited. A preliminary credit of \$150,000 was voted by the National Assembly for the undertaking in 1913. The site is on a natural plateau, just east of Panama City, on land purchased by the government for the purpose. Half of this tract of 700 acres will be laid for the exposition grounds, with avenues 88 feet wide running east and west, and streets 60 feet wide, running north and south. The grounds front on Las Sabanas road, and will have one main and two smaller entrances, opening into a small park set out with tropic trees and plants. In another part of the grounds will be an artificial lagoon. A gift of a plot of ground has been made each to the United States and Spain for the erection of buildings, while two other plots have been reserved by Panama for its exhibits. These building sites are situated one on each of the four corners of the grounds, and from them a pretty view of the bay, Ancon Hill, Ancon, Panama and environs may be obtained.

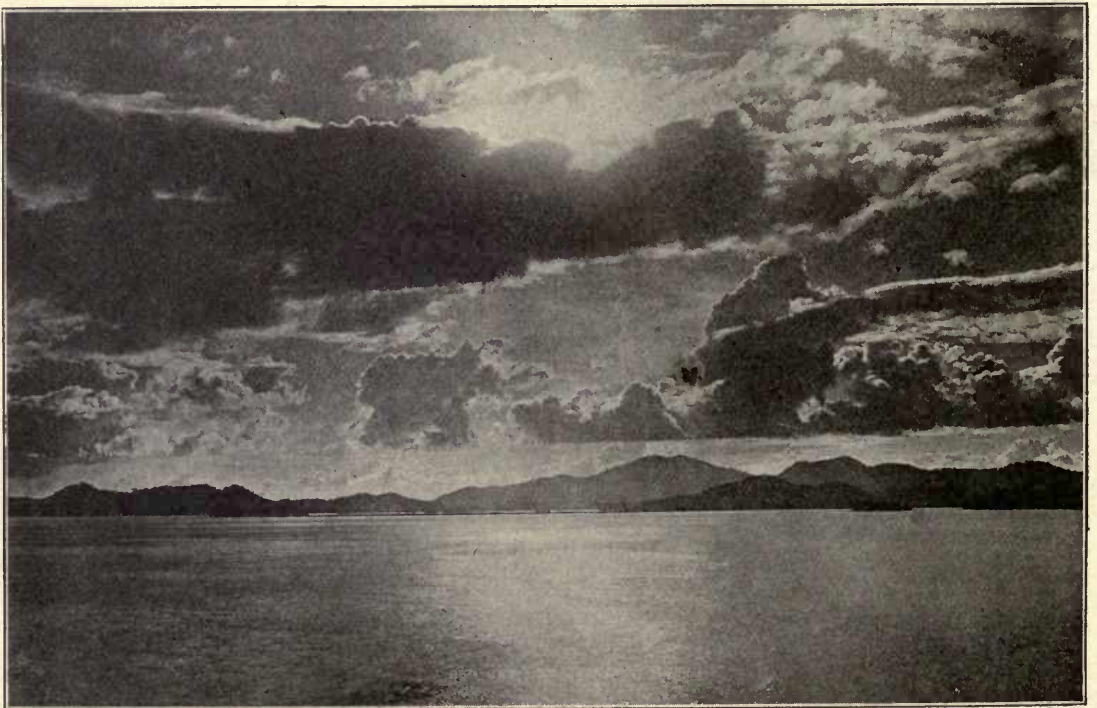
THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED



Tracy Robinson, of Colon, who has resided on the Isthmus longer than any other living American, celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of his residence there in 1912.

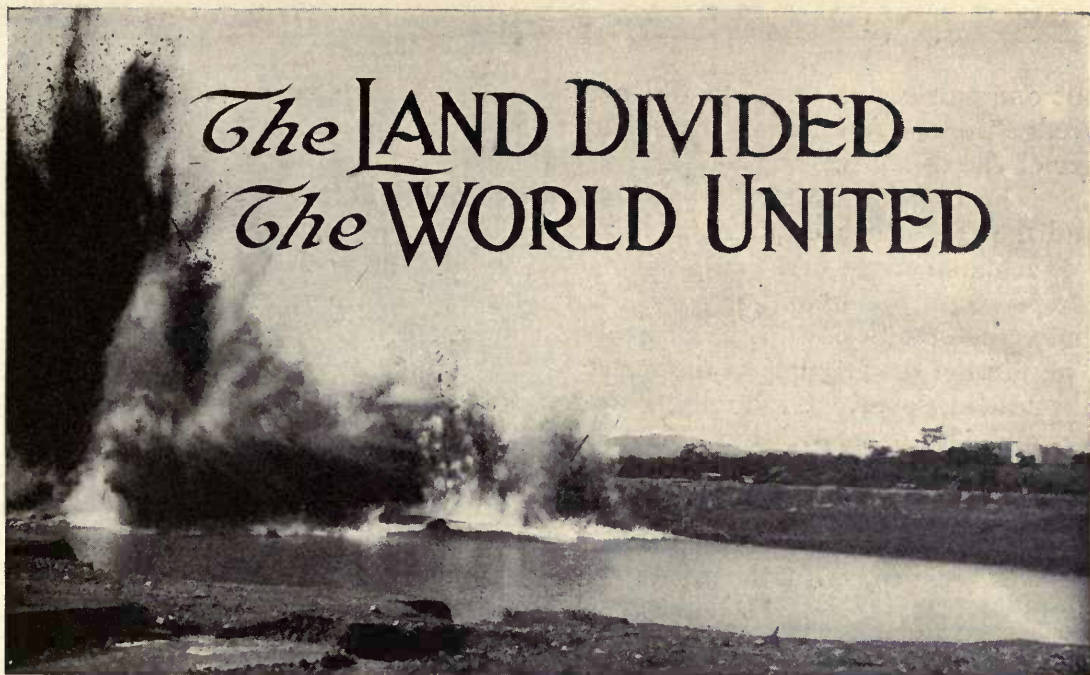
September 25, 1913 was declared a national holiday in Panama, and the day was made the occasion of the formal inauguration of work at the exposition grounds. The exercises were attended by government and Canal officials, and members of the diplomatic corps. They consisted principally of laying the corner stone of the Administration Building by President Porras, and an address by Mr. Ramon F. Acevedo, who outlined the government's plans. The managing director is Mr. Alejandro Bermudez, who was the Nicaraguan commissioner to the Pan-American Exposition at Buffalo, and the St. Louis Fair. Visitors passing through the Canal *en route* for the San Francisco fair will be afforded an opportunity of seeing the Canal and the exposition at the same time.

A movement was started by President Porras in 1913 for the erection of a monument in honor of Balboa near the Pacific entrance to the Canal. King Alfonso of Spain has personally donated the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose, and Panama a like amount. It is expected to raise a fund of \$75,000 or \$100,000.



Sunset on Panama Bay. In the evening with the advent of the splendid sunset, a panorama of radiant glory round the whole dome of the sky is spread out.

The LAND DIVIDED- *The* WORLD UNITED



THE last two steam shovels at work in bottom excavation in Culebra Cut were withdrawn on September 10, 1913. These were shovel No. 204, manned by H. S. Hayes, engineer, and A. E. Alexander, craneman; and shovel No. 226, manned by Al. Geddes, engineer, and W. I. Hudson, craneman. The last trainload of material was drawn out of the Cut by engine No. 260, with E. C. Bean, as engineer, and E. A. Donnelly, as conductor. It was 10:30 a. m. when the last dipperful were loaded. In the hurry to get one more dipperful on the cars as the train got under way the craneman of shovel No. 226 dumped its load on the coal tender of the locomotive, completely filling it. The train proceeded a short distance, but was forced to stop until the dirt could be shoveled off the coal before continuing the trip. The very last shovel out of the Cut was on the following day, September 11, when shovel No. 210, manned by Frank Loulan, engineer, and S. H. Bryan, craneman, which had been working to keep the track around Cucaracha slide clear, was withdrawn. Thus the reign of King Yardage on the Canal, which had continued with but one interruption for a period of over 31 years, came to an end so far as excavation in the dry was concerned.

DESTRUCTION OF THE DIKES

On May 1, 1913, there existed four dikes in the Canal prism, all used at one time or another in keeping water out of dry sections. Two of these dikes were situated south of Miraflores Locks, one north of Gatun Locks, and the last and most important was known as Gamboa dike, which prevented the waters of Gatun Lake from entering Culebra Cut. The first dike to be dynamited was that which kept the waters of the Pacific from entering a section of the channel which had been partly excavated by hydraulic monitors. The event took place at 10:38 a. m., on Sunday, May 18, and was witnessed by a large crowd of people. The charge consisted of 32,750 pounds of 60 per cent. dynamite, and was distributed among 120 holes, some as deep as 70 feet. The blast flattened

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

out one end of the dike but did not admit the water at once. The ladder dredge Corozal, the largest in the Canal service, was put to work on the remainder of the dike and soon had a passage through.

The blowing up of the sole remaining barrier between Miraflores Locks and the sea, which occurred at 9:30 o'clock on Sunday morning, August 31, was a much more interesting spectacle. In this dike there had been placed 37,500 pounds of 45 and 60 per cent. dynamite, distributed among 541 holes at an average depth of 30 feet, concentrated in about the center. The blast tore a gap in the barrier, but as the water in the channel outside was at low tide, it did not flow over. Gradually, however, the tide crept up until at 1:35 p. m. it was nearly even with the top. At this moment, a man seized a shovel and made a trench across the top of the gap through which a rill began to flow. This soon increased to a good-sized stream, then to a river, and lastly to a raging torrent, carrying away sections of the dike each succeeding moment, until at 3 o'clock, when, with the pit 5,000 feet long, 500 feet wide, and 46 feet deep completely filled, the gap had widened to 400 feet. The end of this barrier signalized the practical completion of a sea level channel deep enough for ocean-going steamships all the way from Miraflores Locks to the sea, a distance of 8½ miles.

Gatun dike was a barrier that at one time kept the water in the Atlantic channel cutoff the forebay of Gatun Locks. It was also used as a crossing from the east to the west bank. Two pipe line suction dredges began the removal of this dike, which was eight feet above sea level, and 75 feet wide across the top, on September 2, 1913, no dynamite being necessary. On October 1, ocean-going steamships were able to navigate the Atlantic channel to Gatun Locks.

The last and most momentous event of the kind was the destruction of Gamboa Dike on Friday, October 10, and while the waters of the two oceans did not join on that day, it presaged the near approach of that long looked for occasion. Gamboa Dike was built in 1908 to protect Culebra Cut from inundation by freshets in the Chagres River. During the flood of December, 1906, the river rose to 81.6 feet at Gamboa, but this was before the dike was built and before the Bas Obispo section of Culebra Cut had been completed. During the flood of November, 1909, the water rose to a height of 72.6 feet, and came so close to the top of the dike, which was then at 71 feet above sea level, that sluice gates were opened to fill the Cut with water to the level of the river to avoid heavy washing in case a break occurred. Since that year the safety of the dike has never been menaced. When Gatun Lake rose to over 50 feet in the latter part of 1912, the dike was widened to an average of 50 feet by dumping clay on the side toward the Cut, and raised to an elevation of 78.2 feet above sea level. It contained about 90,000 cubic yards of material, and in mining for its complete destruction, a total of 1,277 drill holes were sunk, which if placed end to end would equal 41,166 lineal feet. Two hundred of the holes were made by tripod drills, the balance by well or churn drills.

LETTING WATER INTO CULEBRA CUT

Culebra Cut, between Cucaracha slide and Gamboa dike, contained 22.7 feet of water when the dike was destroyed on October 10. It was early decided that it would be unwise to allow the Cut to fill from the full head of the flow from

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

Gatun Lake, and October 1, therefore, the valves in five 24-inch pipes extending into the lake beneath Gamboa dike were opened. Subsequently a sixth pipe was brought into service, and all were continued in use up to the day of the explosion, filling the Cut to the depth above stated.

"GAMBOA IS BUSTED"

"Gamboa is busted!" are the words President Woodrow Wilson is credited with having used, when he pressed the button at the White House in Washington at 2 p. m., on Friday, October 10, setting off the blast which destroyed the last artificial barrier in the Canal. According to the local official timing it was exactly 2:02, when the thousands who were watching an insignificant embankment on which the eyes of the world has been fastened for weeks, with bated breath, saw a giant puff of smoke, the hurtling of rocks, mud, and other debris high in air, and heard the muffled roar of the explosion, always a few seconds behind.

Colonel Goethals had planned to blow up the dike at 9 a. m., on October 10, and had already announced the hour, but a message was received from Washington shortly afterward, asking if it would be agreeable for the President to fire the charge, and if so, if the change in time to 2 p. m. would be convenient. The Colonel replied that he would be pleased to have the President fire the blast. The spark that made the water bridge of the Canal practically continuous was sent over 4,000 miles of telegraph and cable lines, from Washington to Galveston, Texas, by the Western Union Wire, and from that point to Gamboa dike by way of the Central & South American Cable Company's cable. At the dike, it was connected to a local circuit, which, in turn, operated the switch that fired the blast.

While not a holiday on the Isthmus, yet everyone that could get excused from his work was present, and a crowd of people, probably 3,000 in number, lined the banks of the Canal, or sought a more commanding position on the nearby hills. Only a portion of the dike was dynamited, but the shot was a perfect one, making a comparatively clean opening 125 feet in width, through which water from the lake flowed in sufficient volume as to bring the water already in the Cut to lake level within two hours' time. When the dike was destroyed the stage of water in the lake was 67.7, and that in the Cut 61.7, a difference of only six feet. The explosion was not a large one, as compared with some of the others shot off in connection with the Canal work. Only eight tons of explosive were used, the charges being planted in 400 holes from 20 to 35 feet in depth. The remainder of the dike, which included a hard rock section, was blown up on October 17. Dredge No. 5, which was passed through Gatun Locks on October 9, began work soon after the blast of October 10, removing the remainder of the obstruction.

Gamboa Dike was mainly important from its position as it kept the water in Gatun Lake from entering the 9-mile section of Culebra Cut, and was the only remaining artificial bar to a continuous waterway from Gatun Locks to Pedro Miguel Locks. This fact was heralded around the globe, and the interest of the world on October 10 centered on the small embankment of rock and earth. Its destruction was attended with much rejoicing in all parts of the United States; celebrations were held in a number of cities, and the press of Europe

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

reflected the following sentiment expressed in the London Times, "The final stage today is an event in the history of mankind of which the whole human race has reason to be proud."

GATUN LOCKS, THE FIRST IN ACTUAL OPERATION

The first passage of a vessel through a set of the Canal locks occurred on September 26, 1913, when the tug Gatun was lifted from the sea channel to the Gatun Lake level, using the west flight. This date was chosen, because of the departure from the Isthmus of Maj. James P. Jervy, who had charge of the masonry construction of Gatun Locks, and of Maj. George M. Hoffman, who had charge of the building of Gatun Dam, as assistants to their chief, Lieut.-Col. William L. Sibert.

The filling of the lower lock was completed at 4:45 p. m., when the sea gate was opened, and the Gatun with flags flying and whistle blowing steamed up the approach channel and past the entrance to the lower lock, amid the cheers of the assembled spectators. The lower operating gates were then closed, and the tug came to a stop alongside the center wall. The process was repeated in the middle lock, and at 6:15, just as the short tropic dusk was falling, the vessel entered the upper lock for the last lift. This was accomplished at 6:45 p. m., when the two last gates were swung open, and the tug passed out on the gently heaving bosom of Gatun Lake, the entire passage occupying one hour and 51 minutes. In order to save time on the ascent the short length of lock was used, bringing the intermediate gates into play. The total lift was approximately 64.70 feet, divided between the three locks, as follows: Lower Lock, 11.2 feet; Middle Lock, 23.7 feet; Upper Lock, 29.8 feet.

The Gatun, which possesses the honor of having been the first boat to pass any of the locks of the Canal, is a seagoing tug, with a length of 101 feet, beam 22 feet, and a draft of 12½ feet. It was built by the firm of Neafie & Levy of Philadelphia, and was first named the H. B. Chamberlain. It was purchased by the Canal Commission and brought to the Isthmus in 1906. In its passage through the locks, it was commanded by Capt. F. F. Stewart, while Mr. W. G. Comber acted as chief navigator. It carried as passengers on this memorable trip, Col. H. F. Hodges, Lieut.-Col. W. L. Sibert and family, Maj. James P. Jervy, and Mrs. Jervy, Maj. George M. Hoffman, Lieut. Geo. R. Goethals, and Mrs. Goethals, Mr. Henry Goldmark, Mrs. Edward Schildhauer, Mrs. E. E. Lee, Capt. B. Corning of the steamship Panama of the Panama Railroad Steamship Line, and Mr. Frank Thompson of the Panama Railroad.

On the following day, September 27, the Gatun was returned to the Atlantic channel, the lockage occupying one hour and 37 minutes.

THE FIRST PRACTICAL LOCKAGE

On October 9, 1913, three groups of dredging vessels and a floating piledriver, in tow of tugs, a total of 13 vessels, were lifted at one time from the Atlantic entrance channel to the surface of Gatun Lake, using the entire 1,000-foot length of each chamber. This performance more nearly demonstrated the utility of the locks in commercial and naval use than the passage of the lone tug on September 26. The first group entered the lower lock at 9:50 a. m., and the rear group passed into Gatun Lake at 12:40 p. m. The first group consisted of the tug Bohio, with a tow of one 600-ton barge loaded with piles and

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

500 tons of coal, and two old cement barges loaded with 250 tons of coal each. The second group comprised the tug Gatun, with suction dredge No. 86, several pontoons, and a fuel oil barge in tow. The third group consisted of the tug Empire, with French ladder dredge No. 5, two dump scows, and a floating piledriver. A motor launch and several native canoes followed in the rear. After entering upon the lake the dredges and auxiliary equipment were towed south to Gamboa dike, to begin dredging operations in the Culebra Cut section. Probably the most practical illustration afforded by this lockage was the cheapness at which 1,000 tons of coal were conveyed to destination, as compared with the cost of getting it to the same point by rail.

On October 22, fifteen more vessels of the Atlantic dredging fleet were passed through Gatun Locks, to be in readiness to begin operations in Culebra Cut.

FIRST LOCKAGE AT PACIFIC END

On October 14, the tug Miraflores, with three barges, old French clapet No. 6, and the steam launch Birdena, made the first lockage at the Pacific end, and were raised together through the west flight at Miraflores Locks to the surface of Miraflores Lake, an elevation of 38.62 feet. As in the case of Gatun Locks, the gates and operating machinery worked perfectly, the operation lasting one hour and 30 minutes. The locks at Pedro Miguel were in readiness to pass the vessels into the Cut, but owing to an insufficient depth of water south of Cucaracha slide, this step was postponed to a later date. The tug, clapet, and launch returned to the Pacific entrance, and were passed through the locks on the downward trip in 45 minutes. While the blowing up of Gamboa dike was a feature that appealed to the popular mind, the fact that the locks and their huge, but delicate mechanism, passed the tests with flying colors, was the source of greatest pleasure to the men on the job.

FROM THE SEA TO CULEBRA CUT

The passage of both of the Pacific Locks was successfully accomplished on October 24, when dredge No. 85, towed by the tug Miraflores, and accompanied by the steam launches Birdena and Louise, towing a fuel oil lighter, a lighter for repair parts, and clapet No. 9, and steam launch No. 26 towing discharge pipe for the dredge on pontoons, was lifted through Miraflores Locks to Miraflores Lake, and through the east chamber of the single lock at Pedro Miguel for the lift to the surface level of the water in Culebra. The tows entered the lower lock chamber at Miraflores at 9:04 a. m., the upper level at 9:45, and Miraflores Lake at 10:20. Passing across Miraflores Lake, the foremost vessels entered Pedro Miguel Lock at 11:10 a. m., and passed into Culebra Cut at 11:52. The dredge was then towed to the foot of Cucaracha slide, and began its work of excavation on October 26.

EARTHQUAKES

It was an extraordinary coincidence that the day water was admitted to Culebra Cut there should occur the hardest earthquake shock that has been experienced on the Isthmus since September 7, 1882. That it was more than a coincidence none but the superstitious will allow, although there are some that

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

have tried to establish a connection between it and the Canal enterprise, possibly having in mind the admonition of the Spanish friar delivered when the project was first given serious consideration, which was "What God hath joined together, let no man put asunder." To the more practical, however, it afforded an excellent test of the stability of the Canal locks and their equipment, and demonstrated that it will take a much greater shock than any hitherto experienced on the Isthmus to make an impression on the lock structures.

The first tremor in the series occurred at 1:48 p. m., on October 1, 1913, and passed unnoticed, although registered on the instrument at the Ancon seismograph station. The heavy shock came at 11:25 that night, and continued for the space of about 25 seconds. It brought nearly everyone out of their beds and into the streets, especially in the cities of Panama and Colon and the interior towns. The movement registered Force IV on the Rossi-Forel scale, I to X, and was the strongest shake experienced in the history of the Ancon seismograph station. Despite alarming reports first sent out, no damage was done to any part of the Canal work, or to buildings in Panama, with the exception of a few slight cracks which developed in the concrete walls of houses. The seismograph indicated the epicenter of the disturbance as being 115 miles to the southwest, which established it at a point off the coast of Los Santos province. Reports from towns in this province on the day following the first severe shock indicated that the maximum force of the movement was felt there; several houses were damaged in the villages of Los Santos, Las Tablas, Macaracas, and Tonosi, and in two or three towns church towers were overturned. At Tonosi, near the seat of the trouble, landslides occurred in the nearby mountains, and cracks opened in the ground. The Central and South American Cable Company's cable broke at a point about 15 miles off the coast of Los Santos province, and in repairing the break it was ascertained that the bed of the ocean, formerly about 1,000 feet below the surface in that vicinity, is now 4,800 feet, indicating that the ocean bottom had sunk. The cable was found buried beneath a huge submarine landslide. History of the earthquakes local to this part of the Isthmus shows that in nearly every case the maximum intensity has been felt in Los Santos province. As proof of this, it is stated that the tower of the church in the village of Los Santos has been overthrown three different times, and that this is the third time the cable has broken since it was first laid. It was broken on the night of October 1 at the splice made after the break of September 7, 1882. It would also appear that the earthquake zone of the Isthmus is separate and distinct from that of Costa Rica, for the great Cartago quake of 1910 was not felt in Panama, nor was the recent disturbance here felt in Costa Rica, although there is less than 400 miles of distance between. A commission, consisting of Mr. D. F. McDonald, the Canal geologist, and Mr. W. C. Johnston, the assistant chief engineer of the Republic of Panama, was sent to the province of Los Santos at the instance of the Panama Government to make a complete investigation of the disturbances. After the hard shock of October 1, the tremors continued at irregular intervals, and during the month of October upward of 40 were recorded, only four of which were pronounced.

The report of the special board of engineers, consisting of Messrs. Frederic P. Stearns, Arthur P. Davis, Henry A. Allen, James D. Schuyler, Isham Randolph, John R. Freeman, and Allen Hazen, appointed by ex-President Roosevelt to investigate certain features of Canal construction, which was submitted

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

to Congress on February 16, 1909, has the following to say on the possibility of damage to the Canal by earthquakes:

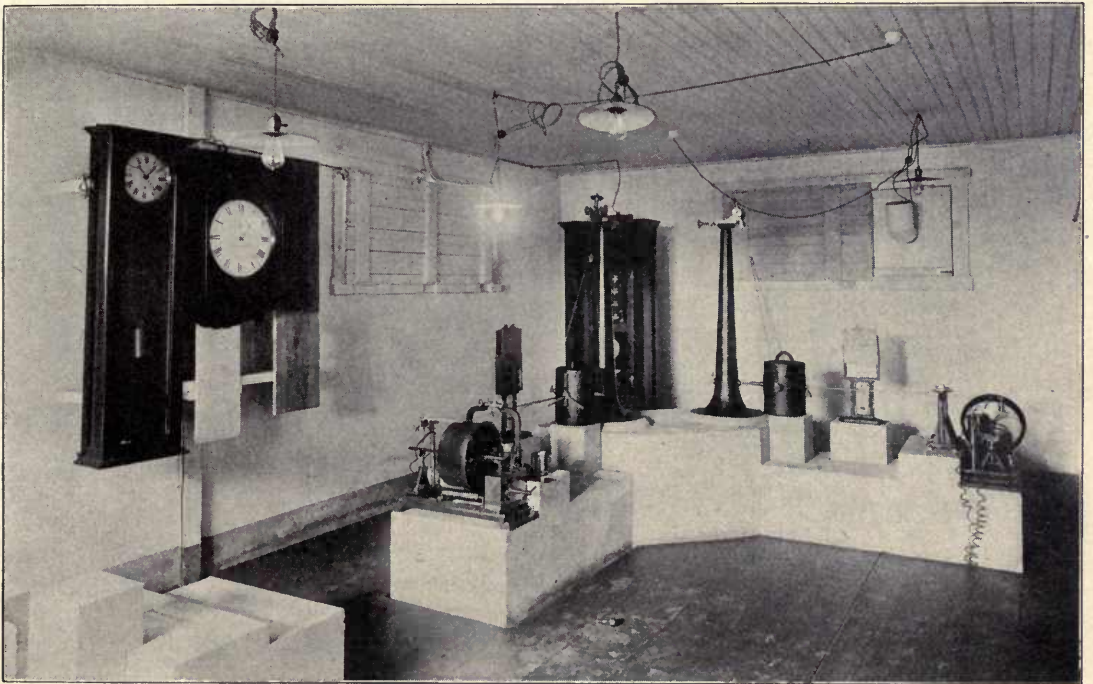
“It has been suggested that the Canal region is liable to earthquake shocks, and that a sea level canal would be less subject to injury by earthquakes than a lock Canal.

“We have seen in the city of Panama the ruins of an old church, said to have been destroyed by fire, containing a long and extremely flat arch of great age, which convinces us that there has been no earthquake shock on the Isthmus during the one-hundred and fifty years, more or less, that this structure has been in existence, that would have injured the work proposed.

“Dams and locks are structures of great stability and little subject to damage by earthquake shocks. The successful resistance of the dams and reservoirs supplying San Francisco with water, even when those structures were located near the line of fault of the earthquake, gives confidence in the ability of well-designed masonry structures and earth embankments to resist earthquake shocks.

“We do not regard such shocks as a source of serious damage to any type of Canal at the Isthmus, but if they were so, their effort on the dams, locks, and regulating works proposed for the sea level Canal would be much the same as upon similar structures of the lock Canal.”

The hardest shock which the Isthmus has experienced since its discovery is believed to have been that of September 7, 1882, but the famous flat arch passed through unscathed, although the façade of the Cathedral fell in, and the old Cabildo, or town hall, was badly cracked. Fissures also opened in the



Interior of the meteorological station at Ancon which houses a set of seismograph instruments.

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

ground at that time at Colon, and along the bank of the Chagres River, and the stone church at Cruces was destroyed. The flat arch above alluded to has stood in the ruins of Santo Domingo church for 206 years. This arch has a span of over 40 feet, and a rise of two; and it would not require a terrific shock to bring it down. The church in which this arch is found was built by the brethren of St. Dominic. History relates that when the arch was first built it fell. It was rebuilt and fell again, and also a third time. The fourth time it was built its designer, one of the friars, stood beneath while the supports were being removed, saying that if it was well made he would not be crushed. It did not fall.

MAKING A PASSAGE THROUGH CUCARACHA SLIDE

But for Cucaracha slide, Culebra Cut would have been navigable for boats drawing 25 feet of water all the way from Gamboa Dike to Pedro Miguel Locks, immediately after the blast of October 10. This slide, which has proved the most troublesome of any on the Canal, entirely blocked the Cut on October 10 up to the 73-foot level, so that when the Cut between the dike and the slide was at lake level, the water was still about six feet below the top of the barrier at Cucaracha. An effort was at once made to pass the water through to the section of the Cut between the slide and Pedro Miguel Locks by digging a trench with pick and shovel. The attempt proved futile as the material slid in and filled the ditch almost as fast as it was removed. Sluicing then resorted to, aided by blasting, did not give much better results, so that on October 20, dredge No. 86 was taken through the Cut from Gamboa and set at work pumping water over the slide.

SECRETARY GARRISON'S VISIT

Secretary of War, Lindley M. Garrison, paid his first visit to the Canal work on October 28, 1913, remaining on the Isthmus one week. On October 30 he was lifted through Gatun Locks from sea level to Gatun Lake level in French claret No. 4, continuing the trip through the lake section and Culebra Cut as far as Cucaracha slide in a tug. Before leaving the Isthmus, he gave out an official statement, which, in part, was as follows:

"I think the canal is a work of magnificent import, magnificently done. I have seen everything susceptible to inspection, and, literally, it is an instance of one marvel succeeding to another. The people of our country are justified in feeling the utmost pride in the successful accomplishment of this most remarkable work."

THE OFFICIAL OPENING

The Panama Canal will be formally opened to the commerce of the seven seas on July 4, 1915, although both commercial and naval vessels will probably have used it many times before then. A great naval display in celebration of the event in which the fleets of foreign countries will be invited to participate. The fleets will probably assemble at Hampton Roads, Va., and after paying their respects to the President at Washington, will sail for the Isthmus to arrive in time for the opening day. It is improbable that all the

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

vessels taking part in the pageant can be locked through on the official day, but the representatives of different countries present may be taken through on specially selected vessels, and the remainder of the ships can follow later, proceeding to San Francisco, where they will take part in the festivities of the Panama-Pacific Exposition.

FIRST STEAMSHIP PASSAGE.

The United States War Department steamship *Ancon*, on August 15, 1914, made the passage through the Canal, and transit through the waterway became officially open to the traffic of the world.

The *Ancon* left its berth at Cristobal at 7 o'clock a. m. and made its way to the end of the deep water channel from the Atlantic to the Gatun locks. It went through these locks, which have a lift of eighty-five feet, in seventy minutes. It continued through the waterway, from deep water on the Atlantic to deep water on the Pacific, without incident.

The decks of the *Ancon* were crowded with guests of the government and officials of the Canal administration and the republic of Panama. The party included Colonel Goethals, U. S. A., builder of the Canal and governor of the Zone; President Porras of Panama, and Capt. Hugh Rodman, U. S. N., superintendent of transportation.

In conformity with a promise made by Colonel Goethals, the peace flag of the American Peace Society fluttered from the foremast of the *Ancon*.

The passage of the *Ancon* and its company of ships permanently opened the Canal to shipping, the formal opening was arranged to take place later on. Tickets are now sold at the Isthmus to all vessels wishing to make the trip. The charge is \$1.25 a ton, which is purely nominal in view of the fact that it cuts about 10,000 miles and two months of almost continuous steaming from the time required for the ordinary freighter to go around South America to a position in the Pacific opposite the Canal. The volume of traffic is increasing steadily. During the first three months of operation the cargoes transported through the Canal amounted to 1,079,521 tons. The fees collected up to November 1, 1914, amounted to \$746,793.01.

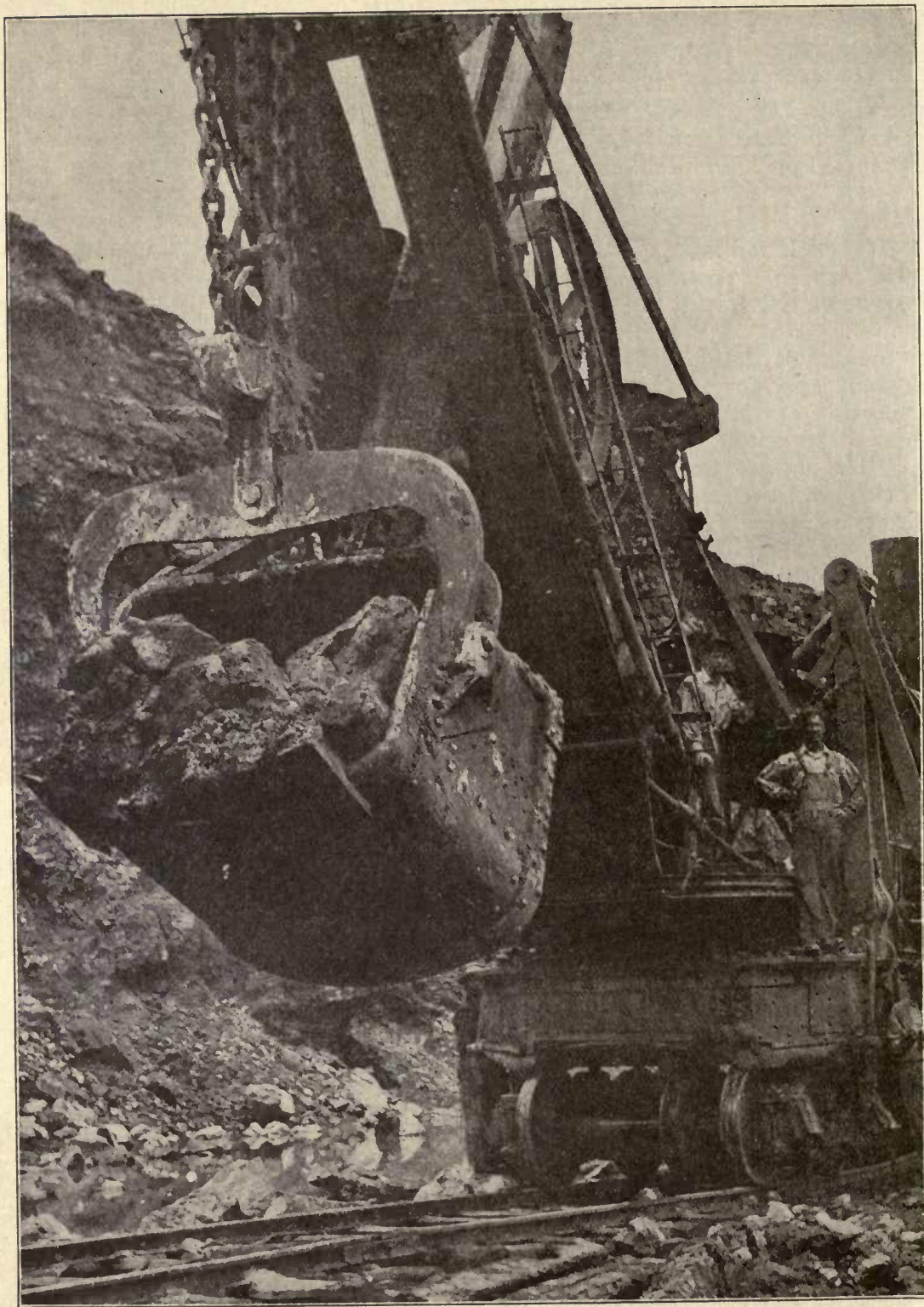
DISTANCES SAVED BY THE CANAL.

A ship going from New York to San Francisco will save 9,000 miles by going through the Canal, and Peru and Chile are brought nearer to New York than is San Francisco.

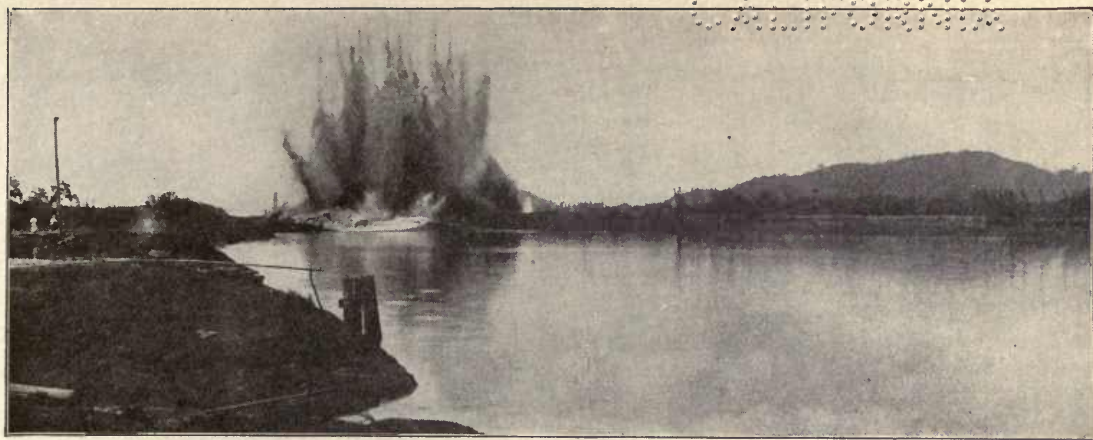
The Canal will save these distances between New York and foreign countries: Ecuador, 7,400 miles; Japan, 4,000 miles; Hawaii, 6,600 miles. Curiously enough the distance from Manila to New York is only 14 miles shorter than by way of the Suez Canal, while Hongkong is 18 miles farther. (See map of Trade Routes on page 256.)

EARNINGS AND COST OF OPERATION.

The toll charge made is expected to return \$12,500,000 to the Canal treasury in the first year of operation, which will cover the \$4,000,000 a year cost of operation, and almost cover the additional \$11,000,000 interest on the money required to build the waterway. Judging by the experiences of the Suez Canal, the Panama waterway will be carrying 20,000,000 tons of freight in a few years and on that basis a reduction of the tolls would be possible.



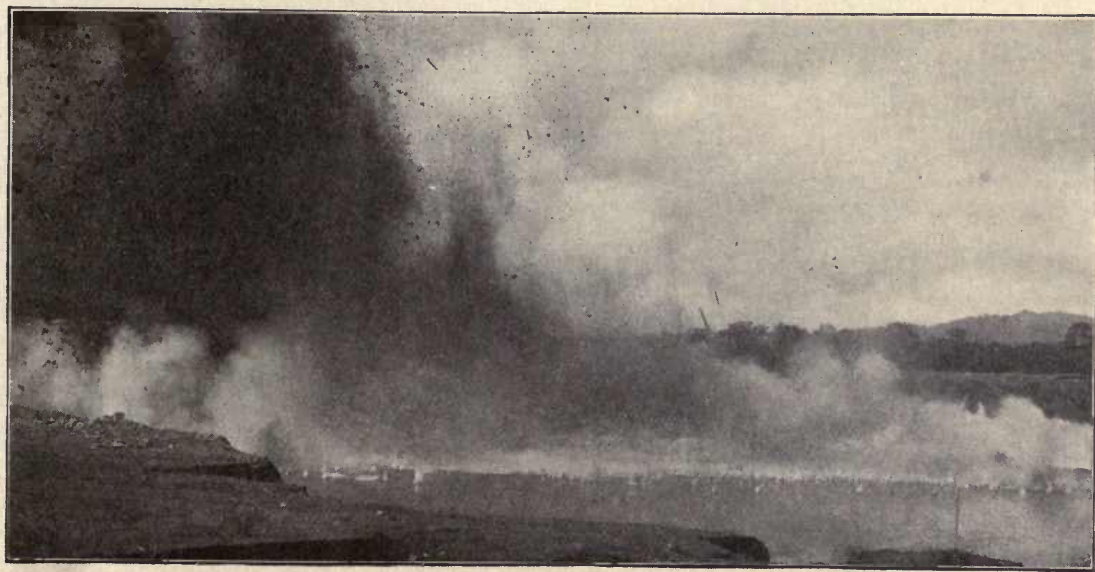
Last dipperful of dirt taken out of Culebra Cut by Steam Shovel No. 226.



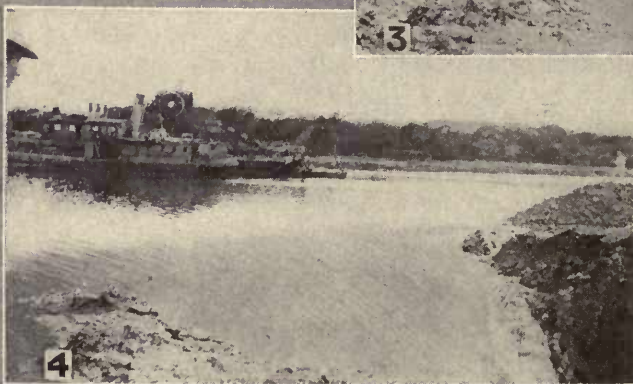
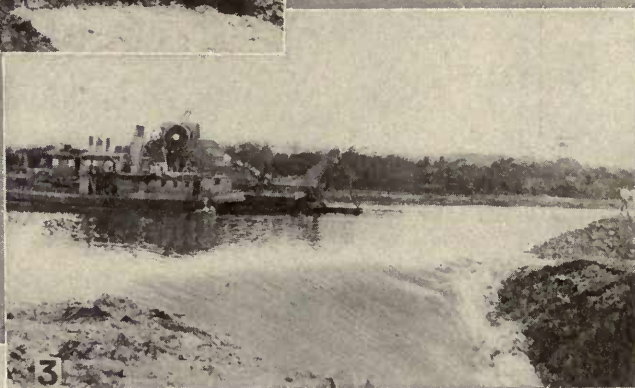
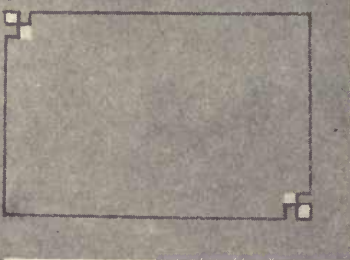
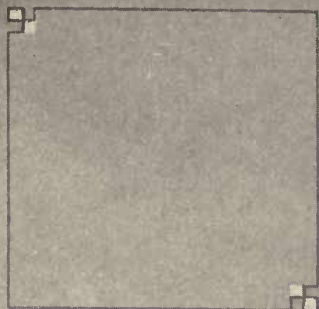
Blowing up the first dike at Miraflores on May 18, 1913. This let water into a completed section of the Canal about 1,000 feet long.



Miraflores dike before the blast of August 31, 1913.

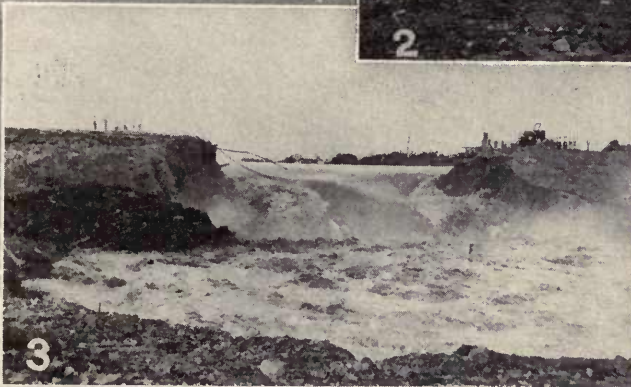


The dynamite blast at Miraflores dike on August 31, 1913.

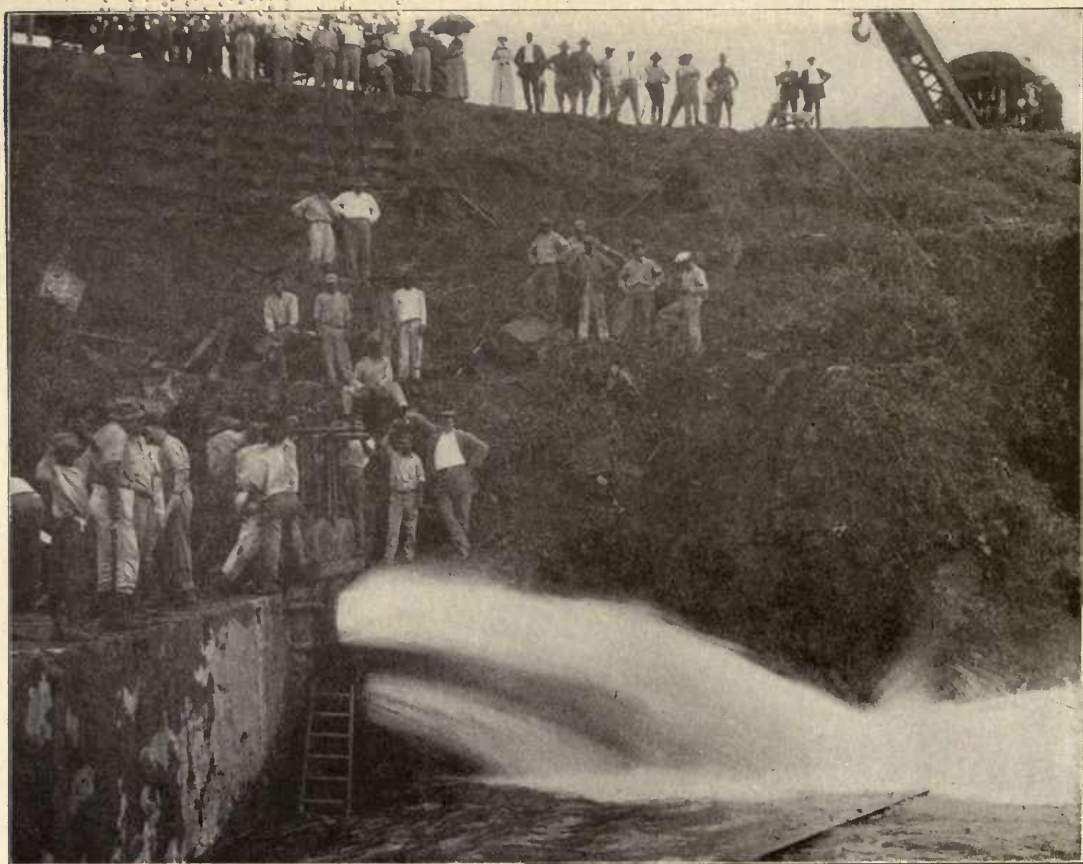


Views showing the water rushing into the channel after the dike was blown up. 1. Man making a trench to let the first water in. 2. The opening as it appeared 30 minutes later. 3. The dike crumbled away under the mighty rush of water. 4. The opening momentarily widens.

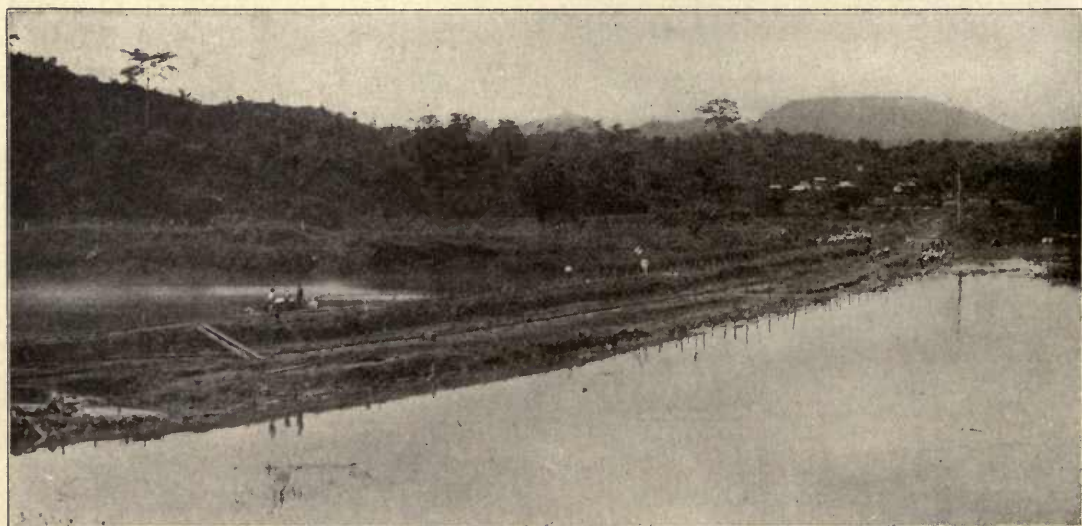
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
WATER RESOURCES DIVISION
BULLETIN 1034
TIDE RUSH AT BALBOA, PANAMA, 1910



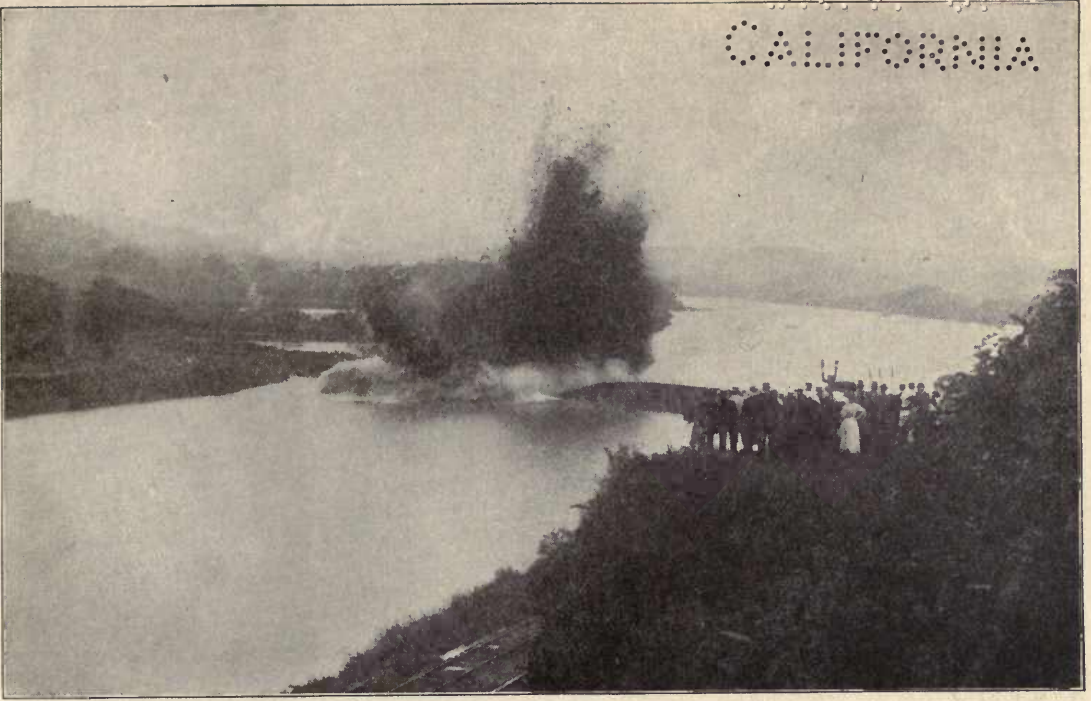
While the water was surging into the pit, the phenomenon of the tide being held stationary for three-quarters of an hour was observed at Balboa eight miles away. 1. The rush of water continues. 2. The opening about one hour after the water first went through. 3. A steel cable hung across the fall, which the rush of water thrashed back and forth. 4. The pit is gradually filling.



Letting water through Gamboa Dike into Culebra Cut. Two of the 24-inch pipes are shown in this picture. Six of these pipes were opened ten days before the Dike was blown up, allowing the Cut to become partly filled, so there would not be such a rush of water when the Dike was destroyed.



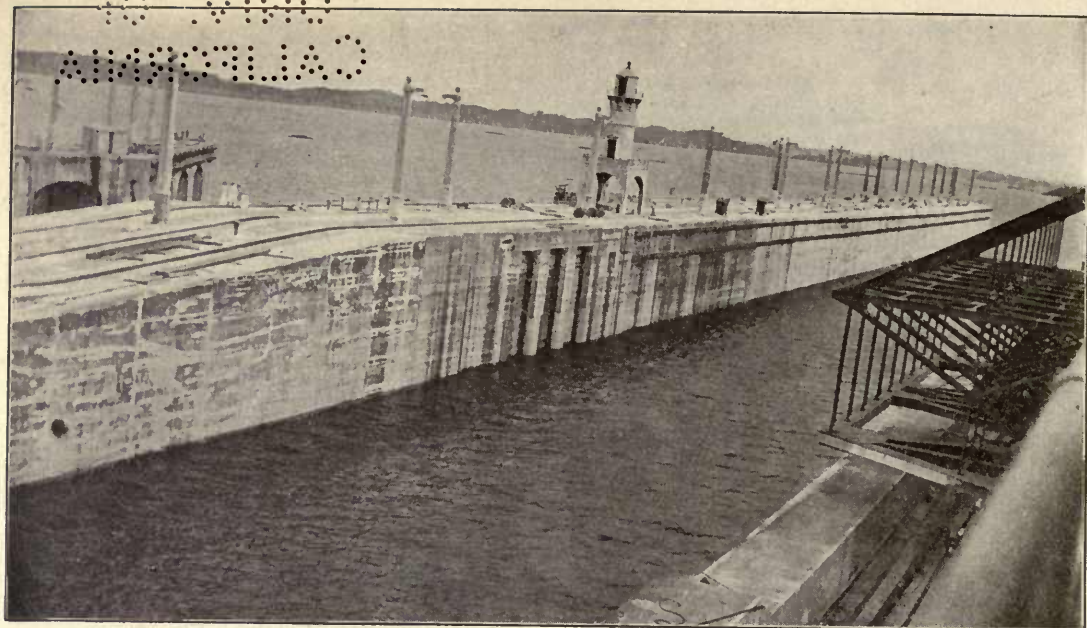
Gamboa Dike before it was dynamited.



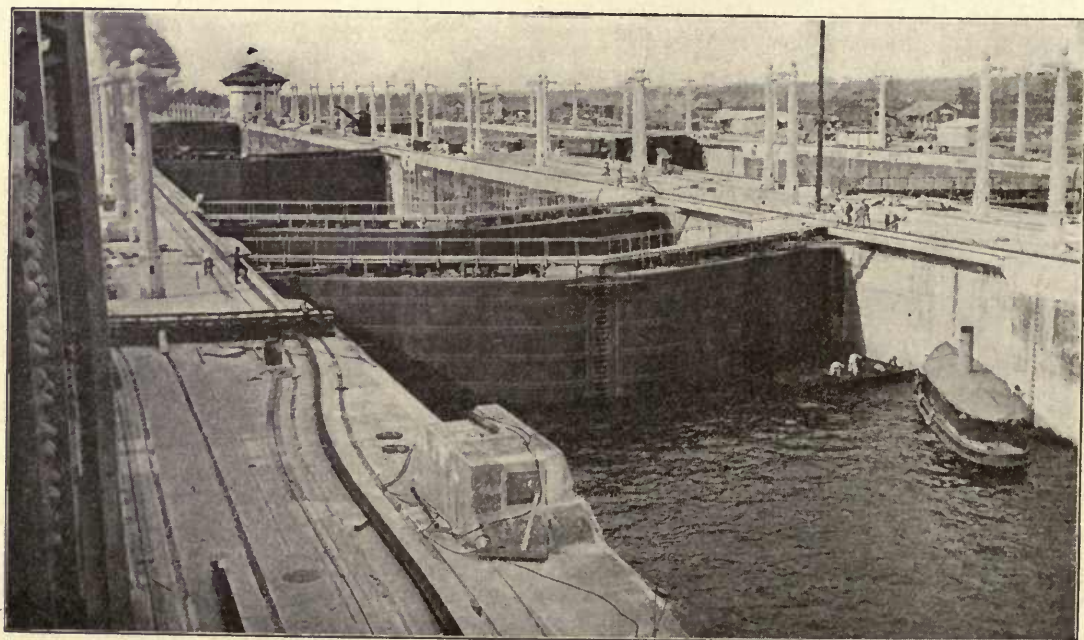
Blast that destroyed Gamboa Dike on October 10, 1913. The Cut had been filled to within a few feet of the level of the lake before the Dike was blown up.



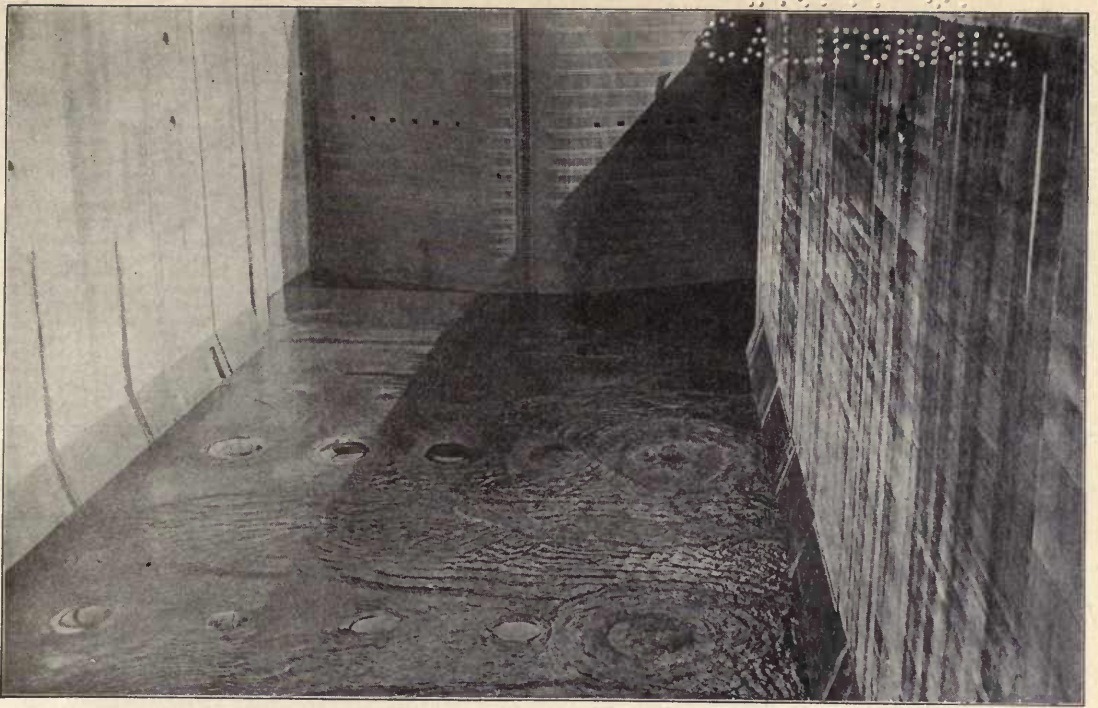
Water from Gatun Lake flowing into the Cut through the opening in the dike after the explosion. The first boat to pass into the Cut from the lake was a canoe containing two men.



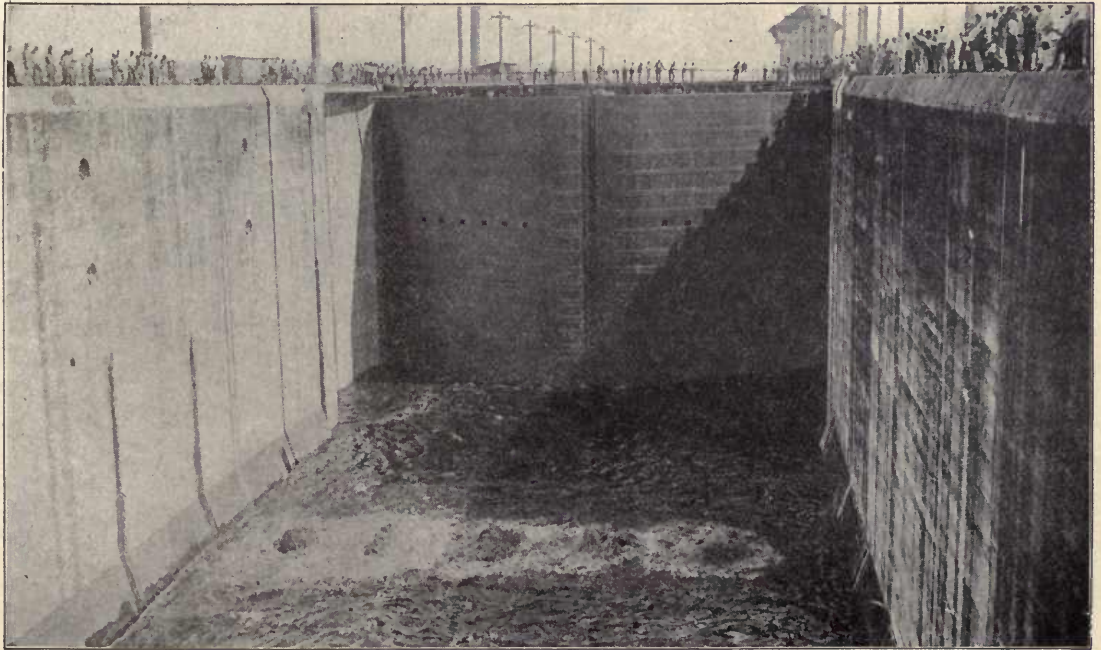
Lake entrance to Gatun Locks on morning of lockage, looking south.



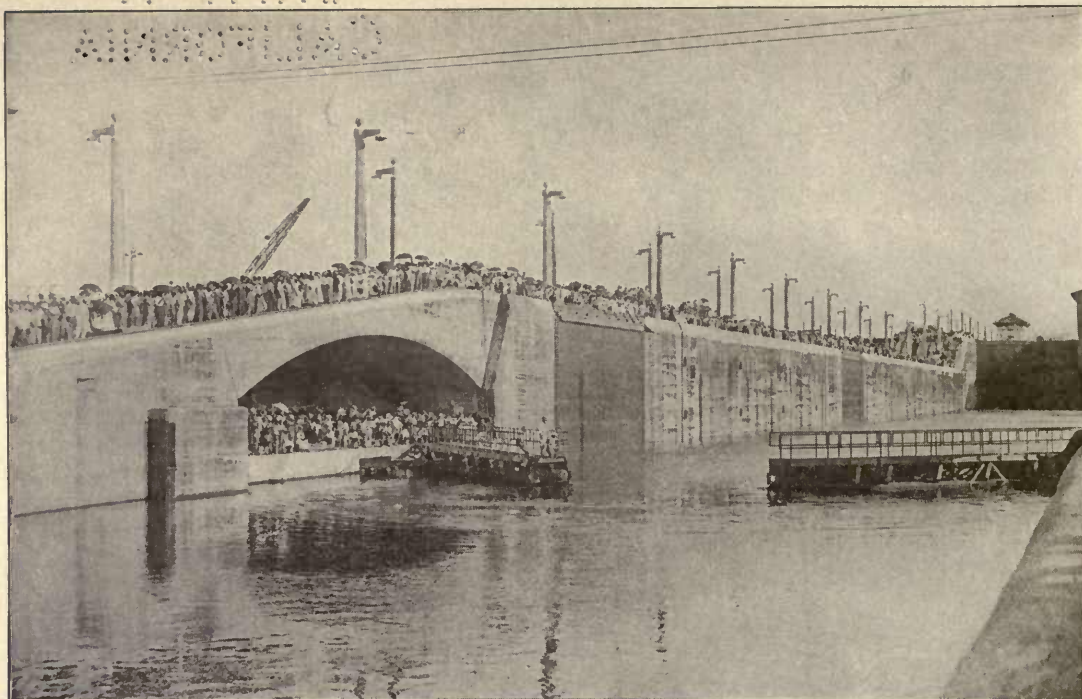
Lake entrance to Gatun Locks on morning of lockage, looking north. Footwalks with handrails on each side have been placed on top of all the lock gates.



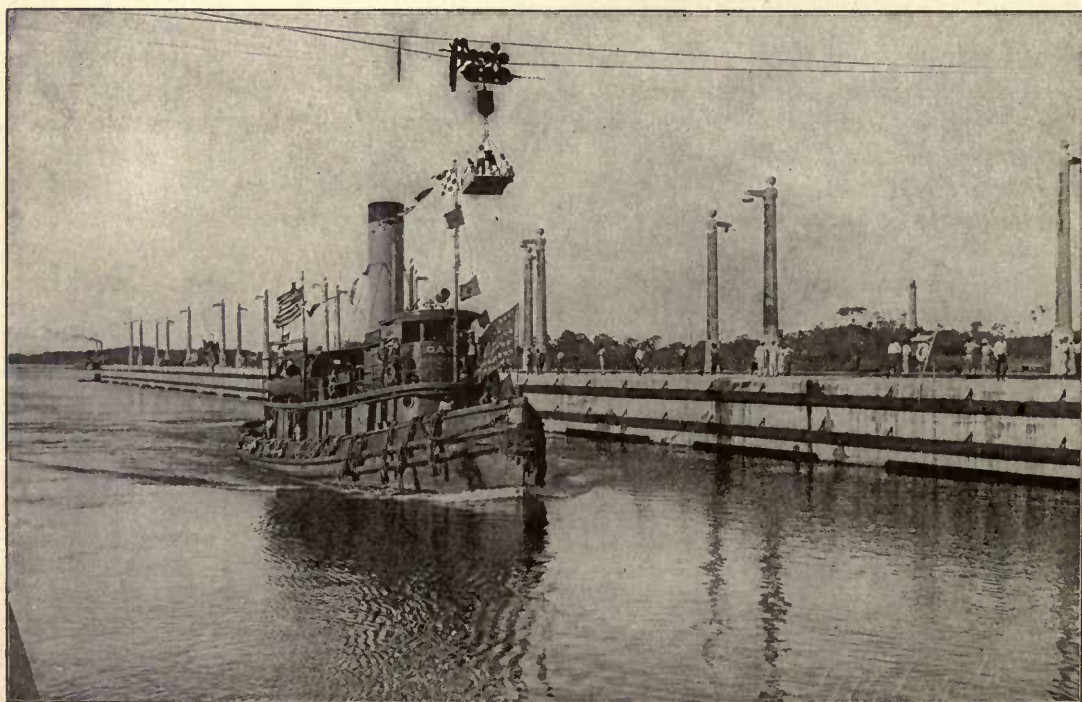
Turning water into the lock chamber through culvert openings in the floor—partial flow.



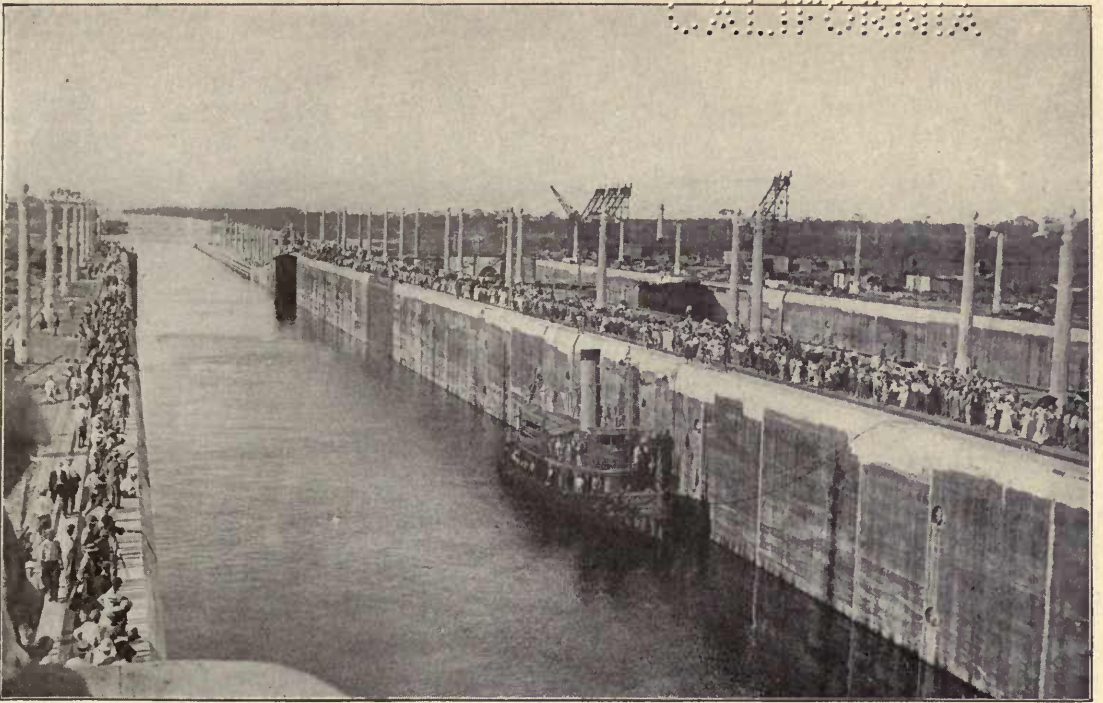
Turning water into the lock chamber through culvert openings in the floor—maximum flow.



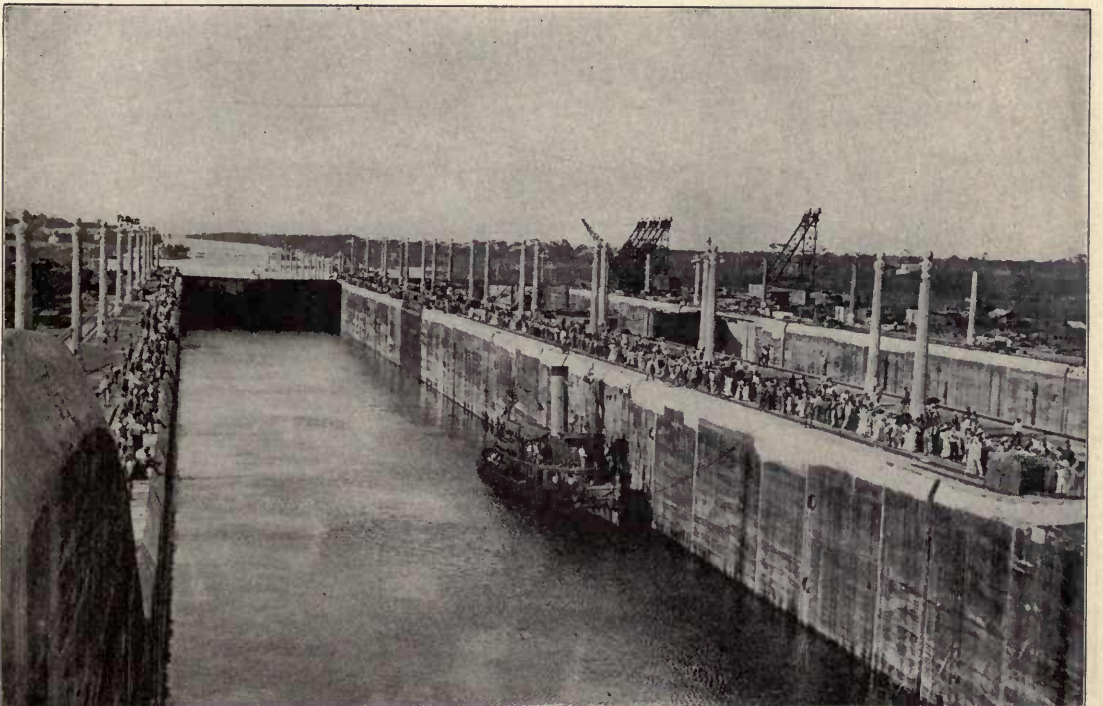
Water in the lower lock and sea level channel equalized. Opening the lower guard gate.



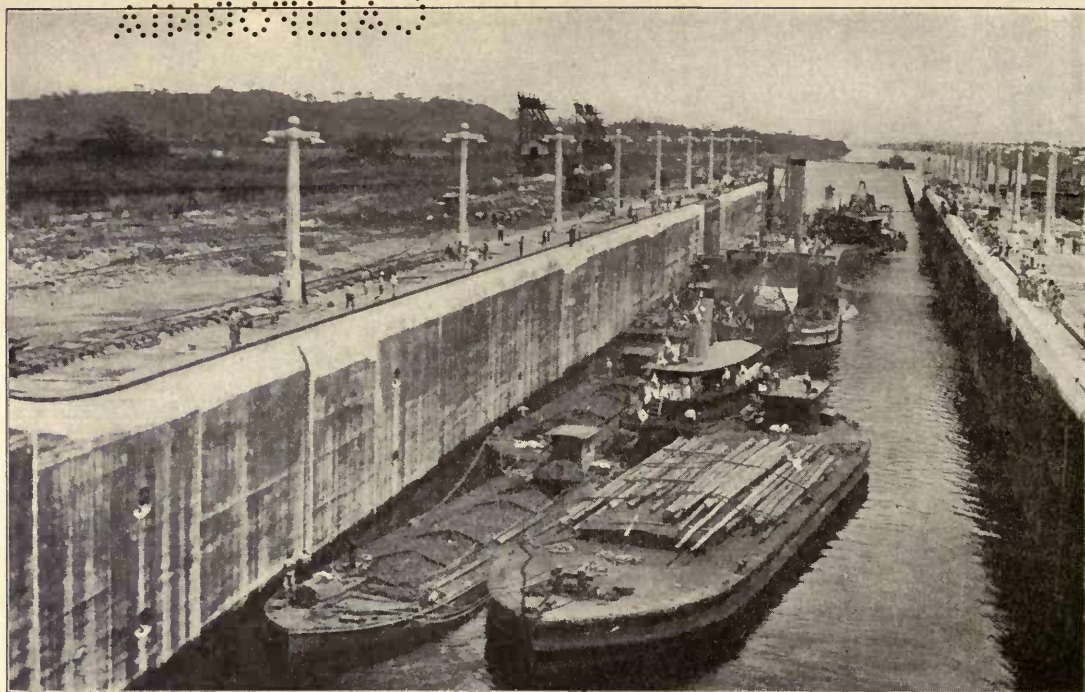
Tug Gatun moving up the approach channel toward the lower lock.



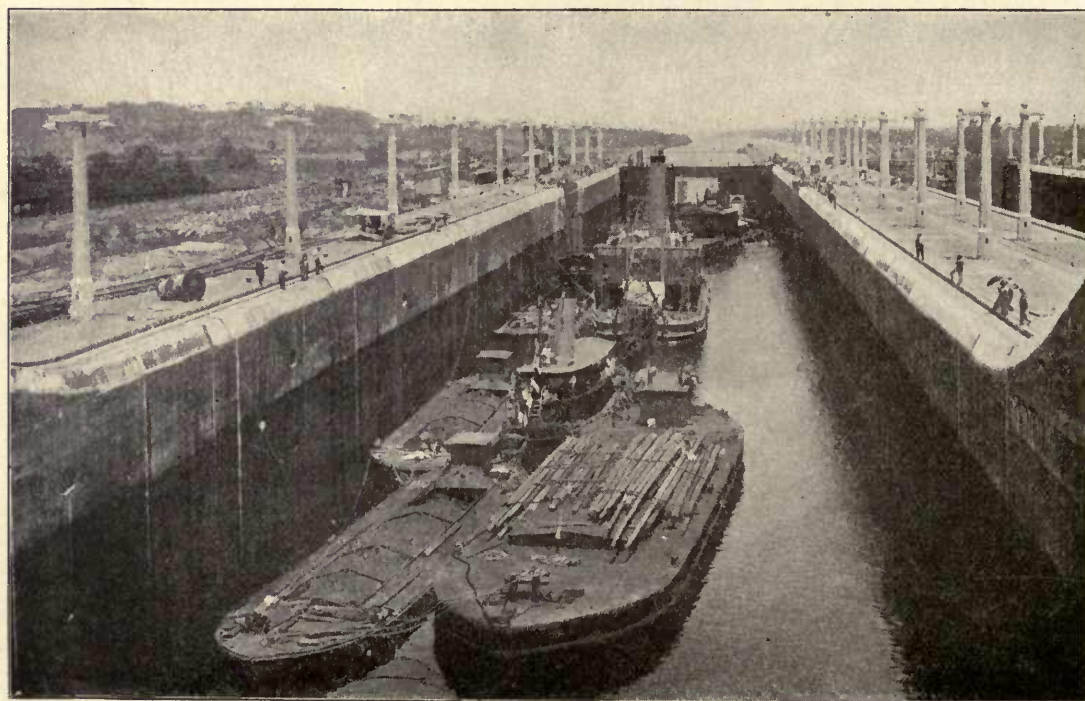
Tug comes to a stop alongside the center wall in the lower lock chamber.



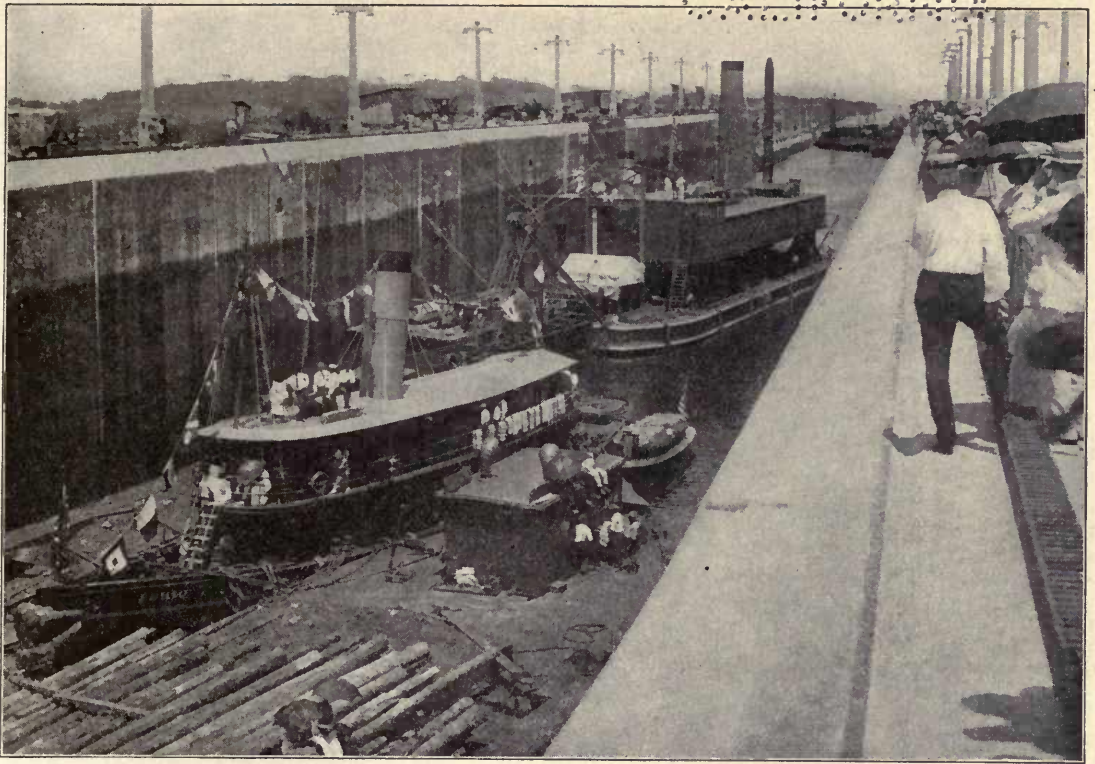
Gate is closed preparatory to filling the lock for the lift to the middle chamber.



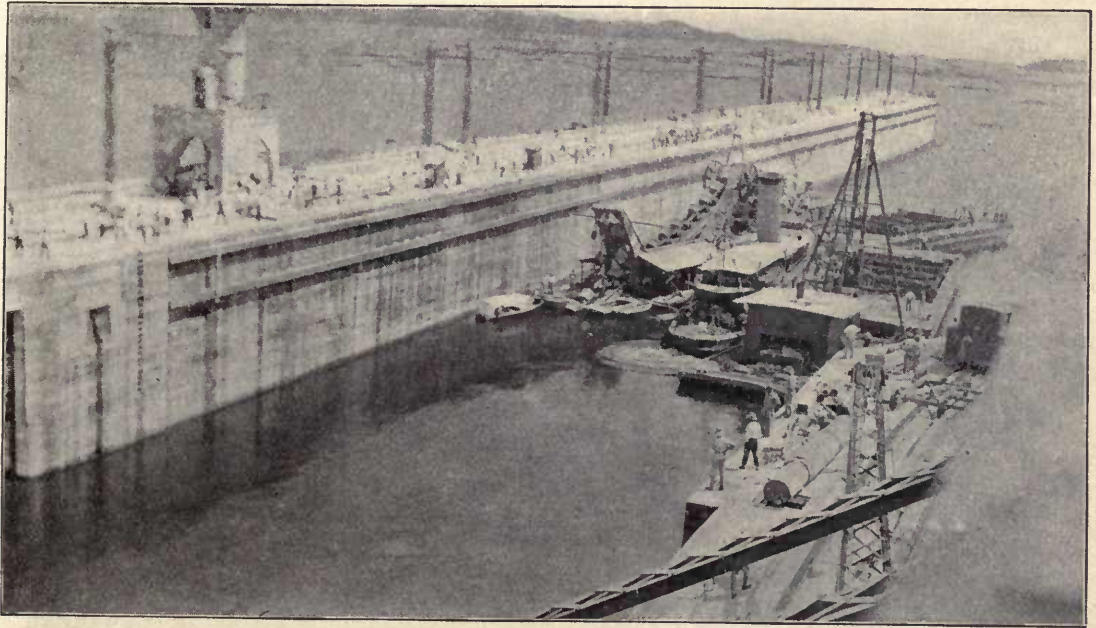
Tugs, dredges and barges entering the lower lock from the sea channel.



Closing the lower lock operating gate.



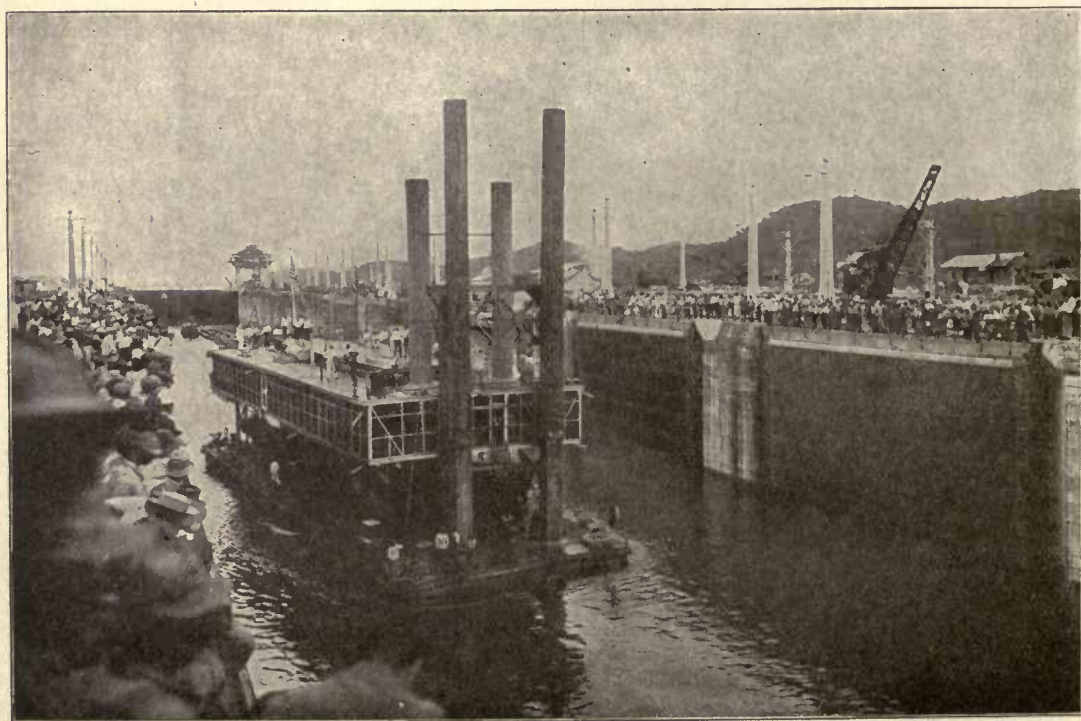
Assembling the various craft inside the middle lock. Colonel Goethals on the lock wall to the right with his back turned.



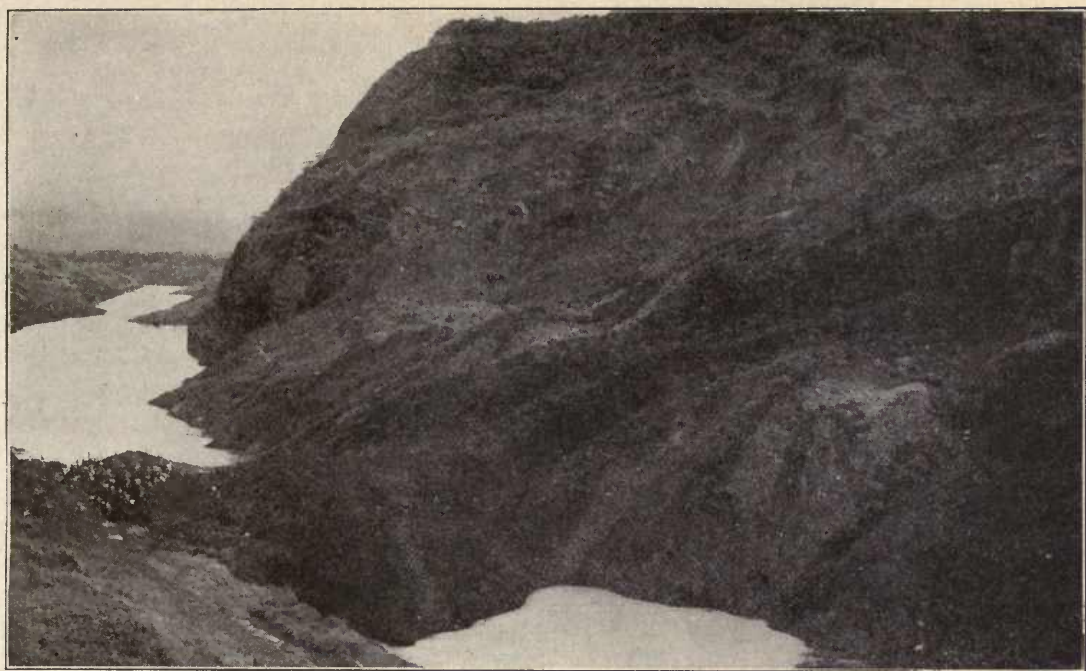
Tug Empire, with tow, passing out into Gatun Lake. Dark spots on the surface of the lake are floating islands, masses of swamp vegetation loosened by the lake rise, and blown across the lake by the wind.



Waiting for the Lock to fill. The pipe on the barges was part of the outfit of dredge No. 85, for use at Cucaracha slide.



The Lock filled. Ready to pass out into the Culebra Cut channel.



Close view of Cucaracha slide. The lagoon in the foreground was formed by another part of the slide blocking the Canal about where the picture ends. In the distance may be seen two points projecting into the Canal. These were the toes of the slides on the east and west banks at Culebra, which moved some distance after water was admitted to the Cut.



Closer view of trenching operations at the slide. Workmen engaged in trying to keep a trench open in the spongy mass to let the water from filled section through. This proved to be a most discouraging task, for the material moved about as fast as dug out. Two workmen were drowned while these operations were in progress.

THE MONUMENTAL TASK COMPLETED



ONE hundred million citizens of the United States of America are justified in their display of pride over the consummation of the greatest engineering task ever assigned to man—the construction of the Panama Canal. Not alone have the people of our country manifold reasons for rejoicing at the achievement so conspicuously won, but the inhabitants of the world likewise have a living interest in the accomplishment of an undertaking which has united into a commercial pathway the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.

Mankind's dream of the ages has now become a reality, and the grateful homage of appreciation resounds with praises in recognition of the wonderful results which our skilled artisans achieved and which our generous resources made possible. No one can be indifferent to this universal cause for satisfaction, since the success obtained on the Isthmus is something which will benefit the entire human race.

Such wars as have engaged the activities of American citizens, from colonial days to the present, have been waged for principle, but the warfare of our yeomanry on the Isthmus was primarily waged against disease, in order that the test of endurance might be more even-handed; secondarily the forces and impediments of nature were combated, and a victory was won in both particulars that has astonished the thoughtful everywhere. In these features there can be no controversy concerning the fact that in the completion of the undertaking there is glory enough for all.

In an effort of such transcendent and far-reaching consequence to the commerce of the world as is the construction of the Panama Canal, it is appropriate that we should in every way recognize the essential elements and factors that have contributed to the success leading to the final chapter. In a sentence these have been embraced in the resourcefulness of our citizenship—one hundred million people of a Republic, who willingly taxed themselves that the oceans which bounded their nation might be made one. This has now been done, and the willing co-operation and intelligent display of statesmanship by both houses of Congress, as well as the efforts of our high-minded Executives, who have been enthusiastic supporters of the gigantic work, these should not for a moment be allowed to fade from view, but should become signposts in that harmony of rejoicing which will animate our countrymen and stimulate effort to overcome obstacles while time endures. Briefly this is one of the inviting texts associated with the proposition which cannot be too highly extolled, nor a feature in which the superlative of language is not needed to fittingly outline the great deed now finished.

The American people owe to the courageous craftsmen engaged on the Isthmus, those who rendered such splendid service to our country, a debt that is inextinguishable, and to the peerless genius, Colonel George W. Goethals, there will always be reserved a niche in the Hall of Fame in which will be treasured lofty appreciation of his masterfulness as an engineer and his attractive personality as a man altogether too modest to boast of his accomplishments, he allowing the herculean effort to acclaim the tribute of that greatness

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

which is his just due. His splendid capability, always in evidence, as time proceeds will grow brighter, while the cordial commendation of his countrymen will be his rich reward during life.

It seems beyond the realm of doubt that a nation which displayed the marvelous resources and manifested the almost illimitable power which for years were in evidence in the construction of the Panama Canal will be short-sighted either in enterprise or lacking in initiative or invention in utilizing the pathway between the oceans, which now has been so adequately provided. Thus we may be permitted at the closing stage of our volume to hazard the prediction that American enterprise and American ambition will fulfill every responsibility and meet every expectation in utilizing the opportunity which the future may present in availing ourselves of the advantages at hand.

In order to be able to grasp the possibilities of the trade which in the near future will be carried through the Panama Canal, there should be no subject more entertaining nor one more profitable that can engage the attention of the business associations of the country than to obtain a knowledge of the topic that is actively stirring the energies of other nations. Monuments of ruins of old systems and ancient methods may be observed on every hand on the Isthmus, but when the magic wand of American courage was waved over the scene the artisans of our country were equal to every call; obstacles disappeared and victory came into view to permanently reside as a sentinel proclaiming their glory. Our people will surely not be slow to seize the fruits of the victory now so completely won.

In connection with the many gratifying words inseparably associated with the construction of the Panama Canal it is especially fitting to note the complete absence of suspicion and freedom from both scandal and graft from which those prosecuting the work from the beginning to the completion of the absorbing task were relieved. In addition there has been but little to discourage or dishearten, from the standpoint of adverse criticism, the workmen who finally achieved the unexampled success, since the frankest manner was observed in everything pertaining to the enterprise, and this policy has been kept prominently before the public. Daylight has been a factor in the accomplishment of the greatest deeds in all history and candor and honest motives have always been within the gaze and was revealed to any who sought information concerning the construction work in hand. In this particular the Panama Canal will long be a worthy example of sincerity and open-mindedness.

The monumental task is over, and the enterprise of the American people will doubtless be searching for new fields to conquer, new obstacles to overcome, but the eloquent theme of the construction of the Panama Canal will forever stand out in the chronicles of the world as a marvelous undertaking, executed in a manner to excite emulation and compel the admiration of those capable of appreciating the great things of this world.

No work of consequence is ever brought to completion without effort, nor is anything of value secured without labor and sacrifice. The tremendous undertaking on the Isthmus was colossal in many ways, involving danger, disease, anxiety and uncertainty, as well as millions upon millions in expenditure. These problems have been encountered and have all been mastered by superb skill, indomitable persistence and heroic courage. In a word, nothing more can be said, and, in this connection, as a final leave-taking to the reader, nothing more is necessary to say.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

FIRST YEAR OF CANAL OPERATION.

The first six months of commercial operation of the Panama Canal were completed at the close of business on February 14, 1915, the canal having been opened to commercial traffic on August 15, 1914.

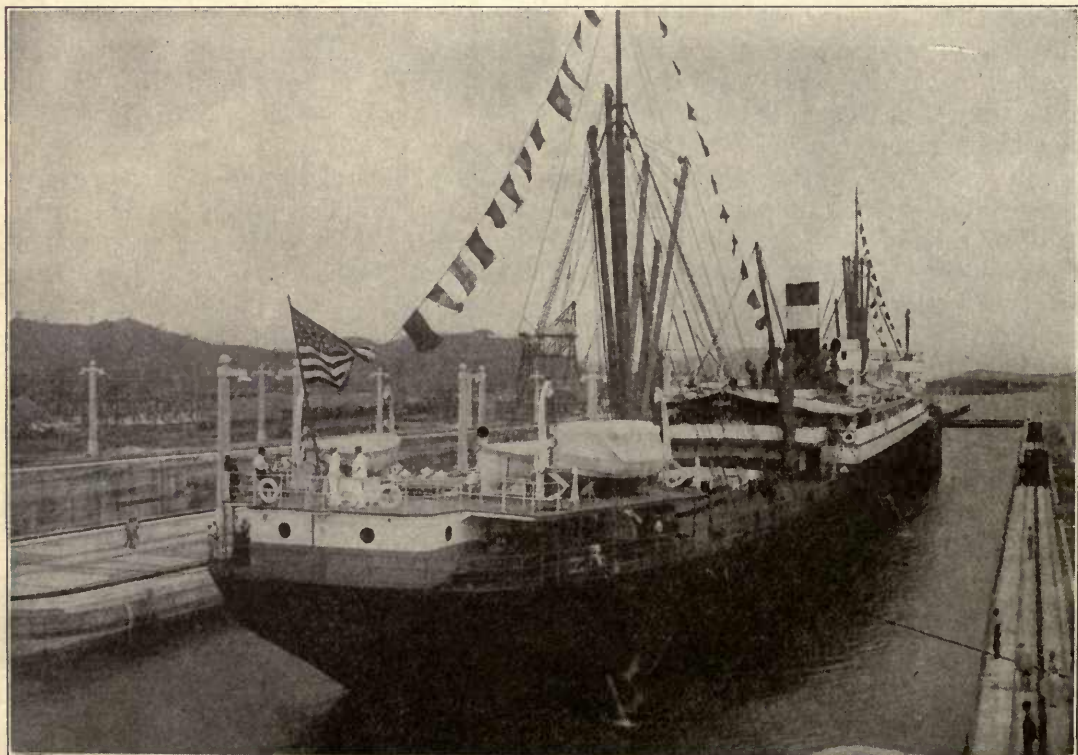
Four hundred and ninety-six vessels, other than canal vessels and launches, etc., which are not counted, passed through the canal during the period. They carried a total of 2,367,244 tons of cargo. Their distribution over the most important routes followed by vessels using the canal during this time is summarized herewith:

<i>Route</i>	<i>No. vessels</i>	<i>Cargo tonnage</i>
U. S. coastwise, eastbound	97	499,439
U. S. coastwise, westbound	109	493,272
U. S. Pacific coast to Europe...	66	444,855
Europe to U. S. Pacific coast....	16	59,516
South America to U. S. and Europe	69	378,386
U. S. and Europe to South America	31	128,922
U. S. Atlantic coast to Far East.	48	287,782
Far East to U. S. Atlantic coast.	2	14,500
Miscellaneous routings	13	60,572
Vessels without cargo	45	.....
Totals	496	2,367,244

When on August 14, 1915, the first year of commercial operation of the Panama Canal was completed the records showed that 1,317 ocean going vessels of 4,596,644 net tonnage had passed through the great waterway. The tolls thus earned were \$5,216,149, including \$114,085 levied on United States Government vessels but not actually collected.

Exact figures of the cost of operating the canal during the year are expected to conform closely to the original estimates, which placed the annual expense of operation and maintenance of the canal and sanitation and government of the Canal Zone at \$4,000,000. One may say, therefore, that during its first year the revenues of the canal exceeded the operating cost by more than \$1,000,000. These net earnings represent only a small part of the interest charge on account of the canal, which—at 3 per cent on \$375,000,000—amount to \$11,250,000 a year.

It is to be presumed that traffic through the Panama Canal will be much heavier after the war.



The United States War Department Steamship Ancon was the first steamship to make the passage through the Panama Canal—on August 15, 1914. Shown here in a filled lock on a level with Miraflores lake.

PRONOUNCING GAZETTEER OF THE GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES MOST FREQUENTLY HEARD IN THE CANAL ZONE AND PANAMA, TOGETHER WITH THEIR APPLICATION, AND ALSO ETYMOLOGY, WHERE KNOWN

Agua Clara (ä-gwä klä'rä), meaning clear water. Name applied to several streams on the Isthmus on account of the clearness of their waters. Name of tributary of Gatun River, and also of the Zone waterworks at Gatun village.

Aguadulce (ä-gwä-dool'sy), meaning sweet water. Name applied to several streams and localities on the Isthmus, on account of the potability of the water. Name of creek that supplies Toro Point settlement with water. Also name of thriving port on west coast in Coclé province.

Agua Fria (ä-gwä free'ä), meaning cool running water. Several streams bear this name.

Agua Salud (ä-gwä sä-lood'). Refers to a number of small streams whose waters are classed as health-giving, or at least drinkable. Name of stream in the Gatun Lake area.

Ahorca Lagarto (ä-or'-ka lä-gar'to), meaning literally "hanging lizard," probably inspired from the number of large lizards found on the limbs of trees in this locality. Former station on the old line of the Panama railroad 12.64 miles from Colon. Now inundated by Gatun Lake.

Alhajuela (ä-lä-wä'lä), meaning "little jewel." Place on the Chagres River 11 miles from Gamboa, where a gaging station is maintained by the I. C. C.

Almirante (äl-mee-rän'tee), meaning "admiral." Name of town founded by the United Fruit Company in Bocas del Toro province, as its permanent headquarters. Name also of bay in the same locality, from the title given Columbus, who discovered it.

Alto Obispo (äl-tō ö-bees'pō), meaning "upper bishop." Called by the French "Haut Obispo." Name of native village near Bas Obispo on the old line of the P. R. R. Abandoned on account of Gatun Lake.

Ancon (än-kōne'), meaning "open bay, or roadstead." Name applied to Ancon Hill, overlooking Panama and Panama Bay, sometimes also called "Cerro de los Buaneros" (Hill of the Buccaneers), from the tradition that Morgan and his man first saw Panama from that height. Name also of the American settlement at the foot of the hill.

Arraijan (arr-ä-ee-hän'), supposed to be from Spanish "arraigado," place to settle down. Name of Panamanian village just outside the Zone boundary line west of Empire. Noted for its orange grove.

Barbacoas (bar-bä-kō'as), supposed to be from Spanish "barbacoa," barbecue. Name of locality on old line of the P. R. R., about 24 miles from Colon. Also applied to the iron girder bridge which formerly spanned the Chagres River at that point.

Bas Obispo (bäs ö-bees'pō), meaning "lower bishop," in contradistinction to Alto Obispo.

American settlement on old line of the P. R. R., 16 miles from Panama. Site of the United States Marine Camp (Camp Elliott) for many years. Town will be abandoned.

Bayano (bä-yä'nō). Origin of name undetermined. Name of one of the large rivers of the Isthmus, emptying into Panama Bay, sometimes called Rio Chepo, famed for its alligator haunts. Also name of tribe of Indians that dwell along the upper course of the stream.

Bocas del Toro (bö'kas del tö'rō), meaning "mouth of the bull." Name of city and province developed by the banana industry, which is wholly in the hands of the United Fruit Company. Annual shipments from this locality now amount to about 7,000,000 bunches.

Bohio Soldado (boo-ee'ō sōle-däd'ō), meaning "soldier's home." Name of a once thriving village in the Canal Zone, 15 miles from Colon. Site now covered by Gatun Lake. Was the largest village in the Zone when the Americans acquired the strip in 1904.

Boqueron (bö-käy-rōne'), meaning "wide opening." A tributary of the Rio Pequení, rising in the mountains near Porto Bello. Also a village in Chiriqui province.

Boquete (bö-käy'täy), meaning "A gap, or narrow entrance." A rich valley in the mountains of Chiriqui province, inhabited by a foreign colony engaged in the growing of coffee. Many American employes have been accustomed to spend their vacations there.

Buenavista (bwä-nä-vees'tä), meaning "good view." The name of several localities on the Isthmus. Formerly, a hamlet on the P. R. R., in the Gatun Lake area.

Caimito (kä-ë-mee'tō). Name of an Isthmian vegetable. Also of a small stream in the Canal Zone, and of a station on the new line of the P. R. R., 26 miles from Colon.

Caldera (käl-däy'rä), meaning "Caldron." Name of a river, village and hot springs in the province of Chiriqui.

Calobre (kä-lō'bräy). From the Spanish word "Calor," heat. Name of village in Veraguas province, near which are three hot springs.

Camacho (kä-mä'chō). Origin of word undetermined. Name of stream in the Canal Zone. Also applied to Zone waterworks at Empire.

Cana (kä'nä), or **Santa Cruz de Cana** (sän'ta kroos day kä'nä). Name of a settlement in the Darien region, headquarters of the Darien Gold Mining Company, Ltd.

Cascajal (käs-kä-häl'), meaning place full of gravel or pebbles. River, emptying into the bay at Porto Bello.

Cerro Grande (cher-ro gran'de), meaning big hill. Spanish name of Balboa Hill, the highest point in the Canal Zone, over 1,000 feet, situated a few miles from the old site of Gorgona.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Chagres (chag'ress). Origin of word undetermined. Principal feeder of Gatun Lake. See description in text of the book under "Gatun Lake."

Chame (chăm'ă), meaning place of barter or trade. Town on the west coast in Panama province. Also name of a peninsula in the same locality, at the end of which, called Punta Chame, was obtained all of the sand used in the construction of the Pacific Locks of the Canal.

Chitre (chee-trăy'). Most rapidly growing small town on the west coast, in Los Santos province. Center of the fruit-shipping interests for the Panama market.

Chorrera (chô-răy'ră), meaning waterfall. Native village in Panama province a little west of the Zone boundary. Chorrera Falls, four miles from the village, are quite picturesque.

Chiriqui (chee-ree-kee'). Indian word. Province in western Panama, the richest, from an agricultural standpoint, in the republic. Horses and cattle are raised, and coffee, tobacco and rice are grown. Also name of an extinct volcano in the same province, the highest peak in the country, 11,500 feet. Also name of the national prison in Panama City.

Cocle (kô-klăy'). Indian word. Name of Panama's smallest province; also of a tribe of Indians that inhabit the mountains of this province. Several rivers, one of size, bear this name.

Cocoli (kô-kô-lee'). Formerly a lake in the Canal Zone, used as one of the reservoirs for the Panama water supply, now a part of Miraflores Lake. Also the name of the stream that fed the lake.

Colba, or Quibdo (kô-ee'bă, or keeb'dô). Largest island in Panamanian waters, situated off the coast of the Province of Veraguas. The Panama Government plans to establish the national prison on this island.

Colon (kô-lône', pronounced like the word Cologne). City at the Atlantic entrance of the Canal, second in size in the republic, and capital of Colon Province. Formerly called Aspinwall, but the Colombian Government refused to recognize the name, and it was changed to Colon, the Spanish for Columbus.

Corozal (kô-rô-săl'). Said to be the name of a plant growth. American settlement three miles from Panama, one of the first to be established. In moving Gorgona, most of the American type quarters were transferred to this place.

Cristobal (krees-tô'bal). Spanish for the first name of Columbus. American settlement opposite Colon. Contains docks and the varied industries of the commissary department of the P. R. R.

Cruces (kroo'săse), meaning a crossing. Ancient town on the Chagres River, a few miles above Gamboa. Important stopping point on the overland trail in the early days. Now abandoned on account of the rise of Gatun Lake.

Cucaracha (koo-kă-ră'chă), meaning cockroach. Name of former labor settlement on the banks of the canal, near Paraiso. Also name of the worst slide in Culebra Cut.

Culebra (koo-lăy'bră), meaning a serpent. Name of American settlement on the banks of the canal, 11 miles from Panama, the engineering headquarters of the I. C. C. and residence of Colonel Goethals. Will ultimately be abandoned. Also the name of the famous rock cutting through the Isthmian cordillera, nine miles long.

ting through the Isthmian cordillera, nine miles long.

David (dă-veed'). Corresponding to the proper name David. Capital of the province of Chiriqui. Also the name of a river near the city.

Darien (dă-ree-ănē'). Name of a large and only partially explored territory in eastern Panama, heavily wooded and rich in minerals. Name of a tribe of Indians that inhabit the mountains of this region, better known as the Chucunaques. Name of one of the early proposed ship canals across the Isthmus. Name of the high-power radio station located near Caimito in the Canal Zone.

El Diablo (əl dee-ă'blô), meaning "The Devil." Name of a small hill outside of Corozal on the P. R. R. A few American type quarters have been maintained here.

El Vigia (əl vee-hee'ă), meaning watch tower. A point on the upper Chagres River about 17 miles from Gamboa, where a river gaging station is maintained by the I. C. C.

Emperador (ēm-păy-răy-dôre'). The Spanish name of Empire, the largest town in the Canal Zone, 12 miles from Panama. It contains large repair shops, and the Disbursing and Examining of Accounts' offices. Will eventually be abandoned.

Flamenco (flaw-măne'kô), meaning flamingo. One of the group of fortified islands in the Bay of Panama, owned by the United States.

Frijoles (free-hô'les), meaning beans. The old town of Frijoles, 18.64 miles from Colon, was abandoned on the rise of Gatun Lake. The new town, located on the new main line, is a collection of a few native houses, 20 miles from Colon. Near here the Subsistence Department of the I. C. C. is growing fruit to supply the commissaries.

Gamboa (gam-bô'ă), meaning a kind of quince. Point on the new line of the P. R. R., where the Chagres River is crossed by an iron bridge. Also water gaging station at this point. Name of the dike which was blown up October 10, 1913, to fill Culebra Cut.

Garachine (gă-ră-chee-năy'). Meaning of word unknown. Cape on San Miguel Bay, marking the eastern limit of the Bay of Panama.

Gatun (gă-toon'). Name possibly derived from Spanish word *gatuna*, meaning cat-like, or feline, or *gatunero*, a seller of smuggled meat, more probably the latter. Name very common in the Canal Zone, applied to river, American settlement at Gatun Locks, the locks, spillway, and dam, to one or two native villages, and to the settlement at New Gatun, near the American town; also to Gatun Lake.

Gorgona (gor-gô'nă), meaning, according to the best definition, a whirlpool, or place of swirling water. A town that formerly existed on the banks of the Chagres River, 28 miles from Colon. Abandoned in August, 1913, on account of Gatun Lake. Was an important place in both French and American canal times. Location of the largest shops in the canal service prior to their removal.

Indio (een'dee-ô), meaning Indian. One of the chief tributaries of the Chagres River, and the name of several other streams in the republic.

THE LAND DIVIDED — THE WORLD UNITED

Juan Mina (hoo-än mee'nä), meaning John Mine. Small settlement near the mouth of the Chilibre River on the Chagres.

Las Cascadas (las käs-kä'das), meaning "The Cascades." American settlement on the old line of the P. R. R., 15 miles from Panama, the transportation headquarters of the Central Division for several years. Will be abandoned.

Los Santos (los san'tōce), meaning "The Saints." Name of province in southwestern Panama, and also of its capital, La Villa de Los Santos, "The Village of the Saints." Town was formerly important, but has been distanced by Chitre, its port. This province was the center of the earthquake shocks in October, 1913.

Majagual (mä-hä-gwal'). From Spanish *majagua*, a tree of the linden variety. Small native town in the Canal Zone, across Folks River from Cristobal.

Mamei (mä-mäy'ee). Name of a native fruit; also of a former settlement in the Canal Zone on the old line of the P. R. R., in the Gatun Lake area.

Mandingo (man-din'gō). A small stream of the Canal Zone, which passes the village of Bas Obispo and enters into Gatun Lake.

Mandinga (man-din'gä). A bay on the San Blas coast of the Isthmus.

Manzanillo (man-sä-neel'yō). So-called from the number of *manchineel*, or poison trees, formerly found in the vicinity. These trees exude a juice, which, falling on a person, cause irritating sores. Name of island on which the city of Colon stands, now connected with the mainland by a broad fill, so that it is an island no more. Also name of a bay near Colon.

Matachin (mä-tä-cheen'). Probably from the Spanish word *matar*, to execute. Popularly supposed to be a word coined from *matar*, kill, and *chino*, Chinaman, on account of the alleged excessive number of suicides said to have occurred among the Chinamen at this point, at a time when Chinese labor was employed in the construction of the Panama railroad. This word has caused greater dispute than any other local term. Opponents to the above definition say the word refers to "butcher." Name of a former town on the old line of the P. R. R., called during the days of the French, Bas Matachin, but shortened by the Americans to Matachin. Place abandoned with the rise of Gatun Lake.

Mindi (min'dee). Origin of word unknown. Name of a river near Colon, and also of a low range of hills cut through by the Atlantic entrance to the canal.

Miraflores (mee-rä-flō'res), meaning "Look at the flowers." Name given to Miraflores Locks, lake, and a station on the P. R. R., about 5 miles from Panama. The town itself has been moved on account of the lake. At this point is located the new Panama waterworks. The only tunnel on the line of the railroad passes under a hill here.

Monte Lirio (mōn-tāy lee-ree-ō). In English, Mount Lily. Station on the new line of the P. R. R., 14 miles from Colon. There is a lift bridge over the Gatun River at this point.

Naos (nä'ōse). From the Spanish word *nave*, ship. One of the group of islands in Panama Bay, owned and fortified by the United States.

Connected with the mainland by a breakwater and causeway.

Nargana (nar-gä'nä). Indian village on the San Blas coast of Panama, headquarters of Chief Charley Robinson, head of a branch of the San Blas tribe.

Nata (nä-tä'). One of the oldest towns on the Isthmus, situated in Coclé Province. Contains the oldest church that is still in use.

Nombre de Dios (nōme'brāy dāy dee'ōse), meaning "Name of God." One of the early towns of the Isthmus, situated on the north coast, about 35 miles east of Colon. From this point was obtained the greater part of the sand for building Gatun Locks.

Palo Seco (pä-lō säy'kō), meaning "Dry stick." A point on the south coast, a short distance from Balboa, where the leper settlement is located.

Panama (pä-nä-mä'), meaning, according to tradition in the early Indian tongue, an abundance of fish. Capital and chief city of the republic, situated on Panama Bay, on the south side of the Isthmus.

Paraiso (pä-rä-ee'sō), meaning "Paradise." American settlement in the Canal Zone, about eight miles from Panama, closely hugging the banks of the Canal. Permanent dredging headquarters will be here.

Pearl Islands (Islas de las Perlas). A group of about 115 islands and islets situated in Panama Bay, about 50 miles from the port of Panama. Largest is Rey, 8 miles wide and 15 long. Mostly noted for their pearl fisheries.

Penonomé (pāy-nāy-nō-māy'). Probably from the Spanish word *penoso*, so-called on account of the Feast of the Penitents formerly held there by the mountain Indians, who, on the principal day of the feast, would flagellate themselves until the blood streamed down. This ceremony has recently been prohibited by the Government of Panama. It is an interesting little town, the capital of Coclé Province, and the home of some of Panama's most prominent men.

Pequeni (pāy-kāy-nee'). One of the principal tributaries of the Chagres River, flowing through a rich alluvial country.

Perico (pāy-ree'kō), meaning paroquet. One of the group of islands, four miles out in Panama Bay, which the United States has purchased and fortified.

Porto Bello, or **Puerto Bello** (por-to bel-lo, or pwer-to bäl'yo), meaning "Beautiful port," name bestowed on the place by Columbus on account of its magnificent haven. It is one of the oldest towns on the Isthmus, at one time the Atlantic terminus of the great trans-Isthmian trade route. Small native town and ruins still exist. Across the bay is the American settlement established on account of the neighboring rock quarry, from which the rock was obtained for the concrete in Gatun Locks, as well as for the armor of the west breakwater in Colon Harbor.

Punta Mala (poon'ta mä'la), meaning, literally, bad point. The name of a cape and headland on the south coast of Panama, marking the westerly limit of the Bay of Panama. Small ships give it a wide berth.

Rio de Jesus (ree-ō dāy hāy'soos), meaning, literally, "River of Jesus." A picturesquely

THE LAND DIVIDED ~ THE WORLD UNITED

situated town in the Province of Veraguas, where cheap native straw hats are made.

Rio Grande (ree-ō gran'dāy), meaning "Great river," a name misapplied to a small stream in the Canal Zone now a tributary of Miraflores Lake. Also the name of a reservoir, and a labor settlement in the Zone.

Sabanas, or Las Sabanas (sä-bä'nas, or las sä-bä'nas). A part of the Canal Zone lying east of Panama City, so-called from the rolling character of the ground, resembling rolling prairie. Occupied by the wealthier citizens of Panama, who have their summer homes here.

Sambu (säm-boo'). Name of a valley in south-eastern Panama, inhabited by a tribe of Indians of the same name.

San Blas (sän bläs'). A name given to all of the north coast of Panama, east of Santa Isabel in Colon Province, inhabited by a tribe of Indians of the same name.

San Lorenzo (sän lö-rāne'zō). St. Lawrence. A ruined fort at the mouth of the Chagres. A town in Chiriqui Province.

San Miguel (sän mee-ghel'). St. Michael. Bay on south coast of Panama, where Balboa first discovered the Pacific Ocean. Name of largest village in the Pearl Island Archipelago.

San Pablo (sän pab'lō). St. Paul. Name of a former settlement on the old line of the P. R. R. in the Gatun Lake area. Also of a large river of western Panama emptying into Montijo Bay.

Santiago, or Santiago de Veraguas (sän-tee-ä'gō, or sän-tee-ä'gō day ver-ä'gwas). James. Capital of the province of Veraguas, connected with its port of Aguadulee by a modern road.

Tabernilla (tä-ver-neel'yä), meaning "Little tavern." Former town on the old line of the P. R. R. which disappeared with the rise of Gatun Lake. Near here was one of the largest dumping grounds for canal spoil.

Taboga (tä-bō'gä). Island belonging to Panama, 12 miles out in Panama Bay. Contains quaint native village, old church, I. C. C. sanitarium, and an excellent bathing beach. Noted for its fruit, especially pineapples.

Taboguilla (tä-bō-ghel'yä), meaning "Little Taboga." Island lying near Taboga, sparsely peopled.

Tiburón (tee-boo-rōne'). In English, shark. A cape at the entrance of the Gulf of Darien or Uraba, on the northeast coast of Panama.

Tonosi (tō-nō-see'). A port on the coast of Los Santos Province, near the center of the earthquake disturbances in October, 1913.

Trinidad (tree-nee-dad'). The second largest feeder of Gatun Lake.

Tuyra (too-ee'rä). The largest river in the republic, draining the mountain watersheds of Darien, and emptying into the Gulf of San Miguel.

Uraba (u-rä-bä'). Name given to the gulf separating Colombia from Panama on the north coast of the Isthmus, into which the Atrato River empties.

Veraguas (ver-ä'gwas). Ancient Veragua, a transplanted Spanish name. Once embracing a large part of the territory of the Isthmus, it now refers to the province, which, in productiveness, is second only to Chiriqui.



WEST ENTRANCE of SAN DIEGO EXPOSITION

THE Panama-California Exposition, ground for which was first broken for work July 19, 1911, was formally opened at San Diego, January 1, 1915. Millions of lights flashed into life and cast a daylight radiance over the thronged grounds of the "Magic City of the Hill" as President Wilson, sitting in his White House bedroom three thousand miles away, promptly at 3:01 a. m., eastern time, pressed the button that officially opened San Diego's exposition for the 305 days of 1915.

The pleasant climate of San Diego and surrounding California makes it possible for the Exposition to run an entire year without interruption from cold.

The formal ceremony of throwing wide the gates of the Panama-California Exposition to the world began at 11:30 a. m., western time. Lyman J. Gage, former Secretary of the Treasury and now a resident of San Diego, presented Col. D. C. Collier, former president of the Exposition. After giving an account of the inception of the Exposition, Colonel Collier made way for President G. Aubrey Davison, to whom were delivered the plans, the keys, and finally the Exposition itself.

Though much smaller than many expositions of recent times—it covers only 614 acres in all—the San Diego Exposition presents an eye-filling picture.

All the Exposition structures except those on the "Isthmus," the Exposition midway, are of varying types of the Spanish colonial school of architecture.

On passing through the entrance arches, the California State building with its cathedral-like architecture and high tower attracts one's notice. Opposite is a Roman building which houses exhibits of ethnology and archeology from the Smithsonian Institute at Washington.

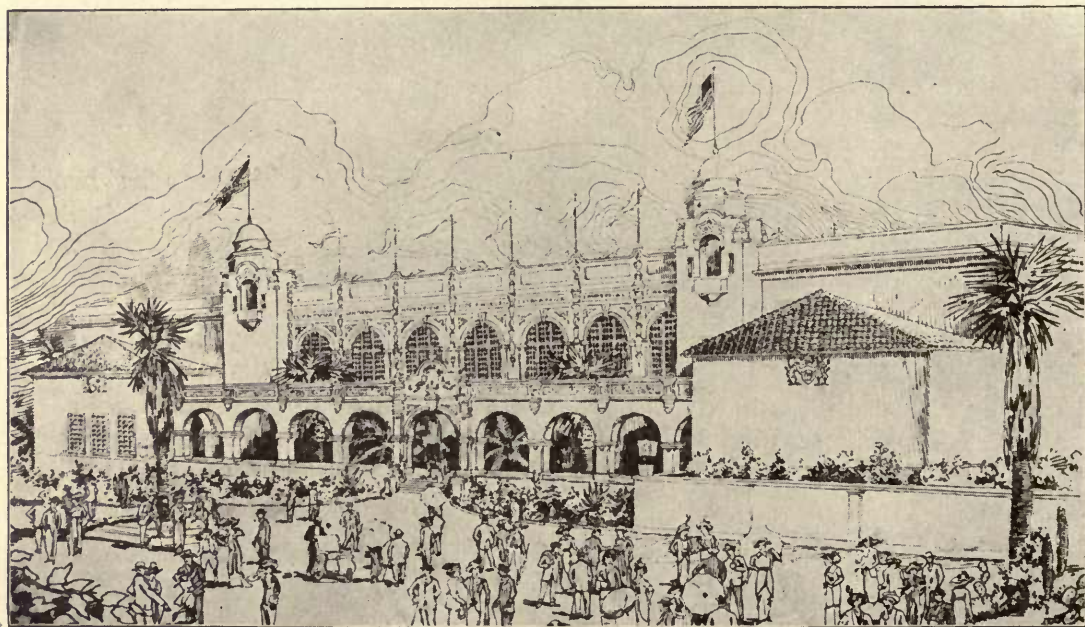
Eight other buildings, each an exact replica of some historic palace of Spain or Spanish America, with rounded arches and connecting colonnades, are to be found on the tree-lined Prado. These main Exposition edifices are devoted to home economy, arts and crafts, science and education, foreign arts, botany, commerce and industry, varied industries and food products.

On the "Isthmus" are located the amusement concessions, comprising the largest roller coaster in the world, Anfalulu Land, the joy wheel, the centrifugal aeroplane, and other novelties.

PANAMA - CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION

The site of the exposition could not have been more happily chosen. Balboa Park, a magnificent fourteen hundred and fifty acre tract, lies on a high table land in the heart of the city. To the western gate of the site is about fifteen minutes' walk from the business center. From any portion of the Exposition grounds, the visitor enjoys a splendid view of the city and harbor.

The eastern boundary of the Exposition site is marked by another deep canyon, and the grounds are bisected here and there by small ravines, all of which lend themselves admirably to the work of the landscape gardener and the exposition engineer, both of whom are taking full advantage of the fact to enhance and beautify the plans for the Exposition. From the end of Cabrillo bridge to the eastern gateway, stretches the main thoroughfare of the Exposition, named the "Prado." Twice in the distance it is enlarged by plazas. The first



Southern California Counties' Building.

of these is known as the Plaza de California, and the second almost midway between the gates, as the Plaza de Panama.

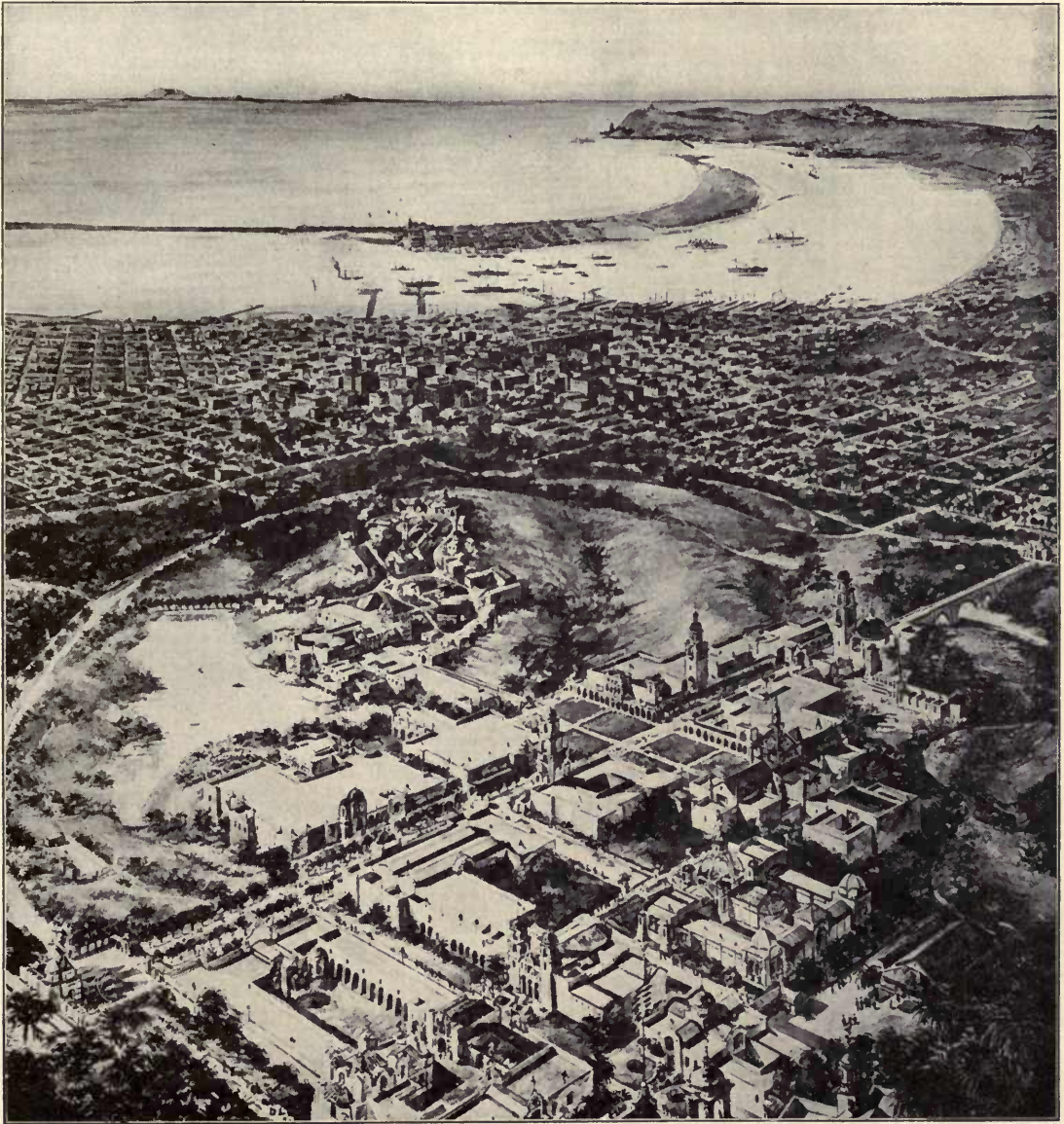
At the eastern gateway the visitor turns to the north, to what is named the "Isthmus," along which are situated the sites of the amusement concessions, many of which have already been allotted. The offering has been so great, that the Department of Concessions, under the directorship of H. O. Davis, assistant to President D. C. Collier, has been compelled in self defense, long since, to resort to a policy of elimination. The "Isthmus" will enclose, on its course to the northern gateway, the concessions, the villages of the North American Indian tribes, the Little Landers farms, the U. S. Reclamation Service, and its large acreage of demonstrating farm lands, and the outdoor exhibits of the seven Southern California Counties.

President D. C. Collier believes that the world has tired of the antiquated and obsolete method of exhibiting "products" as such. He believes that these teach the beholder practically nothing beyond the fact that man's transportation

PANAMA - CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION

facilities are adequate to the task of collecting them, and his means ample to defray the expense; otherwise there is nothing to be learned from such exhibits.

In searching for a theme for the San Diego Exposition which would teach the visitor something worth knowing, and therefore leave a lasting and useful impression, President Collier hit upon the plan of presenting a synopsis of man's evolution through a demonstration of the myriad processes marking the present acme of civilization, and embodying the history of man. It was a brilliant conception, and its great merits have been recognized by the countries of the world, in that a great many more than were expected to do so, have arranged to become participants in the San Diego celebration of the opening of the Panama Canal. Under the plan of President Collier, products will be seen as adjuncts to the exhibition of processes which call them into being.

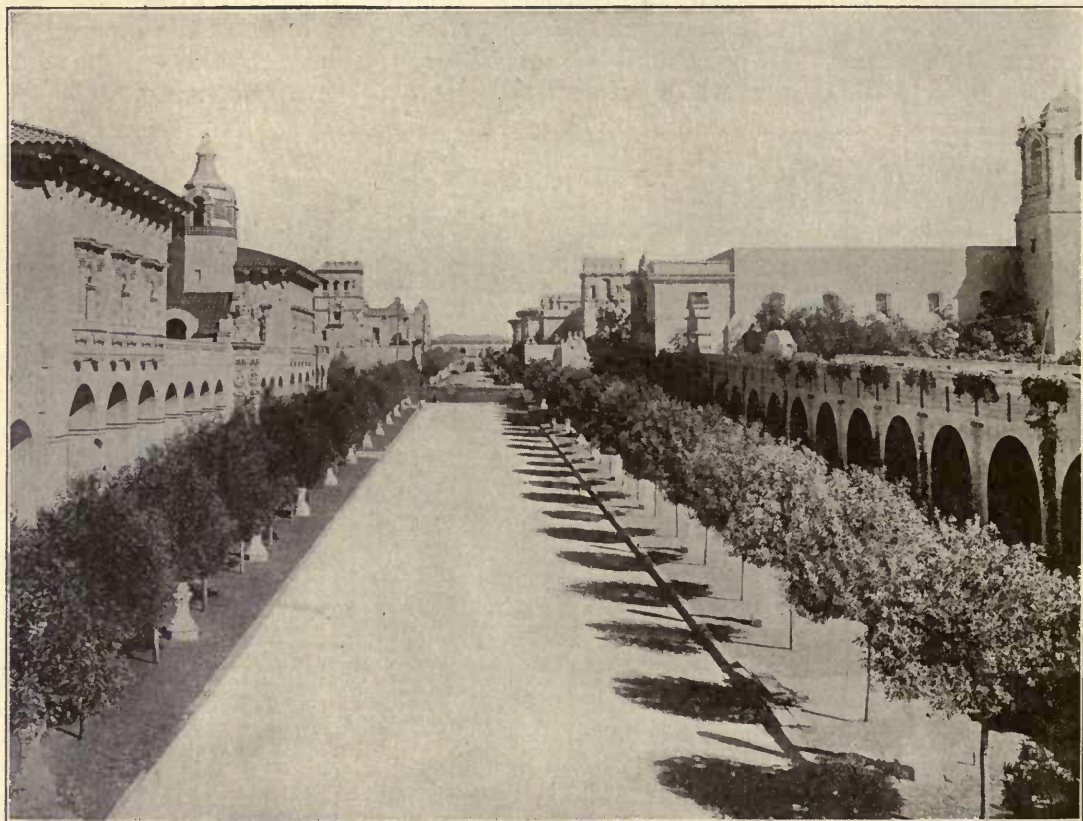


Birdseye view of the Exposition grounds and the City of San Diego.

PANAMA - CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION

After San Diego had sent her invitations to the various states of the Union, and to foreign countries, and these had responded in so much greater number than was at first deemed possible, it was found necessary to greatly enlarge the scope of the Exposition. To this end the city has voted an additional \$850,000 bond issue, making the third million dollars raised for Exposition purposes, by the city of San Diego alone.

As a matter of strict recognition and governmental approval, the San Diego Exposition is in exactly the same position as that at San Francisco; both



Looking east along the Prado, San Diego Exposition.

expositions have been "recognized" by the Federal Congress, the invitations to each have been transmitted to foreign chancellories by the Department of State, and the customs and immigration laws are suspended by act of Congress, with the usual restrictions and bonding privileges granted in such cases.

The Smithsonian Institution and the National Museum have co-operated with the Division of Exhibits to secure exhibits of ethnology and archaeology from all over the world, and Congressman Kettner introduced a bill authorizing the departments of the government to place their exhibits here as well as at San Francisco. Enough exhibits have been secured to make good on all the promises of the Exposition, presenting a complete exposition of the history and achievement of the human race in America, including the great government department exhibits.

Food prices on the Exposition grounds are regulated by the management. The hotels of San Diego have agreed upon a fixed price schedule.



Copyright 1913 by the
Panama-Pacific International Exposition Co.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

AT NOON on Saturday, February 20, 1915, the Panama-Pacific International Exposition was formally opened at San Francisco, as the official, national and international celebration of a great contemporaneous event—the opening of the Panama Canal, the history and construction of which are fully and faithfully described in the complete story of the great undertaking—eighth wonder of the world—which appears in this volume.

The opening of the Exposition was a glorious success. Five years of devoted work on the part of the promoters and builders ended in a distinguished triumph for all. For the first time in the history of world expositions, everything was ready on time—even the catalogue of exhibits was ready—and the splendid results were acclaimed by more than a quarter of a million people who thronged the grounds on the opening day. Thus the records of all previous national and international expositions held in the United States were completely eclipsed.

In the White House at Washington, President Wilson performed the act that set the machinery of the great Exposition in motion, and crowned the efforts of California patriots with national approval. Unique in this as in so many other respects, the Exposition was opened by wireless telegraphy. From a gold key in President Wilson's office, a wire led to the great government radio station at Tuckerton, from which the President's signal was flashed clear across the United States, caught up by antennæ stretched from the Tower of Jewels to the Column of Progress at the Exposition, and carried to a delicate galvanometer on the grand stand in front of the expectant multitude. This instrument in its turn tripped a relay that electrically started the huge Diesel engine in the Palace of Machinery, which immediately began to supply electric current to all the moving exhibits in the great hall. At the same moment the fountains began to play, the doors of the exhibit palaces were thrown open, flags rose everywhere as if by magic, and President Charles C. Moore formally declared the Exposition to be open to the world.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION



Official Parade in the Avenue of Palms on the Opening Day. Left to Right—Lieut. C. H. Woolworth, naval aide; William H. Crocker, exposition director; Secretary of the Interior Franklin K. Lane, President Wilson's official representative; R. B. Hale, exposition director; C. C. Moore, President of the Exposition; Capt. Edwin Carpenter, U. S. A.

Hon. Franklin K. Lane, Secretary of the Interior, himself a Californian, represented President Wilson at the opening ceremonies and paid an eloquent tribute to the American pioneer and to the courage and enterprise that had created "this new city by the Golden Gate." In his telegraphic report to President Wilson, Secretary Lane said:

"Two hundred and fifty thousand people at least had gathered for this moment. They waited in stillness and expectation for the flash of your wireless signal which opened the Exposition, and then broke into a triumphal cheer.

"It was not only one of the most spectacular, but one of the most impressive things I have ever seen. The fair itself is complete in all details. Exhibits are installed. Its architectural beauty has certainly never been excelled. I doubt if it has been equaled either in Europe or this country."

In his opening address, as Chairman of the day, President Moore said: "The wisdom of Congress in deciding that the great work of constructing the Panama Canal should be celebrated is obvious. Its wisdom in selecting California to act as host for the Nation is yet unproved, but we offer today an accounting of our stewardship and ask of our fellow-citizens the credit for conscientious earnestness, lofty ideals and high purpose. The pride that every

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

citizen should, and does, feel in the completion of the Panama Canal has spurred us on for accomplishment. We have felt that bringing together here the best we could secure in this Nation and the world was none too good for the purposes of the great celebration in our charge. This work we have considered should be dedicated, by the very nature of the celebration, to contemporaneous achievement. Education, information, and human uplift have therefore been the prime factors that have moved us. In our architecture, color, landscape, lighting effects, statuary, music, and all branches of art, and the material things of life as well, we have striven to produce a result that would benefit every visitor that comes within the Exposition gates, mindful always that the event we celebrate warrants superlatively the best effort of all."

The opening ceremonies were preceded by a parade of directors, officials and visitors from the California building to the grand stand in front of the Tower of Jewels, and also by a public parade from the civic center of San Francisco, in which it was estimated that 150,000 persons participated.

Under these promising auspices the great celebration of the union of the oceans was fittingly begun.

BRIEF HISTORY OF THE EXPOSITION

Even before its opening the Panama-Pacific International Exposition had already shattered many world exposition records. Its history reflects the

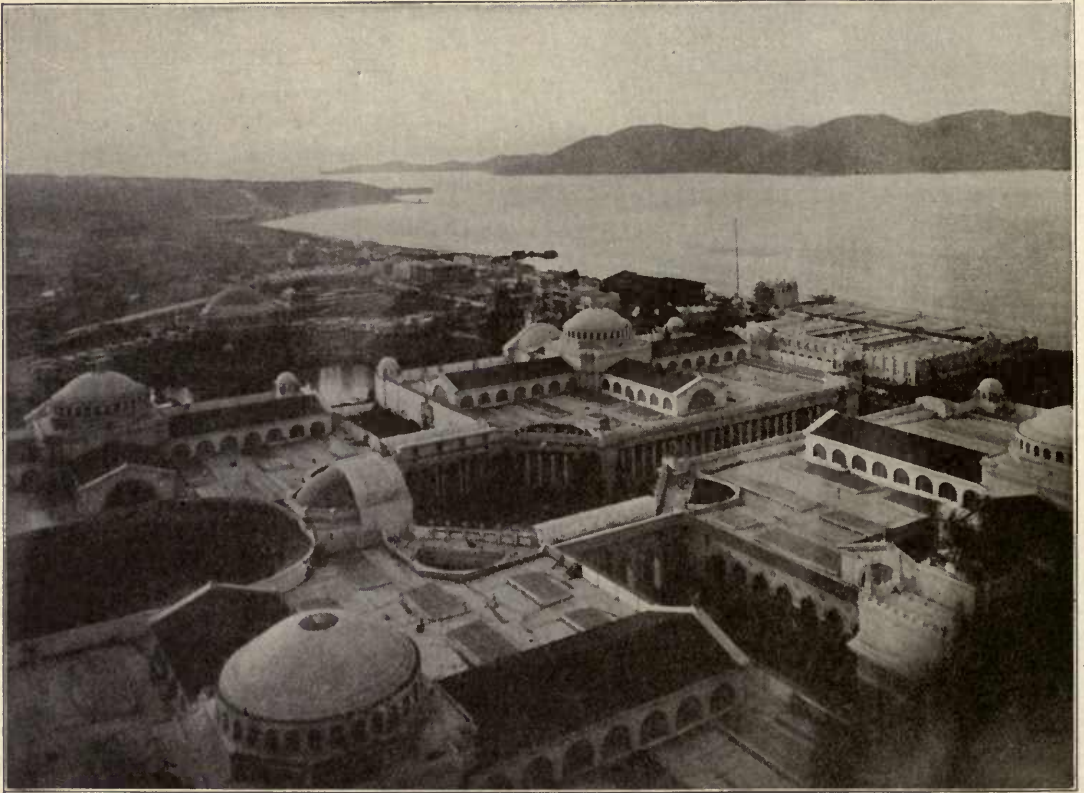


The Grand Stand on Opening Day. President C. C. Moore receiving President Wilson's Message of Congratulation.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

highest credit on the people of California, who have financed the great undertaking without government or other outside aid.

As early as 1904 it had been suggested that San Francisco should hold an international exposition, but it was not until 1909 that the idea of a world celebration of the building of the Panama Canal began to take form and awake determination in the minds of public-spirited citizens of the rebuilt Coast city. On the afternoon of December 7, 1909, over 500 citizens responded to a call for a mass meeting at the Merchants' Exchange, from which grew the organization of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. On January 6,



Birdseye view of western half of Exposition grounds, as seen from Tower of Jewels.

1910, a board of thirty directors was chosen, and in the following April a second mass meeting was held in the Merchants' Exchange building, at which, in less than two hours, \$4,089,000 was pledged by popular subscription to the Exposition fund. This sum shortly after was increased to \$7,500,000, and was followed by a bond issue of \$5,000,000 voted by the people of San Francisco and by a tax of another \$5,000,000 voted by the State of California. The counties of California then volunteered an assessment amounting to \$3,000,000 to add to this amount, making in all a fund of over \$20,000,000 raised entirely by the citizens of California, to enable them properly to perform the duties entrusted to them by the Nation.

It will be remembered that San Francisco was not alone in seeking the honor of holding the official National celebration of the triumph over nature at Panama. New Orleans was the principal competitor, but fourteen months



The Tower of Jewels, crowning architectural feature of the Exposition, with the Fountain of Energy in the foreground. The Tower was designed by Messrs. Carrere & Hastings of New York, rises to a height of 433 feet and fairly dominates the artistic groups of architecture that surround it. It is also called the Main Tower. Strikingly beautiful by day, its beauty is enhanced at night by the brilliant illumination of which it is the center. The "jewels" of the Tower (over 100,000 in number) are prisms of handcut glass, hung tremulously so that they flash and scintillate in ever-changing colors as they sway in the slightest breeze or respond to the rays of the sun or the searchlights.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION



Colonnaded entranceway from the Marina upon San Francisco Bay.

of strenuous work were required before Congress, on January 31, 1911, voted in favor of the Western city. Winning the exposition for San Francisco developed one of the most spectacular nation-wide contests the country has ever witnessed. In this battle the West was pitted against the South. The champions of San Francisco won victory at Washington only after a fight in which New Orleans proved herself no mean adversary. When the fight was over, the slogan, "San Francisco Invites the World," was already famous.

In the organization of the Exposition Company, directed by the strongest body of citizens ever called to assume the leadership of public work in San Francisco, the success of the great task was assured. The ability of the thirty directors to manage the work was manifested in the remarkable facility with which the financial resources of San Francisco were enlisted to fill the Exposition treasury, as well as in the completion of the gigantic task on time.

The first president of the Exposition, named on March 24, 1910, was Homer S. King. A year later, on May 10, 1911, Charles C. Moore, former president of the Chamber of Commerce, accepted the presidency of the Exposition Company and served until its labors reached a triumphant conclusion on the opening day.

After the selection of the site at Harbor View actual construction work was publicly begun October 14, 1911, President Taft turning the first spadeful of earth; and on February 2, 1912, he made official proclamation of the

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

celebration, inviting the nations of the earth to join therein. Two years later, in February, 1914, President Charles C. Moore announced to the world that the Exposition buildings were 75 per cent completed, and promised that months before the opening day every detail would be entirely finished. In June of 1914, eight months before the date set, this promise was already virtually fulfilled. All of the great exhibit palaces with the single exception of the classic Palace of Fine Arts, which was being constructed of steel and reinforced concrete, were completed and exhibits were being installed.

HUGE COST OF THE EXPOSITION

The total cost of the buildings and grounds, including the use of the site to January 1, 1917, is given as \$15,000,000, but this figure represents only a portion of the total cost of the Exposition. The counties of California spent \$3,000,000; the other states \$8,000,000 and foreign governments \$5,000,000, while \$10,000,000 has been spent in the concessions and the exhibitors have spent something like \$7,000,000; so that it is estimated that the total cost of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition is \$50,000,000, exclusive of the value of the exhibits, which is said to be at least \$250,000,000, although many of them are priceless.

While other expositions, even with generous Government aid, have encountered financial difficulties, the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, without one cent of Federal aid, opened its gates with every financial obliga-



Palace of Education, strikingly reflected in the limpid waters of the lagoon.
The half-dome of Philosophy over main entrance.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

tion duly met and discharged. Thus the declared ambition of the directors was fulfilled, while the confidence of the stockholders and public in the ability and wisdom of these leading representatives of the San Francisco spirit was fully justified by the wonderful result of their five years' labor.

In still another particular the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, in the latter half of 1914, made a distinguished record. Months before the formal opening, throngs of citizens and visitors paid admission to the grounds, so that the gate receipts for the pre-exposition period were \$220,096, and the receipts from the concessions in the same period were \$459,287, making a total income in these months before the official opening of \$679,383. And this record was accomplished in spite of the fact that for nearly two months before the official opening the gates were closed to the public, to permit the uninterrupted distribution of the exhibits among the various palaces.

FOUR YEARS OF CONSTRUCTION

Two years—1911 and 1912—were devoted to the preliminary work on the great Exposition. While there was not much to arouse popular enthusiasm in this period, the foundations were laid in a manner which later made it possible to open the Exposition on time with all the palaces completed. In these two years the leading architects of San Francisco and the East perfected the wonderful architectural plan of the Exposition and the site was filled and graded.

The last two years of the great work—1913 and 1914—were occupied with the actual work of construction. One contract after another was let and



U. S. Troops entering Court of the Universe for exhibition drill.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION



Festival Hall, from the South Gardens.

completed on time. Artists added the touch of color. The landscape gardening was completed in its magnificence; the illumination scheme carried out; sculpture and mural painting took their place in the poetic scheme of the composition; and long before the opening day thousands had seen and admired the completed Exposition.

In magnificence and splendor, number of palaces, beauty of grounds, number and quality of exhibits, diversity of subjects, completeness of detail and hugeness of the whole this is an Exposition adequate to the event it celebrates. It will have great and lasting effect upon the trade, relationship and commercial activity of all countries.

A MAGNIFICENT SITE

The site of the Exposition, in its combination of scenic beauty and practical advantages, is probably unequaled in the world. It is a natural amphitheater covering 635 acres, backed by residence-covered hills flanked by the wooded heights and fortifications of the Presidio Military reservation, fronting on the wonderful blue island-studded Bay of San Francisco, just inside the portals of the famous "Golden Gate." The Exposition city, which covers these 635 acres, is the realized dream of the best architectural genius of America, supplemented by all that famous artists can do in color, all that modern science can do in lighting effects and all that skilled gardeners and the California climate can do in flowers and trees. Its beauty will live in the memory of beholders as long as memory itself endures.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION



Avenue of Palms, showing Tower of Jewels on the left.

One of the unique features of the Exposition site is that it lies in the very heart of the best residential district of San Francisco, within fifteen minutes' street-car ride from the City Hall. Thousands of visitors walk to its gates daily from their hotels or residences.

The central portion of the site lies slightly above the sea and is encircled on three sides by gently sloping ground; within a short distance from the boundaries of the site these slopes change to steep hillsides and thus the site becomes the floor of a huge amphitheater from whose sides the Exposition is seen stretched out below. To the east and south the residence section of the city encircles the Exposition grounds and to the west and southwest the site is embraced by the wooded slopes of the Presidio, dark with cypress and eucalyptus and interspersed with occasional vistas of green valleys.

Upon the north the site opens out as a crescent upon the harbor of San Francisco, just inside the Golden Gate. In the Bay before the site lies Alcatraz Island, the location of a naval prison, whose white walls are reflected in the waters of the lower harbor. Beyond are the hills of Marin County, rising up into hundreds and in some instances into thousands of feet, with Mount Tamalpais, loftiest of all, its summit often shrouded with a turban of fog upon which the sun shines as upon a vast bank of snow, as a background for the setting. From the west of the site one may look out to the rim of the Pacific

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

Ocean through the straits of the Golden Gate, a mile and a quarter wide, guarded on each side by rugged cliffs and protected by forts.

The Exposition buildings, built upon an axis east and west, face the Bay upon the north and parallel the streams of the great incoming traffic of the world through the western gate of the United States. Ships entering the great harbor pass before the Exposition grounds, and the harbor itself is part of the mammoth theater upon which this world celebration is fitly staged.

Thus the site adapts itself to the carrying out of wonderful aquatic displays. Carnivals, maneuvers by the fleets, international yacht racing, motor-boat racing, exhibitions by submarines and hydroplanes—all can be carried on in the immediate foreground of the Exposition palaces. All the navies of the world could here assemble and land their crews right on the edge of the Marina, the beautiful waterfront pier and promenade.

PARTICIPATION OF THE NATIONS

Forty-one nations of the earth are represented at the great Exposition by exhibits showing some phase of national industry, and forty-three states of the United States are also represented. The total amount appropriated by nations and states for participation is \$10,000,000. Many of the pavilions of the nations and states vie with the larger exposition palaces in beauty of design.

"Today the world is here in epitome," said Director-in-Chief Frederick J. V. Skiff, on the opening day, and the remark truly summarized the Expo-

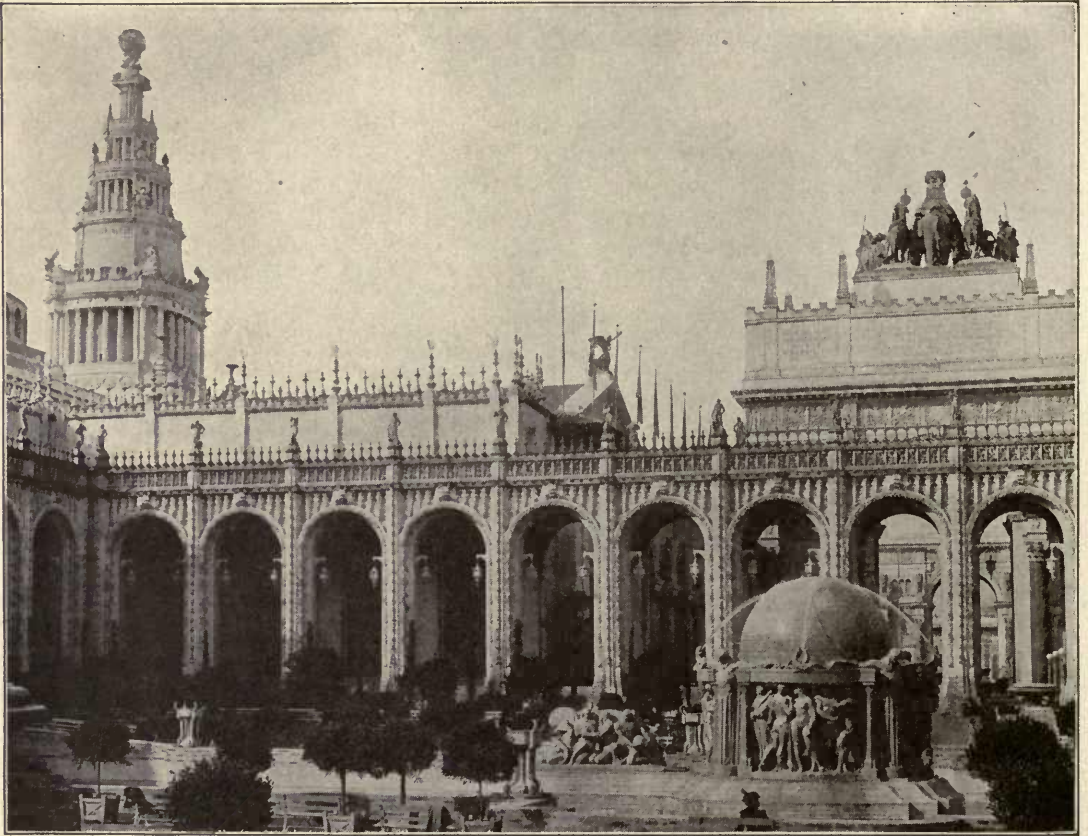


Dominion of Canada building, Panama-Pacific Exposition.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

sition. Within the main exhibit palaces are found in epitome, the varied results of the world's progress and knowledge in the applied sciences. The Exposition is intended to be truly contemporaneous, and for that reason no exhibit will be considered for award by the international jury of awards that has not been produced during the past decade; that does not, in other words, represent an advance in the particular field it covers since the St. Louis Exposition of 1904.

While the great war in Europe has deprived the Exposition of the participation of several of the belligerent nations, there is one department that has



The beautiful Court of Abundance, with Tower of Jewels at left.

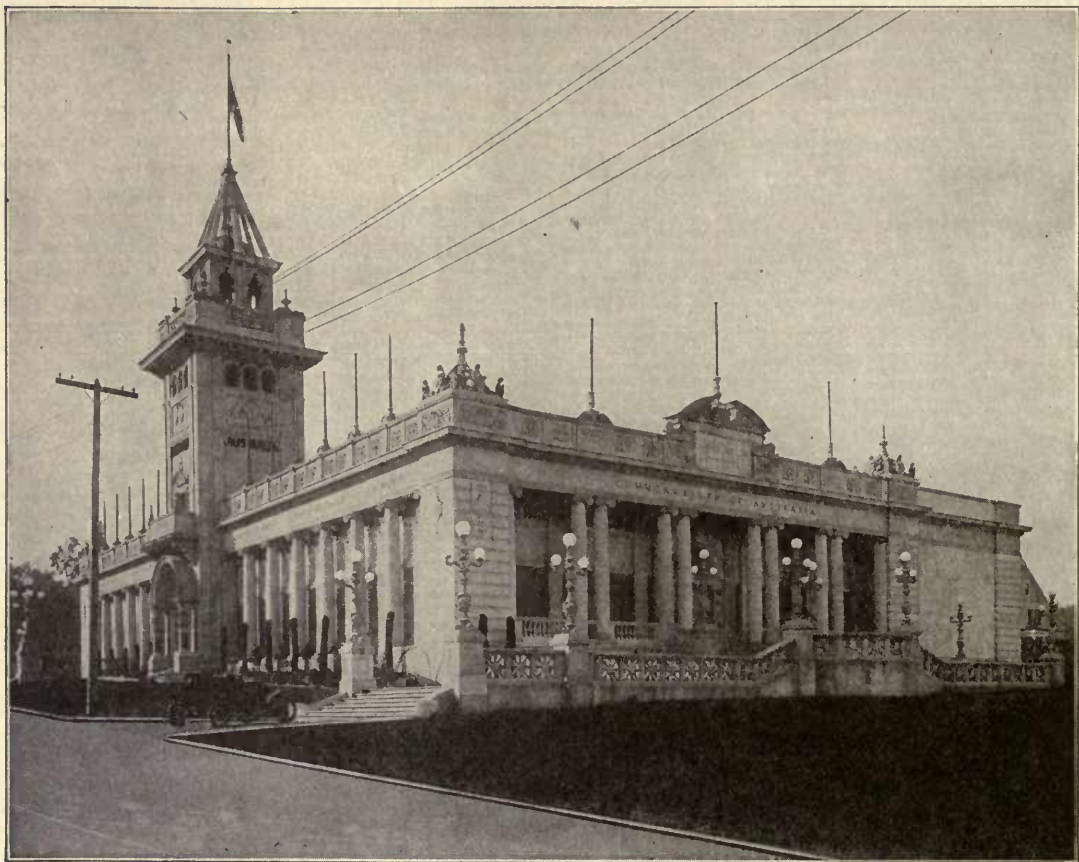
been enriched above all others as an unexpected result of the war. This is the department of Fine Arts, which is housed in a mighty Greco-Roman palace, one-fifth of a mile in length. Art treasures of the Old World that otherwise never would have been removed from their places in famous galleries were shipped to San Francisco on the new United States Government collier, Jason (the "Christmas ship" of 1914) as a measure of protection in the event that opposing armies should happen to lay waste other cities famous for their art, as the cities of Belgium have been laid waste.

In the matter of foreign participation, the directors of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition were severely handicapped by world conditions unprecedented and deplorable, in addition to the usual obstacles that confront



A rear view of the great triumphal "Arch of the Rising Sun," surmounted by the sym-
 bolical sculptured group, "The Nations of the East." The howdah upon the elephant rises
 186 feet above the floor level of the Court of the Universe. Both this arch and its com-
 panion, the "Arch of the Setting Sun," are larger than the famous Arc de Triomphe in Paris.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION



The Australian building, a splendid specimen of the foreign pavilions.

such undertakings. The horrific war in Europe found echoes in San Francisco during the last six months of the construction period, and changed some important plans, but through all the trials of the directors, with the sympathetic support of the United States Government, the states of the Union, and foreign countries as well, they steadfastly pursued their course, although their courage and perseverance were taxed at times to their full limit.

"We are enjoying here today the fruits of peace," said President Charles C. Moore at the opening ceremonies of the Exposition. "Difficult it is for us to realize that in other civilized countries conditions are so vastly different—in countries, too, well loved by us, and to which by reason of our cosmopolitan population we are bound by ties of birth, of blood and of interest. President Wilson has spoken for us all the words of neutrality. Practically all countries are represented at this Exposition. Through our people our connections with and regard for all countries are most cordial and close. Since, however, the one cloud in the sky of our happiness today, at the opening of our great celebration, dedicated as it is to the glories of peace, is the fact that our fellow-men are in discord, I am sure it is strictly neutral, and not improper, for a heart prayer to go up that before the time rolls by to close these Exposition gates, consecrated to progress and to peace, the awful specter of war shall have vanished; and that on these grounds can be consummated the amity and goodwill among men that will guarantee human advancement."

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

A BEAUTIFUL ARCHITECTURAL SCHEME

Standing on the brow of the hill just outside the main Exposition gate the architecture of the wonder city may be studied in perspective. Although the great palaces are of mammoth proportions it can readily be seen that they are not wholly separate. Into this scheme of architecture comes the added beauty and connecting link of five great courts, and it is evident that the massive structures were designed so that they might form the walls for courts of unparalleled magnificence and splendor.

The main exhibit palaces, eleven in number, contain, under a comprehensive and representative classification, examples of the resources and achievements along all lines of human endeavor, which are divided into departments as follows: "A", Fine Arts; "B", Education; "C", Social Economy; "D", Liberal Arts; "E", Manufactures and Varied Industries; "F", Machinery; "G", Transportation; "H", Agriculture; "I", Food Products; "K", Horticulture; "L", Mines and Metallurgy.

These eleven great palaces, together with Festival Hall, form the central setting of a beautiful picture, flanked on the city side by the amusement section or concessions district (the Zone) and on the other end by the buildings of the various states and the pavilions of the foreign nations. These latter join the aviation field, race track and live stock exhibit, terminating in the grounds of the great military reservation, the Presidio, where the competitive drills and army maneuvers will take place.



Facade Palace of Food Products and Sunken Pool.



Arch of the Rising Sun, Court of the Universe.

In formation the eight main exhibit palaces—Education, Liberal Arts, Manufacturers, Varied Industries, Agriculture, Food Products, Transportation, and Mines and Metallurgy—represent a quadrangle, being bisected by an avenue east and west and intersected by avenues north and south, the intersections marking the three great courts. The facades of the palaces are the walls of these courts and partake of the particular style of architecture dominating the court on which they front. These eight palaces are flanked on the east by the great Palace of Machinery and on the west by the Palace of Fine Arts.

Passing through the main gate on the city side the visitor enters the great South Garden, 3,000 feet in length, on the right extremity of which can be seen the beautiful Festival Hall. To the extreme left is the Palace of Horticulture. Immediately in front is the Main Tower or "Tower of Jewels." This great garden, itself a marvel of landscape engineering skill, is but one side of a magic carpet on which these beautiful palaces are set, the 300-foot wide "Marina" and its grand esplanade, with its floricultural splendors, forming the other side, the pattern threading its winding way through the various courts and recesses over the entire grounds, forming a correlated whole which, for wondrous beauty, has never been equaled.

Passing from this great garden under the arch of the main tower the visitor enters the "Court of the Universe," the largest of the five courts of the Exposition. This is the meeting place of the Eastern and Western hemispheres, and the decorative scheme on each side is typical of this theme. On the extreme right and left are two great triumphal arches, the one on the right,

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

which leads to the Court of Abundance, being surmounted by a magnificent statuary group, "The Nations of the East," the figures symbolizing life in the Orient, while the arch on the left, leading to the Court of the Four Seasons, has a group of the same proportions, "The Nations of the West," symbolical of life in the Occident. Straight ahead is the colossal Column of Progress, surmounted by the "Adventurous Bowman" shooting the arrow toward the West.

To the right, under the "Arch of the Rising Sun," is the avenue leading to the "Court of Abundance," which terminates at its southern extremity in the "Court of Flowers," one of the minor courts; while to the left, under the "Arch of the Setting Sun," is the avenue leading to the beautiful "Court of the Four Seasons," which, at its southern extremity, enters the other minor court, the "Court of Palms."

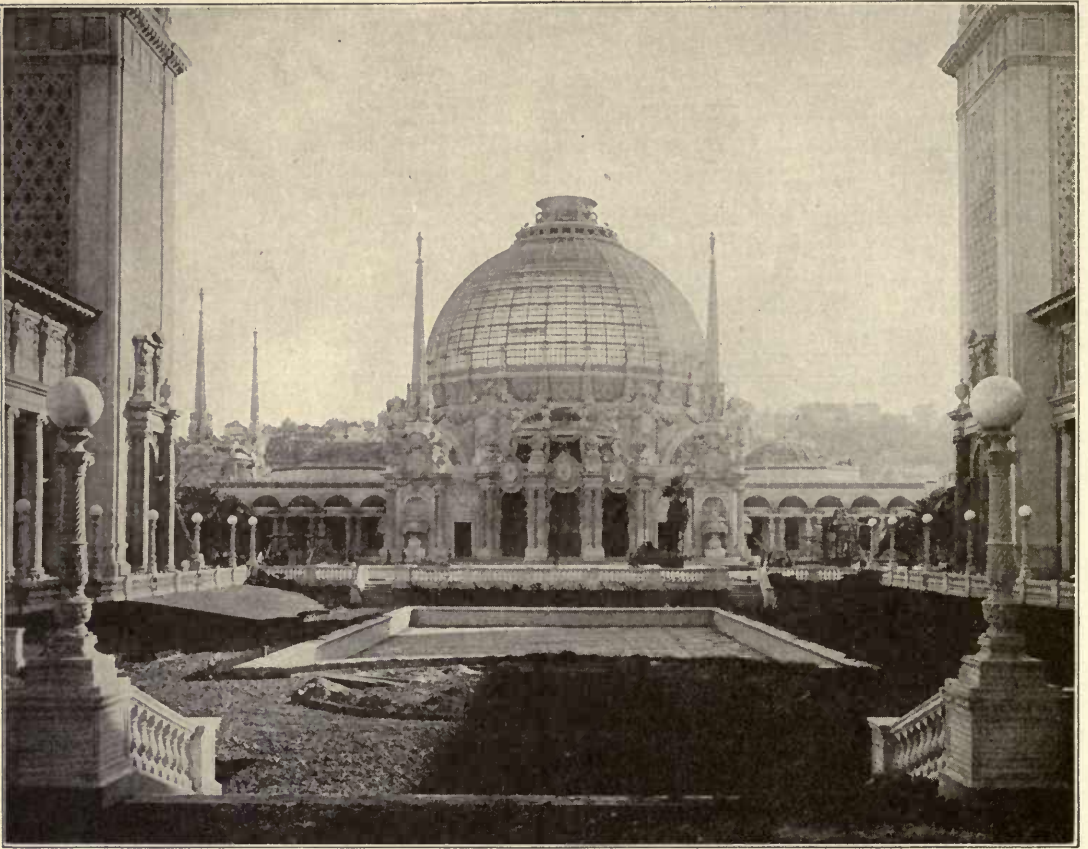
Continuing straight ahead one comes to the edge of the spacious Yacht Harbor, and the center of the Grand Esplanade or "Marina." Long after the Exposition is over—when it is only a fond and loving memory—this esplanade will remain to grace and enhance the natural beauties of San Francisco Bay.

THE GREAT EXHIBIT BUILDINGS

Palace of Fine Arts. This fireproof structure, designed by R. B. Maybeck, describes an arc of 1,100 feet, running north and south, and faces upon a great lagoon of placid water which reflects its beautiful architecture. In the center of the arc is a great dome, with steps leading down to the lagoon in a beautiful setting of shrubbery, composed of Monterey cypress and



Court of the Four Seasons, with Fountain of Ceres in center.



Palace of Horticulture, the Dome Suggesting a Mosque in Stamboul.

other evergreen trees, making perhaps the prettiest setting of the whole Exposition site. The painting and sculpture of every nation of artistic prominence is shown in this palace. The exhibits in the United States section consist not only of the work of contemporary artists, but of historic American paintings from the time of West, Copley and Stuart to the present, and a loan collection of canvases by foreign artists owned in the United States. The installation of the canvases and small bronzes permits close inspection, the color scheme of the galleries varying to serve as a sympathetic background for their contents.

Palace of Horticulture. This palace is constructed almost entirely of glass and covers over five acres. It is surmounted by an immense glass dome 180 feet in height and 152 feet in diameter. The building is 672 feet long and its greatest width is 320 feet. An imposing nave 80 feet in height runs the length of the building and paralleling the central nave are (one on either side) two side aisles each 50 feet in height. All phases of practical horticulture are embraced in this exhibit. Among other things a fully equipped fruit-canning establishment is in operation, showing the sanitary way in which fruit is prepared and canned; there are a seed-packing establishment, an orange-packing house, and olive oil presses in operation; also tools used in the culture of fruits, trees and flowers. The frostless climate of California, which enables plant life to attain the highest perfection, gives the floricultural exhibit a distinction and beauty it has not been possible to attain at other expositions where the seasons

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

have been short and the winters severe. The building was designed by Messrs. Bakewell & Brown, of San Francisco.

Palace of Machinery. This palace, designed by Messrs. Ward & Blohme, of San Francisco, is the largest building erected on the Exposition site. It is 968 feet by 368 feet. One mile and a half of cornices was used in ornamenting the building, and four carloads of nails and 1,500 tons of bolts and washers were used in its construction. In this palace are assembled exhibits of machinery used in the generation, transmission and application of power. Several groups comprise examples of steam generators and motors utilizing steam, internal combustion motors, hydraulic motors, miscellaneous motors, general machinery apparatus and accessories, and tools for shaping wood and metals. Ten special electrical groups cover the generation, distribution and control of electrical energy in its application to mechanical and motor power, lighting and heating.

The following eight palaces, comprising the central group, are composite in design, each facade partaking of the particular style of architecture dominating the court on which it fronts.

Palace of Education and Social Economy. The exhibits in this palace show development along these lines since 1905, and by specializing on prominent movements and reforms seek to forecast the education of the future. There is a comparative exhibit of the educational systems of all nations participating and a comprehensive demonstration of educational work in the United

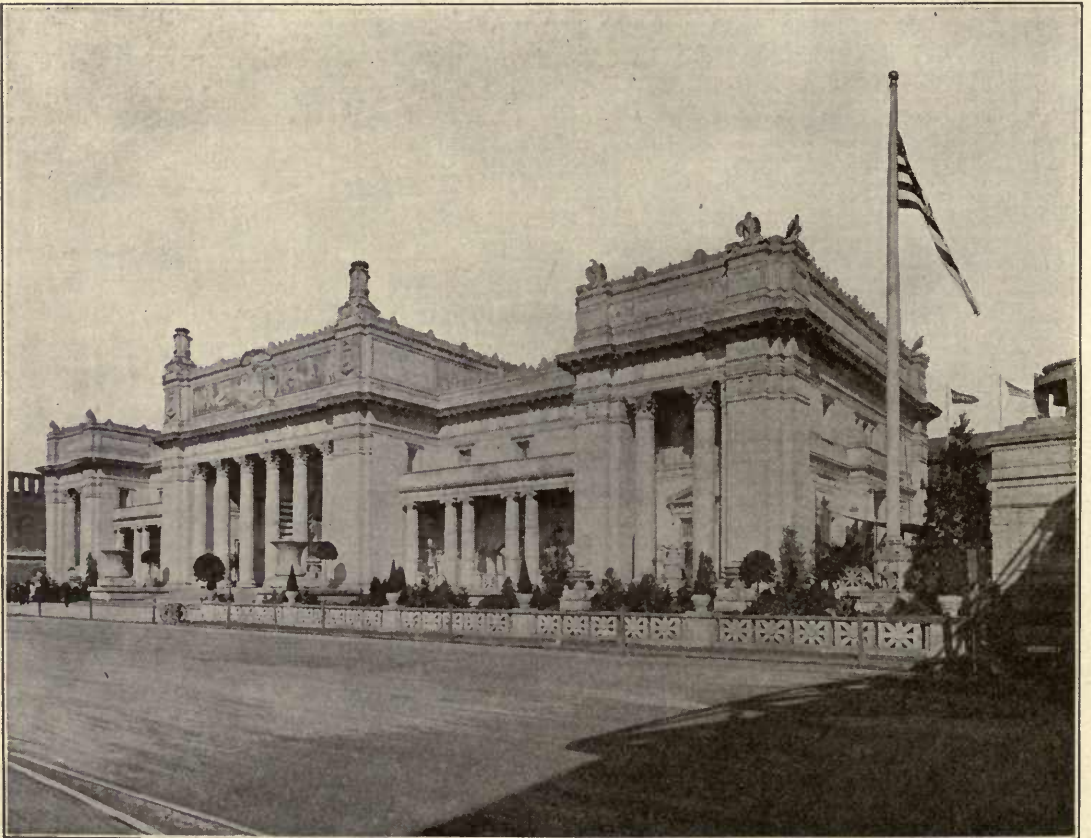


Filipino Band Concert at the Philippine Islands pavilion.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

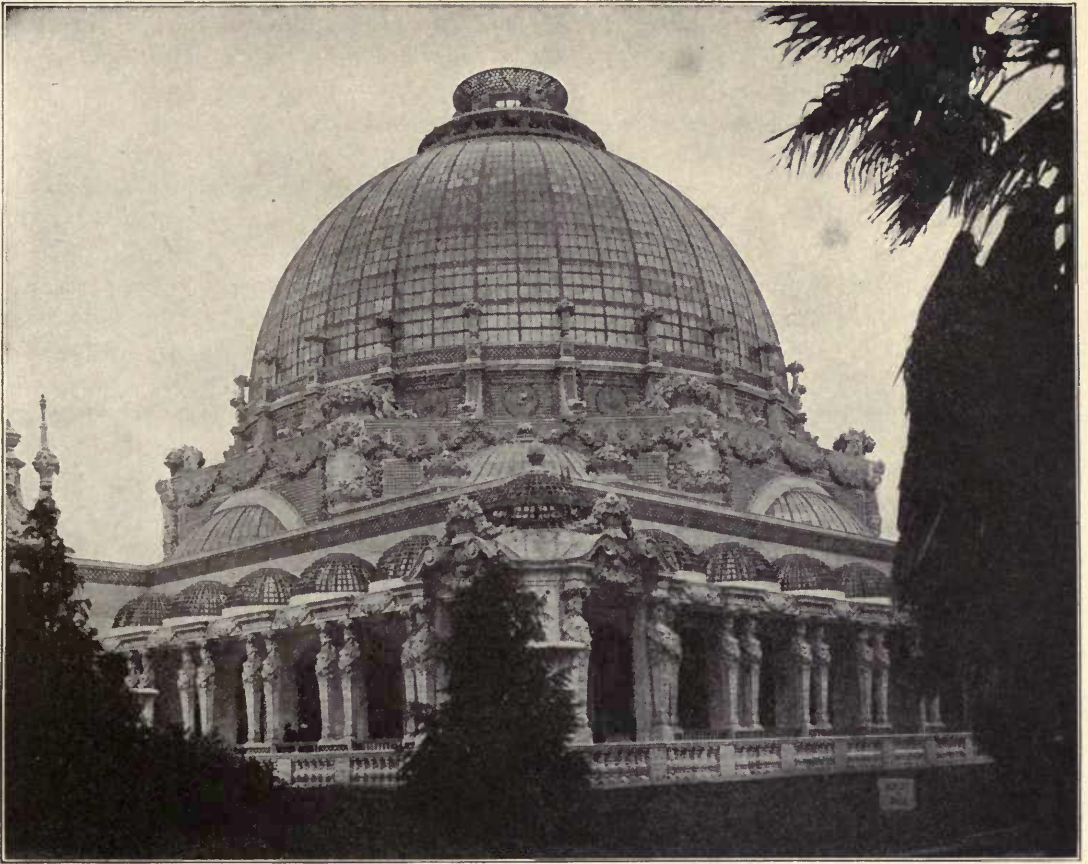
States in all its phases from kindergarten to university. The Department of Social Economy has brought together a comprehensive collection of exhibits illustrative of the conditions and necessities of man considered as a member of organized society and government, together with displays showing the agencies of means employed for his well being. As far as possible, operating examples are given. Child welfare, and the work of organizations such as boy scouts, campfire girls, etc., charities, corrections, criminology, urban problems, park systems, public buildings, street improvements, method of disposing of sewage, etc., receive exhaustive treatment by exhibits. Such matters as finance in its relation to the public welfare and in connection with such agencies as banks and provident associations, modern credit associations, etc., are illustrated. All matters pertaining to commerce in the way of distribution of goods, business standards and systems; all labor problems involving working conditions and standards, welfare and efficiency, and including domestic science and woman's vocations, may be exhaustively studied and compared by exhibits. The latest discoveries in hygiene, methods of missionary work, international and universal peace institutions, diplomatic and consular systems—all these also receive a broad and sympathetic treatment by exhibitional studies.

Palace of Liberal Arts. Liberal Arts rank high in the classification of exhibits because they embrace the applied sciences which indicate the result of man's education and culture, illustrate his tastes and demonstrate his inven-



New York's beautiful building, typical of the Empire State.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION



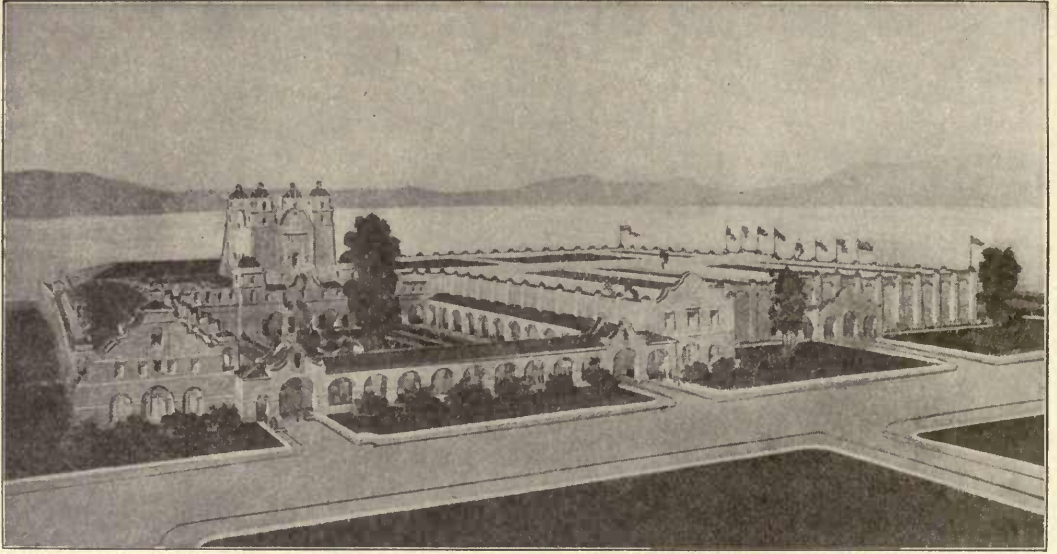
Dome of the Palace of Horticulture, 185 feet high, 152 feet in diameter.

tive genius and scientific attainment and express his artistic nature. This splendid palace is directly opposite the main entrance to the Exposition grounds from the city side and is approximately 585 feet long, 470 feet wide and 65 feet high, and covers nearly six acres.

Palaces of Manufactures and Varied Industries. The department of a universal Exposition which has the combined interest of all nations is the exhibition of finished products of manufacture and manual skill, the objects of utility, luxury and taste in which each country excels and which constitute the most valuable and profitable part of foreign trade. The art industries of the world are brilliantly displayed in the Palace of Manufactures and Varied Industries.

Palace of Transportation. The exhibits in this palace have been made, as far as possible, contemporaneous, not historical. The very latest achievements of human ingenuity, covering the entire field of transportation, are displayed. On account of the great development of the motor-boat industry and aerial navigation these two groups are thoroughly represented, both in indoor and outdoor exhibits. In this palace are also shown the exhibits of all the great steamship companies, the water transportation of all countries, their navigation and commerce, characteristic boats and ships of all nations. Sail and steam yachts are generally shown by models. Electric exhibits show the latest application of electricity to the agency of transportation and the loco-

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION



California's great building—largest state building ever erected at an Exposition. Reminiscent of Mission architecture, with its patios and cloisters, it contains an immense ballroom, a great reception room, roof garden, and offices for the president of the Exposition. The great tower is 70 feet square and 120 feet high.

motive exhibit illustrates the latest types. The car exhibits show the modern development of street car equipment, and there is a complete showing of railway supplies, including all the new inventions and appliances for the protection of life and property in this connection.

Palace of Agriculture. The section of the Exposition devoted to the interests of agriculture embraces an area of more than forty acres. The Palace of Agriculture proper, covers seven and one-half acres. The exhibits deal with every phase of the agricultural industry. A very important group is devoted to farm implements and machinery. In this department also is shown all that pertains to forestry and forest products.

Palace of Agriculture (food products). Under this same department, although in a separate palace, the multiform exhibits governing the food products of the entire world have been grouped. Vegetable and animal food products and the equipment and methods employed in the preparation of foods and beverages are extensively shown.

Palace of Mines and Metallurgy. The exhibits in this palace deal with the natural mineral resources of the world, their exploration and exploitation, their conversion into metal, and their manufacture into structural forms and into raw material for the various industries. They take in the ordinary metals such as gold, silver, copper, lead, zinc, iron, aluminum, etc.; the rare metals such as tungsten, vanadium, uranium, radium, platinum, etc.; the non-metallic substances, such as clay, cement and their products; coal, oil and gas; the salines, fertilizers, etc. The object of the Mines and Metallurgy exhibit is twofold: first, to draw attention to the natural mineral resources of each country, state or community so that the public may learn of the mode of occurrence of the metals of commerce and their distribution, of the stage of development of the various districts, of present sources of supply and consumption and of possible future sources of supply and of extended markets; second, to educate

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

the public in a general way regarding the details of the industry, its problems and its needs.

MISCELLANEOUS BUILDINGS

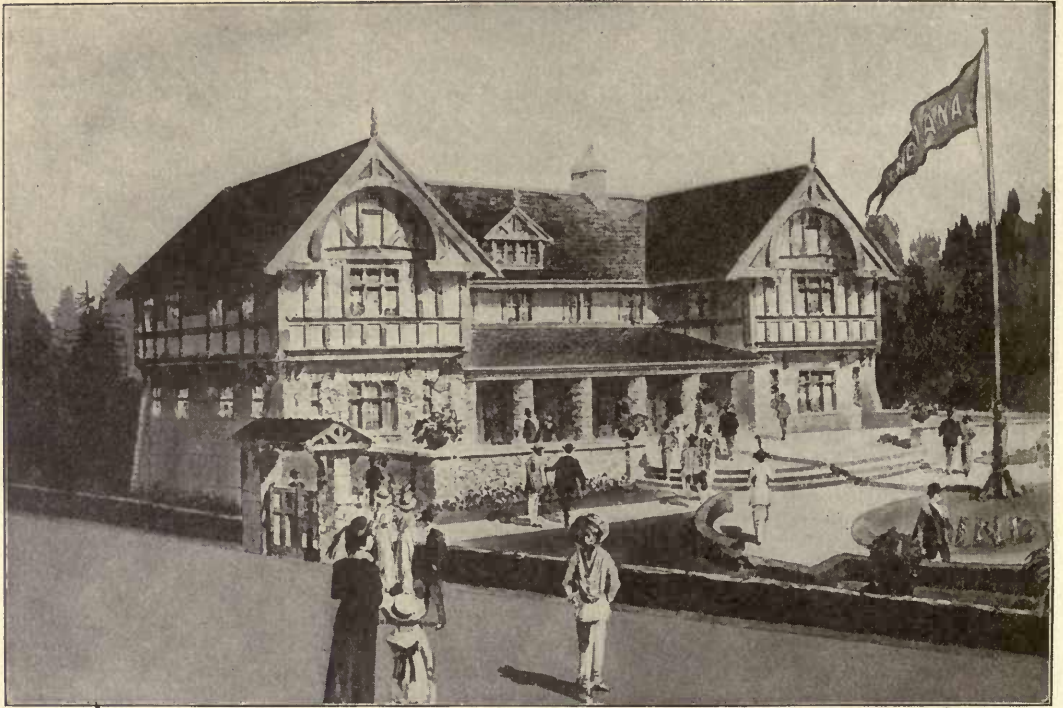
Live Stock Exhibit. In keeping with the general plan of the Exposition the Department of Live Stock has been presented in a better manner than has heretofore characterized such exhibitions. Competitions for the \$175,000 in prize money appropriated by the Exposition, and for the supplemental premiums offered by the breeders' associations, are announced for the months of October and November. In addition to this is a continuous live stock display from February 20 to December 4, 1915. In housing, classification and arrangements of the exhibits, the Department of Live stock at San Francisco demonstrates the advancement that has been made since the last world exposition. Special events include universal polo, international cavalry contests, two harness horse racing meets, and the carrying on of a series of demonstrations intended to teach everything that is new in this important industry.

The Exposition Auditorium. This building, designed by Messrs. John Galen Howard, Frederick H. Meyer and John Reid, Jr., is a four-story structure of steel and stone and graces the civic center of San Francisco. It will be a lasting and beautiful monument to the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. The Exposition management paid over one million dollars for its erection and the City and County of San Francisco paid nearly a million dollars



Oregon's characteristic building, with columns of huge native logs.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION



Indiana State building—a homelike structure in Queen Anne style, especially adapted for the hospitable entertainment of Hoosier visitors and guests.

for the site. The main auditorium of this building accommodates twelve thousand persons.

Festival Hall. This will be the scene of many of the great festivals and choral competitions entered into by the various singing organizations of the world. Festival Hall is built in the French theater style of architecture with one large dome and various minor domes and minarets, profusely decorated with statuary. The main hall contains seats for about three thousand persons, and here has been placed a huge pipe organ which is seventh in size in the world.

The California Building. This building is in the old Mission style and covers approximately 350 feet by 675 feet. In form it consists of a towered main building, two stories in height and surrounded by an immense court. Its construction and furnishings represent an outlay of considerably over half a million dollars. This is the "Host Building" of the Exposition and contains the displays of the fifty-eight counties of California. This building, with its walled-in court and park, covers about seven acres. The Women's Board, an auxiliary of the Exposition, assumed the responsibility of furnishing and maintenance, and has entire charge of its social administration. Designed by Thos. H. L. Burdette.

Main Tower or "Tower of Jewels." Designed by Messrs. Carrere & Hastings, of New York. This tower rises to a height of 433 feet and, from an architectural standpoint, is the dominating feature of the Exposition. This is the center of the brilliant night illumination, the outline of the tower being defined by over one hundred thousand hand cut glass "jewels" or prisms, hung tremulously, the least atmospheric disturbance causing them to flash and change and scintillate in a thousand different tints and colors.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

THE COURTS AND THEIR BEAUTY

The Court of the Universe. Designed by Messrs. McKim, Mead & White, of New York, this is the great central court or court of honor of the Exposition, and in design and decoration it is made to represent the meeting place of the hemispheres. It is 700 feet long and 900 feet wide, and contains a sunken garden in the center. At the northern end, between the palaces of Agriculture and Transportation, is a great pool of water embellished with statuary and fountains.

The Court of Abundance. This is the east central court of the Exposition and in design shows the Oriental phase of the Spanish-Moorish type. This court is dedicated to music, dancing, acting and pageantry. Designed by Louis C. Mullgardt.

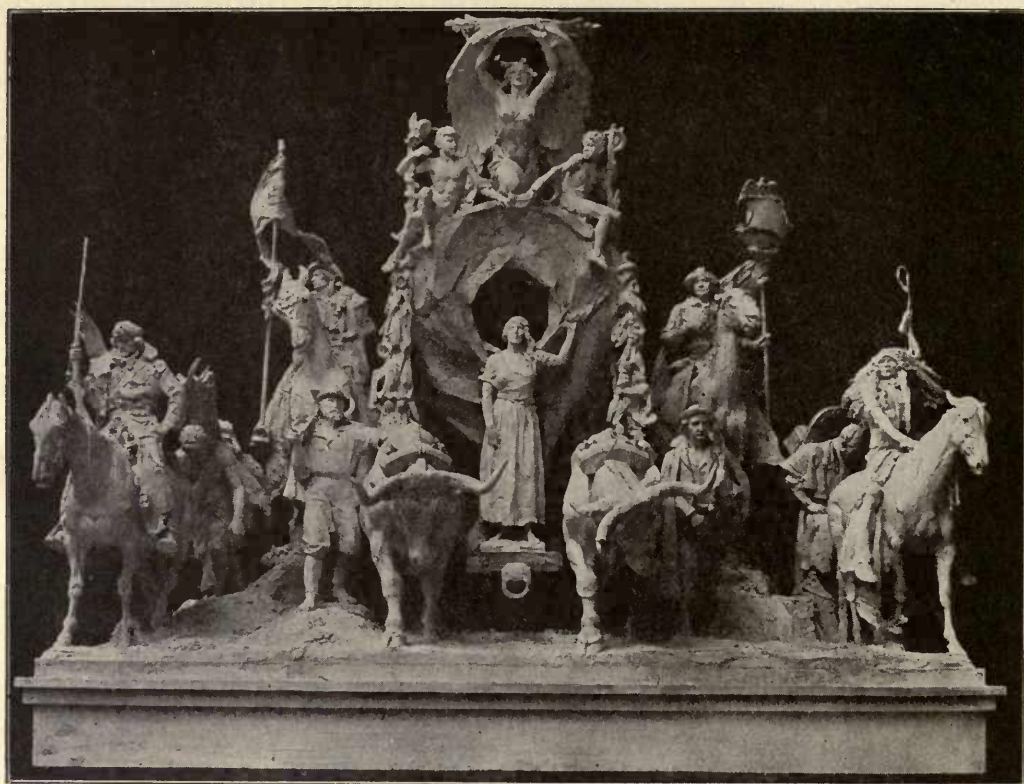
The Court of the Four Seasons. This is the west central court and one of the most beautiful sections of the Exposition. It is said that Hadrian's Villa, one of the historic Roman palaces, was the inspiration for this court. It is surrounded by a beautiful colonnade, in each of the four corners of which are niches containing statuary representing the four seasons. Designed by Henry Bacon, of New York.

The Court of Palms. Designed by George W. Kelham, of San Francisco. This is one of the two minor courts of the Exposition. Its entrance is from the great South Garden between two towers, each rising to a height of 200 feet and favoring in architecture the period of the Italian Renaissance. This court contains a showing of rare and beautiful palms.

The Court of Flowers. This is the second of the minor courts, also having its entrance from the great South Garden between two Italian towers



Washington state building, another fine example of pavilion architecture.



"The Nations of the West," symbolical of life in the Occident—a magnificent group of statuary on the arch leading to the Court of the Four Seasons.

almost the exact duplicate of those at the entrance to the Court of Palms. While the smallest of the Exposition courts it is nevertheless as beautiful as the others, and, as the name denotes, is a perfect paradise of vari-colored flowers. Designed by George W. Kelham.

THE EXPOSITION STATUARY

The splendid array of statuary at the Exposition forms one of its leading and most interesting features. Over 250 distinct groups and hundreds of individual pieces of statuary are shown. These comprise, among others, the following groups and subjects: "Nations of the East," "Nations of the West," "The Colossal Column of Progress," "Spring," "Summer," "Autumn," "Winter," "Fountain of Energy," "Fountain of Youth," "The Fountains of the Rising and Setting Sun," "Fire," "Water," "Earth" and "Air," "Order and Chaos" and "Eternity and Change," "Modern Civilization," "Armored Horseman," "Philosopher," "Adventurer," "Priest," "Soldier," "Fountain of Eldorado," "Nature," "Ceres," "Beauty and the Beast," "End of the Trail," "The Pioneer," "Cortez," "Pizarro," "The Miner," "The Pirate," "Primitive Man," "Primitive Woman," "Steam," "Electric Power." Besides these figures and groups are many beautiful friezes, spandrels, capitals, niches and columns decorated with allegorical subjects.

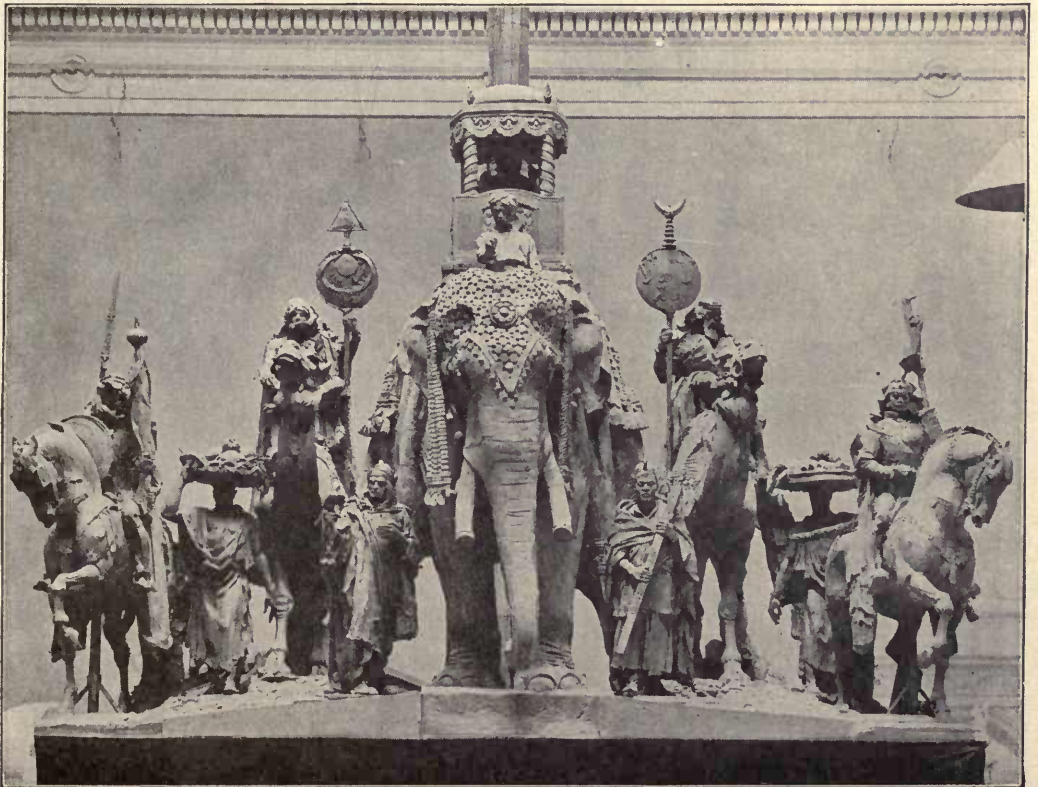
While color is the dominant note of the Exposition—color grouped in large masses of reds, blues, greens and golds—yet over all prevails harmony, the palaces themselves being of a soft, neutral tint—a smoked ivory—that is at once pleasing and restful to the eyes.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

The 4,000,000 square feet of roadways have been packed into smoothness and covered with resilient red rock which is easy on the feet and eliminates the glitter which tires the eyes. Hundreds of trees have been transplanted into places along the drives and in the gardens. More than ten thousand quick growing vines spread their tendrils along the walls of the buildings and the fence enclosing the Exposition, and millions of blossoming flowers have been planted in the gardens and courts.

BEAUTIFUL NIGHT EFFECTS.

One of the most attractive and beautiful features of the great Exposition is the electrical illumination at night, which presents a scene that, once witnessed, will never be forgotten. By an entirely new system of flood lighting a soft, restful, yet perfect light pervades the courts, revealing in wonderful clearness the facades and walls of the palaces and the natural colors of the shrubbery and flowers. By peculiar and novel lighting devices the statuary and mural paintings are made to appear with even heightened effect. Concealed batteries project powerful yet softened rays of light that cause tens of thousands of specially prepared glass "jewels," hung tremulously upon the towers, to flash and scintillate like great diamonds, emeralds and rubies. At a point on the Bay shore there has been erected apparatus that weaves in the night sky auroras of ever-changing color. There is a Scintillator composed of a battery of forty-eight 36-inch searchlight projectors with a beam candle power of 2,000,000,000. This powerful light plays on the cloudbanks that come in from the Bay.



"The Nations of the East," symbolizing life in the Orient and surmounting the Triumphal Arch leading to the Court of Abundance.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION



The Ohio building, reproduction of State Capitol at Columbus.

It is a veritable harmonic symphony of light and the special program each evening is known as "The Dance of the Light God." By the use of colored prisms the fog is painted in every color of the spectrum and "The City of the Rainbow Night" is an appellation which is well merited. A spectacle never before attempted is offered and this feat, always declared impossible, is made easy by the aid of nature's fog, which gives a volatile background.

The most beautiful night effect is afforded by the use of the "jewels," glistening and sparkling from the walls and towers. Ten tons of these "jewels" have been used in the architectural scheme. They are 47 millimeters in diameter and were manufactured in Austria of special "flint" glass, so called because of its hardness. In the process of manufacture they were first molded in factories and then given to peasants to be handcut and polished. On the Exposition buildings they are suspended by tiny clasps and sway in the slightest breeze. The colors are white, canary, ruby, emerald and aquamarine, and they are used on the large exhibit palaces to outline the architectural scheme. The Tower of Jewels is studded with their prismatic colors and 100,000 of them make a mass of iridescent color 433 feet high under the beams of the great searchlight projectors that turn every night at the Exposition into radiant day.

THE AMUSEMENT OR CONCESSIONS DISTRICT.

Ever since the days of the Chicago World's Fair in 1893, the term "Midway" has been associated with amusement features of expositions large and small. St. Louis in 1904 called its amusement district "The Pike"; Seattle had its "Paystreak," and Portland its "Trail." San Diego calls its fun department "The Isthmus," and San Francisco, mindful of the object of its great celebration, has given to its great amusement district the appropriate title of "The Zone," which bids fair to replace the "Midway" of Chicago in popular estimation

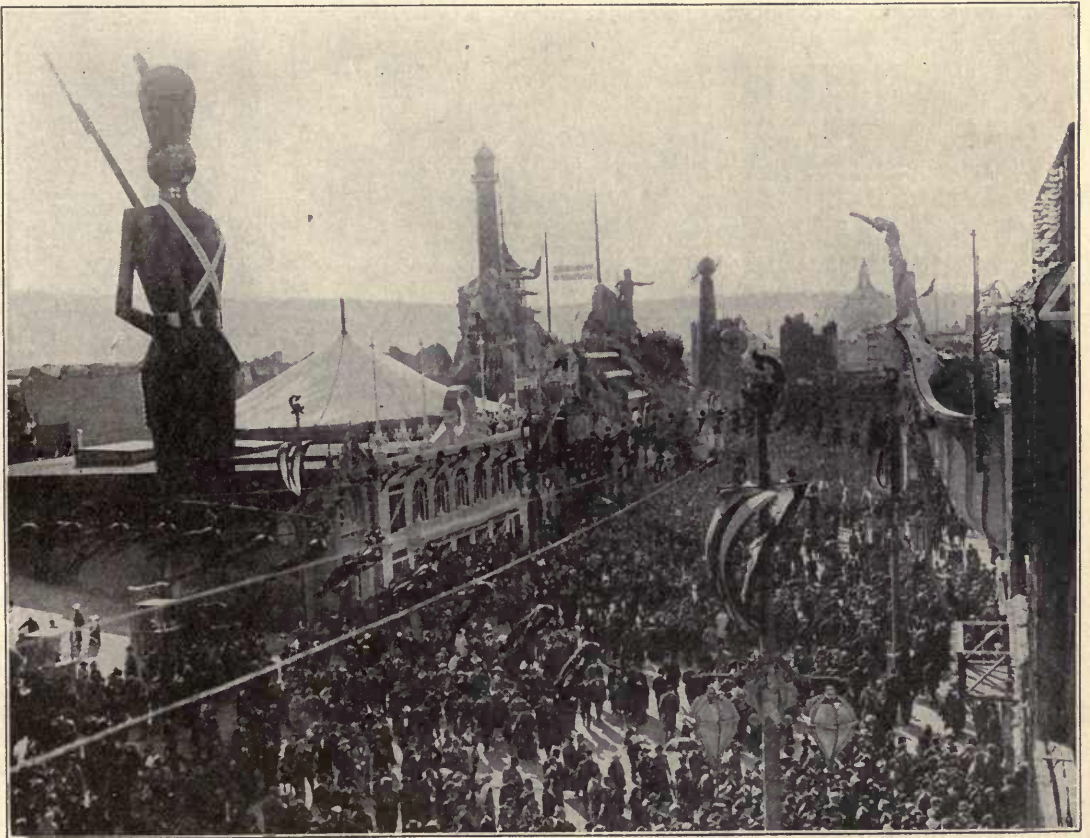
PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

as the name of the amusement district. Sixty-five acres are devoted to the amusement features of the Exposition. This division of the great fair represents an outlay of over \$10,000,000, and the 200 concessions that have been accepted are of the highest class, combining the features of fun and educational entertainment in a manner never before found in any exposition.

The title, "The Zone," now calls to mind the region of the great canal and the immense work that the United States army has done, waging a war only on disease and nature's topographical barriers. It conjures the Herculean labors that have been performed in wrenching apart two continents for the gain of the whole world.

In 1915, it is to have another meaning and although "The Zone" will take its place with "The Midway" of the Chicago exposition, "The Pike" of St. Louis, "The Paystreak" of Seattle, and "The Trail" of Portland, it will avoid the coarser features of these and still retain something of the tone that is implied in the thought of the Panama Canal Zone.

The world is no longer "pleased with a rattle and tickled with a straw." The first stage attempts at light entertainment were of the type of "Gammer Gurton's Needle," "Hycke Scornor," and other types of low comedy in both senses of the word. The first exposition rather followed this idea that a touch of the risqué was necessary to please the public and for this reason there was a suggestion of vulgarity in the first names that designated amusement sections of the great expositions.



Typical scene in "The Zone," amusement district of the Exposition.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

As unclean comedy on the stage has given way to the clean, so has the idea of clean amusement gained in popularity in expositions.

A baker's dozen of the large attractions that are to be seen will give an idea of those that cover 65 acres and cluster about the main artery, which is an asphalt pavement 3,300 feet long and more than 100 feet wide.

These attractions, that may be given a brief description here, are: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona," "Yellowstone National Park," "Toyland Grown Up," "Creation," "Submarines," "Evolution of the Dreadnaught," "'49 Camp," "Panama Canal," "Mahomet's Mountain," "Old Nuremberg," "Japan Beautiful," "Chinese Village" and the "Aeroscope."

The Grand Canyon of Arizona represents a cost of \$350,000. It was built by the Santa Fe Railway company and every detail of the great natural beauty is reproduced on smaller scale but so that the impressions of the exact distance are carried out. These illusions are made possible by perfectly devised and carefully concealed electrical and mechanical devices.

Eight standard gauge observation cars are in place and on these the visitor will be taken over the half hour journey from the bottom of the canyon to the summit. Geysers, mountain gorges and roaring torrents will be found on the trip. Indian villages with their basket and pottery workers and the interesting occupations of the Zuni, Laguna, Hopi, and Pueblo Indians will be observed on the journey.

When the car has made the ascent, a storm comes whirling through the canyon. The winds roar and add their rush to the sounds of the rivers which swell into mighty torrents. Darkness falls and the thunder and lightning make the visitor, who has just made the climb, happy that he has escaped. But the sun bursts forth and leaves the canyon glorified. The structure is 700 feet long and 300 feet wide.

"Yellowstone National Park" stands at the eastern end of the amusement area. It represents a cost of \$250,000 and was built by the Union Pacific Railway company. In the background of this attraction is Old Faithful Inn. It is a lofty, widespreading structure of logs with a touch of Swiss about its gables and windows. Inside, the logs are everywhere and may be seen in partitions, balustrades, steps and newel posts. The lobby has the four cheerful fireplaces, the huge corn popper, the clock with the twenty foot pendulum and the log made galleries. Everything is a faithful reproduction of the Old Faithful Inn of the real Yellowstone.

"Toyland Grown Up" is the million dollar concession of Frederick Thompson and covers fourteen acres. Thompson has earned his fame as a purveyor of amusements by building Luna Park at Coney Island and the Hippodrome in New York.

In this new enterprise Thompson has reversed the fairy tales of childhood and the giant's stove, his skillet, the blocks of the children, Noah's Ark, and every hero, heroine and villain of nursery rhyme will be so large as to make the humans who visit the toyland appear very small and insignificant.

"Creation" is one of the prettiest structures on the grounds and exhibits a \$160,000 presentation of the beginning of the world as told in Genesis.

"The Submarines" have an exceptional educational value and permit the visitor to go far below the surface of the water and observe in absolute comfort the interesting sea life that abounds in the Pacific Ocean.

"The Evolution of the Dreadnaught" combines romance with history and

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

shows the various stages in arriving at the great superdreadnaughts that are in the midst of a titanic struggle in the present war.

"The '49 Camp" is of great interest to all those whose friends or relatives came to the west during the gold rush of 1849 and to those who have read or heard the wonderful stories of those days. The types of those days are reproduced in the men that are to be seen around the 1915 mining camp, the reproductions being as true as historians can make them.



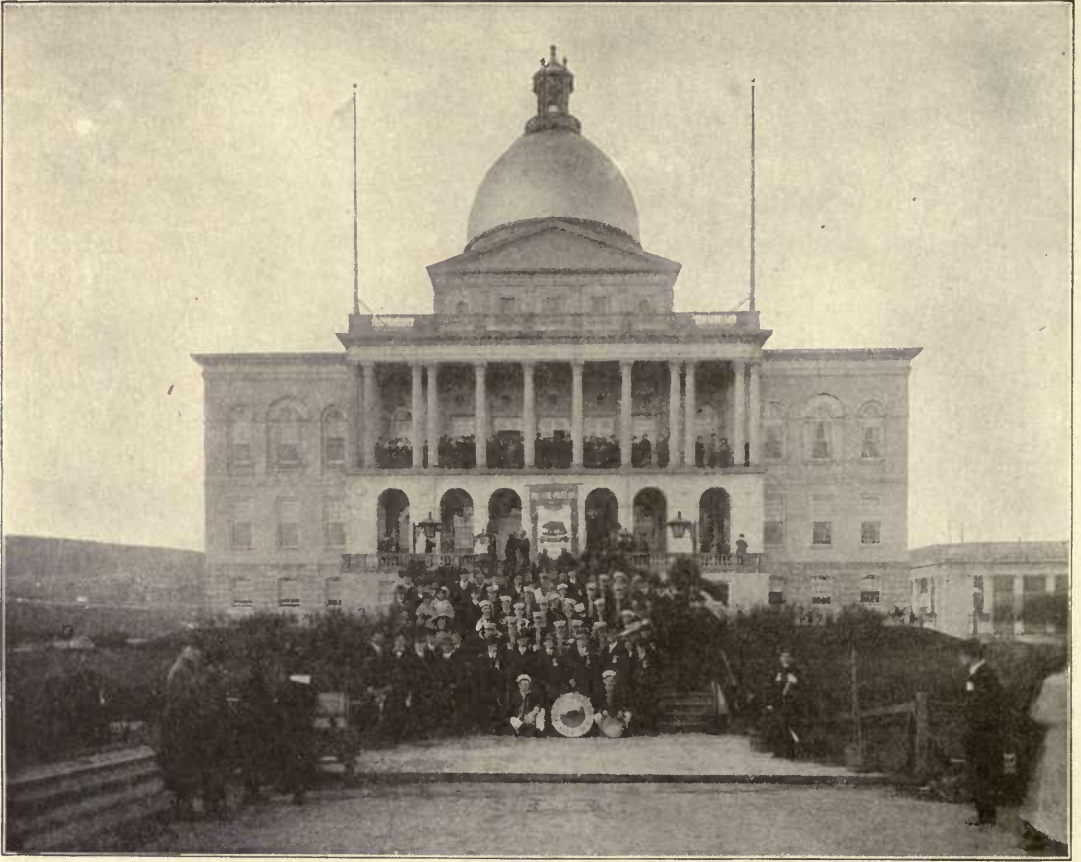
"Panama Canal" concession, and crowd in "The Zone" or amusement district.

"The Panama Canal" is one of the first large attractions to greet the eye of the visitor on entering "The Zone." This will be one of the greatest educational features of the entire Exposition, for those who have not made the trip through the real canal may examine a miniature canal that is complete to the smallest details. Every part of the present canal with cities, locks, dams, spillways will be shown and the visitors will pass through from one ocean to the other in a palatial steamboat and the only difference between this trip and the real trip will be in the length of time consumed.

"Mahomet's Mountain" is one of the thrilling spots of the concessions district. It is a monumental pile of mystery and beauty. It is 150 feet high and 100 feet in diameter.

At the entrance is an escalator which carries the visitor to a mammoth cave of marvelous illusions. One may pass through a roaring waterfall and emerge perfectly dry. One may look into a deep well and see the center of the earth and

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION



Massachusetts building, reproduction of the State House at Boston.

the strange creatures that may be found there. The visitor is brought into close contact with Mars and the antics of the inhabitants of Mars may be watched with curiosity. In succession one may explore the wonders of the Cave of the Winds, the Palace Cave and "Heaven the Beautiful."

There is also the Cave of Mystery, where beautiful statues turn to life. Cathedral Cave draws the explorer by strains of music played on the stalactites by an electric current. At the top of the mountain is "The Devil's Slide" where the adventurer quickly slides into the open. If the descent is too rapid there are stairways and slower progress.

"Old Nuremberg" cost \$225,000, and because of the war that is now devastating Germany, this city that has been called the "jewel among the ancient cities of Europe" has added interest. It is an exact reproduction of the original. It was in this city that the "Iron Maiden," one of the most horrible means of torture, first made its appearance, and this will be reproduced. Nuremberg was the center of art and invention in the sixteenth century and many of its treasures will be found in the duplicate on the grounds of the exposition. The city will be found complete even to the old pretzel and sugar bakery.

"Japan Beautiful" and the "Chinese Village" are in distant parts of the district and each is a tiny wonderland. Gardens, quaint houses, dainty tea rooms and the life to be found in such communities are shown with fidelity. Each cost in the neighborhood of \$250,000.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

The "Ferris wheel" at Chicago and the "teeter-totter" at Buffalo were interesting altitude features and the one at the San Francisco Exposition is well known as the "Aeroscope." It consists of a giant arm of steel, mounted on a pivot at the base, and picks up a car containing 30 passengers. The highest point is just four feet higher than the highest point of the Chicago Ferris wheel.

In "The Streets of Cairo," which is a city within a city, entertainment of oriental splendor and true color is offered, with every class of eating establishment that will appeal to appetite and purse.

Five hundred natives of Egypt are employed on the grounds and are garbed in their own costumes. They have charge of the community within a space of 250 feet wide and 400 feet deep. Here in this little wonderland, practically picked from the old world and set down in the midst of the highest culture, will be found the Hindoo theatre, the whirling dervishes, the fakirs and loud fanatics.

Professional criers preside over the Temple of Mummies, the oriental theatre attracts by its weird music of flute and tom-tom, the sensational torture dances, the dancing maidens, coffee houses, smoking parlors, fortune tellers, rug makers, snake charmers, wrestlers all have their place on these winding streets, over this world replica. On the streets in front are the camels and donkeys which lend the last touch of sincerity to this quaint picture redolent with the atmosphere of Egypt.



New Jersey building—a reproduction of the famous Trenton barracks occupied by General Washington after the passage of the Delaware in 1776.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION



In "The Zone" there are many places to eat, such as cafeterias, dairy lunches and short-order places, and the prices asked are moderate. Meals may be obtained on the grounds at prices ranging from orders of cakes, coffee and syrup at fifteen cents to several dollars *à la carte* or *table d'hôte*.

The lighting of the Zone is a tremendous glare, being of the old style "great white way" type, and, therefore, in marked contrast to the restful and subdued lighting scheme of the Exposition proper.

STATE AND FOREIGN BUILDINGS.

Whether from the greatest of old world capitals or the smallest of American villages, the visitor to the Exposition is sure to find a building that will have the home appeal and that can be made headquarters.

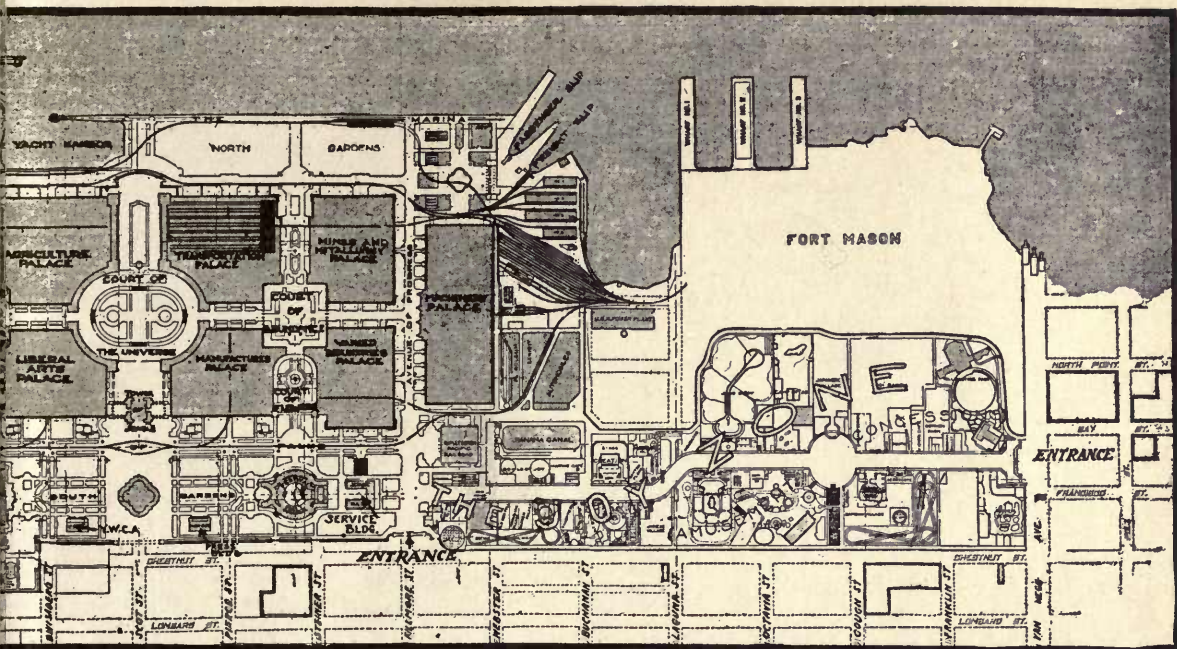
The New Jersey building is of special interest. It is a careful reproduction of Washington's headquarters—the famous Trenton Barracks—just after the crossing of the Delaware and the memorable surprise of the Hessians.

Of the numerous state and foreign structures there are many that stand out with peculiar appeal. Denmark, China, Turkey, Hawaii, Cuba, Japan, Virginia, New York, Oregon, California and the Philippines are a few that are of unusual attractiveness.

Chinese workmen, admitted to the Exposition grounds direct from China by special act of Congress, have erected a marvelous pavilion that represents the world's newest republic. It presents an exact duplicate of one of the famous palaces of the Forbidden City.

The castle of Hamlet, Prince of Denmark, is reproduced on a smaller scale in the pavilion erected by Denmark. The castle in reality is Kronborg Castle at Elsinore. Flanking the main entrance are duplicates of the old tombstones of King Gorm the Old and Queen Thyre, "Denmark's Mender," and each tombstone bears the quaint historical inscriptions that can be read today on the originals. The Lurs prehistorical musical instruments have a prominent place and a fanfare is blown on them at regular intervals by Danish musicians.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION



The historical value of the pavilion is enhanced further by the "Danskerhallen," the celebrated chamber which is placed in the basement. In this room the Flatey-Book is reproduced by actual photographs, page for page, taken from the original. In this book are shown the Icelandic Sagas and the account of Leif Ericsson's discovery of America.

United States history is recalled by the Virginia building. This state, which has been known as the Mother of Presidents, shows Mount Vernon, the home of the first president. Not only is the building an exact reproduction of that famous structure, but the interior furnishings are those actually used by George Washington. Mrs. Nannie Randolph Heath, of Virginia, who acts as the Virginia hostess, has much of the Washington furniture in her possession and has loaned it to her state for use in the building.

Hawaii has a choice spot for the building that represents this little land of seductive beauty. The site is at the edge of the lagoon of the Palace of Fine Arts and is sequestered in the midst of low-hanging trees. The architecture of the building follows the low-lying tropical type so common in Honolulu. The building is in the form of a cross and at the intersection of the two arms there is a rotunda containing a mezzanine gallery.

The main entrance is at the end of one of the wings of the cross and leads through a pergola into a tropical garden roofed with glass. At either side are the reception and waiting rooms and beyond the gardens is the rotunda. Across this rotunda is the pit, twenty feet in diameter, which contains a representation of one of the burning lakes of the volcano "Kilauea." In the angles between the wings radiating from the rotunda are four dioramas consisting of artificially illuminated scenes of typical spots in Hawaii. The aquarium is equipped with tanks containing the rarest and most beautiful fish of the Pacific Ocean. Music in this building is provided by Hawaiian singers and musicians.

Japan's pavilion is placed in a wonderful Japanese garden and both building and garden were transported from Nippon. The pavilion copies an original



The state building of Texas, during dedication ceremonies.

that has weathered the storms for 600 years and neither the new nor the old structure has ever utilized a single nail. Trees, plants, stones and even lawns were brought across the Pacific to make the gardens everything they purport to be.

In contrast to the horticultural beauty of the Japanese pavilion is the building and garden of the Philippines. More than 4,000 orchid plants have been brought to the Exposition grounds on United States government transports for display in the Philippines' building. The rarest orchids to be found in the world come from the Philippines and the several hundred varieties in the Exposition nurseries represent many thousand dollars.

The Philippine building is Spanish colonial in style. It is one story in height, triangular in shape and has a large patio in the center. The inner sides of the wings resemble conservatory construction.

Oriental beauty and luxury crown the \$300,000 pavilion of the Ottoman Empire. The exterior of the pavilion is crowned with domes and minarets in approved Turkish style. In the east of the structure is a mosque of rare beauty, and a kiosk will be another attractive feature. The interior of the pavilion is a replica of the interior of one of the palaces of the Sultan.

The main hall contains the court of official exhibits, the offices of the Ottoman commissioners, a parlor of oriental luxury for ladies and a men's lounging room attractively decorated. On the second floor are the salon, ball room and galleries and also a suite of apartments. In the café, auditorium and dining room Turkish musicians offer native music.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

The California State building was easily the most elaborate of the buildings in the area devoted to the states, and it was also the largest state building ever erected at any exposition. Its architecture was largely reminiscent of the old missions that have played their romantic part in the history of California. Its most prominent feature was a great tower, 70 feet square and 120 feet high, surmounted by four minor bell towers. The building contained a grand reception room, 56 by 86 feet, and a ballroom 168 feet long, 88 feet wide and 42 feet high. Over the reception room was a roof garden, with fountains, hedges and flowers, and the President of the Exposition had offices in the building.

Just west of the California building was the beautiful building of New York State, four stories in height, and a genuine home for visitors from the Empire State. The Oregon building, with its giant log pillars, was conspicuously unique, while Massachusetts and Ohio were represented by reproductions of their state capitols. Many other states had fine buildings and Canada, Cuba, Argentina, Bolivia, Sweden, Australia, New Zealand, Honduras and the Netherlands were represented in the foreign section by pavilions of high artistic merit.

THE EXPOSITION A GREAT SUCCESS

As a financial success the Exposition stands without parallel in the history of world's fairs. Its management combined enterprise and efficiency in a notable degree and long before the closing day the directors were able to announce that the Exposition had paid for itself and was setting a new world's record in this respect.



Utah state building, replete with works of art.

PANAMA-PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION

Throughout the period of the great Exposition there were numerous days on which the attendance exceeded 100,000 people. The climax of attendance was reached on San Francisco Day, November 2, 1915, when the final count showed 348,472 admissions. At 10 P. M. on that day, too, the total attendance had reached the 16,000,000 mark, while the final 32 days of the Exposition period added more than 2,000,000 to this enormous total, making the aggregate attendance over eighteen millions of people (18,000,000).

One of the noteworthy features of San Francisco Day was a magnificent pageant of the nations, including many costly and artistic floats, and as this pageant wound its spectacular way through the crowd that lined the route through the avenues of the exposition grounds to The Zone, it was witnessed and applauded by more persons than had ever before gathered to keep holiday in the history of San Francisco.

Although the great parade was manifestly permeated with a distinctly California atmosphere, the contributions in the shape of floats and decorations by the foreign nations and states represented by special buildings at the Exposition were so numerous and distinctive as to evoke enthusiastic applause from the multitude. But the pageant of nations was only one of the many features provided for the triumphant celebration of San Francisco Day. There were military and naval spectacles that riveted the attention of the mighty throng within the gates, and a "sham battle" counted its interested spectators by the hundred thousand. A review of all the troops stationed at the Presidio and a reproduction in the yacht harbor at night of the historic naval battle between the Monitor and the Merrimac were included in the remarkable program of San Francisco Day.

"That biggest crowd of the Exposition period," said an enthusiastic spectator, "was just a great ratification meeting of San Franciscans and Californians—our own indorsement, the home stamp of public approval. And in the pæan of approval, in the whole-souled, swelling chorus of indorsement, there was the minor note of lamentation—that so soon so much created beauty must pass away; so soon our lovely playground of a happy year must be taken from us. In this San Francisco Day differed from that other great day of the opening. Then we went expectant and anxious; today we went joyous and assured. Our magically created City of Wonders has surpassed all expectations, transcended all boastings, more than kept its promises, and our only regret is that there are any who have missed it."

Other big days during the Exposition period, preceding San Francisco Day and worthy of special record, were the following: February 20, 1915, Opening Day, attendance 255,149; July 5, Fourth of July celebration, 190,846; September 9, Admission Day, 182,321; September 6, Labor Day, 144,558; March 6, Vanderbilt Cup Race, 135,673; February 22, Grand Prix Race, 129,619; August 14, (no special feature), 122,959; July 17, Liberty Bell Day, 113,672; May 1, May Day, 109,987; July 24, Newspaper Men's Day, 106,442; June 27, Zone Day, 104,486; May 31, Decoration Day, 101,063.

With its splendid record of 18,000,000 visitors, and a highly successful financial outcome, the Panama-Pacific International Exposition passed into history on the night of December 4, 1915, not only as a gorgeous spectacle of unparalleled beauty and a triumph of art, but as a most remarkable and undeniable indorsement of the claim that the great city by the Golden Gate is "loved around the world" because, of a truth, "San Francisco Knows How."

RETURN TO the circulation desk of any
University of California Library
or to the

NORTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
Bldg. 400, Richmond Field Station
University of California
Richmond, CA 94804-4698

NRLF

ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS
2-month loans may be renewed by calling
(415) 642-6753

1-year loans may be recharged by bringing books
to NRLF

Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days
prior to due date

DUE AS STAMPED BELOW

APR 22 1991

AUTO DISC CIRC FEB 24 '93

SENT ON ILL

AUG 30 1996

U. C. BERKELEY

YE 00758

U.C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C039106435

396942

F1569

C2A8

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

